

6

8

9

7

5

1

2

4



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
	VOLUME	10119			
	DECEMBER	1929			
3	Southern Cross	Buenos Aires			16
	Gripsholm	Gothenburg			42
	Estonia	Danzig			23
	Antonia	Liverpool			28
	Roussillon	Bordeaux			22
	Orizaba (S.I. out-Chinese)	Cuba			11
	Carrillo	Cuba			6
	Sud Argentino	Rosario			3
	Somme	Cristobal			2
	Carabobo	Venezuela			13
	Tai Ping	Manila via Boston			1
4	Naples Maru	Hamburg			2
	Frank Seamans	Venezuela			1
	Emile Francoqui	Antwerp			4
	Collamer	Havre			3

10119



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels at said port on the date indicated:

10119

Dec 3-4, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... OCT 23 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Baker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 23 1943  
Date

*Anna Varada*  
Camera Operator



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
197586

DEC 11 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W. Gill, Surgeon of the S.S. Southern Cross, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State  
of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ellis Gill

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29

at New York

Joseph P. ...  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT FAV	HEAD T X DEPARTED									
		S. I.	U. S. I.	in	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1st Cabin					3	2	1				3
2nd Cabin	12				2	1	2				2
3rd Cabin	16	6			1	2					2
4th Cabin	28	6			6	1	1				8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	29	31
2nd Cabin	15	27
3rd Cabin	24	26
Total	68	84

1 US mail  
check up

10, 11, 19







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

December 3, 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

**Note.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry W. Sadler, Master, of the S. S. Southern Cross, from Bahia, Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --one-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Southern Cross

Sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentina, Nov. 14, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, December 5, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sherman	Charles	41		M	M		Father U. S. C.	3800 W. Roosevelt Rd., Chicago, Ill.
2	Miller	Frank C.	24		M	S	Cedar Falls, Ia., Dec. 21, 1905		Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N. Y.
3	Carpenter	Elizabeth	36		F	S	Lincoln City, Ky., July 20, 1893		Danville, Ky.
4	Redmond	Ray H.	41		M	S	Ivesdale, Ill., July 9, 1888		911 S. McGregor, Carthage, Mo.
5							SAILING FROM MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY, NOV. 15, 1929.		
6	Wilson	Clarence M.	41		M	M	New York, N. Y., March 4, 1888		104 W. 174, New York, N. Y.
7							SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, NOV. 20, 1929.		
8	Vandivier	Karl	47		M	M	Whiteland, Ind., Dec. 8, 1882		45 Murray, New York, N. Y.
9	Vandivier	Ruby	41		F	M		Husband U. S. C.	--DO.--
10	Philippe	Albert A.	59		M	M	Buffalo, N. Y., July 18, 1870		1703 E. Washington, Muncie, Ind.
11	Meyer	Samuel	63		M	M	New York, N. Y., August 24, 1866		Royal National Varnish Co., 153 West Av., L. I. City, N.Y.
12	Meyer	Marie	45		F	M		Husband U. S. C.	--DO.--
13	Garts	Adolph, Jr.	36		M	M	Lake Geneva, Wis., August 28, 1893		232 E. Walton Pl., Chicago, Ill.
14	Garts	Jeannette	32		F	M	Chicago, Ill., Feb. 6, 1897		--DO.--
15	Garts	Gail	5		F	S	Chicago, Ill., Jan. 1, 1924		--DO.--
16	Barthman	Frederick William	64		M	Wd	New York, N. Y., August 8, 1865		174 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
17	Shillaber	Eleanor	49		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y., November 21, 1880		575-3rd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
18	Karples	Margaret	50		F	M	New York, N. Y., Dec. 31, 1878		120 E. 38, New York, N. Y.
19	Mankin	Guy	33		M	M	Alexandria, Va., Sept. 11, 1896		64 - 26th St., N. W., Atlanta, Ga.
20	Steere	Ralph	46		M	M	Wichita, Kans., Oct. 21, 1883		28 Princeton St., Rockville Centre, L. I., N.Y.
21	Steere	Anna	38		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y., Sept. 24, 1891		--DO.--
22	Frey	Henry W.	42		M	M	York, Pa., Sept. 2, 1887		1 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.
23	Miller	Frank	46		M	M		Northampton Cty. Ct. Easton, Pa., - May 29, 1928	709 Broadhead St., Easton, Pa.
24	Miller	Harry	42		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y., July 6, 1887		142 Linwood Av., Ridgewood, N. J.
25	Hayfack	Jules J.	24		M	S	San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 17, 1906		110 Florida St., San Antonio, Texas.
26	Vanderhoef	Nathaniel S. Wyckoff	32		M	M	New York, N. Y., March 12, 1897		30 E. 68, New York, N. Y.
27	Reynolds	John W.	61		M	Wd	Brooklyn, N. Y., April 12, 1868		641 E. 19th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
28							SAILING FROM BAHIA, BRAZIL, NOVEMBER 28, 1929.		
29	Ernst	Robert D.	23		M	S	Gloversville, N. Y., Jan. 26, 1906		52 Nassau Drive, Great Neck, N. Y.
30	Fraisted	Harold E.	41		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y., June 2, 1888		32 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
	Lines #5, #7 and #28 blank							Parser.	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

U.S. SEA POST CLERK

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Southern Cross

Sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentina

Nov. 14

1929

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec. 3

1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Desmond	Terence	30		M	S	Charlestown, Mass., Dec. 23, 1898		421 W. 57, New York, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
<p>Lines #2-#30 inc. blank</p> <p><i>J. Ramirez</i> Purser.</p>									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W. Gill, Surgeon of the S. S. Southern Cross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --one-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ellis W. Gill

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29

at New York

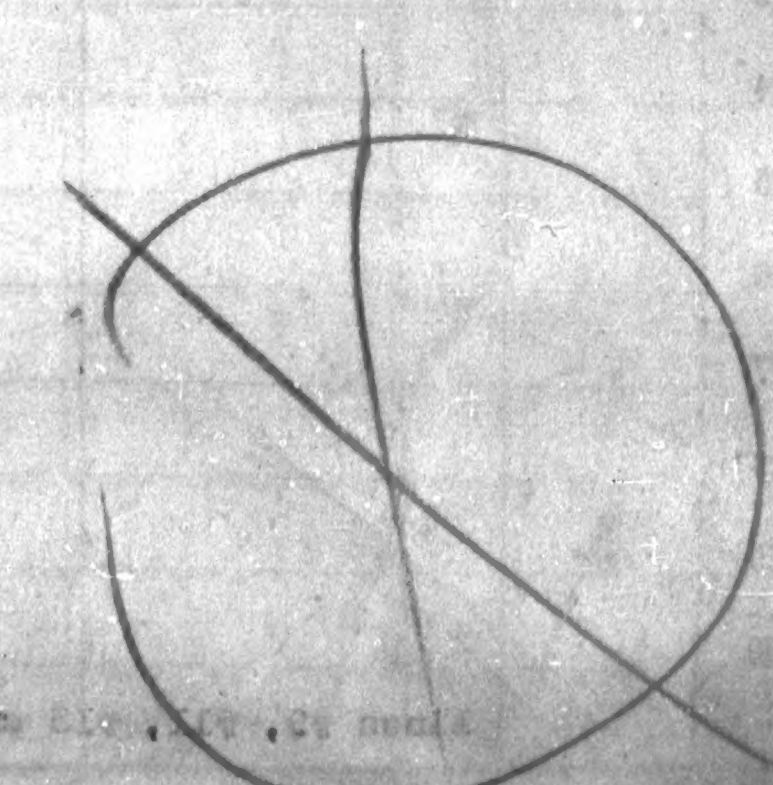
Joseph P. [Signature]  
[Signature]

Note.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Southern Cross

Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentina,

November 14, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Res.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	UNDER 16	Kanapas	Chaja	34	F	M	H's wife	Yes	Ger. Pol. Yiddish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Siman Woda	82	B. Aires	96	B. Aires	
2		Kanapas	David	5	M	S	none	No	Under Age	No	Poland	Hebrew	Argentina	B. Aires	83	B. Aires	Oct. 15, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires
3		Nicolai	Lorenzo	46	M	M	Music Instr. Dealer	Yes	Ital. Span.	Yes	Italy	E. Italian	Italy	Scarpieria	Sec 3 (2) 166	B. Aires	Nov. 4, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires
4		Alvarez	Santiago	36	M	M	Cereal Dealer	Yes	Sp. Eng.	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Linares	Sec 3 (2) 185	B. Aires	Nov. 12, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires
5		da Briceo	Salvador	27	M	M	Musician	Yes	Ital. Span.	Yes	Argentina	S. Ital.	Italy	Salerno	Sec 3 (2) 151	B. Aires	Oct. 18, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires
6		Bongiorno	Domingo	44	M	M	Automobile Repairs	Yes	Ital. Span.	Yes	Argentina	S. Ital.	Italy	Cosenza	Sec 3 (2) 149	B. Aires	Oct. 17, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires
7		Borovicka	Ludovico	36	M	M	Surgeon	Yes	Ital. Span.	Yes	Italy	E. Italian	Italy	Pola	Sec 3 (2) 165	B. Aires	Nov. 4, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires
8		Kacan	Basia	64	F	M	H's wife	No	Par. 1 (b)	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wolyn	84	B. Aires	Aug. 22, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires
9										SAILING FROM MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY, NOVEMBER 15, 1929.									
10		Costa	Manuela	41	F	S	Govt. Employee	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Uruguay	Sp. Am.	Uruguay	Monterideo	Sec 3 (2) 22	Monterideo	Nov. 13, 1929	Ura.	Monterideo
11										SAILING FROM SANTOS, BRAZIL, NOVEMBER 19, 1929.									
12		Ehrhardt	Elsa	32	F	S	H's wife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	German	Brazil	Sao Paulo	34	Sao Paulo	Oct. 4, 1929	Brazil	Sao Paulo
13										SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, NOVEMBER 20, 1929.									
14		Haswell	George	50	M	S	Real Estate Broker	Yes	English	Yes	England	England	England	Cheshire	Sec 3 (2) No number	Rio de Janeiro	Nov. 20 1929	U.S.A.	Washington
15		Schwartz	Albert	30	M	S	Jeweler	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Sec 3 (2) 60	Rio de Janeiro	Nov. 8, 1929	Brazil	Rio
16		Denz	Maria E	25	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Port. Eng.	Yes	Brazil	German	Brazil	Jequitiba	26	Rio de Janeiro	Oct. 14, 1929	Brazil	Rio
17		Marinho	Arrollia G	28	F	M	H's wife	Yes	Port. Eng.	Yes	Brazil	Sp. Am.	Brazil	Catiguana	82	Rio de Janeiro	Nov. 19, 1929	Brazil	Rio
18	U. S. CIT.	Marinho	Roberto	2	M	S				U.S.A.		California	Hollywood						
19	U. S. CIT.	Marinho	Isabella	3	F	S				U.S.A.		California	Hollywood						
20		Bastos	Mario	24	M	S	Stationery & Office Equip.	Yes	Port. Eng.	Yes	Brazil	Sp. Am.	Brazil	Rio	Sec 3 (2) 1524	Rio de Janeiro	Nov. 19, 1929	Brazil	Rio
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines #9, #11, #13 and #21-#30 inc. blank.

22 Ramirez Purver.

1048 Shammy Group

Lines #9, #11, #13 and #21-#30 inc. blank.

J. Ramirez

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 3, 1929

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
1	None	N Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		13 1/8	Perma	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	Fr	Br	Br	None
2	None	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	No	No		Pa. --DO--	Perma	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	Fr	Br	Br	None
3	Wife Julia, Parana 330, B. Aires	Arg.	B. Aires	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Hotel McAlpin, New York.	Yes	4 mos.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Fr	Br	Br	None
4	Wife Paula, Versailles 2781 B. Aires	Arg.	B. Aires	Yes	Employers, Van Naverin, B. A.	Yes	No		Y.M.C.A., 215 W. 23	Yes	1 mo.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	None
5	Wife, Prucha, Tucuman 1426, B. Aires	Arg.	B. Aires	No	Barice	Yes	No		Fr. Barice Odierno, 233 W. 42, N. Y. C.	Yes	6 mos.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fr	Br	Br	None
6	Wife, Teresa, Pamatina 3976, B. Aires	Arg.	B. Aires	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Bro. John, 192 Stillwater Av. Stamford, Conn.	Yes	4 mos.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Fr	Br	Br	None
7	Wife, Tanya, Belgrano Vidal 2485, B. Aires	Arg.	B. Aires	No	Self	Yes	No		Hotel McAlpin, New York	Yes	6 mos.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	None
8	None	Mass	Chelsea	No	Da.	No	No		Dan. Eugenia Baismann, 125 Chestnut St. Chelsea, Mass.	No	Perma.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	Fr	Br	Br	None
9									11 Marcus St														
10	Fa. Antonio Costa, Mercedes 1563, Montevideo	Uru.	Montevideo	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Sis. Delia Finlay, Marion, Virginia	No	4 mos.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Dk	Br	Br	None
11																							
12	Mo. Maria, Sao Paulo, Brasil	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes	No		Fiancee, Richard Baengner, 4618 Hazel Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perma.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	Dk	Br	Br	None
13																							
14	None	Canada	Rio	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928-1929 Wash.	Bank of London & S. A., 67 Wall St., New York	Yes	1 wk	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	Fr	Lt	Blk	None
15	Home, Barata de Ribeiro 79, Rio de Janeiro	Brasil	Rio	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Bro. Al, 125 E. 168, New York.	Yes	6 mos.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Fr	Br	Br	None
16	Mo. Emilia Dens, Serra Pallada, B. Santo, Brasil	Cal.	San Diego	No	Self	Yes	No		Paradise Valley Sanitarium, San Diego, California	Yes	3 yrs.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Med	Fr	Br	None
17	Mo. Porfiria Guimaraes, 7 de Set. 54, Rio.	Cal.	Hollywood	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1926-1929 Cal.	Husband Lamartine Marinho, Box 862, Hollywood, Cal.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	Dk	Br	Br	None
18																							
19																							
20	Fa. Heitor Easters, Tunnel Novo 48, Rio.	Brasil	Rio	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Manager Hotel c/o Bras. Cons., New York	Yes	3 mos	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	Dk	Br	Br	None
21									Chipman & Co 101 Bridge St														
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Harry W. Sader, Master, of the S.S. Southern Cross, from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro and Bahia, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Harry W. Sader*

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1929  
at New York

*Joseph P. Sarnoff*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. Southern Cross

sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentina

Nov. 14

1929

Arriving at Port of

New York,

December 5

1929.

7

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Reiter	Dora	25	F	S		U.S. Dist. Ct., Brooklyn, Sep. 4, 1928	6201 - 19th Av., Brooklyn, N. Y.
2	Aloyaie	Anthony	56	M	M		U.S. Dist. Ct., Hackensack, N.J., 1902	728 - 11th St., Union City, N. J.
3						SAILING FROM MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY, NOVEMBER 15, 1929.		
4	Gannon	James, Jr.	65	M	M	Salisbury, Md., Nov. 15, 1864		Bliss Bldg., Washington, D. C.
5						Sailing FROM SANTOS, BRAZIL, NOVEMBER 19, 1929.		
6	Johnson	John Berger	39	M	M	St. Edwards, Neb., Jan. 20, 1891		Box 82, Armonia, Cal.
7	Johnson	Jessie	45	F	M	Lenore, Cal., Oct. 15, 1884		--DO.--
8	Johnson	Harry	18	M	S	Healdsburg, Cal., July 2, 1916		--DO.--
9						SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, NOVEMBER 20, 1929		
10	Wilcox	Clara	40	F	M	Hartner, Kans., Mar. 17, 1890		Hartner, Kans.
11	Kamisar	Rose	37	F	M		U.S. Dist. Ct., New York, May 10, 1929	1271 Grant Av., Bronx, N. Y.
12	Kamisar	Samuel	16	M	S	Bronx, N. Y., Jan. 27, 1914		--DO.--
13	Kamisar	Aaron	8	M	S	New York, N. Y., April 16, 1926		--DO.--
14						<i>Elaponda Inf. g. Cam.</i>		
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 43, 45, 49 and 414-430 inc. blank

Parser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W. Gill, Surgeon of the S. S. Southern Cross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ellis W. Gill

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29

at New York

Joseph H. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

**S. S. Southern Cross**

Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentina

November 14, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Painstein ✓	Froin	56		M	M	Street Peddler	Yes	Yid. Russ.	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	637	B. Aires	Nov 2, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
2		Painstein ✓	Cypa D. wife	56		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yid. Russ.	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	638	B. Aires	Nov 2, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
3		Krossynski ✓	David S.	19		M	S	Shoe maker	Yes	Yid. Russ.	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Baranowicz	106	B. Aires	Oct 25, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
4		Krossynski ✓	Israel	20		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yid. Russ.	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Baranowicz	107	B. Aires	Oct 25, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
5		Germiana ✓	Nicola	56		M	M	Shoe maker	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Nicastro	3465	B. Aires	Sep 3, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
6		Giacomo ✓	Gianfrancesco	53		M	M	Farm laborer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Prada Sanida	3512	B. Aires	Sep 25, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
7		Filinsky ✓	Bernhard	24		M	S	Waiter	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oalm	615	B. Aires	Nov 8, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
8		Koller ✓	Frieda	54		F	S	House Servant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fagelienon	573	B. Aires	Sep 5, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
9		Koethschneider ✓	Heinrich	24		M	S	Carptr	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ostinghausen	570	B. Aires	Sep 3, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
10		Rata ✓	Francesco	57		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Possallo	3463	B. Aires	Nov 5, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
11		Ozyer ✓	Josef	39		M	M	Rabbi	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Rosany	494	B. Aires	June 17 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
12																													
13		Uranis ✓	Juan	52		M	S	Elect.	Yes	Sp. Eng.	Yes	Uruguay	Span. Am.	Uruguay	Montevideo	10	Montevideo	Nov 7, 1929	Uruguay	Montevideo									
14		Lysandron ✓	Emmyls	28		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Cyprus	Sptakoni	2348	Montevideo	Nov 1, 1929	Arg.	B. Aires									
15																													
16		Reisner ✓	Frans	28		M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Siegraben	588	Sao Paulo	Nov 1, 1929	Brazil	Sao Paulo									
17		Reisner ✓	Hermine wife	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Siegraben	589	Sao Paulo	Nov 1, 1929	Brazil	Sao Paulo									
18		Reisner ✓	Theresia	6		F	S	none	No	Under age	No	Austria	German	Austria	Siegraben	590	Sao Paulo	Nov 1, 1929	Brazil	Sao Paulo									
19		Napoleone ✓	Giovanni	28		M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Bari	3560	Sao Paulo	Nov 1, 1929	Brazil	Sao Paulo									
20		Napoleone ✓	Pasquale	25		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Bari	3559	Sao Paulo	Nov 1, 1929	Brazil	Sao Paulo									
21		de Melo ✓	Mamel Pedro	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Guarda	42	Sao Paulo	Nov 1, 1929	Brazil	Sao Paulo									
22		Felix ✓	Jose Berreira	36		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brasil	Sp. Am.	Brasil	Bom Sucesso	45	Sao Paulo	Oct 25, 1929	Brazil	Sao Paulo									
23		Kramer ✓	Erich	24		M	S	Waiter	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Donn	1770	Sao Paulo	Nov 1, 1929	Brazil	Sao Paulo									
24		de Carvalho	Fructuoso	31		M	S	Office Clerk	Yes	Port.	Yes	Brasil	Sp. Am.	Brasil	Bahia	40	Sao Paulo	Oct 19, 1929	Brazil	Sao Paulo									
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													
		Lines #12, #15 and #25-#30 inc. blank.																											

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States; or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry M. Sadler, Master, of the S. S. Southern Cross, from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro and Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Harry M. Sadler*

Master Sadler

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1929  
at New York

*Joseph J. Danneberg*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W. Gill, Surgeon of the S. S. Southern Cross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ellis W. Gill

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29

at New York

Joseph J. Gammage  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

December 3, 1929.

11

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Harry N. Sadler, Master, of the S. S. Southern Cross, from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro and Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --one-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master First Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Southern Cross

sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentina

November 14, 1929

Arriving at Port of New York,

December 5

1929

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Mahoney	Arthur A.	25		M	S	Boston, Mass., July 19, 1904		4 Jerome St., Somerville, Mass.
2	Simons	Elizabeth	18		F	S	Chicago, Ill., June 28, 1911		546 N. Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines #3-#30 inc. blank

Parser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Crew 194 148 US

Sheet No.

U. S. Form 580  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HELD S.I.

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

MUNSON LINE

arrived December 3 1929

, 192

M.

from

13

Dec 1929

C	No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
				Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
28m	1	REISNER Frans	2:15	8	16/16	AUST		LPC PD PLANN					3	3	3
27f		Hermine													
6f		Theresia													
39m	2	OZYER Josef	2:20	8	11	POL		VISA PLANNERY	12/4 97 11/5 20 Jan				7	7	7
56m	3	GERMINARA Nicola	2:30	8	5	ITALY		ILLIT LPC	12/6 62 11/5 20 Jan				6	6	6
33m	4	GIANFRANCESCO Giacomo	2:30	8	6	ITALY		VISA	12/4 119 11/5 20 Jan				15	14	14
36m	5	FELIX Jose Ferreira	2:45	8	22	SPAIN		PD LPC	12/4 118 11/5 20 Jan				1	-	1

S.I.

SOUTHERN CROSS

12/3/29



Crew 194 148 U.S.

Sheet No.

N. Y. Form 50  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

14

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS MINSON LINE arrived December 3, 1929, 192 M., from

See HC

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
34f	1 KOLLER Frieda	2:00	8	8		1	To call	Friend Mrs. S. Funk, 323 Knickerbocker Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.						
57m	2 RUTA Francesco	2:15	8	10		1	To hosp on arr.	Son Raffaele, 145 Union St., Bklyn, N.Y.						
32m	3 URANIA Juan	2:00	8	13		1	To hosp on arr.	Friend J. Gonzalez, 94 Roosevelt St., N.Y.C.						



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
As per crew list attached					
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg); font-weight: bold; font-size: 2em;">RECEIVED</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px; text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">DEC 17 1929</div> </div> <div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg); font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.5em;">RECORD DIVISION</div> </div>					

*H. Wadler* **Master.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, a list of all aliens landed from the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been landed from the vessel since her arrival; and the agent, consignee, or master shall also submit to such immigration officer a list of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report as may be required by the Secretary of Labor; and in all such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien deserting, and the sum of \$10 for each alien landing, in addition to the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the amount of such fine; and if the fine is granted, it shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Port of New York  
December 13, 1929

Total crew at time of arrival	194	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	194	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	194	Total crew this date	194

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
All discharged as per Crew List form #680 on file in Custom House, New York.			

34-1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

SOUTHERN CROSS

DEC 3 1961

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Service	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Family	Other
18	Osborne	✓	Joseph	✓	A. B. Seaman								
19	Regueiro	✓	Andres	✓	"								
20	Leisig		Stefan	✓	"								
21	de Vries		George	✓	"								
22	Ransom	✓	Clyde	✓	"								
23	Aguirre	✓	Jesus	✓	"								
24	McGee		Harry	✓	"								
25	O'Connor		David	✓	"								
26	Whitcup		Alfred	✓	"								
27	Hoywinkel	✓	William	✓	"								
28	Kluken	✓	Emdolph	✓	"								
29	Barrick		Charles	✓	"								
30	Barrett		Michael	✓	"								



Buchman 2nd

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1240

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Southern Cross, arriving at New York, December 3, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro and Bahia

Sheet No. 16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sadler	Harry	✓		Master	Oct 16, '29	New York	Discharged	Yes	40	M		U. S. C.			
2	Blake	William	✓		Chief Officer					51			"			
3	Svensen	Ole T.	✓		1st "					44			"			
4	Donnelley	Frank	✓		2nd "					50			"			
5	Thompson	Allan	✓		3rd "					58			"			
6	Shields	Charles	✓		Jr. "					29			"			
7	Lewis	Roland	✓		" "					20			"			
8	Morrow	Elen	✓		Quartermaster					21			"			
9	Grepp	Paul	✓		"					24		Estonia	Estonia	5-11	180	none
10	Kelly	Edmond	✓		"					23			U. S. C.			
11	Larsen	Lester	✓		Master at Arms					33			"			
12	Caldwell	Dewise	✓		"					33			"			
13	Lerner	Edward	✓		"					26			"			
14	Svensson	Harald	✓		Bo's'n					49			"			
15	James	Peter	✓		Bo's'n's Mate					31		English	Canada	5-10	175	none
16	Larsen	Chris	✓		Carpenter					53		Scand.	Norway	5-5	180	none
17	Ellefsen	Jens	✓		Storekeeper					50		Scand.	Norway	6-0	190	none
18	Osborne	Joseph	✓		A. B. Seaman					24			U. S. C.			
19	Regueiro	Andres	✓		"					37		Spanish	Spain	5-9	145	none
20	Lesig	Stefan	✓		"					37		German	Germany	5-6	140	none
21	de Vries	George	✓		"					28			U.S.C.			
22	Ransom	Glyde	✓		"					35			"			
23	Aguirre	Jesus	✓		"					31		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	none
24	McGee	Harry	✓		"					40			U.S.C.			
25	O'Connor	David	✓		"					27			"			
26	Whitcup	Alfred	✓		"					31			"			
1st Trip	Haywinski	William	✓		"					22		German	Germany	5-7	140	none
1st Trip	Klunke	Endolph	✓		"					25		German	Germany	5-6	140	none
29	Barriek	Charles	✓		"					22			U.S.C.			
30	Barrett	Michael	✓		"					41			"			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Southern Cross, arriving at, NY, DEC 9 - 1929, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Krowel	Anthony	✓		A.B. Seaman	Oct. 16, '29	New York	Discharged	Yes	24	M		U.S.C.			
2	Bailley	Jack	✓		Ord. Seaman					18			"			
3	Fletcher	Fred	✓		Cadet					20			"			
4	Lowry	Sam	✓		"					18			"			
5	Bittner	James	✓		"					18			"			
6	Gedron	Scott	✓		"					20			"			
7	Bamires	Fred J.	✓		Purser					50			"			
8	Bulsk	Fred V.	✓		Asst. Purser					52			"			
9	Merkel	Russell	✓		Freight Clerk					23			"			
10	Gill	Ellis W.	✓		Surgeon					58			"			
11	Marrow	Elmer	✓		Chief Radio					32			"			
12	Bangert	Burton	✓		2nd "					29			"			
13	Beaver	Harle	✓		3rd "					31			"			
14	Torres	Charles	✓		Messboy					27			"			
15	Morales	Armando	✓		"					25			"			
16	Russell	Charles	✓		Chief Engr.					48			"			
17	Isakson	Hans	✓		1st Asst.					29			"			
18	Kruske	Casimir	✓		Sr. 2nd Asst.					35			"			
19	Kneble	John	✓		Jr. 2nd Asst.					40			"			
20	Straus	Andrew	✓		3rd Asst.					30			"			
21	Hallgren	John	✓		Jr. Engr.					36			"			
22	McLean	Harold	✓		"					25			"			
23	Matheson	Roy	✓		"					32			"			
24	Gold	Julius	✓		Ch. Ref. Eng.					31			"			
25	Anderson	Vernie	✓		2nd " "					25			"			
26	Castro	Jose	✓		3rd " "					41			"			
27	Becker	Arthur	✓		Ch. Asst.					31			"			
28	Johnson	Carl	✓		2nd "					31		Russian	Russia	5-10	180	none
29	Huang	William	✓		3rd "					27			U. S. C.			
30	Milek	Aloysius	✓		Plumber					30			"			

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspectors

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Southern Cross, arriving at NY, DEC 9 - 1929, 19, from the port of

18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Agen	Thomas	✓		Plumber's Mate	Oct. 16, 1929	New York	Discharged	Yes	49	M		U.S.C.			
2	Lucy	Marion	✓		Machinist					22			"			
3	Memo	Luis	✓		" Mate					28		S. Ital.	Italy	5-10	185	none
4	Smith	Fred	✓		Boilermaker					28			U.S.C.			
5	Hassell	Henry	✓		Storekeeper					48			"			
6	Brenner	Albert	✓		Yeoman					25			"			
7	Day	Manuel	✓		Oiler					28		Spanish	Spain	5-9	160	none
8	Barry	William	✓		"					36			U.S.C.			
9	Van Huisen	Peter	✓		"					21			"			
10	Schultz	Julius	✓		"					18			"			
11	Sparin	John	✓		"					29			"			
12	Bethes	Esene	✓		"					36			"			
13	Thompson	Joseph	✓		Water Tender					36			"			
14	Jugo	John	✓		"					29			"			
15	Salguero	John	✓		"					35			"			
16	Belgado	Pedro	✓		"					28			"			
17	Honey	Martin	✓		"					39			"			
18	Pope	George	✓		"					25			"			
19	France	Joseph	✓		Fireman					21			"			
20	Mabasa	Modesto	✓		"					28		Filipino	P. I.			
21	Custes	Inose	✓		"					27		Filipino	P. I.			
22	Mendes	Juan	✓		"					25			U.S.C.			
23	Capocette	Fortunate	✓		"					24			"			
24	Bocha	Mike	✓		"					21			"			
25	Raduel	Estiguesano	✓		"					45		Filipino	P. I.			
26	Mandosa	Leon	✓		"					25		Filipino	P. I.			
1st Trip 27	Leva	David	✓	14 yrs.	"					30		French	France	5-8	165	none
28	Rene	James	✓		"					35			U.S.C.			Discharged Santos
1st Trip 29	Pagil	Pedro	✓	5 yrs.	"					28		Filipino	P. I.			
1st Trip 30	Pedro	Benito	✓		"					29		Filipino	P. I.			Discharged



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in-charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 3rd, 1929, from the port of

4  
19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Aguinalde	Florencia	✓		Galley Fireman	Oct. 16, 1929	New York	Discharged	Yes	29	M	Filipino	P. I.			
2	Guiner	Frank	✓		Wiper					19			U.S.C.			
3	Murphy	Edward	✓		"					20			"			
4	Dodge	Earle	✓		"					19			"			
5	Sokalsky	Frank	✓		"					21			"			
6	Wahlberg	Joseph	✓		"					23			"			
7	Pengo Pons	Jorge	✓		Messboy					35			"			
8	Rivers	Pedro	✓		"					37			"			
9	O'Prey	James	✓		Chief Steward					53			"			
10	Doran	Michael	✓		2nd "					38			"			
11	Seals	Oden	✓		3rd "					41		Spanish	Spain	5-7	125	none
12	Montero	Baldamero	✓		2nd Cl. "					40			U.S.C.			
1st Trip	Morgan	Walter	✓	10 yrs	Saloon "					41		English	England	5-9	150	none
14	Vetcher	Reginald	✓		Barman					42		English	England	5-5	150	none
15	Kirwin	James	✓		Sm. Rm. Steward					49			U.S.C.			
16	Levy	John	✓		Hosp. "					45			"			
17	Tripp	George	✓		Yeoman					63			"			
1st Trip	Atkins	John	✓	20 yrs	Dk. Stwd.					38		English	England	5-8	160	none
19	Howke	Walter	✓		Asst. "					38			U.S.C.			
20	Patron	Maria	✓		Stewardess					41	F		"			
21	Whittaker	Amy	✓		"					53	F	English	England	5-5	130	none
22	Burhardt	Andrew	✓		Waiter					45	M		U.S.C.			
23	Rosen	John	✓		"					37			"			
24	Johnson	Charles	✓		"					36			"			
25	Evora	Toribio	✓		"					30		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	none
26	Thoms	William	✓		"					55			U.S.C.			
27	Ryan	Edward	✓		"					60			"			
28	Huntton	Edward	✓		"					54			"			
1st Trip	Mellish	Robert	✓	20 yrs	"					46		English	England	5-8	150	none
30	Hogan	Thomas	✓		"					39			U.S.C.			

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



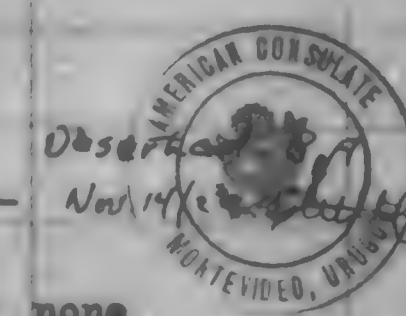
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Stephen Cross, arriving at NY, DEC 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of

5 2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Carrington	Frank	✓		Waiter	Oct. 16, 1929	New York	Discharged	Yes	41	M		U.S.C.			
2	Holdsworth	Stanley	✓		"					29		English	England	5-11	180	none
3	<del>Stannett</del>	<del>Peter</del>	<del>✓</del>		<del>"</del>					25			U.S.C.			
4	Wauters	Peter	✓		"					44			"			
5	Stevens	Charles	✓		"					45			"			
6	Martin	William	✓		"					36			"			
1st trip	Cairney	George	✓	20 yrs	"					36		English	England	5-7	160	none
1st Trip	Gormaley	Joseph	✓	6 yrs	"					22		English	England	5-10	155	none
9	Marden	Benny	✓		"					31			U.S.C.			
10	Mulvey	James	✓		"					38			"			
11	Levy	Harry	✓		"					33			"			
12	Albino	Henry	✓		"					51			"			
1st Trip	Park	Henry	✓	20 yrs	"					45		English	England	5-8	150	none
1st Trip	McGovern	William	✓	10 yrs	"					27		English	England	5-7	145	none
15	Roberts	William	✓		"					35			U.S.C.			
16	Blanco	Anthony	✓		"					28			"			
17	Mueller	Howard	✓		"					25			"			
18	Munos	Angel	✓		"					40		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	none
19	Lorens	William	✓		"					25		German	Germany	5-7	155	none
20	Johnston	Arthur	✓		"					37			U.S.C.			
1st Trip	Scunders	William	✓	28 yrs	"					40		English	England	5-8	165	none
22	Cheney	William	✓		Houseman					47			U.S.C.			
23	Cohen	Bennett	✓		"					42			"			
24	Roca	Neri	✓		"					24			"			
25	Gelbo	Joe	✓		"					25			"			
26	Gomes	Julio	✓		"					29		Sp. Am.	Argentina	5-4	130	none
27	McMannus	Frank	✓		Linemen					47			U.S.C.			
28	Doyle	Thomas	✓		Storkeeper					47			"			
29	Mangan	Joseph	✓		Watchman					47			"			
30	Cox	Walter	✓		"					50			"			



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Southern Cross, arriving at NY, DEC 8 - 1929, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sagarduy	Eusebio	✓		Watchman	Oct. 16, 1929	New York	Discharged	Yes	31	M		U.S.C.			
2	Keegan	Charles	✓	7 yrs.	Janitor					28		Irish	Ireland	5-7	150	none
3	San Juan	Martin	✓		"					45		Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	none
4	Lopez	Joaquin	✓		Printer					29			U.S.C.			
5	Cordner	David	✓		Ch. Laundryman					24			"			
6	Rebentisch	Willie	✓		2nd "					29		German	Germany	5-7	170	none
7	Pugliese	Dante	✓		3rd "					30		S. Ital.	Brasil	5-7	170	none
8	Genovese	Sebastian	✓		Bellboy					18			U.S.C.			
9	Green	Halborn	✓		"					21			"			
10	Marcotte	Lee	✓		"					25			"			
11	Bulger	Marlon	✓		"					25			"			
12	Pianmetti	Domenico	✓		Chief Cook					46			"			
13	Shute	Gabriel	✓		2nd "					39		Magyar	Hungary	5-6	160	none
14	Jaish	Fred	✓		3rd "					40			U.S.C.			
15	Booth	Oscar	✓		Crew "					44			"			
16	Mate	Joseph	✓	12 yrs.	Stgo. "					34		Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	none
17	Aguna	Alejandro	✓		Veg. "					30			U.S.C.			
18	Buse	Erie	✓		Order "					21		German	Germany	5-10	165	none
19	Hamilton	James	✓		Chief Baker					55			U.S.C.			
20	Tisch	Lee	✓		2nd "					29			"			
21	Gonsales	Frank	✓		3rd "					31			"			
22	Dittus	Theodore	✓		Butcher					54			"			
23	Neesser	Charles	✓		2nd "					48		German	Germany	5-4	145	none
24	de Gomes	Frank	✓		Ch. Pantryman					54			U.S.C.			
25	Lobo	Manuel	✓		2nd "					51		Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	none
26	Schipper	Max	✓		3rd "					21		German	Germany	5-6	170	none
27	White	Tony	✓		Stgo. "					44			U.S.C.			
28	Lopez	Ricardo	✓		Saladman					35		Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	none
29	Le Long	Harry	✓		Scullion					40			U.S.C.			
30	Emerson	Ralph Waldo	✓		"					32			"			

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agent \_\_\_\_\_

10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Spethen Cross, arriving at NY, DEC 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of vessel at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Love Grier	✓		Scullion	Oct. 16, 1929 New York	Discharged	Yes	38	M		U.S.C.			
2	Lopes Antonio	✓		Dishwasher				22						
3	Pedraja Rafael	✓		"				21						
4	Pitarque Antonio	✓	3 yds	"				29		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	none
5	Kraby August	✓		Joiner				32		Russian	Russia	5-10	190	none
6	Betolo Frank	✓		Chief Musician				27			U.S.C.			
7	Glasper John	✓		Musician				26		English	England	5-9	155	none
8	Engiere Alfred	✓		"				43			U.S.C.			
9	Hunt Edith	✓		Manicurist				30	F	English	England	5-6	135	none
10	Parce Nicola	✓		Barber				53	M		U.S.C.			
11	Bierbrier Francis	✓		Busboy				19						
12	McDonald Joseph	✓		"				23						
13	Sweeney William	✓		"				21						
14	Original													
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 1000 (City) (Country)													
16	SEEN For the journey to the United States via South American Ports													
17	Date OCT 21 1929													
18	AMERICAN CONSULATE Montevideo, Uruguay.													
19	NOV 4 1929													
20	SEEN													
21	For the journey to United States via Arg. & Brazilian Ports													
22	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.													
23	SEEN													
24	FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES													
25	AMERICAN VICE CONSUL													
26	No fee prescribed.													
27	Line													
28	Owner													
29	Local Agents													
30	14-1240													
31	NOV 1 4 1929													

THIS LIST IN 7 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 192 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)

Supplementary One-hundred and one (191) all told

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Supplementary 4 (four) men 194 (one hundred and four) all told.



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Montevideo, Uruguay.  
NOV 15 1928  
SEEN



Supplementary  
Twenty-three  
143

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

For the journey to United States

Via Brazilian Ports

Montevideo  
Vice Consul of the  
United States of America.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Service No. \_\_\_\_\_

No fee prescribed.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SOUTHERN CROSS", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 8, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro and Bahia.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEDIG	Stefan			23 yrs Workaway	Nov. 18-29	Santos, Brazil	Discharged	Yes	36	Male	German	Germany	5'6	140	None
2	SMITH	Irring			Musician	Nov. 18-29	Santos, Brazil	-do-	Yes	25	"		American	5'9	145	None
3	SUPPLEMENTARY VISA															
4	AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL No. 158															
5	SEEN															
6	For the journey to the United States															
7	at Rio de Janeiro and Bahia															
8	Date November 19, 1929.															
9	No fee prescribed															
10																
11	THIS LIST, IN 9 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 195 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.															
12	(Including Master)															
13	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil NOV 20 1929 - Supplementary Visa															
14	THIS LIST IN 8 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 194 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)															
15	AMERICAN VICE CONSUL															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sadler, Master, of the S. S. Southern Cross declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

December, 1929

Joseph H. Haring  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 11 1929  
BILL No. 197574 FILED 820111330

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Willhelmsen, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Cards Furnished 17-29  
Cards Received 17-29  
Cards Checked 17-29  
Clerk 17-29

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at any

W. Willhelmsen

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXCISE TAX	U.S. Customs	U.S. Immigration	U.S. Health	U.S. Quarantine	U.S. Other	U.S. Total
1st CABIN	11			1	15	5	33
2nd CABIN	46			2	22		76
STEERAGE	177			2	69		256
TOTAL	234			5	138	5	365

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 18	15	33
2nd Cabin 54	22	76
Steerage 187	69	256
Total 259	106	365

11-3	8-3
26-7	10-2
61-8	25-7
103-18	43-12







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States How long in United States or elsewhere, or both—last (or more and less) years, or months, or days, or weeks? Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States How long in United States or elsewhere, or both—last (or more and less) years, or months, or days, or weeks? Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (One footnote for full text of this question) Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (One footnote for full text of this question) Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (One footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien has been previously deported or excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father, Carl Dahlin, Cresundsposten, Helsingborg, Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	yes 1926	Minneapolis-Friend, Axel Sundborg, St. Louis Park, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father-in-law, do	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	yes 1928	Minneapolis-Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1917  
at My  
Wm. J. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:  
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 39  
at my  
Walter Wilhelmsson  
Sw  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ "GRIPSHOLM"

### Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

NOV 23 1929

.19

Total passengers . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . .	1,000,000
Alone . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **4**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
27

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
1	Husband, Erik Ingman Lönnsrosgatan 3, Helsingfors.	Finland	self	yes	1928 Boston Mass.	Friend: Ralph Bartlett, 53 State Str. Boston Mass.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	grey	none
2	Mother, Elsa Molin Floragatan 17, Stockholm.	Sweden	self	yes	1928 New York N.Y.	Friend: Paul Lagerby, 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	grey	none
3	Father, Anders Musters Dala Järna.	Sweden	self	yes	1926 New York N.Y.	Friend: William Hedlund, 51 E. 42 Str. New York N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father-in-law, do do	Sweden	husband	yes	1926 New York N.Y.	Friend, do. do.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	grey	none
5	Husband, Percy Rickards Lützengatan 5 A, Stockholm.	Sweden	self	yes	1921 New York N.Y.	Sister, Alice Read, 145 E. 57 Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	brown	none
6	Mother, Amalia Taranger Ekeberga, Långedrag.	Sweden	see col 23	yes	no	Friend, Carl Hagström, Box 507, Glen Cove, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Svensson  
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19  
at my

Robert J. Kane  
Immigration Officer.

14-220

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 19 19  
at My  
Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

NOV 23 1929

19

Passengers sailing from																					NOV 23 1929		19	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town				
1	DIPLOMAT	HOFMAN-OLSEN	MARGRETE	26		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	1-624-E ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	01-28 NORWAY	HAUGESUND	359 NI	KÖPENHAMN	NOV. 15, 1929	DENMARK	EBELÖ				
2	DIPLOMAT	DO	KIRSTEN	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	DO	DO	01-28 DENMARK	KÖPENHAMN	359 NI	KÖPENHAMN	NOV. 15, 1929	DO	DO				
3	DIPLOMAT	DO	JENNY			F	S	INFANT	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	SVENDBORG	359 NI	KÖPENHAMN	NOV. 15, 1929	DO	DO				
4	DIPLOMAT	NIELSEN	INGER MARIO	21		F	S	NURSE	YES	DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HORSENS	377 NI	KÖPENHAMN	NOV. 20, 1929	DO	DO				
5	DIPLOMAT	TOREN	ERIK DAVID	41		M	M	CAPTAIN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	01-35 SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	Dipl. visas 236	Stockholm	Nov. 19, 1929	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM				
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

*Handwritten:*  
Franklin  
Dec 3-1929  
9 am

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

DEC 3 1929

19

29

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 17  
at my  
St. John  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by OWNER'S ORDER, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19  
at by  
Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten on this form

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel										Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel
1	Father, Gustaf Jönson Esperhill, Helsingborg.	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes self	May 28-1929	no	1925 New York, Friend, Mary Schoeneger 1929 N.Y. 1020 Gerard Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Mother, Dagny Friele Kalvedalsvei 47 A, Bergen	Wash.	Seattle	no self	Oct 5-1929	yes	1916 Seattle, Home, 957-22 Ave. N., 1929 Wash. Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Mother-in-law, do	Wash.	Seattle	no husband	May 1929	yes	1916 Seattle, Home, do 1929 Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Grandmother, do do	Wash.	Seattle	no father	May 1929	yes	1921 Seattle, Home, do 1929 Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
5	.....																					
6	.....																					
7	Mother, Karen Nilson Refund	Wash.	Seattle	yes Mr. Hakan Friele	May 1929	yes	1925 Seattle, Sister, Kristine Lindberg 1929 Wash. 6915 California Ave., Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blond	blue	none
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1919  
at NY  
W. J. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



1  
Form 555  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Sailing from Gothenburg, NOV 23 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 3 1929, 192 32

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Barney	Danford	37		m	m	July 21.1892,Hartford,Conn.		Scarsdale,N.Y.
2	Lundell	Otto	50		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Oct.11.1929,No.132867	1539 Montclair Ave., Detroit,Mich.
3	Smith	Granville	31		m	a	July 4.1898,New York,N.Y.		Indianapolis,Ind.
4	Smith-Andre	Elise	53		f	w		Passport iss.by American Consulate General, Munich,Oct.25.1929,No.352,	Indianapolis,Ind.
5	Mikkelsen	Oluf	45		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Sept.12.1929,No.125410.	115 E.23 Str., New York,N.Y.
6	do	Ingeborg	46		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Sept.13.1929,No.125176	do
7	Burrell	Martha	43		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Aug.23.1929,No.119900.	26 Montrose Ave., Buffalo N.Y.
8	Hogstrom	Carl	50		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.10.1928,No.523821.	Box 507 Glen Cove,N.Y.
9	do	Anna	49		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.10.1928,No.523889.	do
10	do	Irene	22		f	s	May 12.1906,Montclair,N.J.		do
11	do	Beatrice	8		f	s	June 12.1921,Glen Cove,N.Y.		do
12	Levin	Vilhelmina	61		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 4.1929,No.70806.	112-14 Ave., Columbus,O.
13	do	Vera	26		f	s	May 19.1903,Chicago,Ill.		do
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Handwritten:*  
Hogstrom  
3-1929  
AM

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at May

Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3, 1929, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intends to return to his own country within one year after arrival in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	27 Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business, or is a student, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business, or is a student, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business, or is a student, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business, or is a student, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States									Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business, or is a student, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Mother, Hulda Alness, Sibbarp,	Sweden	Svealand	no	Axel Broström & Son	yes	no		To muster on board m/s "Svealand", Sparrow				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Wife, Anna Olander, Arsenalsgatan 8, Göteborg, Sweden	Sweden	Svealand	no	Axel Broström & Son	yes	no		To muster on board m/s "Svealand", Sparrow				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lindqvist

Master.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19  
at NY  
Walter R. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

14-283

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 17  
at NY  
Walter J. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, NOV 23 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JUNG	MARTA	26		F	S	H. WORK WIRELESS	YES	12624-E ESTHONISH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	HÄÄDEMEESTI	87 QIV	REVAL	OCT. 16, 1929	ESTHONIA	PERMAN
2		POLLI	KARL	31		M	M	OPERATOR	YES	12643 ESTHONISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	POLGASTE	98 QIV	REVAL	OCT. 28, 1929	DO	DO
3		DO	MATILDA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	1-2643 ESTHONISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ORAJÖE	99 QIV	REVAL	OCT. 28, 1929	DO	DO
4		PÄRTEL	LIISA	26		F	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-2643 ESTHONISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORGU	41 QIV	REVAL	OCT. 25, 1929	DO	REVAL
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Harry K. Smith Clerk  
Dec 3 1929  
10 AM

15

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

DEC 3 1929

19

*Note.*—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master:, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Svenlundh

"Master": Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY  
Walter H. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at NY

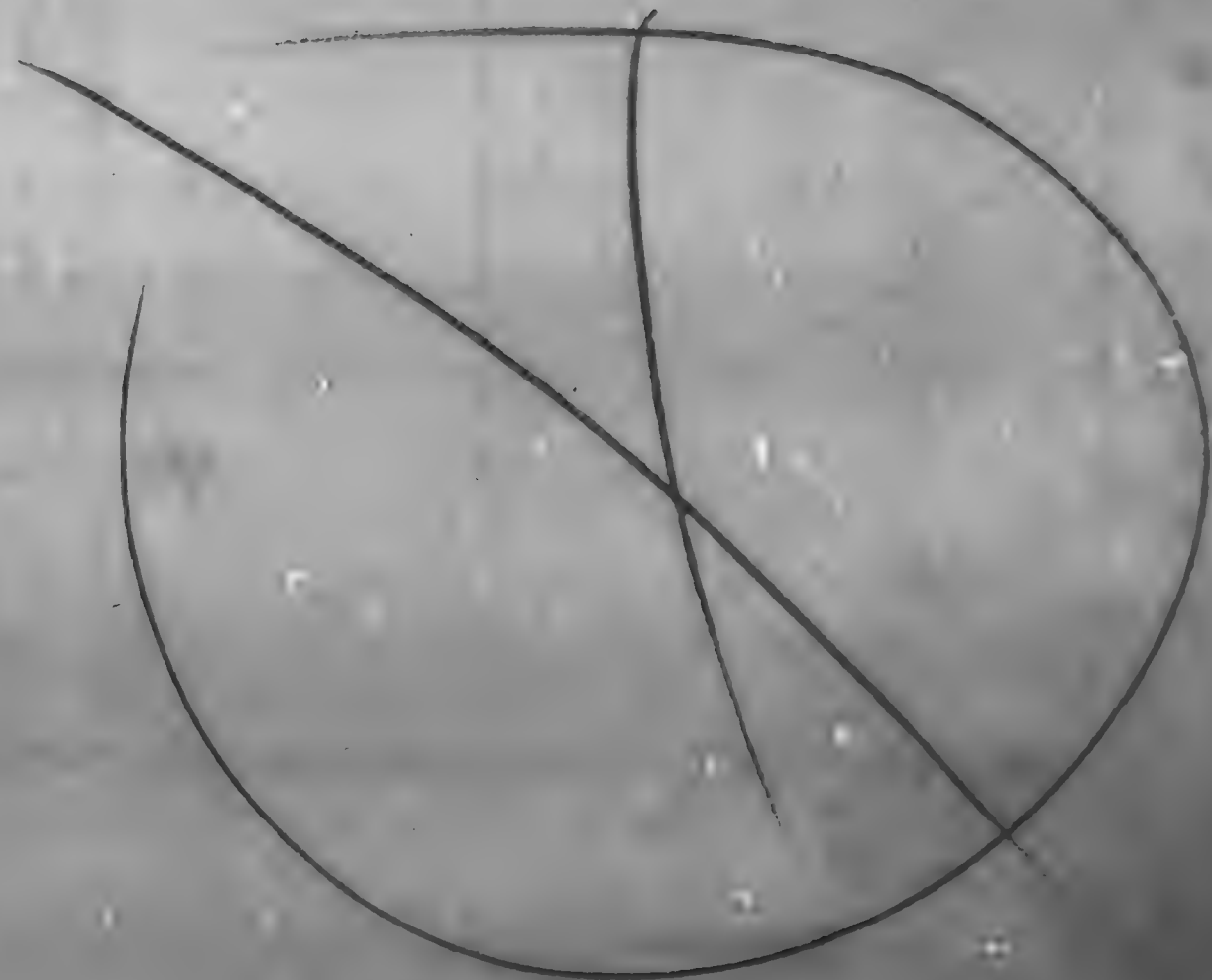
Walter Wilhelmsson  
W. Wilhelmsson  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	









# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3 1929, 19 38

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization				Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Hair	
1	Mother, Augusta Falander Överö, Föglö.	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none			
2	Brother, Fredrik Frisk Karis.	N.Y.	Leotia	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	grey	blue	none		
3	Mother, Josefina Hamström Nääsby Sultvik, Åland..	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	blue	blue	none		
4	Father, Wilhelm Holmberg Söderby, Lemland.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	brown	none		
5	Father, Fritz Liewendahl Mariehamn.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	blue	none		
6	Father, Augustin Lindblad Kumlinge, Åland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none		
7	Wife, Selma Lund Närpes, Helenelund, Tälby.	Mich.	Escanaba	no	self	25	yes	1920	Utah.	1023	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue	none		
8	Father, Oskar Signell Prästgården, Lemland.	Conn.	Georgetown	no	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	blue	none		

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19  
at my  
W. H. G. L.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at my  
Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofExamined by  
Technical Advisers

S. S.

STOCKHOLM

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

NOV 23 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		AKINDER	ESTER KAROLINA	43	✓	✓	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	UPSALA	1783 Q1	STOCKHOLM	OCT. 22, 1929	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	
2		BESKOW	JACOB AXEL	27	✓	✓	S	FARMLA- BORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SALTSJÖ- BADEN	2692 Q1	STOCKHOLM	OCT. 14, 1929	DO	SALTSJÖBADEN	
3		HELLSTRÖM	NILS EVERT	20	✓	✓	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BYSKE	2743 Q1	STOCKHOLM	OCT. 23, 1929	DO	CUMBERLAND	
4		FIXEN	OLOF VERNER	27	✓	✓	S	ENGINEER GARDEN-	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÄTTVIK	1788 Q1	STOCKHOLM	OCT. 25, 1929	DO	STOCKHOLM	
5		LJUNGGREN	PEHR ESKIL	24	✓	✓	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	491 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 12, 1929	DO	GÖTEBORG	
6		JÖNSSON	SONJA DAISY	5	✓	✓	F	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	LINKÖPING	1830 Q1	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 14, 1929	DO	LINKÖPING	
7		PETTERSSON	ANDERS YNGVE	19	✓	✓	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RODBERGA	339 Q1	GÖTEBORG	OCT. 4, 1929	DO	LJUNGARNE	
8		PETTERSSON	JOHN OLOF	36	✓	✓	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GULLABO	1385 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV., 4, 1929	DO	GULLABO	
9		WIKSTRÖM	KARL AXEL	18	✓	✓	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RITEÅ	2744 Q1	STOCKHOLM	OCT. 24, 1929	DO	RITEÅ	
10		EDGREN	ELSA ANNA	26	✓	✓	F	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	CHINA	SHANGHAI	11 Q1	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 11, 1929	DO	VÄXJÖ	
11		BJÖRK	MARIA	72	✓	✓	F	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	MATTMAR	2664 Q1	STOCKHOLM	OCT. 7, 1929	DO	MATTMAR	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-200



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

5

## Arriving at Port of

*Note.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1917  
at my  
Walter R. Hume  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

85-  
100-6-1  
14

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at my  
Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

42

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at my  
Walter R. Thurn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "TRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19 27  
at May

Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, NOV 23 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JOHANSSON	JULIUS	68		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	S. SANDSJÖ	45 NI	MALMÖ	NOV. 21, 1929	SWEDEN	S. SANDSJÖ
2		DAHL	NILS	25		M	S	STUDENT	YES		SWEDEN	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	184 NI	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 1, 1929	DO	STOCKHOLM
3		ROSENLEW	NILS ERIK	28		M	S	ENGINEER	YES		SWEDEN	DO	DO	HELSINGFORS	57 NI	HELSINGFORS	OCT. 28, 1929	FINLAND	BJÖRNEBORG
4		PÖYSTI	NICOLAI	36		M	M	PASTOR	YES		SWEDEN	DO	FINNISH	RUSSIA LENINGRAD	11 NI	HELSINGFORS	JULY 30, 1929	DO	VIBORG
5		DO	MARTHA	36		F	M	H. WIFE	YES		SWEDEN	DO	DO	DO	11 NI	HELSINGFORS	JULY 30, 1929	DO	DO
6	UNDER 18	DO	MARY VILHELMINA	11		F	S	CHILD	YES		SWEDEN	DO	DO	DO	11 NI	HELSINGFORS	JULY 30, 1929	DO	DO
7	UNDER 18	DO	JARL	9		M	S	CHILD	YES		SWEDEN	DO	DO	DO	11 NI	HELSINGFORS	JULY 30, 1929	DO	DO
8	UNDER 18	DO	HERBERT	8		M	S	CHILD	YES		SWEDEN	DO	DO	DO	11 NI	HELSINGFORS	JULY 30, 1929	DO	DO
9		JOHNSON	MARGIT	24		F	S	STUDENT	YES		SWEDEN	DO	DO	SÖDERTÄLJE	200 NI	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 21, 1929	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

25-221



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3 1929, 19 44

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Length of stay intended in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States			Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	
1	Daughter, Alma Södergren Dängemåla, Dängebo.	Sweden		self	yes	no	Daughter, Jenny Leander 6006 Manfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey	blue	none		
2	Father, Victor Dahh, Kommendörsgatan 5, Stockholm.	Sweden		self	yes	no	Friends, Thor Eckert & Co. Inc., 17, Battery Pl., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	brown	none		
3	Father, Wilhelm Rosenlew, Björneborg.	Finland		self	yes	no	Friend, Hans Lagerloef, Lagerloef Trading Co. Inc., 32, Vanderbilt Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	brown	grey	none		
4	Father-in-law, Juhan Finskas Kuopio, Maacherrauk 35.	China		self	yes	no	Friend, Peter Muutinen 2084 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none		
5	Father, do	China		husband	//	no	Friend, do	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none		
6	Grandfather, do	China		father	//	no	Friend, do	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blue	blue	none		
7	Grandfather, do	China		father	//	no	Friend, do	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blue	blue	none		
8	Grandfather, do	China		father	//	no	Friend, do	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blue	blue	none		
9	Father, Johan Jonson Södertälje.	Sweden		self	yes	no	Friend, Esther Hnestrom Princess Bay, S.I.N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none		

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark  
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1917  
at my

Walter R. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "HEMPSHIRE", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19  
at my  
Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, NOV 23 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KULLER ✓	SINAIDA	35	✓	F	M. WIFE	YES	ESTHONIAN	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	PERMAN	AP. 399582	WASHINGTON	June 23 1923	U.S.	NEW YORK
2	UNDER 18	DO ✓	AINO	7	✓	F	CHILD	YES	ESTHONIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP. 399583	WASHINGTON	June 23 1923	DO	DO
3	UNDER 18	DO ✓	KALJU	6	✓	M	CHILD	NO	ESTHONIAN	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP. 399581	WASHINGTON	June 23 1923	DO	DO
4		SIRKEL ✓	EMILIE	29	✓	F	M. WIFE	YES	ESTHONIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	WAARENAAR	AP. 470008	WASHINGTON	APRIL 13, 1929	DO	BROOKLYN
5	U.S. C.	DO ✓	FERDINAND	4	✓	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP. 463867	WASHINGTON	MARCH 27, 1929	U.S.	BROOKLYN
6		WENNGREN ✓	ELIN	43	✓	F	M. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	DANEMORA	AP. 463867	WASHINGTON	MARCH 27, 1929	U.S.	BROOKLYN
7		THOMEE MATTSSON ✓	GERDA	50	✓	F	M. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOLM	AP. 466770	WASHINGTON	APRIL 8, 1929	DO	PHILADELPHIA
8		ÖSTERDAHL ✓	TEKLA TROILIA	55	✓	F	MASSEUSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP. 485238	WASHINGTON	JUNE 14, 1929	DO	NEW YORK
9		BERGMAN ✓	EMMA MATILDA	48	✓	F	M. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PITEA	AP. 479229	WASHINGTON	MAY 1, 1929	DO	CHICAGO
10		HOGUNO ✓	FRANS	28	✓	M	FACTORY-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRVSO	AP. 480028	WASHINGTON	APRIL 30, 1929	DO	PONTIAC
11	21/1/29	PETERSON ✓	ESTER	50	✓	F	COOK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STORBO	AP. 478675	WASHINGTON	DEC. 13, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
12		PERSON ✓	ANNA SOFIA	45	✓	F	M. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIKERS	AP. 444833	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 24, 1929	DO	CHICAGO
13		KVIVURANTA ✓	HELM	39	✓	F	M. WORK	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	MERIMASKU	AP. 342676	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26, 1929	DO	BROOKLYN
14		BJÖRK ✓	PAUL JOHAN	31	✓	M	FARM LABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÅLÅ	AP. 476664	WASHINGTON	DEC. 20, 1928	DO	MINNEAPOLIS
15		PERSSON ✓	IDA AUGUSTA	60	✓	F	M. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORGSTENA	AP. 445817	WASHINGTON	JUNE 11, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3 1929, 19 46

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his employer, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to seek employment	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend	Whether alien is coming to the United States to study	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform military or naval service	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform other service					
1	Mother, Aino Sutt Pärna, Hevesestrasse 21.	7/3/28		\$50.00 self	yes	1928 New York, Eastern Blvd, Bronx Pelham Bay New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown	blue	none
2	Grandmother, do				no	1926 New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair blond	blue	none
3	Grandmother, do				no	1926 New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair blond	blue	none
4	Mother, Miina Önu Kerkwera, Saaremaa	5/18/29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	23 see col	yes	1923 Brooklyn, Husband, Alexander Sirkel 290 E. 56th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blond	blue	none
5	.....																				
6	Father, Per Wenngren Österby, Hedemora.	5/11/29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	1903 Brooklyn, Friend, Ellen Serivener N.Y. 1148-39 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond	grey	none
7	Mother, Edla Thomee Bännergatan 25, Stockholm, Pa.	5/11/29	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	\$70.00 self	yes	1924 Philadel. Aunt, Hulda Fritz Draxel Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	blue	none
8	Friend, Ellen Larson Soflagatan 25, Örebro.	7/3/29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes	1896 New York, Friend, Cecilia Peterson N.Y. 856 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blond	blue	none
9	Mother, Viktoriä Bergman Backen, Piteå.	5/18/29	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1912 Chicago, Sister, Beda Johnson 1700 Summer Dole Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	brown	none
10	Brother, Johan Höglund Nybo, Löstrand.	5/18/29	Mich.	Pontiac	no	self	yes	1924 Pontiac, Friend, Pete Falken Mich. 118 Glenwood Ave., Pontiac, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown	blue	none
11	Father, Lars Peterson Stensbro.	11/5/29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1911 New York, Friend, Sven Wing (Employer) N.Y. 521 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond	blue	none
12	Father, Per Olof Persson Råskog, Vikersvik.	5/17/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	1923 Chicago, Brother, Hjalmar Persson Ill. 23 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair brown	grey	none
13	Mother, Vilhelmina Karén Merimasku.	5/18/29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	1923 Brooklyn, Friend, Jenny Karén N.Y. 446 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond	blue	none
14	Mother, Emma Björk, Valnäs, Älgå.	11/1/29	Mass.	Quincy	no	self	35 yes	1915 Minneapo-Friend, Reinold Nelsson, 130, Center Str., Quincy, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown	blue	none
15	Sister, Selma Persson, Ingenshult, Borgstena.	6/23/28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1882 New York, Niece, Isabell Jonson, 3063, Hull Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair grey	blue	none
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1919  
at My  
Walter R. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

47

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" sailing from Gothenburg, NOV 23 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 3 1929, 19

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jacobson	William	33		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Queen Co., Long Island City, N.Y., Nov. 22, 1926, No. 2442549	4508-164 Str., Flushing, N.Y.
2	Murray	Gustafa	50		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Sept. 19, 1929, No. 127247.	79 Hampstead Ave., Rockville Centre, L.I., N.Y.
3	Sikora	Egnots	55		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 20, 1929, No. 53588.	162 Second Str., Portland, Oreg.
4	Wilson	Ralph	19		m	s	Oct. 31, 1910, Seattle, Wash.		Box 381 R.R. 10, Seattle, Wash.
5	Bruhl	Ragnar	46		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Multnomah Co. Portland, Ore., Dec. 18, 1914, No. 514395.	64 E 71 Str., N., Portland, Ore.
6	Carlson	Alma	35		f	m		Husband's Cert. of Birth and Cert. of Marriage.	286 Weeden Str., Pawtucket, L.I., N.Y.
7	Keevill	Thomas	52		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Oct. 4, 1929, No. 131296.	306 Wheatseaf Lane Abington, Pa.
8	do	Frida	42		f	m		do	do
9	Ottoson	Gustaf Valter	16		m	m	July 15, 1913, Warsaw, Ind.		3244 Clifton Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	Grilly	Ellen	58		f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 6, 1929, No. 72878	133 Prospect Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Johnson	Gustaf Peter	50		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill., June 15, 1925, No. 2071308	1532 Dearborn Parkway Chicago, Ill.
12	Anderson	Dorothea Charlotte	37		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Long Island City, N.Y., Oct. 3, 1929, No. 3198859	3031-150 Str., Flushing, N.Y.
13	do	Marylin	3		f	s	Oct. 3, 1926, Flushing, N.Y.		do
14	Clare	Elida	59		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 25, 1928, No. 603191.	1212 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Gahn	Alma Marie	37		f	s		Passport iss. by American Consulate, Johannesburg May 23, 1929 No. 11 So. Africa	31 Howard Ave., Chicago, Ill.
16	Johnson	Hilma Albertina	30		f	s	May 6, 1899, Pike Creek, Minn.		R. 6, Box 70 B, Camden St Minneapolis, Minn.
17	Lind	Victor	31		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Suffolk Co., Blue Point, N.Y., Dec. 1, 1923, No. 1866786.	204-96 Str., W., New York, N.Y.
18	Pedersen	Daniel	39		m	m		Passport iss. by American Consulate General, Stockholm, Jan. 10, 1928, No. 95.	4529 N. 20. Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Hedin	Olof Harold	44		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, New York, N.Y., Apr. 21, 1915, No. 607179.	1131 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Johnson	Ottilia	50		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Philadelphia, Aug. 7, 1908, No. 70816.	7215 Wayne Ave., Bywood, Pa.
21	Essen	Zella	38		f	m	Mar. 20, 1891, Waverly, Ia.		516 N. 14 Str., Nebraska City, Nebr.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19  
at My

W. Wilhelmsson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* **17**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3 1940, 19

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sundhush

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19  
at my  
Walter H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19  
at My  
Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

16

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, NOV 23 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALANKO ✓	JUHO	37 ✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KUORTANE	104 NQ1	HELSINGFORS	NOV. 6, 1929	U. S. A.	ALB DON
2		KOIVO ✓	EINAR Karl.	40 ✓	M	M	WORKER	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VASA	AP. 446351	WASHINGTON	JAN. 4, 1929	DO	NEW YORK
3		DO ✓	INES, Irene	35 ✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUITTINEN	AP. 447348	WASHINGTON	JAN. 4, 1929	DO	DO
4		DO ✓	JULIA Linnea	16 ✓	F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VASA	109 NQ1	HELSINGFORS	NOV. 15, 1929	DO	DO
5	UNDER 10	DO ✓	IRJA Irene	14 ✓	F	S	CHILD	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	108 NQ1	HELSINGFORS	NOV. 15, 1929	DO	DO
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Handwritten note:* No. 2000000 1/3/29

23

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 39  
at my  
Master  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6<sup>13</sup>  
I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19  
at NY

W. Wilhelmsson

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

15

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

on the 23rd November, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	VL 214/484	Aspfors ✓	Otto, Alexander	39		M	M	Farmer	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	Scandinav.	Finland	Teerijärvi	236	01	Helsingfors	Nov. 5 1929	Finland	Teerijärvi
2		Hammar ✓	Johan Gunnar	18		M	S	Farm lab.	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Övermark	244	01	Helsingfors	Nov. 7 1929	do	Övermark
3		Hägglom ✓	Gunnar, Erik	28		M	S	Farm lab.	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Hammarland	84	01	Helsingfors	Aug. 14, 1929	do	Hammarland
4		Jansen ✓	Julia	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Saltvik	190	01	Helsingfors	Nov. 7 1929	do	Saltvik
5		Jansson ✓	Helge Erik	22		M	S	Farm lab.	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Saltvik	172	01	Helsingfors	Oct. 1 1929	do	Saltvik
6		Jansson ✓	Ida, Kristina	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Finström	164	01	Helsingfors	Sept. 30 1929	do	Finström
7		Karlsson ✓	Alvar Frans	24		M	S	Farm lab.	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Jomala	201	01	Helsingfors	Oct. 10 1929	do	Jomala
8		Luden ✓	Ruth Elin	28		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Hammarland	175	01	Helsingfors	Oct. 1 1929	do	Hammarland
9		Osen ✓	Aili	24		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Jomala	212	01	Helsingfors	Oct. 14 1929	do	Hammarland
10		Qvarnström ✓	Anna	19		F	S	Farm lab.	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Saltvik	123	01	Helsingfors	Oct. 19 1929	do	Saltvik
11		Wiklund ✓	Aina	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Saltvik	243	01	Helsingfors	Nov. 7 1929	do	Saltvik
12		Wirtanen ✓	Vivi	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Eckerö	175	01	Helsingfors	Oct. 1 1929	do	Eckerö
13		Nordberg ✓	Erik Alvar	18		M	S	Farm lab.	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Kökar	73	01	Helsingfors	Aug. 13, 1929	do	Kökar
14		Jönsson ✓	Ida Sofia	46		F	W	Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	do	do	Brändö	222	01	Helsingfors	Oct. 16, 1929	Sweden	Gällared
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Dec 3 1929

24

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-21



## 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1917  
at My  
Walter J. Green  
Immigration Officer.

Swedish  
"Master" Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by Swedish thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at May  
Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **14**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.  
55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches	
1	Wife, Annie Rapstedt Magasinsgatan 7, Göteborg.	<i>Sweden</i> s/s "Svealand"	A/B Axel Broström & Son.	no	no	no	no	To muster on board s/s "Svealand"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	tattoo on both arms	
2	Fiancée, Annie Anderson Villan Fyrväplingen, Stadsgränsen, Nya Varvet.	s/s "Svealand"	A/B Axel Broström & Son.	yes	no	no	no	To muster on board s/s "Svealand"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Sundmark  
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1917  
at NY  
W. J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Withelunson, Surgeon of the "CRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at My

Walter Withelunson  
Surgeon

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







*List* \_\_\_\_\_

the entries on this sheet must be  
typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

57

**Note.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "CRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lindmark

Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1917  
at my  
W. H. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

## Gothenburg

NOV 1929

19

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* \_\_\_\_\_

no entries on this sheet  
typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Swedish, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swedish  
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 17  
at NY  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at My  
Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hernegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **Göteborg**

NOV 23 1929

19

WIFE YES SWEDISH YES DO DO  
 Mary K. Hill Aug  
 Dec-3-1929  
 1300 m



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries of this report must be typewritten & printed.

61

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular office, or government)	Whether in possession of \$84.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, or to enlist in any branch of the military service of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to have been organized after September 8, 1917, for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to have been organized after September 8, 1917, for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to have been organized after September 8, 1917, for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to have been organized after September 8, 1917, for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Anders Christenson, Sandback, Sjöbo.	Mass. Boston	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Oscar Johnson, 75, Green Str., Boston, Mass.	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Mother, Fredrika Nilsson, Dalanshult, Fridafors.	Minn. Minneapolis	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Karl Nilsson, 4147, 30 Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	blue	none
3	Father, Ernst Eliasson, Sjunhult, Göteryd.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Axel Svensson, 3834, N. Richmond Str., Chicago, Ill.	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	brown	none
4	Father, Karl Pettersson, Klippingsbo, Vissefjärda.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Theodor Pettersson, 1012 W. Erie Str., Chicago, Ill.	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	blue	none
5	Mother, Betty Björnsson, Östergård, Vanäs.	Mass. Roxbury	yes	self	25	no	Sister, Rut Fransson, 2 Amory Ave., Roxbury, Mass.	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	grey	none
6	Father, Per Håkansson, Amp No. 1, Billeberga.	Mass. Attleboro	no	see col. 23	yes	no	Friend, Lotten Stahlberg, 234 Holmen Str., Attleboro, Mass.	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	grey	none
7	Father, Sven Pettersson, Kastenamåla, Ryd.	Ill. Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no	Friend, Nils Wedin, 1034 W. 39 Str., Chicago, Ill.	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	grey	none
8	Father, Andreas Sörensen, Aspö Ryd, Drottningsskär.	N.Y. Jamaica	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Evald Hansson, 66 Flushing Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none
9	Father-in-law, do	N.Y. Jamaica	no	self	yes	no	Friend, do	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	blue	

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1422



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19  
at NY  
Walter J. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 14  
at NY

Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **10**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

63

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 3 1929, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States For the purpose of obtaining a license to practice a profession or occupation in the United States For the purpose of carrying on a business or occupation in the United States For the purpose of performing a contract in the United States For the purpose of other lawful activity in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years								Where?	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	Mother: Augusta Jern, 1 B. Karlslund, Box 43, Aby.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	See Column 20	25	No		Husband: Algot Alfons, 3611 Mont Rose Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
2	Father: Fredrik Ljungdahl, Lantmätargatan 11, Helsingborg.	Fl.	Miami.	No	Self	28	No		Husband: Karl Erik Gehrman, Rodell, Box 6341, Miami, Florida.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Gray	None
3	Father: Johan Gustafsson, Bilsbro, Vingåker.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self	Yes	No	1903-West	Son: Sigmund Hallbom, 190	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Cousin: Fredrik Jakobson, Stjärnvarv, Levide.	N.Y.	W. Brighton.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924-Brighton	Son: Sigmund Hallbom, 190	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
5	Friend: Do.	N.Y.	W. Brighton.	No	Husband.	Yes	Yes	1924-Brighton	Son: Sigmund Hallbom, 190	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
6	Father: Gustaf Andersson, Tidö, Vasterås.	N.Y.	Buffalo.	No	Self	25	No		Husband: Erik L. Johansson, 144 Mariner str. Buffalo, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
7	Daughter: Engle Björklund, Margaretagatan 72, Enskeda.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	See Column 23	25	No		Daughter: Agnes Carlsson, 869 King Pl. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dark	Brown	None
8	Mother: Magda Aspholm, Murjåk, Jokkmokk.	Conn.	Springdale.	No	See Column 23	Yes	No		Husband: Nils Lindqvist, Box 592, Springdale, Conn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Grandmother: Do.	Conn.	Springdale.	No	See Column 23	No			Father: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Gray	None
10	Grandmother: Do.	Conn.	Springdale.	No	See Column 23	No			Father: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue	None
11	Grandmother: Do.	Conn.	Springdale.	No	See Column 23	No			Father: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue	None
12	Sister: Ester Hejdenberg, Falköping-Ranten.	Minn.	Minneapolis.	No	Self	Yes	No		Cousin: Joel Iarm, 1308' Minnequin Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
13	Father: Isak Muotka, Kivikangas.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	See Column 23	25	No		Brother: Elis Muotka, 1970 La Belle str. Detroit, Mich.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
14	Sister: Arda Björkman, Persön, Nederluleå.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend: Helga Ohman, 231 E. 39 str. New York City, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
15	Brother: Olof Persson, Soflagatan 3, Stockholm.	Idaho.	Ashton.	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend: Andrew Johnson, c/o Globe Timber, Ashton, Idaho.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Mother: Maria Hedberg, Johannesgatan 2, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Bronx.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924-New York	Husband: Karl Åhrberg, 920 Bryant Ave. Bronx, New York.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
17	Grandmother: Do.	N.Y.	Bronx.	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1927-N.Y.	Father: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
18	Mother: Elsa Jansson, Celervägen 12 B. Åsunda.	Conn.	New Haven.	No	Self	25	No		Father: Edward Jansson, 13 Lombard str. New Haven, Conn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
19	Mother: Anna Englund, Elvaund, Bergsjö.	Minn.	Cambridge.	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1924-Cambridge	Cousin: John Andersson, R.4. Cambridge, Minnesota.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Dec, 1917

at Gothenburg  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", Swedish thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 29  
at NY  
W. Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Examined by  
Technical Advisors

S. S.

## "GRIPSHOLM"

## Passengers sailing from

## Gothenburg

NOV 23 1929

19

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

65

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification		
1	Mother, Anna Olsson Dalen, Horred.	O.	Salem	yes	self	no		Friend, Fridolf Person 251 Broadway, Salem, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrownblue	none
2	Father, Karl Anderson Magistratsgatan 8, Linköping.	M. J.	Arlington	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Alf Philipson 748 Elton Str., Arlington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondgrey	none
3	Father, Anders Johanson Siviken, Vänersborg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	Sister, Annie Anderson 1482 Winnemac Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairdarkgrey	none
4	Father, Axel Karlsson Jernboda, Klefshult.	Pa.	Warren	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Axel Isakson 105 E. Wayne Str., Warren, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblndblue	none
5	Mother, Anna Bengtson 5, Slöinge.	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law, Erik Gunnerson 1223 Townsen Ave., New Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	scar on r. cheek
6	Father, Karl Ekberg Utansjö, Veda.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, Karl Ekberg 525 E. 3rd Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondblue	none
7	Father, Carl Eneqvist Fagervikverken.	N.Y.	Ossining	no	self	yes	no	Brother, Per Eneqvist 99 Spring Str., Ossining, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondbrown	none
8	Father, Frans Engström Hällaryd, Stolkaryd.	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Albert Bengtson 66 Oakland Ave., Waterbury, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
9	Mother, Ida Gustafson Ekornahult, Myresjö.	Minn.	Wright	no	self	yes	no	Brother, Gustaf Gustafson Box 148, Wright, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
10	Mother, Anna Gustafson Ljusholm, Fagelfors.	Ia.	Linn Grove	no	self	yes	no	Sister, Astrid Benson Linn Grove, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none
11	Father, Bror Helldahl Vik, Prästmon.	Mich.	Escanaba	no	self	yes	no	Friend, John Falldin, 1206-22 str., Escanaba, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrowngrey	none
12	Father, Johan Link Växbo, Bollnäs.	S.D.	Veblen	no	self	yes	no	Friend, John Egnes Veblen, S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none
13	Father, Erik Johanson Fisk Krvidderget, Hjulst.	Mass.	Shrewsbury	no	self	yes	no	Sister, Anna Thompson, Quinagamon ave. Shrewsbury, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondgrey	none
14	Father, Johan Salomonson Box 70, Smålandstenar.	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	yes	no	Brother, Carl Johnson 466 Church Str., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none
15	Father, Per Jonson Växbo 1, Bollnäs.	S.D.	Veblen	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, John Egnes Veblen, S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fairbrowngreen	none
16	Father-in-law, Anders Jönson Skenatorp, Spötsbo.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Sister, Selma Ohman 212 Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairgreygrey	none
17	Father, Johannes Bergius Sirajötorp, Svarta.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	Husband, Nils Krigman 215 Senator Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblondblue	none
18	Father, Lars Olsson Djupa, Landafors.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	Sister, Karl Larsson 4422 - 6th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none
19	Father, Johan Lindahl N. Höjden, Värmlands Brattfors.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	no	Brother, Karl Lindahl 60 Hatchkiss, Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblackblue	none
20	Daughter, Märta Långberg Rättvik.	Idaho	Naf	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Peter Johnson Naf, Idaho.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairdarkgrey	none
21	Mother, Elin Kihlberg Nytorp, Bunhällen.	Mass.	Malden	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Charles Lindblad 42 Gibson Str., Malden, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairdarkblue	none
22	Mother, Klara Nilsson Slind, Klutmark.	Mich.	Gladstone	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, Arvid Nilson R.L. Gladstone, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
23	Mother, Elin Nilsson Petersborg 10, Sävsjö.	Ind.	Elkhart	yes	self	yes	no	Aunt, Lina Engström 705 Marion Str., Elkhart, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondgrey	none
24	Father, Olaus Kristianson Styrdalen, Källekärr.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, John Olsson 21 E. 126 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none
25	Wife, Maria Olsson Övre Ettebo, Mäljeryd.	Ind.	Hammond	no	self	yes	yes	Brother-in-law, Carl Frisk 555 Tawle Str., Hammond, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none
26	Father, Carl Oskar Rönngren Brohäll, Fläckebo.	N.Y.	Manhasset	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, Karl Rönngren 60 E. Turnpike, Manhasset, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairblondgrey	none
27	Father, Isak Palovaara Satta, Järvi.	Mich.	Houghton	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle, Gustaf Waara 101 Baltic, Painesdale Houghton, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none
28	Father, Halvar Person Sand, Hotagen.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	Husband, Arvid Ström 5252 Clifton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none
29	Grandfather, do	Ill.	Chicago	yes	mother	yes	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		fairbrownblue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Evenslundmark

Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19

at NY

W. H. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1919  
at Uly  
W. Wilhelmsson  
W. Wilhelmsson  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by  
Technical Advisers

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

NOV 23 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ANDERSON KÅL ANNA	27	F	S	H. WORK GARDEN-	YES SWEDISH YES	SWEDEN SCAND.		SWEDEN MORA	2639 Q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 17, 1929	SWEDEN MORA
2		JOHANSSON TORE HENRIK	23	M	S	WORKER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO LINKÖPING	2572 Q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 3, 1929	DO LINKÖPING
3		JOHANSSON JOHAN SIGFRID	31	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO LÅNGJUM	98 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 6, 1929	DO LÅNGJUM
4		JOHANSSON GÖTE ALVAR	24	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO VÄSSJÖ	1259 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 5, 1929	DO TINGSÅS
5		JOHANSSON EDDE AXEL	19	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO HÖGBY	1338 Q1	GÖTEBORG	OCT. 2, 1929	DO HÖGBY
6		LINDER LARS WALTER	25	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO VENJAN	2588 Q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 5, 1929	DO VENJAN
7		LINDQVIST RUTH KATHARINA	33	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO MURJEK				DO TÖRE
8		DO NILS IVAN	6	M	S	CHILD	NO	DO DO		DO BODEN				DO DO
9		DO TORE FERDINAND	4	M	S	CHILD	NO	DO DO		DO TÖRE				DO DO
10		DO CARL-GUSTAF	3	M	S	CHILD	NO	DO DO		DO DO				DO DO
11		MAGNUSSON NILS JOEL	23	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO GRÄSMARK	412 Q1	GÖTEBORG	OCT. 10, 1929	DO GRÄSMARK
12		STENSTRÖM KARL GEORG	23	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO SÖDRA HESTRA	161 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 12, 1929	DO LÅNGARYD
13		SVENSSON KARL HENNING	22	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO LUR	430 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 1, 1929	DO TJÄRNÖ
14		SVENSSON KLAES HELGE	26	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO VSKEE	437 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 1, 1929	DO TJÄRNÖ
15		BERNTSSON KARL AUGUST	21	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO KLÖVEDAL	301 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 12, 1929	DO KLÖVEDAL
16		EDIN FRANS GEORG	31	M	M	LUMBERER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO AP. 496290	RP. 494932	WASHINGTON	MAY 28, 1929	U.S.A. ROBERTSON
17		DO ELIN	33	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO VED	2791 Q1	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 11, 1929	SWEDEN SOLLEFTEÅ
18	UNDER 18	DO MARGIT LINNEA	7	F	S	CHILD	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO VADALSLIDEN	2790 Q1	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 11, 1929	DO DO
19		HÄMRIN NILS GUNNAR	19	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO ATTMAR	2604 Q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 11, 1929	DO ATTMAR
20		JOHANSSON HJALMAR HARTVIG	25	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO UCKLUM	402 Q1	GÖTEBORG	OCT. 9, 1929	DO UCKLUM
21		KLING ANNA GULLIE	19	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO ÄLGHULT	1301 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 4, 1929	DO ÄLGHULT
22		ROSENHOLM HENRY GUSTAF	23	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO ALNÖ	2627 Q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 16, 1929	DO ALNÖ
23		FRIMAN MILDRED ASTRID	24	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO KOPPARBERG	1867 Q1	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 21, 1929	DO ST. KOPPARBERG
24		DO NILS VALFRED	24	M	M	TELEGRA-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO AP. 470651	RP. 470200	WASHINGTON	APRIL 13, 1929	U.S.A. EAST ORANGE
25		JANSSON GUNNAR	27	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO STAVNÄS	434 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 1, 1929	SWEDEN STAVNÄS
26		KARLSSON KLAS GUSTAF	19	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO VRIGSTAD	243 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 6, 1929	DO STOCKARYD
27		NELSON BROR VILHELM	31	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO VEDBY	1408 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 9, 1929	DO TRARYD
28		OLSON KARL	24	M	S	BORER FARM-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO NYED	454 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 2, 1929	DO NYED
29		PERSSON CARL GUSTAF	30	M	M	BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO DO		DO FILIPSTAD	528 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 15, 1929	DO FILIPSTAD
30														

Line 7 Lindqvist, Ruth Katharina  
" 8 do Nils Ivan  
" 9 do Tore Ferdinand  
" 10 do Carl-Gustaf

Transferred to 3rd class man. 10 line 8.  
" " " " " " " 9.  
" " " " " " " 10.  
" " " " " " " 11.

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other occupation, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any other unlawful activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States												Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other occupation, or is engaged in any other activity	Hair		Eyes	
1	Mother, Käl Kerstin Anderson Risa, Mora Noret.	Nebr.	Stanton	yes	see col 23	25	no		Uncle, Olof Gummars R. 3, Stanton, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
2	Father, Otto Johanson Karlbergsgatan 4, Linköping, N.J.	Arlington		no	see col 23	25	no		Friend, Gustaf Axell 121 Magnolia Ave., Arlington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
3	Father, Justus Johanson St. Hökagården, Långjum.	Wis.	Laona	yes	see col 23	25	no		Uncle, Frank Reburg Laona, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Stepfather, Frans Carlson Karlberg, Tremåla, Tingaryd.	O.	Cleveland	yes	see col 23	35	no		Mother, Emma Jonson 12689 Cedar Rd., Cleveland Heights, Cleveland, O.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Mother, Frida Johanson Löttorp.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	see col 23	25	no		Father, Vilhelm Johanson 1124 4th Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Father, Anders Linder Venjan.	Minn.	Mora	no	see col 23	25	no		Brother, Louis Westman Box 84, Mora, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	none
7	Mother, Agda Aspholm Murjek.	Conn.	Springdale	no	see col 23	25	no		Husband, Nils Lindqvist Camp Ave., Springdale, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Grandmother, do	Conn.	Springdale	no	see col 23	25	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Grandmother, do	Conn.	Springdale	no	see col 23	25	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Grandmother, do	Conn.	Springdale	no	see col 23	25	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Brother, Josef Magnuson Gräsmarks gård, Brandsbol.	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	see col 23	25	no		Brother-in-law, Torsten Backman 700 Taylor Str., San Francisco, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
12	Mother, Karolina Stenström Applaryd, Landeryd.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		Friend, Gottfrid Johanson 3172 N. Clark Str., Lakeview St., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
13	Mother, Hanna Engelbrektson Rävö, Överby.	Conn.	Georgetown	no	self	yes	yes	1928	Georgetown, Friend, John Lindström Box 56, Georgetown, Conn.	no	eyer	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	tattoo. on r. arm
14	Mother, do	Conn.	Georgetown	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Georgetown, Friend, do	no	eyer	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	1. hand's 1st and 2nd finger's amp
15	Father, Bernhard Berntson Langekärr, Kyrkesund.	Cal.	Oakland	yes	see col 23	25	no		Brother, Charles Berntson 714-10 Str., Oakland, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Mother, Märta Edin Resele Kyrkby.	Wyo.	Robertson	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	Robertson, Cousin, Brox Edin Robertson, Wyo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Mother-in-law, do	Wyo.	Robertson	yes	husband	//	no		Husband's cousin, Bror Edin Robertson, Wyo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none
18	Grandmother, do	Wyo.	Robertson	yes	father	//	no		Father's cousin, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Father, Alexis Hamrin Harv, Luckata.	Idaho	Potlatch	yes	see col 23	25	no		Brother, Helmer Hamrin Box 173, Potlatch, Idaho.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Father, Johan Peterson Dal, Uoklum.	N. Mex.	Farmington	yes	self	yes	no		Sister, Ada Dahlgren Farmington, N. Mex.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Father, William Erikson Klanäs.	Ia.	Belmond	yes	self	25	no		Husband, Gunnar Kling Box 153, Belmond, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
22	Friend, Otto Fränberg Hovid.	Minn.	Duluth	yes	see col 23	25	no		Brother, Harry Rosenholm, 71-1st Str., Morgan Park, Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
23	Mother-in-law, Mathilda Fri- man, Aspeboda.	N.J.	East Orange	no	husband	35	no		Home, 240, Shepard Ave., East Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Mother, do	N.J.	East Orange	no	self	yes	yes	1923	East Orange, Aunt, Julia VanRested, 240, Shepard Ave., East Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Mother, Kristina Jansson, Stavnäs Prästgård, N. Fjölle.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	25	no		Friend, Gustaf Eriksson, 3644, 9. Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	grey	none
26	Mother, Anna Karlsson, Söndre, Stockaryd.	Ia.	Fort Dodge	yes	self	25	no		Friend, Oscar Carlson, 1118, Fort Dodge, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
27	Father, August Nilsson, Klint, Strömnäsbruk.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25	yes	1916	New York, Sister, Garda Rapp, 580, Pacific Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none
28	Brother, Olov Olsson, Södra Rådane, Molkom.	Conn.	Torrington	no	see col 23	25	no		Brother, Gustav Olsson, 307, Winsted Rd., Torrington, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Father, Erik Persson, Holmberget, Filipstad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25	no		Sister, Emmy Carlsson, 5506, 8. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1917  
at my  
Walter J. Linn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1917  
at Umea

Walter L. L...  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

93



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

**S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"**

Passengers sailing from                      **Göteborg**

NOV 23 1929

19

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

69

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States for permanent residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States											Whether alien intends to remain in United States for permanent residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for temporary residence
1	Aunt, Kristina Simonson Ranstad, Lötörp.	Sweden		self	yes	no			Brother, Anton Nelson 433 Dean Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Frans Jönsson, Gust. Adolfs Torg 12, Malmö.	Sweden		self	yes	no			Friend, Gunnar Jönsson, 577, Mottled Aye., City Island, L.I.N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
3	Brother, Sven Larsson, Mellanhedsgatan 47, Malmö.	Sweden		self	yes	yes	1904	Rockland, Vt.	Sister, Anna Norén, 47, Taylor Hill, Proctor, Vt.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	brown	none
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the PORTSMOUTH, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. J. J.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1917  
at My

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6<sup>12</sup>  
I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GÖTTSCHOW", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19 19  
at NY

Walter J. Fair  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

on the 23rd November, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Permit to re-enter		Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Number	Issued at—		Country	City or town
1		Andersson ✓	Alina	38		F	Laundress	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Finland	Pedersöre	Ap. 445848 Rp. 444725	Washington, D.C.	Dec. 19 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Hagman ✓	Nadja	35		F	Housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Viborg	Ap. 476793 Rp. 475709	Washington, D.C.	April 25 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3		Kallie ✓	Feliks	33		M	Janitor	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Kustavi	Ap. 514875 Rp. 513605	Washington, D.C.	July 17 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4		do ✓	Irja	24		F	Housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Karjala	Ap. 514874 Rp. 513604	Washington, D.C.	July 17 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
5		Linden ✓	Ester	29		F	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	Scandinavian	do	Saltvik	Ap. 471888 Rp. 466987	Washington, D.C.	April 8 1929	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
6		Maki ✓	Ivar	38		M	Carpenter	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Jamijärvi	Ap. 445205 Rp. 44442	Washington, D.C.	Dec. 18 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
7		Peterson ✓	Fanny	37		F	Housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Forssa	Ap. 489204 Rp. 489204	Washington, D.C.	May 10 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
8		Pänkäläinen ✓	Otto	40		M	Farmer	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Laukainen	Ap. 508683 Rp. 506139	Washington, D.C.	June 21 1929	U.S.A.	Delray Beach
9		do ✓	Anna	43		F	Housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Hattula	Ap. 506292 Rp. 503023	Washington, D.C.	June 14 1929	U.S.A.	Delray Beach
10		Uutela	Alexander	36		M	Farmer	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Michiel	Ap. 519670 Rp. 518010	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 3 1929	U.S.A.	New York
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line 10 Uutela, Alexander. Jumped over board, November 23rd 1929.

33

Passenger.

Line 10 Uutela, Alexander. Jumped over board, November 23rd 1929.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

6

33

*Handwritten signature and notes*



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

List

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

71

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for new passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in business, trade, or profession in the United States	Whether alien intends to study in the United States	Whether alien intends to perform military or naval service in the United States	Whether alien intends to perform other service in the United States	Whether alien intends to perform other service in the United States			Whether alien intends to perform other service in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Sister-in-law: Hilda Andersson Kenny, Leppa, 3045... son	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 Brooklyn 467-20 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
2	Sister: Mrs. Maria Smirnoff Viborg, Katarinankatu 10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 Brooklyn 3916 King Highway, Brooklyn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	none	
3	Brother: David Kallio Kustavi, Koivulaakso	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 Brooklyn 856-43 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	
4	Brother-in-law: do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	yes	yes	1922 Brooklyn Sister-in-law: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark blue	none	
5	Mother: Ida Linden Saltvik, Ödgarby	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 Philadelphia 058 Floyd Terrace, Brynmawr	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	
6	Wife: Aina Maki Jämijärvi	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 Brooklyn Home address: 1816 - 43rd St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	
7	Father: Mikko Lehtinen Forssa, Kauppakatu	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1912 Detroit Home address: 1255 Hubbs Detroit, Mich. ave.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	
8	Father: Salomon Pänkäläinen Lievestuo, Saaren posti	Fla.	Delray Beach	no	self	yes	yes	1909 Delray Beach Home address: Delray Beach Florida	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	
9	Father-in-law: do do	Fla.	Delray Beach	no	self	yes	yes	1912 Delray Beach Home address: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	
10	Father: Matti Untela Miehikkälä, Maurikkala	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 New York Friend: Mr. Louis Lehto 2... Lexington ave. New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the SWEDEN, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Sundmark  
"Master" 00

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 17  
at NY  
Victor J. ...  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1919  
at My  
Walter Wilhelmsson  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "URISJOLM". Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, NOV 23 1929, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aleuts . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Evenlundmark  
Master's Office.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1919  
at My  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Wilhelmsson, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 19  
at My  
W. Wilhelmsson  
My  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, NOV 23 1929, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON	RUTH ELFRIDA	29	F	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KÖPING	RP. 476635 AP. 481038	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26, 1929	U.S.A.	BOSTON
2		BERG	MARIA	44	F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEKSAND	RP. 479771	WASHINGTON	MAY 1, 1929	DO	LOS ANGELES
3		BERGSTROM	ANNA MAGDA	29	F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOLBÄCK	RP. 470657	WASHINGTON	APRIL 15, 1929	DO	ARLINGTON
4		DO	ERIC KENNETH	3	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP		AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH										
5		CARLSON	GEORG	35	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NYE	RP. 517171	WASHINGTON	JULY 29, 1929	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
6		HOLMQUIST	PER JOHN	30	M	MAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÖDERYD	RP. 502271 AP. 494529 RP. 495950	WASHINGTON	JUNE 13, 1929	DO	JAMESTOWN
7		ISAKSON	GUSTAF EMIL	26	M	BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TOFTARYD	RP. 474801	WASHINGTON	MAY 27, 1929	DO	WARREN
8		JOHANSSON	AXEL FOLKE	25	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RONNEBY	RP. 474801	WASHINGTON	APRIL 23, 1929	DO	BROOKLYN
9		LARSSON	LARS GUSTAF	38	M	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERALA	RP. 484523	WASHINGTON	MAY 9, 1929	DO	ELIZABETH
10		MALMLOF	GUSTAF ADOLF	28	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESKILSTUNARP	RP. 506682	WASHINGTON	JUNE 22, 1929	DO	CHICAGO
11		DO	SVEA ANTONIA	21	F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALLMUNDSRYD	RP. 506683 AP. 504863	WASHINGTON	JUNE 22, 1929	DO	DO
12		MONSSON	MAURITZ	38	M	POLISHER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	RP. 501086	WASHINGTON	JUNE 10, 1929	DO	GLASTENBURY
13		NELSON	FABIAN	36	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP		AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, COOK CO., CHICAGO, ILL.								JAN. 21, 1926	NO. 2333633	
14		DO	ESTHER	38	F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KARLSTAD	RP. 503822	WASHINGTON	JUNE 13, 1929	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
15		DO	VIOLA	16	F	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP		AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH						AP. 516748 RP. 512178	WASHINGTON	JULY 11, 1929	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
16		OTTOSON	HULDA ALBERTINA	32	F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GRUM	RP. 512178	WASHINGTON	AUG. 9, 1929	DO	DO
17		SVENSSON	MARTINA	25	F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HJELMSERYD	AP. 515363 RP. 516363	WASHINGTON	JULY 25, 1929	DO	DO
18		TIM	JENNY	30	F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRNA	AP. 509744	WASHINGTON	JUNE 22, 1929	DO	DO
19		ANDERSSON	AGDA ELIZABETH	26	F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FILIPSTAD	RP. 506936 AP. 484675	WASHINGTON	MAY 22, 1929	DO	PHILADELPHIA
20		BENSON	ADOLF	71	M	FOREMAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	RP. 490282 AP. 478435	WASHINGTON	APRIL 27, 1929	DO	JAMESTOWN
21		BERGQVIST	KRISTINA	54	F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TUNA	RP. 483603	WASHINGTON	MAY 4, 1929	DO	BROCKTON
22		KRIGSMAN	HILDA ESTRID	25	F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STURKÖ	RP. 481964	WASHINGTON	OCT. 20, 1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
23		DO	HENRY	3	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP		AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH						AP. 429042 RP. 427670	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11, 1929	DO	KANSAS CITY
24		NORDLÖV	LE VERA	20	F	MAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GRANGESBERG	AP. 467175 RP. 468722	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11, 1929	DO	DO
25		SWANSON	CARL FREDRIK	44	M	PORTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RONNEBY	AP. 467176 RP. 468723	WASHINGTON	AUG. 3, 1929	DO	MILLER
26		DO	HILDA ELISABET	44	F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LESJÖFORS	AP. 520621 RP. 518621	WASHINGTON	JAN. 11, 1929	DO	SPOKANE
27		ARVIDSON	ADOLF	31	M	BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARINGSÅS	AP. 448143 RP. 447567	WASHINGTON	MAY 11, 1929	DO	NEW YORK
28		ERICSON	ERIC VALFRID	35	M	LUMBERER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DÖDERHULT	AP. 493705 RP. 485409	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 18, 1929	DO	PHILADELPHIA
29		STEINBERG	MARIE	53	F	WIDOW	YES	ESTHONIAN ENGLISH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	SAAREMAA	AP. 532757 RP. 529839	WASHINGTON			
30		SWENSON	CARIN	35	F	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SUNDSVALL	RP. 529839	WASHINGTON			

Line 17 Svensson, Martina

Did not embark.

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

, 19

List 4  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Evensundmark

Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 17

at NY

Walter J. Fisher  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



1

Form 520 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16-234

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg

NOV 23 1929

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

76

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Aronson	Carl	42		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Aug. 26. 1929, No. 120435	Ellendale, Minn.
2	do	Hannah	42		f	m		do	do
3	do	Joyce	21		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Aug. 26. 1929, No. 120410.	do
4	Christopherson	Sarah Johanna	63		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, St. Louis Co., Virginia, Minn., Oct. 21. 1897, No number.	512-2nd Str. N., Virginia, Minn.
5	do	John Clarence	31		m	s	Sept. 10. 1898, Virginia, Minn.		do
6	Erikson	Nils	32		m	s	held at	Cert. of Nat. iss. by Distr. Court, Northern of Ill. Chicago, Ill., Nov. 16. 1928, No. 2830374	3503 Sheffield Ave., Chicago, Ill.
7	Evald	Birger Anderson	28		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York, N.Y., Apr. 15. 1929, No. 140579.	56 E. 124 Str., New York, N.Y.
8	Fogelberg	Nils	37		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y., Aug. 23. 1923, No. 81851.	539 - 51 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Johnson	Anton Julius	38		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill., July 13. 1928, No. 2826399	7423 Thomas Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	Larson	Otto	41		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Camp Kearney, Cal., July 29. 1918, No. 1062884.	Hotchkiss, Colo.
11	Svenson	Axel Teodor	48		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y., May 17. 1912, No. 271840	240-6 Weller Ave., Hoseda, L. I. N. Y.
12	Berg	Clara Josephine	30		f	s	Aug. 19. 1899, Montevideo, Minn.		2715 Bryant Ave. No., Minneapolis, Minn.
13	Eisenberg	Sophia	63		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Dec. 13. 1920, No. 119422.	Long Beach, Cal.
14	Erickson	Frans Edward	49		m	s		dist. Court, County of Washington Cert. of Nat. iss. by Stillwater, Minn., May 26. 1908, No. 233229.	1066 Cornelia Ave., Chicago, Ill.
15	Erickson	Eric Bronn	13		m	s	June 15. 1916, York, Pa.		Long Beach, Cal.
16	Högman	Frank	43		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 4. 1929, No. 69935	2244-16th Ave., Rockford, Ill.
17	Pamarin	Aurora	59		f	w		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Jul. 29. 1929, No. 110637.	2142 Ohio Ave., Cincinnati, O.
18	Jackson	Paulina	27		f	s		Passport iss. by American Consulate, Göteborg, Oct. 29. 1929, No. 103.	48 Mulberry Str., Attleborough, Mass.
19	Oleson	Hjalmar	63		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Aug. 29. 1929, No. 121231.	Grovenordale, Conn.
20	Smith	Edith	21		f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 4. 1929, No. 34429.	4014 N. Spaulding Ave., Chicago, Ill.
21	Schild	Margareta	20		f	s	Nov. 14. 1909, Brooklyn, N.Y.		46 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Christenson	Bengt	74		m	w		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 24. 1928, No. 652524	232 So. Maine Str., New Britain, Conn.
23	Erikson	Johan	45		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, San Francisco, Cal., Sept. 17. 1914, No. 493353.	678-3rd Str., San Francisco, Cal.
24	Morse	Augusta	56		f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa., Oct. 2. 1916, No. 997189.	P.O. Box 474 Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	Copp	Charles	12		m	s	July 24. 1917, New York, N.Y.		do
26	Berg	Walter	31		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. July 5. 1929, No. 98338.	95 Court Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Johnson	Peter	77		m	w		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Steele Co., Dec. 7. 1897, No number. Minneapolis, Minn.	New Rickland, Minn.
28	Johnson	Andrew	50		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by County of Goodhue, Minn. held at Red Wing Aug. 6th. 1906, no nr.	709 - 3rd Ave. St. Charles, Ill.
29	Jensen	Carl Christian	55		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Albert Lee Co., Freeborn, Minn., Dec. 12. 1905, No number.	Ellendale, Minn.
30	do	Kirsten	54		f	m		do	do

Line 24 Morse, Augusta

Did not embark

Parser:

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16-234

U. S. G. P. 16,000 44-081-1929



2

Form 530-12  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

2

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" sailing from Gothenburg, NOV 23 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 3 1929, 19 77

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Anderson	Hannah Charlotta	37		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 5, 1929, No. 71450.	7418-10 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	do	Elaine Caroline Marie	12		f	s	July 12, 1917, Brooklyn, N.Y.		do
3	Björk	Ellis	43		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 79365 June 12th. 1929.	4114-7 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	do	Frida	36		f	m		do	do
5	do	Herbert	9		m	s	Nov. 21, 1920, New York, N.Y.		do
6	Carlstedt	Hulda Maria	38		f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 8, 1929, No. 38832.	107-17-25 A ve., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
7	Hadeen	Erik August	56		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Missoula, Mont., July 18, 1919, No. 864097	351 Howard Ave., Tompkinsville, L.I., N.Y.
8	Johnson	Knock	28		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Chicago, Ill., Dec. 20, 1928, No. 3009717.	4755 N. Keystone Ave., Chicago, Ill.
9	Nelson	Gustie	45		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Hennepin Co., Minneapolis, Minn., Oct. 1, 1920, No. 1497165.	R. 5, Box 51, Camden St. Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Nelson	John Peter	65		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by City Court, De Kalb, Ill. June 27, 1922, No. 1654701.	1435 Lewis Str., De Kalb, Ill.
11	Rydman	Carl Edward	36		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Winnebago Co., Rockford, Ill., Oct. 2, 1928, No. 2886002.	1506-12th Ave., Rockford, Ill.
12	Anderson	Charles John	21		m	s	Aug. 27, 1908, Philadelphia, Pa.		1602 S. Frasier Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
13	do	Alisa Dorothea	18		f	s	Sept. 10, 1911, Philadelphia, Pa.		do
14	Johanson	Emil Johan	39		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 1, 1929, No. 68034.	519 N. Monroe Str., Baltimore, Md.
15	Labuda	Ellin Hildur	37		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Sept. 5, 1928, No. 631855.	319-48 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Peterson	Joseph Esaias	30		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Sept. 18, 1929, No. 1475.	1017 Mayfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.
17	Carlsen	Ellen Maria Sofia	27		f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 5, 1929, No. 583911.	1511 N. LaSalle Str., Chicago, Ill.
18	Johanson	Carl Valfrid	49		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Boston, Mass., Sept. 25, 1921, No. 208789.	16 St. Marks ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Melander	Frans Josua	52		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Hennepin Co., Minneapolis, Minn., Nov. 18, 1920, No. 1497276.	2654 Alarich Ave., No Minneapolis, Minn.
20	do	Ida	42		f	m	Feb. 2, 1887, Montevideo, Minn.		do
21	do	Raymond	18		m	s	Oct. 13, 1911, Minneapolis, Minn.		do
22	Abrahamson	Victor	38		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 14, 1929, No. 46862.	5214-15 Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.
23	Peterson	Frank Oscar Helge	34		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Bristol Co., June 28, 1929, No. 3063431.	90 Shamet ave. New Bedford, Mass.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



3

Form 520  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

sailing from GOTHENBURG

November 23rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19 78

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ahonen	Aino	20		F	S	Born on the 21st February 1909 at Isle Royal, Mich.		Haughton Co. Box 2916 Isle Royal, Mich.
2	Hagström	Martha	27		F	S		Passport # 8801, issued by Dept. of State at Washington, D.C., April 10 1929	940 Burhank Ave. Artisia, Cal.
3	Kjelsen	Henrika	46		F	S		Passport # 14221, issued by Dept. of State at Washington, D.C., April 15 1929	Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	do	Harold	5		M	S	March 20, 1924, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Madison	William	35		M	M	Born on the 18th April 1894 at New York, N.Y.		2521 E. 11th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	do	Ida	31		F	M		Passport # 18905, issued by Dept. of State at Washington, D.C., April 20 1929	do do
7	do	William	9		M	S	Born on the 24th June 1920 at Brooklyn, N.Y.		do do
8	Rönberg	Ethel	23		F	S	Born on the 20th June 1906 at New York, N.Y.		838-42nd Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Seppä	Aavul	17		M	S	Born on the 27th August 1912 at Peabody, Mass.		34 Walsh Ave Peabody, Mass.
10	Viklund	Edvin	31		M	S		Passport # 15936, issued by Dept. of State at Washington, D.C., April 17 1929	4307-8th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11							<i>Noted - Aug 9 - Am</i>		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-0114

U. S. G. P. 16,000 no. 601, 1928.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

79

S. S. GRIPSHOLM SWED. AMER. LINE arrived December 3, 1929, 192 M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
192	1 KVARNSTROM Anna	3:00	15 10	1		To call	Friend Edna Mattson, 4307-8 <sup>th</sup> Ave, Bklyn, N.Y. Diana 1/3 4:30						
212	2 WIKLUND Aina	3:15	15 11	1		To call	Edwin, 4307-8 <sup>th</sup> Ave, Bklyn, N.Y. Diana 1/3 4:15						
202	3 JANSSEN Julia	3:00	15 4	1		To call	Blk & Si Olga Carlson, 579 E. 134 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC Diana 1/3 4:00						
202	4 WIRTANEN Vivi	3:00	15 12	1		To call	Corn. Otto, 460 E. 141 <sup>st</sup> St, NYC Diana 1/3 4:30						
462	5 JONSSON Ida S	3:15	15 14	1		To call	Mrs. S. Ohman, 212 St. Ann's Ave, Bronx, N.Y. Diana 1/3 4:15						
242	6 OSEN Aili H	3:15	15 9	1		To call	Mrs. William Ben, 48-18-205 <sup>th</sup> St, Bayside, L.I. Diana 1/3 3:45						



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
197570  
BILL NO.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 96 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sivaramanath  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 89. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be paid off on the ship's arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report and discharged immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, further list containing the names of such alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each case concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

I, master of the swedish M. / S. December 7th, 1929.  
from port of Gothenburg (Nationality) "Gripsholm"  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 320 Number of seamen deserted ---  
Number of seamen discharged --- Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 329

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 3rd, 1929, consigned to Swedish American Line; is now lying at Pier 97 N.R., and is expected to sail December 7th, 1929, for Gothenburg via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York arriving Dec. 3rd, 1929.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Form. XXXVIII. b  
1,000 st. sept. 26.

[illegible]

Line A-F SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN.

Owners ..... GUTHRIE \* See list of races on back hereof.

Local Agents ..... THE AMERICAN LINE ..... NEW YORK CITY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAM'N LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

17	ANDERSSON	KARL GOTVSD					34		5/1	142
18	JOHANSSON	AXEL LEONARD	A/B SEAMAN	9/6-29			32		5/9	163
19	ANDERSSON	LEHMART HERBER		2/22 29			32		5/9	154
20	HENRIKSSON	BROB BERNHARD					25		5/1	133
21	PETERSSON	FRITLOF RAGNA		7/3-29			24		5/9	145
22	ZACKARIASSON	ANDERS		11/22 29			24		5/6	163
23	JOHANSSON	JOHAN ALBERT		2/22-29			30		5/6	146
24	ANDERSSON	JOHN AMANDUS		6/4-29			30		6/1	158
25	OSKARSSON	ARV.D JOHANNES		2/22 29			34		5/1	142
26	LELASTRÖM	GUSTAF ROLAND	A/B SEAMAN	7/3 29			22		6/1	182
27	KARLSSON	JOHN BIRGER					22		5/1	176
28	LÖFSTRAND	NILS GEORG		11/4 29			27		5/8	176
29	NILSSON	KARL ALBERT		7/3-29			25		5/8	161
30	LARSSON	TAGE VILHELM		5/2-29			19		5/8	158

Line...A...P...SVENSKA AMERIKA...LINJEN

### Owners

## GOT ME? 914

\* See list of races on back hereof.

### Local Agents

SAFARI AMERICAN LINE

NEW YORK CITY

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.M. S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 3 1929, 19 29, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LUNDHARK	SVEN EINAR JUSTUS	MASTER	2/22-29	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	37	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	160	
2	ERIKSSON	NILS SIGYRD	CHIEF OFFICER	11/22-29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	178	
3	OLSSON	ALBERT FILIP	2ND	2/22-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	170	
4	OLSSON	KNUT SJUNNE	3RD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	165	
5	INFIELD	SVEN MARTEN	4TH	11/22-29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	151	
6	BLANKER	KNUT OSKAR	5TH	7/3-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160	
7	LOENSTAD	SUNE GUSTAF	WIRELESS	2/22-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	186	
8	WILLIAMSSON	EINAR GEORG	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	170	
9	SAHLBERG	BROD HELMER	"	5/2-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	147	
10	PETERSSON	GUSTAF OSKAR	PHYSICIAN	2/22-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	150	
11	MATSSON	JOHAN SIGFRID	2ND	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	130	
12	AVESTAN	EMIL JULIUS	CARPENTER	6/4-29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	270	
13	OLOFSSON	OLOF HILMER	STOREKEEPER	7/3-29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/1	178	
14	WILSSON	NILS OLOF	QUARTERMASTER	11/22-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	181	
15	ANDERSSON	JOHN VILHELM	"	6/4-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	185	
16	JOHANSSON	KARL GUSTAF	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	165	
17	ANDERSSON	KARL GOTYD	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	142	
18	JOHANSSON	AXEL LEONARD	A/B SEAMAN	9/6-29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	163	
19	ANDERSSON	LENNART HERBER	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	154	
20	HENRIKSSON	BROD BERNHARD	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	155	
21	PETERSSON	FRITJOF RAGNA	"	7/3-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	145	
22	ZANKARIASSON	ANDERS	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	163	
23	JOHANSSON	JOHAN ALBERT	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	144	
24	ANDERSSON	JOHN ARMANDUS	"	6/4-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	156	
25	OSKARSSON	ARVID JOHANNES	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	142	
26	LENNART	GUSTAF ROLAND	A/B SEAMAN	7/3-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	181	
27	KARLSSON	JOHN BIRGER	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	179	
28	LOFSTRAND	NILS GEORG	"	10/4-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	178	
29	NILSSON	KARL ALBERT	"	7/3-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	161	
30	LARSSON	TAGE VILHELM	"	5/2-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	118	

Line A SHENGA AMERIKA LINENOwners GOTHENBURGLocal Agents AMERICAN LINE NEW YORK CITY

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM AOT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel I. M. S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 3, 19 29, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	1	GUSTAFSSON	GUSTAF OLOF EINAR ODD	SEAMAN	4/5-29	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	21	MALE	SCANDIN	5/7	147	
32	2	TÖRNBLOM	AXEL FILIP		6/4-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/9	165	
33	3	PETTERSSON	KARI ERIK HJALMAR		7/3-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	5/8	143	
34	4	ÖSTLING	FRANS GUSTAF	SEAMAN	6/6-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/6	169	
35	5	SÄFSTRÖM	KARL JOHAN		4/5-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	6/1	178	
36	6	NILSSON	KNUT JOHAN		11/22-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/9	141	
37	7	STJERN	GEORG		8/8-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	5/10	168	
38	8	WETTERHOLM	KARL ERIK OLOF	MESSBOY	11/22-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/10	165	
39	9	PÄÄG	SVEN TORSTEN		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/8	159	
40	10	LYCKE	FRITZ JAKOB		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5/9	145	
41	11	LINDH	NILS ALLAN BERTIL		10/4-29	"	"	"	16	"	"	5/7	154	
42	12	JÖNSSON	JOEL	WATCHMAN	2/22-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	5/9	160	
101	13	JOHANSSON	ERIK GEORG	CHIEF ENGINEER	11/22-29	"	"	"	42	"	"	5/11	171	
102	14	ILBELI	KARL JOSEF	1ST	2/22-29	"	"	"	43	"	"	5/6	175	
103	15	TOLL	ERIK JOHAN	2ND SENIOR	10/4-29	"	"	"	39	"	"	5/7	141	
104	16	HENGFSSON	OSVALD ELOF	JUNIOR	2/22-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	6/1	200	
105	17	BERGLUND	KARL OLOF	3RD SENIOR	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5/9	175	
106	18	LYHOLM	LARS RICKARD	JUNIOR	9/6-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	5/11	198	
107	19	WIGREN	NILS AUGUS.	4TH SENIOR	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5/10	155	
108	20	LUNDAHL	JOHAN ALFRED	JUNIOR	2/22-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	5/10	150	
109	21	NYGREN	GEORG KONRAD	5TH SENIOR	4/5-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	6/2	180	
110	22	FREIDENFELDT	KRISTOFFER FREDR.	JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	6/1	160	
111	23	ESBERG	KARL THEODOR	6TH SENIOR	10/4-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	5/8	141	
112	24	JOHANSSON	MATTIS	JUNIOR	2/22-29	"	"	"	49	"	"	5/8	175	
113	25	ABRAHAMSSON	AXEL VILHELM	7TH ENGINEER	11/22-29	"	"	"	41	"	"	6/2	198	
114	26	GLAVIN	NILS	DECKENGINEER	2/22-29	"	"	"	39	"	"	6/1	141	
115	27	ANDERSSON	SVEN EMIL	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	5/8	167	
116	28	SVENSSON	OSKAR FERDINAND	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	5/7	161	
117	29	HANSSON	HJALMAR	"	7/3-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	6/1	165	
118	30	MÖLLER	AXEL VALDEMAR	MACHINIST	2/22-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	5/7	166	

Line A-B, SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Owners GOTHENBURG

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 3, 1929, from the port of GOthenBURG, SWEDEN. 83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
119	1	CARLSSON	JOHAN OSKAR	MACHINIST	2/22-29	GOthenBURG	NO	YES	39	MALE	SCANDIN.	5/7	160	
120	2	PETTERSSON	SVEN AXEL VALTER						22			5/7	160	
121	3	JOHANSSON	LUDVIG VALLENTIN						25			5/8	160	
122	4	KARLSSON	HJALMAR AUGUST	MOTORMAN	3/8-29				37			5/10	158	
123	5	PONTUSSON	OSKAR ANDERS		4/5-29				27			5/8	154	
124	6	LENTGERA	KARL GUNNAR		6/4-29				43			5/8	185	
125	7	RINGSTRÖM	ERNS. ANDERS		10/4-29				30			5/8	165	
126	8	SVENSSON	GUSTAF ERIK		5/2-29				28			5/6	127	
127	9	PERSSON	OTTOMAR		11/22-29				29			5/7	154	
128	10	SVENSSON	NILS		2/22-29				30			5/10	187	
129	11	CARLQVIST	NILS VIKTOR						26			5/7	167	
130	12	THORINSSON	ARVID GEORG						24			5/7	150	
131	13	HASSELOVIST	CARL OTTO JULIUS		7/3-29				43			5/9	154	
132	14	THOMÉN	KRISTOFFER		2/22-29				44			6/1	166	
133	15	OLSSON	GÖSTA FOLKE		4/5-29				28			5/7	149	
134	16	DAN ELLSON	JOHN		8/6-29				34			5/11	183	
135	17	OMAN	KARL E. NAR						28			5/9	171	
136	18	BERGQVIST	LARS HJALMAR		1/3-29				25			5/7	154	
137	19	ANDREASSON	GUNNAR		5/2-29				21			5/8	144	
138	20	SKUGLUND	TORL		2/22-29				23			5/7	158	
139	21	JOHANSSON	MARTIN		7/3-29				30			6/1	195	
140	22	JOHANSSON	TORSTEN		10/4-29				30			5/8	171	
141	23	LIEBER	MARTIN		2/22-29				16			5/5	140	
142	24	ERIKSSON	ERIK ALBERT		7/3-29				24			5/8	141	
143	25	LUNDQVIST	ARTHUR KARL	MESSMAN	8/8-29				17			5/10	145	
144	26	RÖNNBERG	GUNNAR HOLMFRID						22			6/1	146	
145	27	WIDBERG	BROR TURE		10/4-29				14			5/8	101	
146	28	ANDERSSON	JOHN ANDERS	PURSER	2/22-29				55			5/10	170	
147	29	WILHELMSSON	VALTER	DOCTOR	11/22-29				34			5/7	149	
148	30	JOHANSSON	RUTH MARIA	NURSE	2/22-29				41	FEM.		5/6	115	

Line A. S. S. ENKA AMERICA LINE

Owners GOthenBURG

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM AOT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T. M. S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 3, 1929, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical mark, or peculiarities	
			Family name	Given name										When
204	1 BLOMBERG	KARIN LINNEA	NURSE	10/4-29	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	21	FEM.	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	127	
205	2 WEIDLING	GUNNAR FELIX	MED. ATTEND.	2/22-29	"	"	"	29	MALE	"	"	5/9	154	
206	3 NILSSON	TEKLA MARIA	LINENKEEPER	5/2-29	"	"	"	42	FEM.	"	"	5/9	170	
207	4 LAGERGREN	ROLF HELMER	CASHIER	2/22-29	"	"	"	31	MALE	"	"	5/8	154	
208	5 JOHANSSON	HILMER TAGE	CLERK	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	192	
209	6 BILÉN	HUGO	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	180	
210	7 HEDMAN	ERNST ANSELM	"	10/4-29	"	"	"	44	"	FINNISH	"	6/2	172	
211	8 JOHANSSON	CHARLES	STOREKEEPER	9/6-29	"	"	"	36	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	218	
212	9 JOHANSSON	GUSTAF HUGO	ASS.	2/22-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/11	165	
214	10 CARLSSON	CARL ARVID	PRINTER	6/4-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	143	
215	11 JOHANSSON	KNUT VIKTOR	ASS.	8/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	143	
216	12 ANDERSSON	EBBA SOFIA	SHOP GIRL	"	"	"	"	29	FEM.	"	"	5/6	136	
FIRST 217	13 LUNDVALL	ERIK HELGE	CARPENTER	11/22-29	"	"	"	33	MALE	"	"	5/8	139	
218	14 WAGEMANN	EDMUND PAUL	MUSIC LEADER	9/6-29	"	"	"	53	"	GERMAN	"	5/8	165	
219	15 NETTELBLADT	NILS VILHELM	MUSICIAN	2/22-29	"	"	"	45	"	SCANDIN.	"	5/9	200	
220	16 LING	OLOF SIMON	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/4	173	
221	17 SCHUBERT	KARL VIKTOR	"	5/2-29	"	"	"	41	"	GERMAN	"	6/1	182	
222	18 KAHN	MORITZ	"	6/4-29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	154	
223	19 HOLMSTRAND	FRANS HILMER	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	52	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/1	191	
224	20 CARLSTEN	SVEN JOHAN	"	6/4-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	200	
225	21 BEHRINGER	RICKARD	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	170	
226	22 NYHLÉN	ELON LEOPOLD	BARBER	4/5-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	170	
227	23		VACANT											
228	24 JULIN	JOHAN HARRY	ASS. BARBER	6/4-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	200	
229	25 MALMFORS	IAGE OSKAR VIMAR	"	7/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	165	
FIRST 230	26 FRANSSON	SVEN	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/13	149	
231	27 STÄHL	SVEN PETER	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	158	
232	28 SCHELANDER	INGEBORG	"	4/5-29	"	"	"	21	FEM.	"	"	5/6	140	
233	29 JANSSON	ELLEN LINNEA	"	10/4-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	130	
234	30 THORÉN	GUNNAR ANDREAS	POST OFFICIAL	12/22-29	"	"	"	39	MALE	"	"	5/11	155	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NO. 23 IS VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN.

Owners ..... GOTHENBURG

Local Agents... SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each entry. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUPD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 3, 1929, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

85

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
251	1	FORSTER	THEODOR	CHIEF COOK	2/22-29	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	36	MALE	GERMAN	SWEDISH	5/8	147	
252	2	LIDHOLM	THOR	COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCANDIN.	"	5/8	150	
253	3	LARSSON	MANNE OSKAR GUST.	"	6/4-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	169	
254	4	ANDERSSON	CARL OSKAR	"	4/5-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	155	
255	5	LARSSON	KARL OLOF EMAN.	KITCHENBOY	7/3-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	160	
256	6	HENRIKSSON	EDGAR VALDEMAR	"	8/4-29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	132	
257	7	BERNTSSON	TORSTEN EVERY	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	156	
258	8	KARLSSON	ERIK GOTTFRID	COOK	2/22-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	176	
259	9	ANDERSSON	KARL AXEL	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	154	
260	10	KARLSSON	ERNST	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	163	
261	11	OSTERLUND	EINAR HELGE	KITCHENBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/11	142	
FIRST P.E. 262	12	MATTSSON	GUSTAF HENRY	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	145	
263	13	JONSSON	NILS FOLKE	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	165	
264	14	LIDEN	AXEL HERBERT	"	7/3-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	134	
265	15	LINDSTRÖM	FRANS	COOK	2/22-29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/9	213	
266	16	SJÖSTEDT	JOHN EVALD	"	10/4-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	162	
267	17	BENGTTSSON	GUNNAR	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/-	145	
268	18	JOHNSSON	ELOF	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	165	
269	19	JOHANSSON	HENRY	KITCHENBOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	154	
270	20	SVENSSON	GUSTAF AXEL JULIUS	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	123	
FIRST P.E. 271	21	JOHNSSON	KNUT HARRY	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	154	
272	22	JAKOBSSON	SVEN GERHARD	"	6/4-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/-	154	
273	23	JOHANSSON	ALLAN SVEN GEORGE	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	154	
274	24	HANSSON	EVERY GIDEON	"	6/6-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	154	
275	25	LJUNGMARK	KARL IVAR BO	"	6/6-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	140	
276	26	JOHNSSON	IDOR MATS	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/9	160	
277	27	ANDERSSON	KURT ELIS	COFFEE COOK	8/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	127	
278	28	SJÖBERG	RAGNAR	PANTRYMAN	2/22-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	150	
279	29	NILSSON	GUSTAF HARRY	ASS.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	165	
280	30	JOHANSSON	SVEN HARALD JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	134	

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Owners ..... GOTHENBURG.

Local Agent SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 3, 1929, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY  Given name	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race <sup>a</sup>	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			When	Where										
281	1 RENFELDT	KNUT ARVID	BUTCHER	2/22-29	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	35	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	200	
282	2 LINDBLOM	EBBE EFRIM	ASS.	8/8-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	132	
284	3 PATRIKSSON	OSKAR EDVIN	BAKER	2/22-29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	154	
285	4 SJÖBERG	JOHN CHARLES	ASS.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	130	
286	5 DAHL	FOLKE REINHOLD	CONFECTIONER	10/4-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	156	
287	6 IREFJÄ	KARL FREDRIK	ASS.	2/22-29	"	"	"	19	"	GERMAN	"	5/10	121	
288	7 WETTERLUND	SIXTEN KNUT	"	7/3-29	"	"	"	24	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	132	
FIRST P.E. 289	8 AKESSON	KARL AUGUST	MESSBOY	11/22-29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	147	
301	9 JOHANSSON	ERIK ALGOT	CHIEF STEWARD	4/5-29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/-	167	
302	10 PERSSON	AXEL REINHOLD	WAITER	7/3-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	136	
303	11		VACANT											
304	12 BOSTRÖM	GUSTAF VALTER	WAITER	4/5-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	131	
305	13 SUNDGREN	KARL GÖSTA VILHELM	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	120	
306	14 SÜDERLIND	KARL	"	5/2-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	121	
307	15		VACANT											
308	16 BJÖRKMAN	ALBIN OLOF	WAITER	2/22-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	154	
309	17 HEDIN	ERNST SIGFRID	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	126	
310	18		VACANT											
311	19 HÅKANSSON	HANS ERIK VILHELM	WAITER	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	132	
312	20 WEINHÖFER	LOUIS	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	146	
313	21 NYMAN	BROR ERIK	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/3	165	
314	22 BERTSSON	KARL ERIK	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	151	
315	23 SAND	JOEN HILDING	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	147	
316	24 SAMUELSSON	OLOF HILMER	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	176	
317	25 ÖRTGREN	KARL GEORG	"	4/5-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	154	
326	26 HÅKANSSON	NILS EMANUEL	ASS. WAITER	6/4-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	133	
327	27		VACANT											
328	28 FORNANDER	LENNAR	ASS. WAITER	7/3-29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	113	
329	29		VACANT											
330	30 BORNHING	KARL GUSTAF	BARMAN	2/22-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	175	
PLEASE NOTE ONLY 25 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NOS. 11, 15, 18, 27 AND 29 ARE VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.														

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN. *1882*  
 Owners ..... GÖTHEBURG.  
 Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel L.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 3, 1929, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			When	Where										
331	1 ERIANDER	ELIS OLOF	BEDSTWARD	4/5-29	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	33	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	150	
332	2 MORNEY	OSKAR JOSEF	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	140	
333	3 JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ADOLF	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	158	
334	4 NYSTRÖM	NILS	BATHSTWARD	2/22-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	170	
335	5 WALLIN	KARL OLOF	ASS.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	132	
FIRST P.E. 337	6 BERG	OLOF	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	136	
338	7 PETTERSSON	BEDA JOSEFINA	STEWARDESS	6/4-29	"	"	"	45	FEM.	"	"	5/4	150	
339	8 LJUNGQVIST	MITZI ELISABETH	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	134	
340	9 ULOFSSON	KRISTINA MYRTIL	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	151	
341	10 MAGNUSSON	KNUT HOLGER	DECKSTWARD	2/22-29	"	"	"	28	MALE	"	"	5/9	170	
342	11 JÖNSSON	JOHN EINAR	ASS.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	154	
343	12 OLSSON	SVEN ARNE	BUGLER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	143	
FIRST P.E. 344	13 NILSSON	STIG IORSTEN	LIFTBOY	11/22-29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/11	141	
346	14 LANDSTRÖM	KARL GUSTAF	BARTENDER	8/8-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	143	
347	15 MELIN	BROR	ASS.	2/22-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	154	
348	16 LUNDSTEDT	HELGE ADOLF	PANTRYMAN	7/3-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	150	
FIRST P.E. 349	17 SUNDBERG	ALLAN	PANTRYBOY	11/22-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	154	
350	18		VACANT											
351	19 PETTERSSON	ERIK VERNER	PANTRYBOY	10/4-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	142	
352	20 SJÖGREN	VALLENTIN JOHAN	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	143	
353	21		VACANT											
354	22 BENJAMINSSON	FRANK TORE HOLGER	PANTRYBOY	10/4-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	147	
360	23 BYSTRÖM	HARRY OSKAR	WATCHMAN	2/22-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	145	
361	24 XANDERSSON	KURKANDOOKKK	V.A.C.A.N.T.	5/2-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	142	
401	25 LAGERWALL	HENRIK EUGEN	STEWARD	2/22-29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	141	
402	26 ANDERSSON	ERIK ALBERT	WATER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	165	
403	27 JOHANSSON	ERIK HARALD	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	143	
404	28 JOHANSSON	YNGVE JOHAN	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	156	
405	29 CARLSSON	SVEN GUNNAR	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	163	
406	30 THELIN	GERALD JOSEF	"	2/2-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	154	
PLEASE NOTE ONLY 27 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NOS. 18 AND 21 ARE VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.														

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 27 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NOS. 18 AND 21 ARE VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG. 10/1

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN.

Owners GOTHENBURG

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel I. M. S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 19 29, from the port of GOthenBURG, SWEDEN.

88

VESSEL															
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
407	1	MUREAU	KARL IVAR	WAITER	6/4-29	GOthenBURG	NO	YES	26	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/3	125	
408	2	LARSSON	GEORG GORDON	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	132	
409	3	CARLÉN	JOHN HUGO	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	158	
410	4	FLOOD	BROR OSKAR	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	153	
411	5	LJUNGQVIST	KARL GUNNAR	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	124	
412	6	CHRISTENSSON	STEN ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	167	
FIRST P.E. 413	7	RASMUSSEN	ERIK NILS GUNNAR	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	180	
414	8	SAMUELSSON	RICKARD OSSIAN	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	156	
415	9	PETTERSSON	AXEL EMIL	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/9	154	
416	10	JOHANSSON	BROR ALARIK	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	143	
FIRST P.E. 417	11	HALLSTRÖM	CARL	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	158	
418	12	EK	STURE EDVIN	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	170	
419	13	JOHANSSON	NILS HENNING	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	130	
FIRST P.E. 420	14	ZANDER	KARL BRUNO	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	150	
421	15	ANDERSSON	JOHN WILLIAM	"	7/3-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	140	
426	16	NILSSON	DANIEL	BEDSTEWARD	2/22-29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	160	
427	17	ANDERSSON	DAVID EINAR	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	143	
428	18	FRIDELI	FRITZ EMANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6/1	176	
429	19	KRAUS	FRANS ERIK	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	165	
430	20	WENNERBERG	KARL ALLAN	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	166	
431	21	CARLSSON	NILS JOHAN	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	156	
432	22	NEHMAN	ERIK GUSTAF TORSTEN	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	161	
434	23	FORSÉLL	ANNA KAJSA	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	46	FEM.	"	"	5/7	147	
435	24	ELLASSON	ESTER ELFONORA	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	CANADIAN	5/4	132	
FIRST P.E. 436	25	SJÖBERGER	ANNA ISABELLA	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	SWEDISH	5/6	149	
437	26	JOHANSSON	ALMA GOTTFRIED	"	6/4-29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	155	
438	27	SUNDSTEDT	GERTRUD AMALIA	"	7/3-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	142	
442	28	EKBÄRM	FRITZ BERNHARD	BATHSTEWARD	2/22-29	"	"	"	46	MALE	"	"	5/10	198	
443	29	LINDQVIST	GUSTAF VILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	160	
444	30	SIMONSSON	ALGOT BERTT	MEATCOOK	4/5-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	121	

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN.

Owners SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 3, 1929, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
445	1	SÖLLING	HANS PEDER	DECKSTEWARD	2/22-29	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	42	MALE	SCANDIN.	5/8	176	
FIRST P. E. 446	2	NYBERG	ROLF GUSTAF	ASS.	11/22-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/6	132	
447	3	JOHANSSON	KARL AXEL	BARTENDER	2/22-29	"	"	"	33	"	"	5/6	150	
448	4	CARLUND	BROR ERLAND	ASS.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5/9	141	
FIRST P. E. 449	5	WESTERBERG	ESKIL HENRIK	PANTRYMAN	11/22-29	"	"	"	33	"	"	5/11	158	
450	6	KONRADSSON	KARL ARVID	PANTRYBOY	8/8-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	5/9	169	
451	7	LINDBERG	DAN REIMOND	"	10/4-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/9	136	
452	8	JOHANSSON	EVERT VIMAR	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	5/7	121	
453	9	JONASSON	RAGNAR BROR	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5/9	130	
FIRST 454	10	NORDQVIST	RAGNAR ANDERS	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/9	143	
501	11	PERSSON	KARL JOHAN HUGO	STEWARD	2/22-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	5/8	187	
502	12	ULSSON	EINAR	WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5/10	121	
503	13	BLOMQUIST	GUNNAR EMIL	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	37	"	"	5/10	161	
504	14	KÖRNQVIST	KARL HENNING	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	39	"	"	5/11	154	
505	15	WOLFF	CARL HILDING	"	7/3-29	"	"	"	47	"	"	5/10	156	
506	16	LIND	HELGE JOHAN ALFRED	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	32	"	"	5/8	137	
507	17	LAGERQVIST	ALLAN FREDRIK	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/6	154	
508	18	KRANTZ	KNUT ERIK	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5/9	140	
509	19	ANDERSSON	GUNNAR SVEN HENRY	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	5/11	161	
510	20	SJÖSTEDT	NILS ERNST HENNING	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	5/10	150	
511	21	LARSSON	FRITZ GUSTAF	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/9	136	
512	22	SVENSSON	AUGUST LEMMART	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5/8	154	
513	23	LINDQVIST	BROR HUGO	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/8	147	
514	24	MONTHÉN	PER WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5/10	127	
516	25	SVENSSON	ALF ALARIK	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/10	160	
517	26	SAMUELSSON	CHARLES INGVAR	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5/9	160	
518	27	NORD	JOHN ARVID	"	7/4-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	5/7	157	
519	28	ULSSON	ERIK ALGOT	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	5/10	160	
520	29	FENTON	JOSEF ALEXIUS	"	7/3-29	"	"	"	46	"	"	5/10	174	
522	30	SÖRMAN	ALICE ELISABETH	STEWARDESS	2/22-29	"	"	"	32	FEM.	"	5/6	139	

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIENOwners GOTHENBURG See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel I.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 2, 19 29, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAOED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST 523	SOHLMAN	OLGA EMILIA	STEWARDESS	11/22-29	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	23	FEM.	FINNISH		5/8	136	
524	STENERSEN	HELGA	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	30	"	SCANDIN. NORWEGIAN		5/8	150	
525	GRÖNROOS	SUOMA AUGUSTA	"	10/4-29	"	"	"	27	"	FINNISH		5/6	187	
526	CARLSSON	ERNST GUSTAF	BARTENDER	2/22-29	"	"	"	41	MALE	SCANDIN. SWEDISH		5/9	185	
527	NILSSON	HARALD EVERT	ASS.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"		5/10	143	
528	PALMDAHL	AXEL HENRY	PANTRYMAN	6/4-29	"	"	"	21	"	"		5/9	145	
529	LARSSON	KARL ALBIN	PANTRYBOY	9/6-29	"	"	"	29	"	"		5/10	143	
530	SVENSSON	BERTIL EJLERTZ	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"		5/10	154	
FIRST 531	THUNBERG	KONRAD KNUT	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	17	"	"		5/7	138	
532	STRANDBERG	SVEN EVERT	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	22	"	"		5/11	161	
533	DAHLSTRÖM	KARL YNGVE	"	10/4-29	"	"	"	19	"	"		5/7	138	
534	KARLSSON	JOHN ERIK HILDER	WATCHMAN	2/22-29	"	"	"	38	"	"		5/8	165	
535	ULSSON	MALTE FRITZ	SANITARYMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5/5	154	
551	ELOWSSON	KARL ELIS	STEWARD	8/8-29	"	"	"	39	"	"		5/7	175	
552	HULTFELDT	KARL HARRY	WAITER	2/22-29	"	"	"	25	"	"		6/1	165	
FIRST 553	LUNDBERG	CURT	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	21	"	"		6/1	176	
554	ANDERSSON	BERTIL SIXTEN	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	26	"	"		5/9	150	
555	FORSBERG	GUSTAF ALFRED	"	6/4-29	"	"	"	40	"	"		5/10	187	
556	THELIN	HENRY ANTON	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	19	"	"		5/11	150	
557	DAHLGREN	IVAR HARRY VILH.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5/10	154	
558	SIMSSON	BENGT OLIVER	"	4/5-29	"	"	"	29	"	"		5/9	143	
559	ANDERSSON	JOHN GUNNAR HERBERT	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	26	"	"		5/11	154	
560	JONASSON	KARL GÖSTA	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"		5/8	141	
561	LUNDGREN	GUNNAR VALDEMAR	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	29	"	"		5/10	161	
563	WÄRN	EMIL VALTER	BEDSTWARD	2/22-29	"	"	"	25	"	"		6/1	140	
564	MARTINSSON	TORSTEN EINAK	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5/10	144	
565	MÖLLER	GEORG EMANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5/10	145	
566	NILSSON	LARS HILDING	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	25	"	"		5/8	187	
FIRST 567	LINDSTRÖM	SVEN PAUL	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	33	"	"		5/10	181	
568	ANDERSSON	HJALMAR HERMAN	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	50	"	"		5/11	150	

Line A-B SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.Owners GOTHENBURG.Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 3, 1929, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENJOINED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
569	1	HAGMAN	JOHN HUGO NILS	BEDSTEWARD	2/22-29	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	34	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	137	
570	2	KARLSSON	TORBJÖRN FRANS	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	126	
FIRST 571	P.E. 3	MÄRTENSSON	SIGNE	STEWARDRESS	11/22-29	"	"	"	25	FEM.	"	"	5/2	132	
572	4	SJÖHOLM	SIGRID ELINA	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	36	"	FINNISH	"	5/6	165	
573	5	ERIKSSON	MATILDA OSKARIA	"	2/22-29	"	"	"	41	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/4	165	
FIRST 574	P.E. 6	CARLSSON	BARBRO MARIA	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	139	
575	7	HÅKANSSON	HÅKAN EDEL	BARTENDER	2/22-29	"	"	"	52	MALE	"	"	5/8	177	
576	8	LARSSON	AXEL BERNHARD	ASS. "	8/8-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	155	
577	9	LINDIN	JOSEF EMANUEL	PANTRYMAN	2/22-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150	
FIRST 578	P.E. 10	HANSSON	CARL HILDING	PANTRYBOY	11/22-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	121	
FIRST 579	P.E. 11	OLSSON	GÖSTA SIGFRID	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	155	
580	12	ULOFSSON	LENNART VILHELM	"	9/6-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	141	
FIRST 581	13	ANDERSSON	NILS ARNE	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	161	
582	14	KARLSSON	GUSTAF KARL	"	8/8-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	169	
583	15	JOHANSSON	BIRGER ALGOT	SANITARYMAN	2/22-29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	176	
FIRST 235	16	SÖDERBERG	PER UNO	POST OFFICIAL	11/22-29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/9	166	
FIRST 236	17	ERICSON	RUTH ADELE	ASS. NURSE	"	"	"	"	37	FEM.	"	"	5/6	132	
290	18	NILSSON	GUNNAR HUGO	KITCHENBOY	10/4-29	"	"	"	20	MALE	"	"	6/1	143	
FIRST 291	19	SJÖSTRÖM	ALGOT FRITIOF	"	11/22-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	151	
FIRST 292	P.E. 20	HJORT	KARL JOHAN	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	180	
FIRST 293	P.E. 21	PALMDAHL	HELGE FRANS	WAITER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	154	
584	22	ANDERSSON	OLOF VALDEMAR	BEDSTEWARD	2/22-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/2	160	
FIRST 585	P.E. 23	SVENSSON	GUNNAR BROR	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	136	
FIRST 586	24	RASMUSSEN	EDOR VILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	176	
FIRST 587	P.E. 25	BERGLIND	SIGVARD ERIK	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	154	
FIRST 588	P.E. 26	ANDERSSON	VERNER ARTHUR	WAITER	11/22-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/	170	
FIRST 589	P.E. 27	HELANDER	ADOLF TORVALD	PANTRYBOY	11/22-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	156	
FIRST 590	28	GUSTAFSSON	ESKIL FREDRIK	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	174	
FIRST 591	29	LARSSON	BROR RAGNAN	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	148	
FIRST 113	30	HOLMGVIST	Karl Anders	Motorman	11/23-29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	161	



Line A-1 SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE

Owners SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.



Sworn 7056

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

For the journey to the United States.

Seal \_\_\_\_\_  
(American Visa Stamp)

Fee stamp Nov. 23, 1919.

(The validity of this visa expires 30 days from the date of issue and is subject to the laws of the United States to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

Fee \$2.00 as reg. to U. S. \$46

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

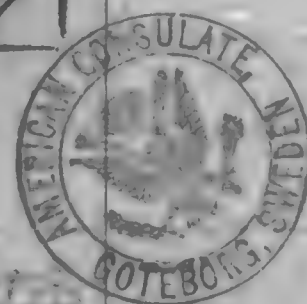
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T/ M. S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 3, 19 29, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3	MALMBERG	EINAR	ORD. SEAMAN	11/23-29	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	21	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	171	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

## SUPPLEMENTARY LIST.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG.  
SWEDEN.  
For the journey to the United States.  
Guth  
Fee stamp  
No. 23, 1929.  
(Date)  
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months  
from the date of issue unless otherwise stated.)  
No Fee



Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Owners GOTHENBURG See list of races on back hereof.

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE. NEW YORK CITY NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

Sven Lundmark  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL 197570  
BILL NO. BILLED DEC 12 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. B. Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
cruiser detached," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the  
University of Kharkov, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29

at New York

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1991 X 10 21 10										FMS
	SHOT ( ) TAX	S. I.	U. S. Airs	Temp. Sky	in Trans	U. S. A	U	U	U	U	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	33	2				18				8	61
SILVER/CE	63	5				83				10	161
TOTAL	96	7				101				18	222

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	43	18
Steorage	78	83
Total	121	101

1 member of crew incl

Note—Full  
or who disb  
member of  
or teacher  
of an



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 14  
TOURIST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ESTONIA Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, November 20th, 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1	✓	ENGELM	Hanna	70	✓	f w housewife	yes Finnish	yes Finnish	Finnish	Finland Jakobstad	487253	Permit RP	16.5.1929	U.S.A. Chicago	
2	✓	UITTO	Tyynne	31	✓	f s clerk	yes Finnish	yes Finnish	Finnish	Finland Uleåborg	486010	63	15.11.1929	Finland Uleåborg	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total Passengers ... 2  
U.S. citizens ... 0  
Aliens ... 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

94

List 14  
TOURIST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether or not paid by self, parent, or other person, or by any corporation, society, club, or government)	Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a criminal gang	Whether a member of a gang of thieves	Whether a member of a gang of burglars	Whether a member of a gang of robbers	Whether a member of a gang of assassins	Whether a member of a gang of counterfeiters	Whether a member of a gang of forgers	Whether a member of a gang of swindlers	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister: Mrs. Sofia Uitto, Folksgatan 36, Uleaborg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	son	yes	1902 Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair grey	none
2	Father: Samuel Uitto, Folksgatan 36, Uleaborg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1929 Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair dark blue	none
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is associated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assembly, or the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K. Christensen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H.K. Christensen*

Master OFFER

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29  
at New York

*W. H. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. B. Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 29

at New York

E. B. Dessler

Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia

*Passengers sailing from*

# Danzig

19. Nov. 1929

*IQ*

Total Passengers	...	...	...	6
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	...	5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

96

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of cash, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Mother: 1.1. Wilhelmine Pawelski, K. Rosenkerry, 4, Danzig, Free- State of Danzig.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	20/yes	1925- 1929 New York	Returning: 2180 Rays Ave., New York, N.Y. Father: Hans Pawelski.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown	none.	
2	Grandmother: " " "	N.Y. New York	yes	mother	no	no	none	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair brown	none.	
3	Mother: Elzbieta Nowasinska, Lygumi, Lithuania.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1908- 1929 Chicago	Sister: Ona Nowasinska, 3255 S. Union Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair brown	grey	none.
4	Brother: Anthony Buta, Zidku, Lithuania.	Mass. Boston	no	see col. 23	20/yes	1928- 1929 Boston	Husband: Steve Washwell, 543 Adams Street, Dorchester, Bo- ston, Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown	blue	none.
5	Uncle: " " "	Mass. Boston	no	see col. 23	no	yes	1929 Boston	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair brown	blue	none.
6	Husband: Wladyslaw Matejsiak, Straszow, Poland.	N.Y. Elizabeth	no	self	30/yes	1908- 1929 both	Friend: Wojciech Iskrzycki, 206 Casper Str., Elizabeth, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair dark brown	none.	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H.K. Christensen, Master**, of the **S/S "Estonia"**, from **Danvig**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H.K. Christensen*

Master **X**

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **December**, 19 **29**

at **New York**

*E. W. H. H.*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. B. Dessler, Surgeon of the s/s "Estonia", employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 29

at New York

*E. B. Dessler*

*Imp*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	x West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from*

# Danzig

19. Nov. 1929

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X 1		Stankowski, ✓	Ignacy	60	✓	m	w	baker	yes	Polish 9-3615	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wielun	1526 / X	N.A. Sw H (10) Warsaw	24.10.1929 ✓	U.S.A. 99	Chester
2		Drejko, ✓	Stanislaw	43	✓	m	w	locksmith	yes	Polish 9-3615	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	517399 / 517250	Permit RP	30.7.1929 ✓	U.S.A. 27	Philadelphia
3		Kwak, ✓	Josef	33	✓	m	w	labourer	yes	Polish 9-3615	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Rogoszniki	2269 /	Warsaw Q	18.10.1929 ✓	Poland	Newy Targ
4		Kwak, ✓	Antonina	32	✓	f	w	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Rogoszniki	2267 /	Warsaw Q	18.10.1929 ✓	Poland	Newy Targ
5 UNDER 16		Kwak, ✓	Jan	3	✓	m	s	child	no	nons-child	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Rogoszniki	2552 /	Warsaw Q	18.10.1929 ✓	Poland	Newy Targ
6 UNDER 16		Kwak, ✓	Marja	-	10	f	s	child	no	nons-child	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Rogoszniki	2268 /	Warsaw Q	18.10.1929 ✓	Poland	Newy Targ
7		Peyer, ✓	Wilhelmine	40	✓	f	w	housewife	yes	German 1-4599	yes	Poland	German	Germany	Elbing	18641 / X	Warsaw SW 3(2)P	14.11.1929 ✓	Poland	Skarosowy
8		Samuel, ✓	Abraham Samuel	70	✓	m	w	tinsmith	yes	Jewish	yes	Lithuanian	Hetree	Lithuania	Gardvill	144	Kovno	8.11.1929 ✓	Lithuania	Kovno
9 U.S.C.M.		Wensel, ✓	John	42	✓	m	w	carpenter	yes	Latvian	yes	U.S.A. ①	Latvian	Latvia	Sasmaken	U.S. Passp. 13408 /	Washington X N.A. Sw H(A) Riga	15.4.1929 ✓	U.S.A. 22	Philadelphia
10		Wensel, ✓	Alvin Albertina	25	✓	f	w	housewife	yes	Latvian	yes	Latvia	Latvian	Latvia	Jaimprebalga	252 /	Riga	9.11.1929 ✓	Latvia	Vida mahpes
11		Wierzbicki, ✓	Antoni	39	✓	m	w	machinist	yes	Polish 9-3615	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Nowa Aleksandra	410956 / 410284	Permit RP	10.9.1929 ✓ ext to m... 10/9/29	Poland	Kolonja Witoldowa
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Handwritten notes:

- Below row 11: "Kwack 9/1929 at Cardholder's inst." and "12:15 P.M."
- Bottom left: "41"
- Bottom center: "Man. 3 Line 8 - Sinter Abraham Samuel does not sail with this steamer. [Signature] JMM"

Mar. 3 Line 8 - Captain Abraham Samuel does not sail with this steamer.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	10
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	...	9

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-0000







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. K. Christensen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Danzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. K. Christensen*

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 29  
at New York Master H. K. Christensen

*E. J. Smith*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. B. Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed do, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the  
University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 29

at New York

*E. J. [Signature]*

*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. Estonia

*Passengers sailing from*

# Danzig

19. Nov. 1929

*IQ*

Total Passengers	...	...	...	30
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	3
Aliens	...	...	...	27

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

DEC 3 1929

*Note*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K. Christensen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Dansig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H.K. Christensen*

Master H.K. Christensen

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 29

at New York

*E. J. [Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

14-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13  
TOURIST.

S. S. ESTONIA

sailing from

COPENHAGEN

November 20th 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19 29.101

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SMITH	Astrid	36		f	m		Citiz. paper No. 2901007, Naturalized: 12.3.29. Distr. Court of Brooklyn, N.Y.	Home: Norwegian Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



3a  
Form 800 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ESTONIA

sailing from COPENHAGEN

November 20th 1929. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 3 1929, 1929. 102

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HANSEN	Margaret	59		✓			Citiz. paper No. 2351030. Naturalized: 6th July 1926, Eastern Distr. of N.Y.	Home: 179 W 109th Str., New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

103

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

S. S. Estonia

sailing from

Danzig

19. Nov. 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	De Carriere,	Alice	56		✓	✓	San Francisco Cal 7/8/73 - U.S. Passp. 1743, Warsaw, 12.11.1929. Born: 11.7.1905, Shenandoah, Pa.	No passport - Only in possession of birth certificate of identification.	Returning: Grand Hotel or Empire Hotel, New York, N.Y.
2	Jatkowska,	Klara	24		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1376, Warsaw, 10.10.1929. Born: 28.10.1906, Shamokin, Penn.	✓	Uncle: T.A. Krywinski, 49 Park Ave., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
2	Plaskowicz,	Tadeusz	23		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1842, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 27.1.1910, Minneapolis, Minn.	✓	Uncle: Konstanty Plach, 16 North Street, Suffield, Conn.
4	Kowalczyk,	Magdalena	19		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 513209, Washington, 24.3.1928. Born: 19.1.1913, Stamford, Conn.	✓	Mother: Katarzyna Kowalczyk, 2219 Washington, Str., Minneapolis, Minn.
5	Iwanowska,	Agneska	16		✓	✓			Mother: Stella Iwanowska, 46 Congress Ave., New Haven Conn.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

EVANSTON Imp 10 50 am

45

*Master.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4 "TOURIST"

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

S. S. Estonia

sailing from

Danzig

19. Nov. 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Stadelinckas,	John	25	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 476, Kovno, 2.11.1929. Born: 31.8.1904, Philadelphia, Pa.		Uncle: M. Valaviciene, 1340-S 2nd Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Stadelinckas,	Thomas	26	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 477, Kovno, 2.11.1929. Born: 15.5.1903, Philadelphia, Pa.		" " " "
3	Vigelis,	Alfons	42	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1770, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 15.7.1909, Hastings, N.Y.	U.S. Passp. 129141, Washington, 26.9.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 1201 Thurman Street, New Jersey, N.Y.
4	Radsiewicz,	Josef	20	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 43277, Washington, 11.5.1929. Born: 2.11.1907, Philadelphia, Pa.		Uncle: Vasily Habrakovich, 18 Rail- road Ave., Hastings on Hudson.
5	Konstantynowicz,	Joseph	21	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 112941, Washington, 3.8.1929. Born: 13.8.1905, Northampton, Mass.		Returning: 110 Morris Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Starkowska,	Antonina	24	✓	✓			Returning: 203 Pleasant Str., Northampton, Mass.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

SPAT 1650 Imp 10 45 am

46

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

104

I, D. B. Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the  
University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*D. B. Dessler*

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29

at New York

*W. H. H. H.*

*W. H. H. H.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 15 - Crew

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ESTONIA". *Passengers sailing from* Danzig, November 19th, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . .	0
Aliens . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14.



## 1929

List ..... 15

105

—



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K. Christensen, Master, of the S/S Estonia, from Danzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fixed destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. B. Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed           , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare            that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow           , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 29  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. **S. S. Estonia**

Passengers sailing from.....**Danzig**

19. Nov. 1929

*IQ*

<b>Total Passengers</b>	... ..	<b>6</b>
<b>U.S. citizens</b>	... ..	<b>0</b>
<b>Aliens</b>	... ..	<b>6</b>

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K. Christensen, Master of the S/S "Estonia", from Dansig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H.K. Christensen*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 29

at New York

*W.A. Jones*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. B. Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed do,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the  
University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 29

at New York

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. S. S. Estonia

## Passengers sailing from **Danzig**

19. Nov. 1929, IQ

Total Passengers	...	...	...	10
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



"Initialed vices" List 11



Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3 1929, 19

109

**NOTE**—Full text of question 99 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K. Christensen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Danvig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 28

at New York

Master INDEX

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed do,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the  
University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

110

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 29

at New York

*[Signature]*

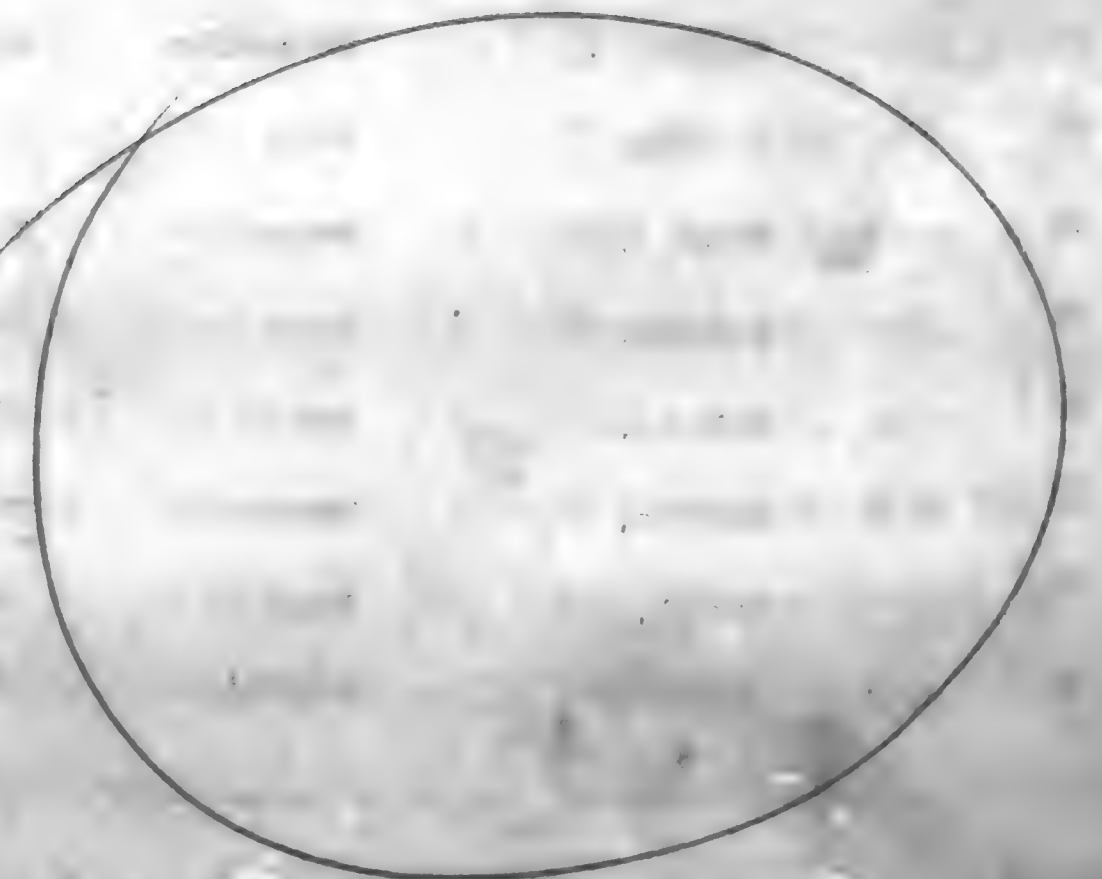
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia

### Passengers sailing from

## Danzig

19. Nov. 1929

*IQ*

Total Passengers	...	...	30
U.S. citizens	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1477



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

19

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a co-teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K. Christensen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Danvig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H.K. Christensen*

Master X

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 29  
at New York

*E.P. M. T. W.*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. B. Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed do,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the  
University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 29

at New York

SPATIAL

my

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia

Passengers sailing from **Danzig**

19. Nov. 1929

19

Total Passengers	30
U.S. citizens	2
Aliens	28

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a co-teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING-OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K. Christensen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Dansig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H.K. Christensen*

Master XX/XX/XX

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29

at New York

*SPATTON*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom, was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Deasler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the  
University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

114

*L. E. Deasler*

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 1929  
at New York

*E. Deasler*

*Imp*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. S. S. Estonia

*Passengers sailing from*

# Danzig

19. Nov. 1929

 $\dots, IQ$ [illegible]

Total Passengers	...	...	...	6
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	...	4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 3 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Indicated future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													Color of— Hair Eyes	
1	Mother: Anela Kotius, Triskini, Schaulen apskr. Lithuania	Mass.	So. Boston	no	see col. 23	20	yes 1911-5/19	Husband: Antonas Lengvinaitis, 542 - E. 6 str. So. Boston, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 - fair brown brown none.
2	Grandmother: " " "	Mass.	So. Boston	no	see col. 23	no	yes 1923 Boston	Father: " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 - fair brown blue none.
3	Mother: Anna Kosiba, Skrzyszow, Pow. Tarnow, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col. 23	yes	yes 1900-10/16	Brother: Joseph Kosiba, 4512 Wood Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair brown blue none.
4	Wife: Marja Samborska, Kelmce, P. Tlumacz, Poland.	Pa.	Leesburg	yes	see col. 23	34	yes 1911-1/18	Home: W. Leesburg, Pa. 1344 512	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair fair grey none.
5	Father: Michal Daniel, Szczurawa, Pow. Brzesko, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col. 23	yes	yes 1921-8/11	Sister: Anna Jachim 1450 North Campbell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair fair brown none.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H.K. Christensen, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Danzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H.K. Christensen*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1929  
at New York

*W.A. Brown*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7a

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

S. S. Estonia

sailing from

Danzig

19. Nov. 1929

, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stachowicz,	Stanislaw	19		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1832, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 23.11.1911, Conneleville, Pa.		Aunt: Weronika Milaszewska, 151 E. 125 St., New York, N.Y.
2	Janik,	Aniola	21		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1838, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 22.8.1908, Chicago, Ill.	Tuck 50	Father: Frank Janik, 4015 Madison Str. Chicago, Ill.
3	Parcheta,	Frank	19		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1819, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 9.1.1910, Philadelphia, Pa.	Tuck 35	Uncle: Piotr Parcheta, 3031 Livingston Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Pa roheta,	Wladyslaw	17		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1819, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 26.5.1914, Philadelphia, Pa.		
5	Gula,	Ivan	24		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1825, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 10.12.1915, Cohoes, N.Y.		Friends: Mykie Myshko, 95 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Manak,	Marja B.	19		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1826, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 10.8.1910, Utica, N.Y.	\$20	Brother: Frank Bilnik, 1420 N. Dickson, Chicago, Ill.
7	Janowicz,	Josef	19		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1828, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 24.2.1910, Chicago, Ill.	\$35	Brother: Jan Janowicz, 4810 So. Michigan Str., Chicago, Ill.
8	Bienick,	Josef	18		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1827, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 22.12.1911, Utica, N.Y.	\$32	Brother: Frank Bilnik, 1420 N. Dickson Chicago, Ill.
9	Sarsynski,	Walter	18		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1823, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 1.9.1911, Shenadah, Penn.		Friend: Georg Anosko, 630 Center Str., Shenadah, Penn.
10	Lasota,	Jan	19		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1822, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 26.3.1911, Detroit, Mich.		Brother: Henryk Lasota, 8116 Dubaj Str., Detroit, Mich.
11	Ulanowski,	Henryk Antoni	20		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1852, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 4.4.1909, Philadelphia, Pa.		Father: Edward Miller, 2428 Almont Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	S kibinaki,	Zygmund	22		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1830, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 18.8.1907, Philadelphia, Pa.		Brother: Stefan Skibinski, 2210 E. Drexel Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Lakietek,	Rosa	18		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1833, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 27.2.1913, Chicago, Ill.	Tuck 70	Uncle: Stefan Lakietek, 5151 S. Winchester Ave., Chicago, Ill.
14	Tecsa,	Zofja	17		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1821, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 14.7.1912, Derby, Conn.		Uncle: Wojciech Weylars, 114 N. 8th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Misiuda,	Josef	15		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1840, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 11.7.1915, Philadelphia, Pa.	Fink	Father: Wladyslaw Misiuda, 2242 Ruffner Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Mikrut,	Andrzej	20		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1831, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 23.11.1909, Eleanora, Pa.	Tuck 50	Father: Antoni Mikrut, 688 Street, Lindora, Pa.
17	Gruca,	Helena	17		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1845, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 31.12.1912, Cleveland, Ohio.	Tuck 10	Uncle: Ludwik Gruca, 950 Ida Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
18	Piotrowski,	Josef	37		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 129507, Washington, 27.9.1929. Nat: 1894790, New Haven, Conn. 27.2.1924.		Home: William Str., Shelton, Conn.
19	Lejawa,	Jan	23		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1887, Warsaw, 16.11.1929. Born: 19.6.1906, Mamont, Penn.		Sister: Anna Layowa, 76 Division Ave., Garfield, N.Y.
20	Stanko,	Jan	21		✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1802, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 7.9.1908, Canonsburg, Pa.		Aunt: Anna Dunda, P.O. Box 277, Canonsburg, Pa.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24 Nov 1929 - Arr 1230 pm

53

*Master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. Estonia sailing from Danzig 19 Nov. 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 3 1929, 117

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Manner of Arrival	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Urbanek,	Franciszek	17	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1777, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 8.9.1912, Detroit, Mich.		Uncle: Jan Stanik, 6251 E. Main St., Detroit, Mich.
2	Kozioł,	Helena	18	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1646, Warsaw, 5.11.1929. Born: 12.6.1911, Vally Falls, Rod Isl.		Brother: Jacob Kozioł, 110 Railroad Str., Central Falls, N.Y.
3	Surawiec,	Michał	20	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1779, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 29.9.1909, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Uncle: Michał Włodarski, 83 Un Wagenon, Jersey City, N.J.
4	Kogut,	Antoni	22	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1780, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 4.2.1907, Philadelphia, Pa.		Uncle: John F. Baj, 3147 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Malecka,	Anna	19	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1792, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 12.5.1910, Wilkes Barre, Pa.		Mother: Hanka Malecka, 105 West Str., Newark, N.J.
6	Twardowska,	Rozalja	20	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1798, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 5.10.1910, Catasangua, Penn.		Sister: Michalina Krafonk, 876-4 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Tupiak,	Jan Paul	17	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1803, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 11.8.1912, Mo. Kees Port, Pa.		Father: Jendrej Tupiak, 313 Helen Str., Mo. Kees Roks, Pa.
8	Tupiak,	Anna	15	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1803, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 2.2.1914, Mo. Kees Port, Pa.		" " " " " "
9	Stefanik,	Jan	23	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1801, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 22.6.1907, Uniontown, Pa.		Uncle: Andrzej Bochnak, 4319 Honore Str., Chicago, Ill.
10	Kaminski,	Franciszek	17	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1804, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 20.11.1912, Philadelphia, Pa.		Uncle: Aniela Gwiliński, 3275 Chan- c elor Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Wapoleki,	Kazimierz	20	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1799, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 23.4.1909, Buffalo, N.Y.		Sister: Marianna Napoleka, 140-17 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Pesaha,	Josef	17	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1805, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 13.8.1912, Hadley, Mass.		Uncle: Michał Szalaska, 549 E. 4 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Rosmas,	Marja	25	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1798, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 15.4.1905, Chicago, Ill.		Uncle: Stefan Smierciak, 13049 Hampton Ave., Hegewich, Ill.
14	R up,	Walenty	22	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1806, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 23.10.1907, New Britain, Conn.		Uncle: Walaty Rup, 17 Malford Str., Yonkers, N.Y.
15	P askus,	Jan	18	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1794, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 12.7.1911, Worcester, Mass.		Sister: Anna Paskus, 11 Riverdale St., Newton Upper Falls, Mass.
16	Cichocki-Pelech	Josef	21	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1809, Warsaw, 14.11.1929. Born: 16.3.1908, Cleveland, Ohio.		Uncle: Stefan Palwoda, 833 Starkweather Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
17	Sitko,	Frank	24	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1812, Warsaw, 14.11.1929. Born: 24.11.1905, Chicago, Ill.		Cousin: Weronika Kornak, 1720 Sacra- mento Str., Chicago, Ill.
18	Duditis,	Anna	17	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1787, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 17.7.1912, New York, N.Y.		Grandfather: Piotr Duditis, 159 Fulton Str., Elizabeth, N.Y.
19	Majkut,	Josef	19	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1781, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 13.3.1910, Philadelphia, Pa.		Uncle: John F. Baj, 3147 Richmond Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Chelwecki,	Frank	17	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1790, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 21.3.1912, Detroit, Mich.		Uncle: Henryk Kempo, 5151 Maple Drive, Detroit, Mich.
21	Sawicki,	Alexander	22	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1782, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 18.8.1907, New York, N.Y.		Relationship: Emilja Mikulka, 243/45 Henry Street, New York, N.Y.
22	Luberski,	Wiktorja	18	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1816, Warsaw, 14.11.1929. Born: 10.12.1911, Chicago, Ill.		Godfather: Albert Gorn, 1812 W. Super- son Str., Chicago, Ill.
23	Kucharski,	Jan	20	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1815, Warsaw, 14.11.1929. Born: 12.9.1909, Chicago, Ill.		Aunt: Anna Dzielska, 4437 So. Marsh- field Ave., Chicago, Ill.
24	Pilek,	Zofja	18	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1817, Warsaw, 14.11.1929. Born: 10.5.1911, Chicago, Ill.		Father: Michał Pilek, 4324 So. Mar- field Ave., Chicago, Ill.
25	Rulanowicz, Rulanowicz,	Angelina	18	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 516, Kovno, 8.11.1929. Born: 19.4.1912, Wars, Mass.		Grandfather: Thomas Bulon, 35 Prospect Str., Gilbertville, Mass.
26	Pituch,	Pawel	36	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 85773, Washington, 18.6.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.		Returning: 179 Vanwinkle Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
27	Charles,	Paul	46	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 85016, Washington, 18.6.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.		Returning: 69 Liberty Ave., Jersey City, N.Y.
28	Kowidar,	Maria	17	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 107, Zagreb, 4.11.1929. Born: 28.5.1912, Kansas City.		Uncle: Nick Gustin, 301 N. Orchard Kansas City.
29	Pisouch,	Stanislaw	20	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1861, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 9.7.1909, Turnee Falls, Mass.		Uncle: Michał Krayston, 3040 W. 22 Str., Chicago, Ill.
30	Pisouch,	Josef	20	✓	✓	U.S. Passp. 1839, Warsaw, 15.11.1929. Born: 1.2.1909, Turnee Falls, Mass.		Cousin: Frank Osowski, 1461 W. Superior Street, Chicago, Ill.

EPH 10/10/29 12 30 pm

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

S. S.

S. S. Estonia

sailing from

Danzig

19 Nov. 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 3 1929

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Sagula,	Zofia	22		f		U.S. Passp. 1741, Warsaw, 12.11.1929. Born: 15.4.1908, Chicago, Ill.		Brother: Wladyslaw Sagula, 911 N. Macine Ave., Chicago Ill.
2	Cyran,	Piotr	18		m		U.S. Passp. 1668, Warsaw, 6.11.1929. Born: 4.2.1911, Passaic, N.Y.		Uncle: Jędrzej Cywan, 8 Street 138, Passaic, N.Y.
3	Skrosylas,	Wiktorja	18		f		U.S. Passp. 1671, Warsaw, 6.11.1929. Born: 25.11.1911, Bayonne, N.J.		Friend: Franciszek Grzebyk, 218 Parkville Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Stygar,	Andrzej	19		m		U.S. Passp. 1656, Warsaw, 5.11.1929. Born: 28.3.1910, Chicago, Ill.		Uncle: Jakob Pasciak, 4423 Ave., Chicago, Ill.
5	Stygar,	Lettie	17		f		U.S. Passp. 1656, Warsaw, 5.11.1929. Born: 25.4.1912, Chicago, Ill.		" " " "
6	Koslowski,	Franciszek	18		m		U.S. Passp. 1410, Warsaw, 14.10.1929. Born: 29.3.1911, Richmond Port, N.Y.		Uncle: Alex Gurka, 1, Merchant Pl. Newark, N.Y.
7	Mokrzycki,	Stanislaw	15		m		U.S. Passp. 1732, Warsaw, 12.11.1929. Born: 11.4.1914, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Aunt: Genowefa Balnis, 487 Hendrik Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Lopusniak,	Paulina	18		f		U.S. Passp. 1687, Warsaw, 7.11.1929. Born: 19.6.1911, Moundsville West Virginia.		Father: Andy Lopusniak, 5080 Charles Street, North Detroit, Mich.
9	Lopusniak,	Wanda	16		f		U.S. Passp. 1687, Warsaw, 7.11.1929. Born: 11.1.1913, Moundsville, West Virginia.		" " " "
10	Baran,	Josef	21		m		U.S. Passp. 1556, Warsaw, 26.10.1929. Born: 20.3.1908, Passaic, N.Y.		Sister: Wiktorja Trad, 218 Laysa Ave., Garfield, N.Y.
11	Kalita,	Jan	18		m		U.S. Passp. 1599, Warsaw, 30.10.1929. Born: 2.5.1911, Springfield, Mass.		Uncle: Fred Smith, 270 Death Street, Springfield, Mass.
12	Pawlikowski,	Jan	21		m		U.S. Passp. 1588, Warsaw, 7.11.1929. Born: 27.1.1908, Chicago, Ill.		Uncle: Josef Pawlikowski, 5524 So. Paulina Str., Chicago, Ill.
13	Wierciszewska,	Leokadja	15		f		U.S. Passp. 1689, Warsaw, 7.11.1929. Born: 10.12.1914, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Sister: Rosalja Malanowska, 190 So 1 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Wrona,	Stanislaw Josef	18		m		U.S. Passp. 1669, Warsaw, 6.11.1929. Born: 6.3.1911, Buffalo, N.Y.		Father: Tomasz Wrona, 88 Liddel Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
15	Pilny,	Stanislaw	18		m		U.S. Passp. 1686, Warsaw, 7.11.1929. Born: 5.12.1911, Mammoth, Pa.		Father: Stanislaw Pilny, House No. 18, Crucible Green Co, Pa.
16	Wolinski,	Rosalja	26		f		U.S. Passp. 1737, Warsaw, 12.11.1929. Born: 25.2.1904, Chicago, Ill.		Brother: Walenty Wolinski, Mainstreet 821, Chicago, Ill.
17	Wolinski,	Roman	21		m		U.S. Passp. 1737, Warsaw, 12.11.1929. Born: 13.1.1906, Chicago, Ill.		" " " "
18	Lemanski,	Wladyslaw Julian	17		m		U.S. Passp. 1761, Warsaw, 12.11.1929. Born: 4.7.1912, Westfield, Mass.		Uncle: Alex Lemanski, 1298 Pembroke Street, Bridgeport, Conn.
19	Zieba,	Marya	23		f		U.S. Passp. 1654, Warsaw, 5.11.1929. Born: 19.2.1906, Chicago, Ill.		Aunt: Marja Pieta, Str. Honore 4512, Chicago, Ill.
20	Kurtkus,	Anna	23		f		U.S. Passp. 518, Kovno, 11.11.1929. Born: 4.4.1906, Centralia, Ill.		Uncle: Julie Grudzins, 704 Park Ave., Racine, Wisc.
21	Stirtie,	Mike	24		m		U.S. Passp. 520, Kovno, 11.11.1929. Born: 15.10.1905, St. Louis, Ill.		Sister: Agnes Blausys, 1213 So. 51 Ave., Chicago, Ill.
22	Kusavinis,	Ladislav	20		m		U.S. Passp. 519, Kovno, 11.11.1929. Born: 16.5.1909, Chicago, Ill.		Uncle: John Kuretek, 1504 N. Leavitt Str., Chicago, Ill.
23	Zelenska,	Helen	18		f		U.S. Passp. 517, Kovno, 11.11.1929. Born: 21.8.1911, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Aunt: Paulina Zylinka, 134-17th Str., New York, N.Y.
24	Wasia-Stawicka,	Stanislawa	25		f		U.S. Passp. 1814, Warsaw, 14.11.1929. Born: 6.7.1904, Milwaukee, Wisc.		Uncle: Josef Stawicka, 457-6th Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
25	Peret,	Antoni	34		m		U.S. Passp. 1811, Warsaw, 14.11.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.		Aunt: Antonina Polak, 181 Grape Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Chmielowiec,	Stanislawa	24		f		U.S. Passp. 1788, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 22.11.1905, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Aunt: Michal Kubik, 450 Vermont Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Szykanska,	Zofja	16		f		U.S. Passp. 1813, Warsaw, 14.11.1929. Born: 17.8.1913, New York, N.Y.		Uncle: Marcel Kraywulich, 347 E. 31 Str., New York, N.Y.
28	Harensa,	Antonina	18		f		U.S. Passp. 1806, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 9.5.1911, Griffith, Pa.		Uncle: Michal Harensa, 118 Front Str., Port Griffith, Pa.
29	Horban,	Michal	16		m		U.S. Passp. 1783, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 5.11.1913, Scranton, Pa.		Father: Mike Horban, 709 Hawthorne Str., Scranton, Pa.
30	Horban,	Teodor	14		m		U.S. Passp. 1783, Warsaw, 13.11.1929. Born: 12.11.1915, Scranton, Pa.		" " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. ESTONIA BALT. AMER. LINE arrived

DEC. 4, 1929, 19

M.

from

119

page

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
7m	1. PODBIELSKI STANISLAW	9	1	POL. LPC P. D.	10:45	ABBOTT																	121		
66m	2. KASARINOFF VALERIAN	15	1	RUS. DOUBT. VIS.	"	DAILEY																	-1		
42f	3. OSIPIK ZOFJA	9	29-30	POL. LPC P. D. ILLIT	"	ABBOTT																	242		
18f	ANNA																								
47m	4. DOBRZANSKI PIOTR 2 ol	2	22-3	POL. LPC ILLIT	"	DAILEY																	686		
51f	ROZALJA																								
59f	5. CIPENE SORE	12	9	LIT. LPC P. D. ILLIT	"	RYAN																	121		

S. I. ESTONIA 12/4/29



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ESTONIA BALT. AMER. LINE

arrived DEC 1, 1929

, 192

M.

, from

120

Doc 110

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
47f	1 KROL ROSALJA 10:45	11	5	1		TO CALL	Dgtr Joseph W. Putnam Ave, Greenwich, Conn	Behl	'75	4 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	+
19f	2 PARDUS OLGA "	10	6	1		TEL TO CALL	Father Andrew, 228 Semmel Ave, Fairfield, N.J.	Behl	'74	1 <sup>00</sup>	-	1	-
20f	3 REMBOWSLA JANINA "	11	2-4	1		TEL	R.R. to Wm. Kozimier, 438 E. 71 <sup>st</sup> St. Cleveland, Ohio	Behl	'75	10 <sup>45</sup>	2	2	2
1 f	IRENA						do						
60m	4 ST. NEOWSKI IGMACY 2 cl "	3	1	1		VER. LEG. ENTY.	Friend Andry Stansel, 711 Wilson St, Chicago, Pa.	Behl	'75	3 <sup>45</sup>	1	2	1
31m	5 LIEKEVICIUS JOUZAS "	12	2	1		TEL	R.R. Uncle J. Arnowski, R. D. 3, Woodstock, N.Y.	Behl	'75	3 <sup>00</sup>	1	2	1
25m	6 CERNIAUSEAS JOUZAS "	12	1	1		TEL	R.R. Mother Joseph, 23 Prospect St, Holyoke, Mass	Behl	'75	3 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1



[illegible]

*McIntosh*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the amount of the freight to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such persons in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were on the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have not been paid off and discharged, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or to try to lead to his apprehension as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34-1015

12-3 Estonia  
Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of..... New York

December, 7th....., 1929.

I, master of the danish S.S. "Estonia"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Danzig, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	162	Number of seamen deserted.....	4
Number of seamen discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	"
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	8	Total crew this date.....	165

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December, 3rd, 1929, consigned to Baltic America Line; is now lying at Bush Pier 5, and is expected to sail December 7th, 1929, for Danzig via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

18	HANSEN			10.9.29.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
19	<del>SORENSEN</del>	<del>Villem</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'3"</del>	<del>163</del>	<del>"</del>
20	CHRISTIANSEN	Valdemar	Seaman	O.B. 7.3.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
21	RASMUSSEN	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	166	"
22	JENSEN	Jens	"	6.9.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
23	NIELSEN	Egil	"	7.13.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	176	"
24	FREDERIKSEN	Stage	"	8.30.29.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'1"	152	"
25	SORENSEN	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"
26	NIELSEN	Niels	Deckboy	3.7.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'9"	135	"
27	ERCH	Finn	"	7.21.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	148	"
28	JESPERSEN	Peter	Chiefeng.	11.12.29.	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	188	"
29	HVAM	Aage	2nd Engin.	11.6.29.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'3"	182	"
30	STRANGE	Erik	3rd "	7.3.29.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"

Line 1: PASJUSSEN, Antoni. Line 9: LUCKOW, Carl. Line 15: ANDRESEN, Frode. Line 19: SØRENSEN, William, discharged at Copenhagen, November the 20th 1922

Line Baltic America Line  
 Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.  
 Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc. 8-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

*RAJ...*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

	No.	Name	Rank	Date	Ht.	Wgt.	Age	Color	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Build	Remarks
17													
18		HANSEN		6.19.29.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	"	5'6" 176 "
19		SØRENSEN	William	10.9.29.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5'6" 176 "
20		CHRISTIANSEN	Valdemar	Seaman O.B. 7.3.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	5'6" 160 "
21		RASMUSSEN	Herman	" " "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5'3" 166 "
22		JENSEN	Jens	6.9.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	5'8" 168 "
23		NIELSEN	Egil	7.13.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5'4" 176 "
24		FREDERIKSEN	Stage	8.30.29.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	5'1" 152 "
25		SØRENSEN	Karl	" " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5'6" 172 "
26		NIELSEN	Niels	Deckboy 3.7.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	4'9" 135 "
27		ERCH	Finn	7.21.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	5'2" 148 "
28		JESPERSEN	Peter	Chiefeng. 11.12.29.	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	"	5'6" 188 "
29		HVAM	Aage	2nd Engin. 11.6.29.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	"	6'3" 182 "
30		STRANGE	Erik	3rd " 7.3.29.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	5'8" 170 "

Line 1: PASJUSSEN, Antoni. Line 9: LUCKOW, Carl. Line 15: ANDRESEN, Frode. Line 19: SORFENSEN, William, discharged at Copenhagen, November the 20th 1922

Line Baltic America Line  
 Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.  
 Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc. 9-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

Raymond  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of ESTONIA, 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the  
SS. Estonia Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, Dec-  
ember 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations  
issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to  
detain on board 95 Estonia  
(Place of delivery or detention)

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being  
invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the  
reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL  
(1st, 2d, or 3d class (passenger); member of  
the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Edmund Swanski  
Wilhelm Nielsen  
Have not established  
that they have no  
intention of abandoning  
their calling

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE  
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Raymond  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.  
Stoff  
(Title of person signing receipt) (OVER)

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
port of the United States

DEC 3 - 1929

, 19 29, from the port of DANZIG.

Sheet No. 1

123

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
When	Where									
3.7.29.	Copenhagen	no	yes	46	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	171	none
"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6"	173	"
"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	169	"
7.13.29.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"
10.9.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	159	"
"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
3.11.29.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	154	"
3.7.29.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	177	"
"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	176	"
"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
7.13.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"
3.7.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'3"	168	"
"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	180	"
"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
6.19.29.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'1"	182	"
10.9.29.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	163	"
7.3.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	166	"
6.9.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
7.13.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	176	"
8.30.29.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'1"	152	"
"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"
3.7.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'9"	135	"
7.21.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	148	"
11.12.29.	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	188	"
11.6.29.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'3"	182	"
7.3.29.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"

Line 1: RASMUSSEN, Antoni. Line 9: LUCKOW, Carl. Line 15: ANDRESEN, Frode. Line 19: SØRENSEN, William. discharged at Copenhagen, November the 20th 1929.

Line Baltic America Line  
Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.  
Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc., 8-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

Raymond  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ESTONIA

, arriving at New York

DEC 3 - 1929

, 19 29, from the port of

DANZIG

123

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		RASMUSSEN	Antoni		Master	3.7.29.	Copenhagen		yes	46	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5'12"	171	none	
2		TOFT	Johannes		2nd Officer	"	"		"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	173	"	
3		KNUDSEN	Niels		3rd	"	"		"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	169	"	
4		SPEERSCHNEIDER	Kaare		4th	7.13.29.	"		"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"	
5		JØRGENSEN	Villum		5th	10.9.29.	"		"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	159	"	
6		NIELSEN	Ernst		1st Wirel O.	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"	
7		VIG	Peder		2nd	3.11.29.	"		"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	154	"	
8		JEPPESEN	Jens		Boatswain	3.7.29.	"		"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	177	"	
9		LUCKOW	Carl		Carpenter	"	"		"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
10		HANSEN	Niels		Serjan A.B.	"	"		"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	176	"	
11		LARSEN	Hans		"	"	"		"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"	
12		PETERSEN	Karl		"	7.13.29.	"		"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"	
13		JENSEN	Hugo		"	3.7.29.	"		"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"	
14		HOFFMANN	Theodor		"	"	"		"	38	"	German	German	5'3"	168	"	
15		ANDRESEN	Frode		"	"	"		"	30	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	180	"	
16		HANSEN	Erling		"	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"	
17		THOMSEN	Axel		"	6.19.29.	"		"	35	"	"	"	6'1"	182	"	
18		HANSEN	Carl		"	10.9.29.	"		"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"	
19		SØRENSEN	Villum		"	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	163	"	
20		CHRISTIANSEN	Valdemar		Serjan O.B.	7.3.29.	"		"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
21		RASMUSSEN	Herman		"	"	"		"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	166	"	
22		JENSEN	Jens		"	6.9.29.	"		"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"	
23		NIELSEN	Egil		"	7.13.29.	"		"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	176	"	
24		FREDERIKSEN	Stage		"	8.30.29.	"		"	20	"	"	"	5'1"	152	"	
25		SØRENSEN	Karl		"	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"	
26		NIELSEN	Niels		Deckboy	3.7.29.	"		"	16	"	"	"	4'9"	135	"	
27		ERCH	Finn		"	7.21.29.	"		"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	148	"	
28		JESPERSEN	Peter		Chief eng.	11.12.29.	"		"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	188	"	
29		HVAM	Aage		2nd Engin.	11.6.29.	"		"	35	"	"	"	6'3"	182	"	
30		STRANGE	Erik		3rd	7.3.29.	"		"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"	

Line 1: RASMUSSEN, Antoni. Line 9: LUCKOW, Carl. Line 15: ANDRESEN, Frode. Line 19: SØRENSEN, Villum, discharged at Copenhagen, November the 20th 1929.

Line Baltic America Line

Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.

Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc. 8-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs, is deposited.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ESTONIA, arriving at New York, DEC 8 - 1929, from the port of DANZIG.

124

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		ANDERSEN	Jens	✓	4th Engin.	10.9.29.	Copenhag.	no	yes	28	m	Scandinav.	Danish.	5'8"	174	none	
2		SCHLOSSER	Jan	✓	Electrician	3.9.29.	Danzig	"	"	53	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'4"	170	"	
3		BLOM	Hans	✓	Engin-Asst.	3.7.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	23	"	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	169	"	
4		NIELSEN	Svend	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	167	"	
5		GJERULFF	Frederik	✓	"	6.19.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"	
6		FREDERIKSEN	Emil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"	
7		HANSEN	Egon	✓	"	9.28.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"	
8		BLOCK	Frederik	✓	"	10.9.29.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	159	"	
9		JUNGHANS	Walter	✓	Electr.	9.3.29.	Danzig	"	"	27	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'8"	179	"	
10		KNUDSEN	Jens	✓	Storekeeper	3.7.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	48	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'6"	175	"	
11		NIELSEN	Magnus	✓	Donkymen	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	170	"	
12		LUNDQUIST	Hilmar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	177	"	
13		NIELSEN	Laurids	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	175	"	
14		BANG	Axel	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'2"	180	"	
15		ASSENTOFT	Hans Id	✓	"	"	"	" X	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"	
16		MÖLLER	Sofus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	187	"	
17		LUND	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"	
18		PETERSEN	Knud	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"	
19		NIELSEN	Axel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	184	"	
20		AAGESEN	Robert	✓	"	4.14.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	177	"	
21		BROCHNER	Villy	✓	"	6.19.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	172	"	
22		PETERSEN	Ejner	✓	"	3.7.29.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	187	"	
23		KRISTIANSEN	Kristian	✓	"	6.19.29.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"	
24		HANSEN	Björn	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"	
25		LUSTY	Helge	✓	"	7.21.29.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	174	"	
26		HENRIKSEN	Aage	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	172	"	
27		ANDERSEN	Karl	✓	"	8.20.29.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"	
28		ANDERSEN	Emil	✓	"	9.28.29.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"	
29		PETERSEN	Lars	✓	"	10.9.29.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	179	"	
30		NIELSEN	Valdemar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	169	"	

Line Baltic America Line

Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.

Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc. 8-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

*Raymond*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ESTONIA, arriving at New York, DEC 3 - 1929, 1929, from the port of DANZIG. 125

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		PEDERSEN	Axel	✓	Coaltrimmer	6.19.29.	Copenhag.	no	yes	24	M	Scandinav.	Danish	5'1"	189	none	
2		FAUSING	Carlo	✓	"	3.7.29.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"	
3		WEINMANN	Walter	✓	"	7.17.29.	Danzig	"	"	22	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'1"	189	"	
4		HANSEN	Frimodt	✓	"	8.30.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	20	"	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	178	"	
5		JØRGENSEN	Sigurd	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"	
6		ERIKSEN	August	✓	"	9.28.29.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	176	"	
7		OLSEN	Edwin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	178	"	
8		KØHLER	Edmund	✓	Purser Asst.	9.9.29.	Danzig	"	"	55	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'8"	189	"	
9		LINDBERGH	Bigil	✓	Clerk	3.7.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	22	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'6"	159	"	
10		ANDERSEN	Arthur	✓	Chiefsteward	11.6.29.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	186	"	
11		SULMAN	Ernst	✓	2nd Steward	3.9.29.	Danzig	"	"	39	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'8"	190	"	
12		NORVILAS	Kazyd	✓	3rd "	10.5.29.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"	
13		POULSEN	Sigfried	✓	Chiefcook	3.7.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	41	"	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	167	"	
14		WIENER	Max	✓	2nd cook	5.15.29.	"	"	"	50	"	German	German	5'1"	179	"	
15		SIVERTSEN	Volmer	✓	Steamcook	3.7.29.	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'6"	165	"	
16		KARLSEN	Villy	✓	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	182	"	
17		JØRGENSEN	Hans	✓	Youngcook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
18		ANDERSEN	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"	
19		NIELSEN	Karl	✓	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"	
20		PETERSEN	Clifford	✓	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	178	"	
21		KNUDSEN	Herluf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	162	"	
22		CLAUSEN	Peter	✓	"	10.9.29.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"	
23		NILSSON	Bjarne	✓	Potatoesapl.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	154	"	
24		WENSKI	Otto	✓	Pantryboy	8.26.29.	Danzig	"	"	22	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	160	"	
25		FROMMANN	Paul	✓	Pantryman	3.9.29.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"	
26		DORSCH	Josef	✓	"	6.13.29.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"	
27		SPROGER	Otto	✓	"	3.9.29.	"	"	"	32	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'8"	173	"	
28		PAHLAU	Benno	✓	Pantryboy	8.25.29.	"	"	"	15	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'3"	154	"	
29		PAHLAU	Alfred	✓	"	7.17.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	152	"	
30		SCHIEHMANN	Fritz	✓	"	4.13.29.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"	

Line 7: OLSEN, Edwin discharged at Copenhagen, November the 20th 1929. Line: 23 NILSSON, Bjarne transferred to sheet 5. Line 12

Line Baltic America Line.  
Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.  
Local Agents Baltic America Line, Inc. 8-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

*Raymond*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel ESTONIA, arriving at New York, DEC 8 - 1929, 19 29 from the port of DANZIG.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		LARSEN	Jørgen	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Baker	3.7.29.	Copenhag.	no	yes	28	M	Scandinav.	Danish	5'5"	174	none	
2		HANSEN	Villum	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"	
3		KASARINOFF	Valerian	✓	Breadcutter	3.9.29.	Danzig	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russian	5'4"	188	"	On Ship's Hospital
4		HANSEN	Kai	✓	Butcher	6.19.29	Copenhag.	"	"	32	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'8"	199	"	Abandoning calling
5		ZELIGSMANN	Schmuel	✓	Masgiach	6.11.29.	Danzig	"	"	63	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'6"	178	"	
6		ANDERSEN	Ernst	✓	Provision M.	3.7.29	Copenhag.	"	"	31	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'4"	167	"	
7		NISSEN	Andrews	✓	" Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"	
8		HANSEN	Christian	✓	" Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	155	"	
9		JENSEN	Otto	✓	Watchman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'2"	179	"	
10		LENTIN	Walter	✓	Handyman	5.10.29.	Danzig	"	"	23	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'3"	154	"	
11		LORENZAT	Herbert	✓	Barthstewa.	10.5.29.	"	"	"	25	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'9"	168	"	
12		KRUEGER	Helmut	✓	Toiletman	7.16.29.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"	
13		NIELSEN	Niels	✓	Bartender	3.7.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	21	"	Scandinav.	Danish	5'2"	150	"	
14		SPROGER	Jan	✓	"	3.9.29.	Danzig	"	"	42	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'8"	177	"	
15		PETZKE	Egon	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'8"	171	"	
16		POTULSKI	Ernst	✓	"	8.28.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"	
17		KRZOSKA	Norbert	✓	"	3.9.29.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"	
18		BLAZGE	Janis	✓	"	4.10.29.	"	"	"	59	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'3"	174	"	
19		OSMOLOWSKY	Andrzej	✓	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'3"	170	"	
20		SELIN	Georg	✓	"	7.21.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	32	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	180	"	
21	First P.E.	MEYER	Felix	✓	"	11.15.29.	Danzig	"	"	27	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	166	"	134 lbs
22		ZIELINSKI	Albert	✓	"	3.9.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"	
23		MEZKE	Paul	✓	"	5.12.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"	
24		JACINO	Boleslaw	✓	"	10.5.29.	"	"	"	22	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'4"	162	"	
25		CZUBEK	Norbert	✓	"	7.17.29.	"	"	"	19	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	175	"	
26		SCHMUKAL	Alfred	✓	"	3.9.29.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	190	"	
27		KRZYSKOWSKI	Villy	✓	"	7.16.29.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"	
28		WIECKI	Stanislaw	✓	"	7.17.29.	"	"	"	37	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	160	"	
29		PETERSEN	Henry	✓	"	8.20.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	36	"	Scandinav	Danish	5'8"	163	"	
30	First P.E.	FRIEDRICH	Helmut	✓	"	11.5.29.	Danzig	"	"	29	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	155	"	

Line Baltic America Line  
Owners The East Asiatic Company Ltd.  
Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc. 8-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

*Raymond*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ESTONIA, arriving at New York, DEC 9 - 1929, from the port of DANZIG.

127

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First P.E.	HELMIN	Kurt	✓	Waiter	11.15.29.	Danzig	no	yes	25	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	168	none	
2		STAAL	Dagmar	✓	Stewardess	9.28.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	21	f	Scandin	Danish	5'3"	169	"	
3		OSTROWSKA	Anna	✓	Stewardess	3.9.29.	Danzig	"	"	32	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	188	"	
4		KOCHANSKI	Erna	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	160	"	
5		HANSEN	Ellen	✓	"	3.7.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	34	"	Scandin	Danish	5'7"	172	"	
6		ANDERSEN	Else	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Danish	5'5"	167	"	
7	First.	BINDNER	Emilija	✓	"	4.10.29.	Danzig	"	"	33	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'6"	160	"	
8	First P.E.	SPROGER	Lavize	✓	"	11.16.29.	"	"	"	41	"	"	Latvian	5'7"	165	"	
9		KRISTENSEN	Albertinus	✓	Messboy	5.15.29.	Copenhag.	"	"	19	"	Scandin	Danish	5'9"	167	"	
10		ANDERSEN	Morten	✓	"	8.30.29.	"	"	"	18	"	"	Danish	5'4"	150	"	
11		JACOBSEN	Hans	✓	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	Danish	5'6"	151	"	
12		NILSSON	Bjarne	✓	"	10.9.29.	"	"	"	18	"	"	Danish	5'5"	153	"	
13		FISCHER	Paul	✓	Musician	3.9.29.	Danzig	"	"	40	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'5"	155	"	
14		RAMOWSKI	Kurt	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Danzig	5'6"	151	"	
15		PREUSS	Aloisius	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Danzig	5'6"	170	"	
16		BARTSCH	Max	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Danzig	5'4"	182	"	
17		BACH	Albert	✓	"	4.13.29.	"	"	"	52	"	"	Danzig	5'4"	177	"	
18		DESSLER	Ber	✓	Surgeon	3.9.29.	"	"	"	49	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'6"	179	"	
19		WERCHOWODKO	Stefanie	✓	Nurse	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Latvian	5'5"	170	"	
20	First P.E.	HENCKEL	Ernst	✓	Hospital-Stew.	11.15.29.	"	"	"	22	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'5"	189	"	
21		BALZER	Bruno	✓	Barber	3.9.29.	"	"	"	31	"	"	Danzig	5'3"	150	"	
22	First P.E.	HINZ	Kurt	✓	Portoessp.	11.18.29.	"	"	"	23	"	"	Danzig	5'8"	160	"	
23	First P.E.	REPPA	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	Danzig	5'3"	158	"	
24	First	IWANSKI	Edmund	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	Danzig	5'5"	155	"	Ordered held on board - Has not returning that he has no intention of abandoning ship
25	First P.E.	STOLPE	Kurt	✓	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Danzig	5'4"	160	"	
26	First	HEINTZ	Herman	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Danzig	5'7"	162	"	
27	First	KASCHUBOWSKI	Johannes	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Danzig	5'7"	160	"	
28	First P.E.	RUSCHNIEWITZ	Georg	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Danzig	5'4"	158	"	
29	First	Kudamaki	Muslan	✓	"	11.19.29	"	"	"	30	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	165	"	
30																	

Line 3: OSTROWSKA, Anna didn't sail with the steamer. Line 12: NILSSON, Bjarne discharged at Copenhagen November the 20th 1929

Line Baltic America Line L  
Owned by The East Asiatic Company Ltd.  
Local Agents Baltic America Line Inc. 8-10 Bridge Str., N.Y.

*Rafson*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Christensen, Master, of the S.S. Estonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1929

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer

American Consulate,  
Danzig, Nov. 19, 1929.  
SEEN.  
For journey to the  
United States of America  
C. Warwick Perkins  
G. WARWICK PERKINS  
American Consul  
Service No. 692  
Fee \$2.00  
Valid for 149 persons

G. WARWICK PERKINS

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ESTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, December the 2nd, 1929, from the port of COPENHAGEN.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
First P.E.	CHRISTENSEN.	Hjalmar Kristian	Master	1929 20/11.	Copenhagen	no	yes	44	male	Scandi- navian	Danish	175 85 none
First P.E.	STEENSTRUP.	Hans Christen Oskar	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	173 70 "
First P.E.	HESSELBERG.	Karl Valdemar	Purser	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	174 75 "
First	JENSEN.	Holger Nygaard	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	170 75 "
First	HANSEN.	Svend	Ord: Sailor	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	175 85 "
First D.E.	BLOCH.	Lorents Christensen	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	174 71 "
First	NIELSEN.	Frederik Klaus Staun	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	174 75 "
First	JENSEN.	Alfred Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	187 70 "
First P.E.	PETERSEN.	Kristian Walther	Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	181 85 "
First P.E.	WINTERLICH.	Gunnar Greve	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	169 65 "
First	WITH.	Karl Johan Chr: Valde-	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	174 75 "
First	FORDSMAND.	Karlo Enevold	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	187 81 "
First	JØRGENSEN.	Valter Andreas	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	177 85 "
First P.E.	FOSSELIUS.	Bengt Arne	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	188 50 "
First	TOBIASEN.	Gustav Asger	Ord: Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	170 85 "
<del>XX</del>												
First	ANDAL.	Esther	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	33	female	Finnish	Danish	158 70 "
First	MORTENSEN.	Johan Boy Kaj Juul	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	male	Scandi- navian	"	184 51 "
First P.E.	ENGELM.	Harry Waldemar	Interpreter & Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	170 72 "
First	RENNQVIST.	Leo Wilhelm Alarik	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	172 75 "
First	KNAPE.	Holge Eugen	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	178 78 "
First	MULTER.	Wilhelm Bernhard	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	182 85 "
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Rafraug Drap

*Ordered held on board. Has not expressed that he has no intention of abandoning call.*

Line 16: NIELSEN, Robert didn't sail with the steamer.

Line 16: NIELSEN, Robert didn't sail with the steamer

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 97577

12-3-2  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.K. Christensen, Master, of the T.S.S. "Estonia", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of December, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.



Fee No.  
Received \$ 2.00 Kr. 8097

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

10

131

144



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 97577 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing thence, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

129

TS  
Cards Punched 15-29  
Clock 18/30  
Cards Removed 18/30  
Cards Checked 18/30  
Clock 18/30

Sworn before me this 3rd day of December, 1929  
at New York N.Y.

James F. Fuller

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be deposited before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

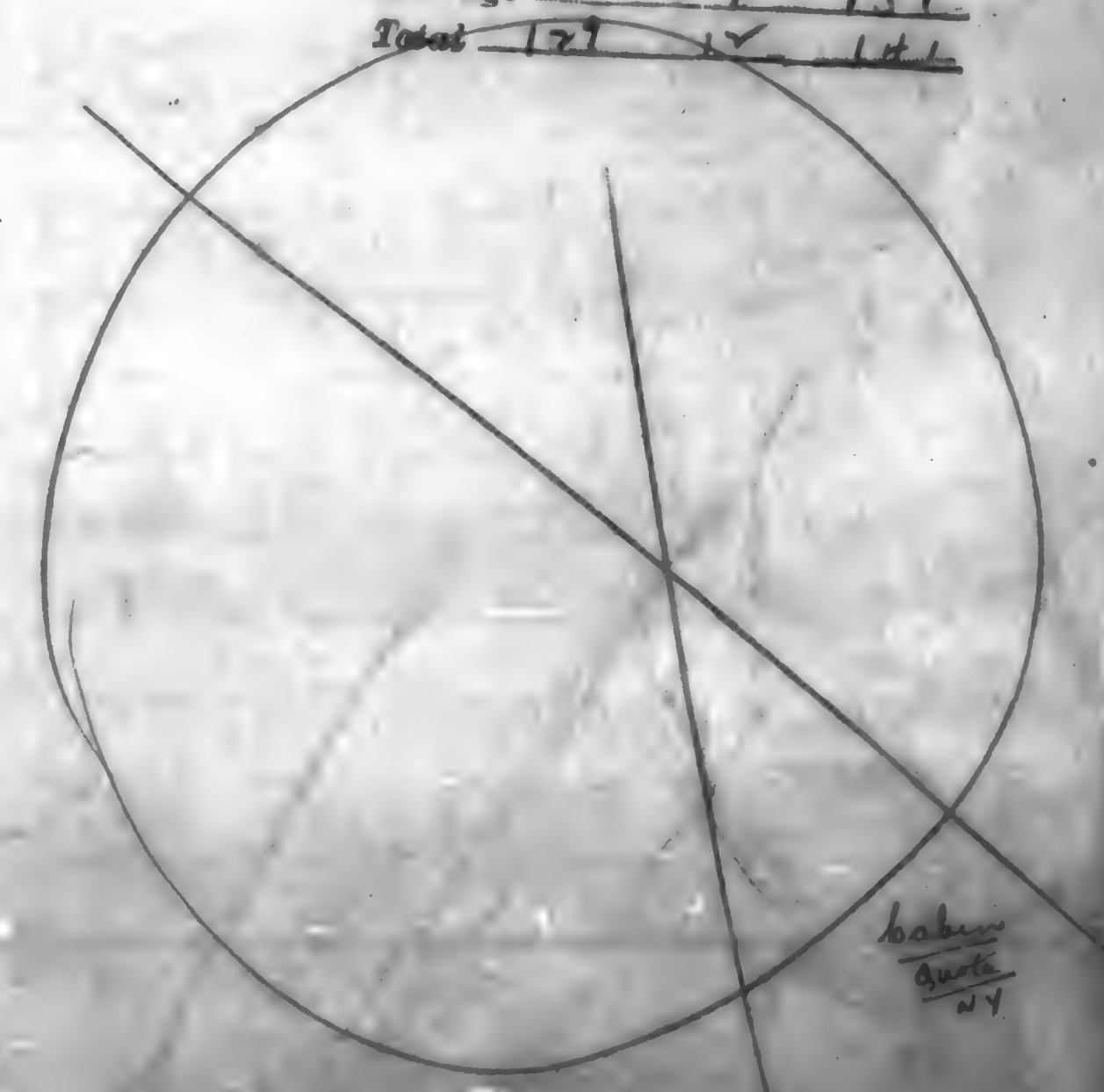
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	Total
1st Cabin																																
2nd Cabin																																
STEERAGE																																
TOTAL																																

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	5	5
Steerage	7	7
Total	12	12





List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AFRICAN Passengers sailing from BELFAST 23rd November 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MEKLAN	SHELAGH. M.	14		F	3	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish		Irish Free State	Dublin.	11474	Dublin	October 14, 1929	Irish Free State	Ballymoe
2		TEVLIN	CATHLEEN.	28		F	3	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish		Northern Ireland	Derrygredry.	7255	Belfast	September 24, 1929	Northern Ireland	Belfast.
3		<del>McWILLIAM</del>	<del>FREDERICK JOHN</del>	<del>24</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>Farmer</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>		<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Beltay</del>	<del>7752</del>	<del>Belfast</del>	<del>October 6, 1929</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Beltay</del>
4	This is to certify that line 3 Frederick J Mc. William did not embark, and that lines 4 to 30 are blank.																				
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*[Signature]*  
Purser

*[Signature]*  
25/11/29

56

4 mise

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

3rd December

19 29

130

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. W. Nelson, Master of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. W. Nelson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1929  
at New York, N. Y.

M. J. Conery  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing thence to  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

131

Francis F. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 1929.

at New York, N.Y.

M. H. Murphy  
Commissioner  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

"Antonia"  
 N. Y.  
 Frank J. Smith



List 3

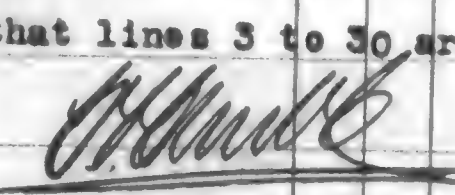
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

NOVEMBER 23RD, 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LANE	WILLIAM	23		M	S	Machin- ist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St. Helens	35992	Liverpool	18th Oct. 29.	England	St. Helens
2		WARREN	MARY ELIZABETH	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Prescot	40715	Liverpool	29th Oct. 29.	England	Prescot
3	This is to certify that lines 3 to 30 are blank.																			
4	<div style="text-align: center;">   J. H. Brown  Purser.  12/2/29 </div>																			
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,, 3<sup>rd</sup> December, 19 29.

132

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. money and if how, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mother Mrs. M. J. Lane, 19, Hargreaves St. St. Helens, Lancs.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Friends	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mr. Kearns, 3134, Superior Av., Cleveland, O.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
2	Father Frank Warren, 23, Central Ave., Prescott, Lancs.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Uncle see 23.	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Michael Twomey, 48, Academy St. Long Island, N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. W. Melson, Master of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Melson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December, 1929,  
at New York, N.Y.

M. J. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. F. Fuller, Surgeon of the "Antonia", sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

F. F. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of December, 1929.

at New York, N.Y.

M. Montgomery  
Officer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

"Antonia"  
N.Y.  
In transit.



2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

## Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

NOVEMBER 23RD, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Albans . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. W. Nelson Master of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December, 1929  
at New York N.Y.

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



1

Form 550 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

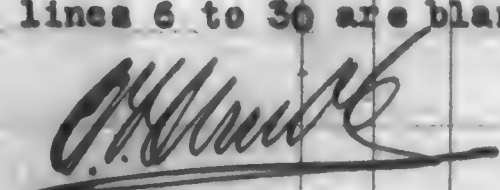
S. S. "ANTONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

23RD NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

3rd December

1929.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOUCHER	THOMAS A.	28		M	S	Irrington, N.Y.	May 27th, 1901.	Home, 29, Ogden Place West, Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
2	GREY	ARTHUR L.	53		M	M	Berlin, Md.	Aug. 26th, 1875.	Son. I.H. Grey, 60, Griswold St., Delaware, O.
3	GREY	EFFIE E.	48		F	M	Easton, Md.	July 24th, 1880.	do.
4	SHARPE	THOMAS	42		M	S	126551	Federal Court, Denver, Colo.	pp 126551 Mar. 3rd, 1923. The Lakewood C.C., Edgewater, Colo.
5	PRESCOTT	POLLY	27		F	S	Cleveland, O.	Oct. 15th, 1902.	1624, Hazel Drive, Cleveland, O.
6	This is to certify that lines 6 to 30 are blank.								
7	<div style="text-align: center;">   J. H. Morrison  1 15 pm </div>								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

F. F. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 3d day of December, 19 29

at New York

M. McGowan  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after he has been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after he has been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after he has been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after he has been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after he has been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after he has been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after he has been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after he has been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after he has been admitted to the United States				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after he has been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after he has been admitted to the United States		
1	Sister - Miss Esther Fitzsimmons, 76 Mountsallyer Street, Belfast.	New York	States Island.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Brother - Mr James Fitzsimmons, 848 Joyett Avenue, Westcough Station Island, N.Y.	Perman	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Gray	None.
2	Friend - Mrs Fraser, 28 Roe Street, New Jersey	Jersey	Milltown	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sos - Mr John Byrne, 55 Vanliem Avenue, Milltown N.J.	Perman	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gray	Gray	None.
3	Mother, Mrs Mary Scott, Ballygillen, Ballinderry Bds, Moneymore.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister sec	Yes	No		Sister, Mrs. Mary Devlin, 1707 Fairmount Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Fr	Gray	None
4	Wife, Mrs Jane Cunningham, Leitrim, Randalstown Co Antrim Ireland	Conn	S. Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Cousin Mr. Terence Cunningham, 105 Hemlock Str, South Manchester	perma	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fr	Blue	None
5	Mother as above.	Conn	as above	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Friend as above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
6	Mother Mrs Minnie Boyd, 37 Columbia St. Belfast	L.I.	Farmendale	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Husband Mr. Hugh Boyd, 15 Walnut Ave. Farmingdale L.I.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
7	Husband, Mr. Patrick Burns, Edward St. Lurgan, Ireland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Daughter, Mrs Mary Haney, Prospect Ave, Bronx N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gray	Gray	None
8	Father, as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No		Sister as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
9	Friend Mrs Fraser, 38 Roe St Belfast Ireland	N.J.	Milltown	Yes	Mother	Yes	No		Brother Mr. John Byrne, 55 Vanliem Ave. Milltown N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
10	Friend as above	N.J.	Milltown	Yes	Mother	Yes	No		Brother as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
11	Mother, Mrs Annie Dale, Corabloom, Magherafelt, Ire.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mrs Mc Kendry, 6056 Tackawanna St Philadelphia	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Fr	Blue	None
12	Father, Mr. George Mc Gurr, Pintonia, Co Tryone, Ireland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Uncle, Mr Alex Mc Kibbon, 171 East 59th St. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Qair	Fr.	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W. Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

F. F. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 3d day of December, 19 29.

at New York

M. Cunningham  
Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3 B

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

23rd November, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exceptions claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MOLRUGHLIN	EDWARD JOSEPH	23		M	S	Clerk & Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Free State	Multyfarnham	1148	Belfast	Nov. 12, 1929	Ireland	Belfast
2		McMAHON	THOMAS	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Free State	Lurganmore	11700	Belfast	Oct. 21, 1929	Ireland	Lurganmore
3		NIBLOCK	BRIDGET	17		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Magherafelt	7762	Belfast	Oct. 6, 1929	Ireland	Magherafelt
4		O'CALLAGHAN	PATRICK	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Aughaduff	8525	Belfast	Nov. 7, 1929	Ireland	Aughaduff
5		REID	WILLIAM EDWARD	25		M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Belfast	6828	Belfast	Aug. 28, 1929	Ireland	Belfast
6		RIDDELL	JOHN JAMES	58		M	W	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Belfast	8485	Belfast	Nov. 6, 1929	Ireland	Belfast
7		RIDDELL	ROBERT JAMES	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Carriakfergus	8485	Belfast	Nov. 6, 1929	Ireland	Belfast
8		RIDDELL	WILLIAM	17		M	S	Apprentice Draper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Carriakfergus	8484	Belfast	Nov. 5, 1929	Ireland	Belfast
9	UNDER 10	RIDDELL	PERCEY	14		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Carriakfergus	8482	Belfast	Nov. 6, 1929	Ireland	Belfast
10		SCOTT	ISABELLA	16		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Ballygillan	8527	Belfast	Nov. 7, 1929	Ireland	Ballygillan
11		THOMPSON	JAMES	32		M	M	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Belfast	6301	Belfast	July 31, 1929	Ireland	Belfast
12		WATSON	WILLIAM JOHN	34		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Belfast	6755	Belfast	Aug. 26, 1929	Ireland	Belfast
13		WALLACE	ROBERT	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Belfast	8689	Belfast	Nov. 13, 1929	Ireland	Belfast
14		CUNNINGHAM	JAMES ARTHUR	31		M	M	Sea-Mill Worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Belfast	8305	Belfast	Oct. 28, 1929	Ireland	Belfast
15		CUNNINGHAM	MARTHA	24		F	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Belfast	8206	Belfast	Oct. 28, 1929	Ireland	Belfast
16		DUFFY	MAGGIE	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Tullyrosmas	6447	Belfast	Aug. 13, 1929	Ireland	Tullyrosmas
17		DEVLIN	ELANOR ROSE	15		F	S	House Worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Ballinacorney	8535	Belfast	Nov. 7, 1929	Ireland	Ardragh
18		HUGHES	PATRICK JOSEPH	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Rocktown	8121	Belfast	Oct. 26, 1929	Ireland	Rocktown
19		LEWIS	ELLEN McDONELL	23		F	S	Shorthand Typist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Larne	7093	Belfast	Sept. 14, 1929	Ireland	Larne
20		CONNELL	THERESA	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Castlewells	8096	Belfast	Oct. 24, 1929	Ireland	Clanvaragh
21		HEARTY	EDWARD PATRICK	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Crossmaglee	8569	Belfast	Nov. 8, 1929	Ireland	Crossmaglee
22		LEHARHAN	BRIDGET	27		F	S	Maids	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Northern	Claraugh	6529	Belfast	Aug. 16, 1929	Ireland	Claraugh
23		ELIMINATIONS.																		
24		Line 10. Scott Isabella. Transferred see sheet 4.B. Line 3.																		
25		Line 14. Cunningham James -do- -do- 4.B. Line 4.																		
26		Line 15. Cunningham Martha -do- -do- 4.B. Line 5.																		
27		Lines 23 to 30 are blank.																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 19  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3 DEC 1929

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

*Norm.*—Full text of question 93 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1920.  
at New York

McCurry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Francis F. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 3d day of December, 19 29

at New York

M. McGowan  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





2 B

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BURFEST, 23rd November, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of rooms will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in what ever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

3 DEC 1929

19

List 2 B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

141

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for the passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father- Mr Robert Johnston Meeting Street, New York	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	See 23	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Father- Mr Robert Johnston Meeting Street, New York	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	See 23	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	Parents- Mr & Mrs John Keenan 164 Ross Street, New York	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	See 23	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	Father- Mr John Kirkwood, 30 Hill St., West Hartford, Conn	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	Father- Mr James Murphy, 30 Hill St., West Hartford, Conn	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Parents- Mr & Mrs Richard Madden 30 Hill St., West Hartford, Conn	Conn	Hartford	Yes	See 23	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	Wife - Mrs Marg Macdonald, 56 Rockville St., Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
8	Sister- Mrs Sarah Hughes, 83 Woodvale Road, Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	Sister- Mrs Sarah Hughes, 83 Woodvale Road, Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	Wife - Mrs C. McKelly, 13 Crossley Street, Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	Sister- Miss Evelyn Mooney, 13 Crossley Street, Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	Father- Mr Daniel McAlister, 13 Crossley Street, Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	Mother- Mrs Sarah McBurney, 32 Yorkham Street, Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	Sister- Mrs Mary Bradley, 5 Crumlin Gds., Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Sister- Mrs Eliza Fisher, 2 Westport Street, Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
16	Father- Mr Frederick B. Walden, 109 Lambford Rd., North Bilton, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
17	Grandfather- Mr Frederick B. Walden, 109 Lambford Rd., North Bilton, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
18	Mother- Mrs Mary J. McMahony, 109 Lambford Rd., North Bilton, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
19	Aunt - Mrs Anne McDonnell, Upper Pathon, New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
20	Mother- Mrs Elizabeth McGarvey, 200 Armagh, New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
21	Cousin- Mr Nicholas McBride, 200 Armagh, New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
22	Mother- Mrs Mary McKay, 200 Armagh, New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
23	Mother- Mrs Marg. McLaughlin, 200 Armagh, New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
24	Father- Mr John McLaughlin, 200 Armagh, New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
25	Father- Mr Patrick McGivern, 200 Armagh, New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
26	Father- Mr John McKay, 200 Armagh, New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
27	Parents- Mr & Mrs Wm. McGreevy, 17 Bloomfield Av., Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
28	Mother- Mrs Alice McSparron, 17 Bloomfield Av., Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
29	Father- Mr John McKay, 17 Bloomfield Av., Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
30	Father- Mr John McKay, 17 Bloomfield Av., Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1923	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of December, 19 29.  
at New York

M. H. Conway  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

*P. F. Fuller*

Sworn to before me this 3 DEC 1929 day of December, 19 29

at New York

*M. J. Murphy*  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 10-10-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

143

19

*Note.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of December, 19 20.  
at New York

M. M. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Framis F. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 3d day of December, 19 29.

at New York

M. H. Murray  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23RD NOVEMBER, 19 29.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SADLOWSKI	FRANCISzek	29	11	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dylewo	2189	Warsaw	15th Oct. 29	Poland	Dylewo
2		ELIMINATIONS. Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 Dec 1929, 1929.

145

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to the United States?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society of the United States	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													Where?
1	Mother. P. Sadlowski, Dylewe, pow. Ostretyka, Poland.	Mass.	Bridgewater	Brother	Yes	No	Joseph B. Keck, 123, North Elm St. Bridgewater, Mass.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med. Fair Blue	None.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Nelson, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of December, 19 29.  
at New York.

M. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

*E. F. Fuller*

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1929

at New York

*M. J. Murphy*  
*Recorder*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23RD NOVEMBER, 19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HOPE ✓	JOSEPH	28		✓ M	S	COLLIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTHOUGHTON	42625	LIVERPOOL	30.7.29.	ENGLAND	WESTHOUGHTON
2		YATES ✓	EDWARD	24		✓ M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTHOUGHTON	42626	LIVERPOOL	30.7.29.	ENGLAND	WESTHOUGHTON
3		DAMSON ✓	FREDERICK	23		✓ M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESTON	2452	LIVERPOOL	4.11.29.	ENGLAND	PRESTON
4		ELIMINATIONS. Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 DEC 1929, 1929.

147

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of stay Whether alien intends to leave the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	FATHER, THOS. HOPE, 4, GEORGE ST. WESTHOUGHTON.	W. VA. STOTESBURY	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	BRO. THOS. HOPE, BOX. 236, STOTESBURY, WEST VA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	WIF E. HILDA YATES, 1 GREEN FOLD, WESTHOUGHTON.	W. VA. STOTESBURY	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	BRO/LAW.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN	GRY	NONE
3	FATHER, MR. DAMSON, 288, AQUIDUCT ST., PRESTON, LANCS N.Y.	W. VA. STOTESBURY	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	AUNT. MR. DESMOND, 60. SARATOGA ST. BUFFALO, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W. Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29.  
at New York

M. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

F.F. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 3d day of December, 19 29

at New York

M. Cunningham  
Commissioner  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hersegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

**S. S.** 'ANTONIA'

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ LIVERPOOL

23RD NOVEMBER 19 29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read with language (or, if competent, in what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		FARRELL	GERTRUDE C.	21		F	S	SHOP ASSTNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE	40194	LIVERPOOL	26.9.29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL									
2		FARRELL	LILIAN C.	17		F	S	H'WAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	40193	DO	26.9.29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL									
3		CODE	MARY E.	46		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEXFORD	292	DO	25.10.29	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD									
4		TOPPING	JOSEPH	26		M	S	INSRCE. AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYDOCK	40366	LIVERPOOL	25.10.29	ENGLAND	ST. HELENS									
5		TOPPING	JOHN	24		M	S	PLASTRR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYDOCK	40361	LIVERPOOL	25.10.29	ENGLAND	ST. HELENS									
6		FROGGATT	SAMUEL	61		M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HYDE	1860	LIVERPOOL	11.9.29	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER									
7		CHRISTIE	JAMES T.	36		M	M	UPHOL-STERER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	39885	DO	23.8.29	ENGLAND	BOOTLE									
8		MORRIS-BLASHKEY	FANNY	33		F	S	MACHNST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	42948	LIVERPOOL	9.10.29	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER									
9		TIDWELL	LAURA M.	23		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	KILKENNY	11126	DUBLIN	23.9.29	I.F.S.	DUBLIN									
10		POWELL	MARY E.	35		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	12287	DO	14.11.29	I.F.S.	DUBLIN									
11	UNDER 10	POWELL	EILEEN	7		F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	English	NO	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	12288	DO	14.11.29	I.F.S.	DUBLIN									
12		MULLAN	JOSEPHINE	31		F	S	STITCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	NORTH. IRELAND	BELFAST	7092	BELFAST	13.9.29	NORTH. IRELAND	BELFAST									
13		BIRCH	ALFRED	38		M	M	ENG'NR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK	18421	LONDON	11.10.29	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK									
14		BIRCH	LEANA	36		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TIPTON	18422	DO	11.10.29	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK									
15	UNDER 10	BIRCH	ALBERT J.H.	13		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TIPTON	18426	DO	11.10.29	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK									
16	UNDER 10	BIRCH	ETHEL M.H.	8		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TIPTON	18423	DO	11.10.29	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK									
17	UNDER 10	BIRCH	EDITH M.H.	8		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TIPTON	18424	DO	11.10.29	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK									
18	UNDER 10	BIRCH	HORACE H.	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK	18425	DO	11.10.29	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK									
19		LEE	DORIS	32		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	40701	LIVERPOOL	25.10.29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL									
20	UNDER 10	LEE	ALEXANDER	8		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE	40702	DO	25.10.29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL									
21		KELLY	JULIA	21		F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	ENGLAND	ST. HELENS	48775	DO	1.11.29	I.F.S.	GARRAGROSS									
22		L'ESTRANGE	DORIS A.	24		F	S	SHOP ASSTNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	4405	LONDON	14.10.29	ENGLAND	NORWICH									
23	ac Bury 10/10/11	MURRAY	GORDON	27		M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FERRYHILL	47237	LIVERPOOL	14.11.29	ENGLAND	WURSBORO BRIDGE									
24		BRENNAN	JOSEPH	25		M	S	MOTOR DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUNDALK	12192	DUBLIN	12.11.29	I.F.S.	DUNDALK									
25		KELSHAW	FRANK	29		M	M	COTTON SPINNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	43000	LIVERPOOL	16.10.29	ENGLAND	BURY									
26		CLEWS	HAROLD T. Thomas	24		M	M	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ELLESMEER SALOP	42999	DO	16.10.29	ENGLAND	BURY									
27		Mc KENNA	WILLIAM	21		M	S	SHOP ASSTNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUNDALK	12363	DUBLIN	15.11.29	I.F.S.	DUNDALK									
28		SMITH	JAMES	37		M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TYLDESLEY	21551	LIVERPOOL	12.11.29	ENGLAND	TYLDESLEY									
29		RICHARDS	WILLIAM J.	32		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	40680	DO	15.11.29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL									
30		MALLIN	MICHAEL J.	27		M	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	12496	DUBLIN	20.11.29	I.F.S.	DUNSANY									

Line 12 Mullan Josephine  
Line 21 Kelly Julia

did not embark  
did not embark

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 DEC 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization				Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER JOHN A. FARRELL 20 WELLFIELD RD. WALTON, LIVERPOOL.	N.J.	MALTON	YES	FATHER SEE 17	NO	UNCLE JOHN J. MAN. HOLLYRAVIE FARM, MALTON N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
2	-DO-	N.J.	MALTON	YES	-DO-	NO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
3	MOTHER MRS. ANNE BREEN. 7 RUSKIN AVE. ROCK FERRY, CHESH.	CAL.	OAKLAND	YES	SELF	NO	HUSBAND MR. T. CODE. 4033 READING ST. OAKLAND CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRS. BRN. GRY.	NONE	
4	MOTHER MRS. AGNES TOPPING. 6 ASHURST DRIVE, ST. HELENS.	PA.	VERNON	NO	SELF	NO	AUNT MRS. SARAH A. CHESWORTH 334 SPEAR ST. BELLE VERNON PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS. BRN. BLUE	NONE	
5	MOTHER. -DO-	PA.	BELLE VERNON	NO	SELF	NO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	PLE. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
6	BROTHER MR. J. FROGGATT. BRIDGE ST. COWSTILL NR. STOCKPORT.	ILL.	PLAINE	YES	SON SEE 23	NO	SON MR. N. FROGGATT. 788 LEE ST. DES PLAINES, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
7	WIFE MRS. ETHEL CHRISTIE 13 BEATRICE ST. BOOTLE, L'PL.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	NO	SISTER MRS. BAQUERO. ELM-HURST, LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRS. BRN. BLUE	NONE	
8	BROTHER MR. MORRIS. 12 BIRCH ST. HIGHTOWN, MANCHESTER.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	BROTHER MR. J. MORRIS. 2919 AVENUE 1, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK. BLK. BRN.	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK	
9	MOTHER MRS. KATHLEEN LEWIS. 11 SIMMONS PLACE, DUBLIN.	DEL.	NEWCASTLE	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	NO	HUSBAND MR. TIDWELL. 7TH & GREY ST. NEWCASTLE DEL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. FR. GRY.	NONE	
10	MOTHER MRS. MARY E. DUNCAN. 61 GORDON ST. RINGSEND, DUBLIN.	PA.	PHILADELPH.	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	NO	HUSBAND MR. THOMAS POWELL. 2559 NORTH COLORADO ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	
11	G'MOTHER -DO-	PA.	PHILADELPH.	YES	FATHER SEE 23	NO	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR. AUB. BLUE	NONE	
12	MOTHER MRS. A. MULLAN. 24 MARGHONES ST. BELFAST.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	FLANGE SEE 23	NO	FLANGE MR. JOHN O'NEILL. 1622 PORTER ST. DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE	
13	MRS. H. BARRINGTON. 84 GROVE LANE, HANDSWORTH. B'HAM.	N.Y.	SCOTIA	NO	SELF	NO	FATHER MR. A. A. J. BIRCH. 121 JAMES ST. SCOTIA, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
14	-DO-	N.Y.	SCOTIA	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	FATHER-IN-LAW -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
15	-DO-	N.Y.	SCOTIA	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	G'FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
16	-DO-	N.Y.	SCOTIA	NO	DO	NO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
17	-DO-	N.Y.	SCOTIA	NO	DO	NO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
18	-DO-	N.Y.	SCOTIA	NO	DO	NO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR. FR. BRN.	NONE	
19	MOTHER MRS. J. OULTER. 15 LINACRE LANE, BOOTLE.	PA.	HOMESTEAD	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	NO	HUSBAND JACOB LEE. 5481/2 TAMMANY WAY, HOMESTEAD PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRS. BLK. BRN.	NONE	
20	G'MOTHER -DO-	PA.	HOMESTEAD	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FRS. BRN. HZL.	SCAR RT. SIDE FACE	
21	FATHER JAMES KELLY. BALLY-MONA. CARNAROSS, KELLS CO.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SISTER SEE 23	NO	SISTER MRS. C. J. BRYEN. 2446 55TH ST. WOODSIDE, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. DRK. GRY.	NONE	
22	FATHER MR. W. H. L'ESTRANGE. 79 KNOWSLEY RD. NORWICH.	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	YES	SELF	NO	BRO-IN-LAW MR. W. AUSTIN 251 SPRUCE ST. BLOOMFIELD N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE	
23	WIFE MRS. SUSANNAH MURRAY 6 EDMUND ST. WORSBORO BRIDGE	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	NO	BROTHER WILLIAM MURRAY. 2048 N. WESTERN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRS. BRN. HZL.	SCARS LEFT SIDE CHEEK	
24	FATHER PATK. BRENNAN. 6 WYNNE TCE. DUNDALK.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	NO	BROTHER PATK. BRENNAN. 1315 66TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. DRK. BLUE	NONE	
25	WIFE MRS. ELIZABETH A. M. KELSHAW 70 CLUB ROW ST. TOTTINGTON.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	NO	BRO-IN-LAW MR. ALBERT V. CARR 10212 MARDIN AVE. DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED. FR. BLUE	NONE	
26	WIFE MRS. BESSIE CLEWRY. 5 LOWER FERNS, TOTTINGTON.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	NO	BROTHER MR. ALBERT V. CARR. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRS. BLK. BRN.	NONE	
27	G'MOTHER MRS. ANNIE MCKENNA PARNELL PARK, DUNDALK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AUNT SEE 23	NO	AUNT MRS. ANNIE MCKENNA. 534 W. 53RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	
28	WIFE MR. A. SMITH. 6 DORWING ST. TYLDESLEY.	OH.	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	NO	COUSIN FRANK MONACA. 1127 LAKE VIEW RD. CLEVELAND O.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR. FR. GRY.	NONE	
29	MOTHER MRS. SARAH A. RICHARDS 124 DERBY RD. BOOTLE.	PA.	PHILADELPH.	YES	SELF	NO	WIFE. -DO- 1827 N. SECOND ST. PHILADELPH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
30	FATHER MICHAEL MALIN. DUNSANY CO. MEATH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	FRIEND PETER WARD. 66 W. 109 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED. DRK. GRY.	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W. Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29.  
at New York

M. H. Morgan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29

at New York

*M. Montgomery*  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Tourist 3rd cabin

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from BELFAST 22nd November 1911,                     , 1911

67

found  
2 misc.

Alonso . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

3 DEC 1929

19

151

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States			
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No			
1	Mother:- Maria Browne. Derrycoor, Annaghmore. County Armagh, Ireland.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	20	Philadelphia	Returning to Pa.	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Brown	None.
2	Mother as above.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20	Philadelphia	Returning to Pa.	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Brown	None.
3	Mother:- Mrs. Elin. Monaghan 24 Mount Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	9	Brooklyn	Returning to N.Y.	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Brown	None.
4	Grand mother 24 Mount Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	5	Brooklyn	Returning to N.Y.	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Dark Brown	None.
5	Father:- Mr. Wm. McVitty, Tandragee.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	6	Buffalo	Returning to N.Y.	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair	Dark Brown	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Geo W. Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29  
at New York

M. H. Hargreaves  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James F. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29

at \_\_\_\_\_ New York

Mary Ann

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Tourist 3d haben

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "ANTONIA"

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **LIVERPOOL.**

23RD NOVEMBER, 19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GRADY	CATHERINE	35	-	F M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	08-15 ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON-TYNE.	524466	WASHINGTON	21.8.29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
2		BOOTH	RACHEL C.	24	✓	F M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	08-13 F.S.	DUBLIN	479843	-DO-	1.5.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	<del>UNDER 16</del>	BOOTH	HELEN J.	4	✓	F S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	I.F.S.	IRISH	08-13 U.S.A.	NEW YORK	21.6.29	BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		ELIMINATIONS. Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Count  
2 Live

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 3 DEC 1929, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade										Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	
1	SISTER. BRIDGET O'MALLEY, 28, GRAHAM ST. BYKER, NEWCASTLE, ILL.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	HUSBND. SEE 23	YES	1912	CHICAGO	HUSBAND. WM. GRADY, 5643 S. MORGAN ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE	
2	FATHER. MR. GEORGE CULLEN BLOCK 38. CORPN. BLDGS. BRIDE ST. DUBLIN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	1924	NEW YORK	HUSBAND. WILLIAM BOOTH. 103W. N.Y. 34TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE		
3	O'FATHER -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER SEE 23	YES	BORN	-----	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE		
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W. Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W. Nelson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29  
at New York

W. H. Agency  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

COLORED.  
The term "Colored" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. F. Fuller, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 19 29

at New York.

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

Tourist 3rd Cabin

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

23RD NOVEMBER, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, specify ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DAVIES	EMILY	42		F	S	INDEP.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	40198	LIVERPOOL	27.9.29	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
2		ELIMINATIONS. Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*[Signature]*  
Purser.

*[Signature]*  
3:30 pm

69

Tourist  
1st Cabin

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 DEC 1929

19

155

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, or if not, how long he has been in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, or if not, how long he has been in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, or if not, how long he has been in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, or if not, how long he has been in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, or if not, how long he has been in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, or if not, how long he has been in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, or if not, how long he has been in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, or if not, how long he has been in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, or if not, how long he has been in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, or if not, how long he has been in the United States	
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												
1	SISTER. MRS. VYSKOCIL. 230 CLEVELAND ST. BIRKENHEAD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND. MRS. M. DONNELLY. 410 W. 58TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK. BLK. GRY.	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Geo. W. Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Nelson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1929  
at New York

M. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (NEGRO).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from BELFAST 23rd November, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3 DEC 1929, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	POWELL	ALBERT A.	55	✓	M	W		Supreme Court of N.Y. Staten Island. March 3rd 1928. P.P.No. 127739.	39 Clove Lake Place, West New Brighton, Staten Island N.Y.
2	DONOHUE.	PATRICK.	51	✓	M	M	<i>Consulate Belfast</i>	Supreme Court of N.Y. New York. September 3rd. 1914. P.P. No. 114.	149 East 81st Street, New York, N.Y.
3	DONOHUE	MARY.	45	✓	F	M		By marriage. P.P.No. 114. Supreme Court of N.Y.	New York N.Y. 149 East 81st Street,
4	McDONNELL.	THOMAS G.	27	✓	M	S		5920 15th 1928. P.P.No. 592005.	New York N.Y. 1477 Rowland Street,
5									
6	ELIMINATIONS. Lines 5 to 30 are blank								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

157

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVEMBER 23, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1929, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUSKOWITZ	JOHN	15	-	M		S New York, N.Y. Jan. 17th, 1914.		Father. Peter Dach, 11, Eldrige St., New York City, N.Y.
2	ELIMINATIONS. Lines 2 to 30 are blank.						J. H. B. 12/2/29		
3									
4		Purser.							
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

158

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-510)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23RD. NOVEMBER, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1929, 19 29.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PRIOR	CHARLES BUTLER	57	V-	M	D		DISTRICT COURT, P.P.No. 125528. FORT COLLINS. 1909.	APT. 41, 1835, LINCOLN ST., DENVER, COLORADO.
2	HENRY	JOHN JOSEPH	23	V-	M	S	DENVER, COLORADO. APRIL 10, 1907.		116, WASH. ST., DENVER, COLORADO.
3									
4	ELIMINATIONS. Lines 3 to 30 are blank.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**Уотсн 699**

12-3 Antonio

Printed and Sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

160

PORT OF New York N.Y.  
7<sup>th</sup> Decr. 1929

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 268 ..... Number of seamen deserted ..... 1 .....  
 Number of seamen discharged ..... 15 ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... - .....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 3 ..... Total crew this date ..... 255 .....

759 159

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]


RECEIVED  
DEC 17 1929  
RECORD DIVISION

DEC 17 29



9234

	No.	Name	Surname	Age	Sex	Religion	Ethnicity	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Nose	Teeth	Stature	Build	Other
FIRST	19	Carter	GEORGE	✓ 90687	14 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	123	do
FIRST	9	Carr	Gerald	✓ 1189208	17 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	164	do
		Shelley	John E.	✓ 725195	40 yrs.	A.B.	✓ do	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5.8	172	do
	32	Baxter	James	✓ 506465	48 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.3	156	do
	23	Saunderson	William E.	✓ 102968	40 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
	24	Ryde	Joseph	✓ 5111008	5 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.2	186	do
	25	Kenyon	Harry	✓ 676298	30 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	172	do
	26	Mills	John	✓ 879525	28 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	142	do
FIRST XIX	27	Miller	Frederick	✓ 1137200	4½ yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
	28	Miller	Charles C.	✓ 687987	26 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	187	do
	29	Iredale	James	✓ 597392	30 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.2	129	do
FIRST XX	30	Dempsey	George	✓ 1092860	8 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do


 MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE  
 22 NOV 1929  
 LIVERPOOL

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## Immigrant Inspector



[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMAN. "Tuccania"  
Transferred to SS- "Tuccania"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. Smith.	25	British	Liverpool 23/11/29
W. Dunn.	28	/	/
L. Alexander.	27	/	/
F. Cunningham.	41	/	/
J. Johnson	36	/	/
R. Black	20	/	/
J. Owen	29	do	do
J. Taylor.	31	/	/
L. Manning.	28	/	/
J. Newham.	40	/	/
R. McLaughlin.	37	/	/
M. Price.	42	/	/
J. Area.	24	do	do
G. Nugent	40	do	do
J. Wylie.	23	do	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*E. W. Nelson*

**Master**

(over)


[illegible]

W. Hartgering  
Sharp Plot

## Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.


 MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE  
 22 NOV 1929  
 ROYAL LIVERPOOL



Form 690.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

A60

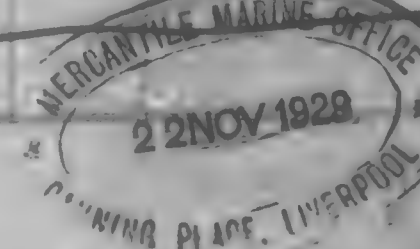
## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Melson	George W.	✓	28 Yrs.	Master	23.11.29.	L' POOL	No	Yes	59	Male	English	British	5.8	162	NONE
2	Poole	Walter J.	✓	25 Yrs.	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	165	do
3	Bateman	Oliver	✓	10 Yrs.	Sen. 1st do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
4	Scholfield	Sam	✓	25 yrs.	Jun. 1st do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
5	Kite	David	✓	16 yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	135	do
6	Hayward	Henry	✓	17 yrs	Sen. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	157	do
7	McMillan	Ian	✓	10 yrs	Jun. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	162	do
8	Pilkington	Albert	✓	11 yrs	1st W/Oper.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	200	do
9	M'Graw	Ernest	✓	4 yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
10	Pearson	Claude	✓	8 mths	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	148	do
11	Fraser	William	✓	5 1/2 Yrs.	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
12	Telford	Richard	✓	32 yrs.	Bosun	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	180	do
13	Gillispie	John	✓	20 yrs.	B/Mate	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
14	Pano	Francis	✓	21 yrs.	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
15	Gregson	Alex. J.	✓	8 yrs.	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6.0	164	do
16	Emall	Daniel	✓	10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	162	do
17	Daniels	James	✓	6 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
18	Davidson	George	✓	10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	136	do
19	Carter	GEORGE	✓	14 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	123	do
20	Carr	Gerald	✓	17 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	164	do
21	Shelley	John E.	✓	40 yrs.	A.B.	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5.8	172	do
22	Baxter	James	✓	48 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.3	156	do
23	Saunderson	William E.	✓	40 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
24	Hyde	Joseph	✓	5 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.2	126	do
25	Kenyon	Harry	✓	30 yrs.	A.B.	23.11.29	L' POOL	No	YES	50	MALE	ENG.	BRITISH	5.7	172	NONE
26	Mills	John	✓	28 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	142	do
27	Miller	Frederick	✓	4 1/2 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
28	Miller	Charles G.	✓	26 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	187	do
29	Iredale	James	✓	30 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.2	129	do
30	Dempsey	George	✓	8 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Melsom, Master of the Antonio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Melsom  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

2

161

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gibney	Charles P.	✓ 1085231	4½ yrs.	A.B.	23.11.29.	L'POOL	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5.3	130	NONE
2	Brennan	Thomas	✓ No Book	6 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.1	154	do
3	Clare	John J.	✓ 1086141	6 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
4	Colbert	Frank	✓ 1139195	26 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
5	Quinn	John	✓ R 69919	2½ yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	152	do
6	Stroud	Harold	✓ 1084324	8 yrs.	dem	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.1	120	do
7	Hansen	John	✓ R 67266	2 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
8	Kilpatrick	James	✓ 1138062	7 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	142	do
9	Cadogan	Jeremiah	✓ R 70830	6 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
10	Foley	George	✓ R 65056	18 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	138	do
11	Bamford	Samuel	✓ 933505	15 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
12	McAuley	Arthur	✓ 992618	11 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
13	Cullen	Patrick	✓ R 27740	2½ yrs.	O.S.	✓ do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
14	Taylor	Stanley	✓ R 27739	1½ yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
15	Roberts	Sidney	✓ R 67895	9 mths.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
16	McDiarmid	Duncan A.	✓ R 47783	1½ yrs.	do	✓ do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	116	do
17	Chubb	Crofton	✓ 118651	14 YRS	Purser	✓ do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5 6.	142	do
18	Brockbank	Frank	✓ 1078798	7 yrs.	Sen. Asst. do	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11	156	do
19	Newcombe	Ralph	✓ 1049793	4 yrs.	Asst. do	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
20	Fuller	Francis	✓ No-Book	3 mths	Surgeon	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	184	do
21	Harvey	Alfred	✓ 2114919	28 yrs.	Dispenser	✓ do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	6.0	200	do
22	Collier	Richard	✓ 25 0260	2 yrs	Hosp. Attend.	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	159	do
23	Whalley	Jane	✓ R 41189	5 yrs.	Nurse	✓ do	do	do	do	39	Female	do	do	5.5	134	do
24	Jones	Harben W.	✓ 1078073	22 yrs.	Bagg. Master	✓ do	do	do	do	40	Male	do	do	5.7	182	do
25	Dula	Leon	✓ No Book	3 yrs	Interpreter	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	Polish	Polish	5 2.	140	do
26	Parr	Francis	✓ 785163	18 yrs.	Sen. Printer	✓ do	do	do	do	45	do	English	British	5.7	140	None
27	Wade	John	✓ 709920	8 yrs.	Printer	✓ do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	120	do
28	Cooper	Herbert	✓ 784167	2 yrs.	Printer	✓ do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.3	120	do
29	Powell	Sam	✓ 8082	4 yrs.	Inspector	✓ do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.0	142	do
30	Fuller	Henry	✓ 27663	2 yrs.	Asst. do	✓ do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.0	157	do

*W. Montgomery*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 11 to 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**  
The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**  
Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

162

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Preston	Thomas A.	✓ R 16132	3 yrs.	Asst. Inspector	23.11.29	L' POOL	✓ No	✓ Yes	45	Male	English	British	5.5	150	None
2	Stockdale	James	✓ R 24864	14 yrs.	do	do	do	✓ do	do	51	do	do	do	6.0	160	do
3	Lane	Leslie	✓ R 17374	2 yrs	Bandmaster	do	do	✓ do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	131	do
4	Vernon	Eric	✓ R 17335	3 yrs	Musician	do	do	✓ do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
5	Stand	Sidney	✓ R 58321	2 yrs	do	do	do	✓ do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
6					do	23.11.29	Liverpool	✓ No	✓ Yes	35	Female	English	British	5.6	102	None
7	Hartley	Gladys	✓ 1084231	5 yrs.	Conductress	do	do	✓ do	do	35	Female	do	do	5.8	148	do
8	Booth	William	✓ 997337	23 yrs.	Ch. Engineer	do	do	✓ do	do	55	Male	do	do	5.8	148	do
9	McCabe	Arthur	✓ 708787	25 yrs.	Sen. 2nd do	do	do	✓ do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	162	do
10	MacLachlan	Frank	✓ 498629	26 yrs.	Int. 2nd do	do	do	✓ do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
11	Mawson	Norman	✓ 1085805	11 yrs.	Jun. 2nd do	do	do	✓ do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
12	Jones	John	✓ 706843	15 yrs	Sen. 3rd do	do	do	✓ do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
13	Powrie	Robert	✓ 1071504	8 yrs.	Int. 3rd do	do	do	✓ do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
14	Campbell	Archibald	✓ 1083515	9 yrs.	Jun. 3rd do	do	do	✓ do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
15	Hampton	William S.	✓ R 9420	3 yrs.	Sen. 4th do	do	do	✓ do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
16	Scott	Alexander	✓ R 29329	5 yrs	Jun. 4th do	do	do	✓ do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
17	McKean	William	✓ R 46125	6 mths.	5th do	do	do	✓ do	do	22	do	do	do	6.0	150	do
18	Abernethy	Walter	✓ 1113573	5 yrs.	1st Electron.	do	do	✓ do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
19	Ibbister	James	✓ 1124796	5 yrs.	2nd do	do	do	✓ do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
20	Heslop	John	✓ 1074241	3 yrs.	Plumber	do	do	✓ do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	144	do
21	McClelland	James	✓ 904414	15 yrs.	Donkeyman	do	do	✓ do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
22	Clarke	Herbert	✓ 726748	7 yrs.	Engrs. Stores	do	do	✓ do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	164	do
23	Wainwright	John	✓ 804909	25 yrs.	Rfg. Greaser	do	do	✓ do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
24	Bolton	John	✓ 1115127	5 yrs.	do	do	do	✓ do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
25	Hobelly	Andrew	✓ 744507	29 yrs.	do	do	do	✓ do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9	175	do
26	Murphy	John	✓ 1237143	5 yrs.	Greaser	do	do	✓ do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
27	Campbell	Edward	✓ 1085586	20 yrs.	do	do	do	✓ do	do	64	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
28	Brennan	Joseph	✓ 458457	28 yrs.	do	do	do	✓ do	do	56	do	do	do	6.1	228	do
29	McDougall	Joseph	✓ R 43630	2 yrs.	do	do	do	✓ do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
30	Mulholland	John J.	✓ 1082329	15 yrs.	do	do	do	✓ do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	168	do

Line

Owners

Loc. Agents  
3000 7/22 22,795

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1) to (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally consigned, or master thereof has given a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and the names of any who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed without being paid off and discharged; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and the collector of customs shall be held to the collection of the said fine, and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be held to the satisfaction of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while clearance pending the payment of such fine, the vessel shall not be permitted to depart; and in the event such fine is not imposed, the vessel upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALLEN GRAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel "ANBONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST. 1	Johanson	William	✓ 1019248	17 yrs.	Greaser	✓ 23.11.29	Liverpool	✓ No	✓ Yes	32	M	English	British	5.5	150	None
FIRST. 2	Campbell	George	✓ 866440	29 yrs.	do.	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	46	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
3	Murphy	William	✓ R. 54833	5 yrs.	Fireman	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	21	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
4	Maddox	Arthur	✓ R. 61407	11 months	do.	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	23	do	do	do	5.7	139	do
5	Woods	John	✓ R. 54824	1 1/2 yrs.	do.	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	24	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
FIRST. 6	Baslick	George	✓ R. 72929	6 months	do	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	32	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
7	Gritchley	Robert	✓ 1124887	2 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	32	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
8	Pilgrim	Francis	✓ R. 47718	1 1/2 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	21	do	do	do	5.8	120	do
9	Moss	George	✓ 899038	28 yrs.	Trimmer	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	57	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
FIRST. 10	Telford	Richard	✓ R. 64904	8 months	do.	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	20	do	do	do	5.3	126	do
FIRST. 11	O'Brien	John	✓ R. 51002	1 1/2 yrs.	do.	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	19	do	do	do	5.9	142	do
FIRST. 12	Carlson	LEONARD	✓ 1120616	2 yrs.	do	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	20	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
FIRST. 13	Parry	Joseph	✓ R. 78429	1 month	do	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	18	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
14	Tweed	Harold	✓ No Book	20 yrs.	Chief Steward	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	39	do	do	do	5.7	138	do
15	Beattie	Hugh	✓ 684211	23 yrs.	2nd do.	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	39	do	do	do	5.8	172	do
16	Farrell	John	✓ 981525	14 yrs.	Writer	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	28	do	do	do	5.6	136	do
FIRST. 17	Blanchard	William	✓ 972829	27 yrs.	Bar-Keeper	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	49	do	do	do	5.10	200	do
18	Gunner	Arthur	✓ No Book	28 yrs.	Asst. do.	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	49	do	do	do	5.6	200	do
FIRST. 19	Simpson	Chris. F.	✓ 985007	30 yrs.	Asst. do.	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	54	do	do	do	5.4	180	do
20	Derbyshire	Robert	✓ 647084	32 yrs.	Storekeeper	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	48	do	do	do	5.10	175	do
21	Braddeock	James	✓ 1410848	6 yrs.	Asst. do.	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	22	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
22	Collins	Joseph	✓ 927518	14 yrs.	Head Waiter	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	29	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
23	Peck	John	✓ 784079	22 yrs.	Linen Keeper	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	38	do	do	do	5.4	144	do
24	Hunt	Levi	✓ 784206	15 yrs.	Barber	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	47	do	do	do	5.4	143	do
FIRST. 25	Blackburn	John H.	✓ 468205	25 yrs.	Asst. Sal. Pantry	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	46	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
FIRST. 26	Stoneman	Arthur	✓ R. 42472	6 months	Asst. Pantry	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	26	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
FIRST. 27	Calve	Walter	✓ 732700	26 yrs.	Plate Pantry	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	46	do	do	do	5.6	143	do
28	Brooks	Frank	✓ 702283	21 yrs.	Deck	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	38	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
29	Hawkes	Arthur	✓ 873918	17 yrs.	Smokeroom	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	32	do	do	do	5.6	200	do
30	D'Arcy	Joseph	✓ 1054161	17 yrs.	Lounge	✓ do	do	✓ do	✓ do	39	do	do	do	5.10	200	do

Line

Charters

Local Agent's  
1000 7/23, 22/70.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8.

Par. 8. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spectured such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

3 DEC 1929

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST P. 2	Smalley	Eric S.	✓ 993773	10 yrs.	Librarian	23.11.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5.5	165	None
FIRST 2	Brown	Frederick	✓ R. 54988	1 yr.	Asst. Offors.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
3	McElroy	Patrick	✓ 964432	12 yrs.	Engr. Steward	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
4	Horsley	Joseph	✓ 963775	28 yrs.	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3	133	do
5	Stollard	Leonard	✓ R. 65388	4 yrs	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
6	Tellett	Benjamin	✓ 796537	7 yrs	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	142	do
7	Rowbotham	William	✓ 778159	23 yrs.	B'room Stwd.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
8	Blanchard	Thomas	✓ 976298	10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
9	Cummins	Thomas	✓ 867857	30 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4	143	do
10	Harrison	Herbert	✓ No Book	25 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
11	Ellis	George	✓ 961076	26 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
12	Glover	Rex	✓ 1878734	6 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3	132	do
13	Hill	Harry	✓ 837404	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.2	136	do
14	Gulle	John	✓ 899014	24 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
15	Sinnett	John	✓ 218902	15 yrs.	Boats	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3	142	do
16	Brady	Joseph	✓ 856141	16 yrs.	Captain's Stwd.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
17	Murphy	Patrick	✓ 1008528	12 yrs.	Doctor's do.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	133	do
FIRST 18	Elms	Walter	✓ 1005372	10 yrs.	Ch. Steward's Std.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
19	Turnbull	William Eric	✓ R. 32874	2 yrs.	Asst Purser's do.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
20	Evans	William	✓ R. 25531	3 yrs.	W/Operat Stwd.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
21	Wilson	George	✓ 293402	33 yrs.	Silvetman	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	132	do
22	Holland	Ralph	✓ 586797	30 yrs.	Cockeryman	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
FIRST 23	Lee	Charles	✓ 1102468	7 yrs.	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	142	do
FIRST 24	Harvey	James	✓ 661451	15 yrs.	Sal. Waiter	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
25	Miller	John	✓ 1112668	4 yrs.	do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
26	Little	Leonard	✓ R. 8252	5 yrs	do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
FIRST 27	Anderson	Thomas	✓ 839905	30 yrs.	do.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4	136	do
FIRST 28	Amson	George	✓ 105737	10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
29	Freckleton	Alexander	✓ 725240	16 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.11	175	do
30	Corkhill	Gilbert	✓ R. 19663	3 yrs.	Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	130	do

Line

Owners

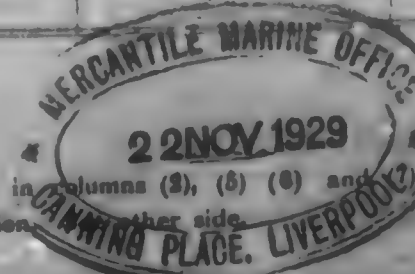
Local Agents

8000 7729, 22750.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

165

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Richardson	William	R61740	1yr	Cook's Waiter	23.11.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	15	Male	English	British	5.8	140	None
FIRST. 2	Leyland	Norman	R65126	1yr	Commis. de Waiter.	23.11.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5.4	136	None
FIRST. 3	Dawson	Geo. D.	R67859	2 1/2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
FIRST. 4	Quinlin	Michael	R70072	6mths	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	132	do
FIRST. 5	Gibson	Duncan	R76439	1mth	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	135	do
FIRST. 6	Goodwin	Fred	R61625	1mth	Stewards Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.6	132	do
7	Jones	Charles	R67826	8mths	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	133	do
8	Price	William	No Book	12mths	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	135	do
FIRST. 9	Baxendale	Thomas	R61200	2yrs	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	132	do
FIRST. 10	Harrison	James	R67936	1yr	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
11	Shene	Richard	R17509	25yrs	Night Stew	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	146	do
12	Miller	Thomas	R41265	20yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
13	Morton	Robert	R67658	25yrs	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
14	O'Brien	Timothy	R62291	39yrs	do	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
15	Nicholas	George	R17816	23yrs	Glory Hole	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	132	do
16	Stewart	Allan	R06452	18yrs	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
FIRST. 17	Hunt	William	R40378	8yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	143	do
FIRST. 18	Watterson	Thomas	R41280	18yrs	Ch. Tour. 3rd Cl. Stew.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	163	do
FIRST. 19	Jones	Luke	R15832	8mths	Assist. Pantry	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	152	do
FIRST. 20	Wylie	Arthur	R31876	8mths	Plate do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3	160	do
21	Jones	Peter	R5102	7yrs	Tourist Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
22	Davies	Alfred	R131342	11yrs	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
FIRST. 23	Barton	Budger	R21987	28yrs	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	163	do
FIRST. 24	Novell	Albert	R686	7yrs	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	148	do
25	Tuke	John	R26612	3yrs	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.2	130	do
26	Iredale	Henry	R29923	20yrs	Ex. Ch. 3rd Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	143	do
27	Adair	David	R66959	8yrs	Pantry	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	148	do
28	Parsons	James	R49866	18yrs	Assist. do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	160	do
29	Coates	John	R30740	2yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	142	do
30	Green	Thomas	R68298	8mths	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	160	do

Line

Owners

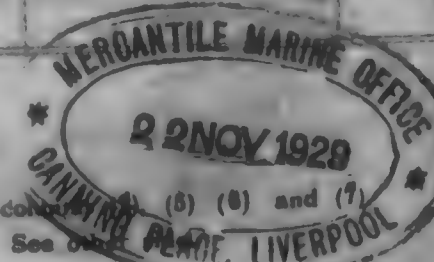
Local Agents

8000 7/29, 22/28.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position as they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 32 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 990.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel "ANTONIA"

arriving at NEW YORK

3 DEC 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
						When	Where									
1	Magee	James	✓ 762908	21yrs	Public Room	✓ 23.11.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5.6	146	None
2	Oldfield	Frances	✓ 861408	12yrs	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	152	do
FIRST. 3	Johley	Robert	✓ 1002289	4yrs	3rd Cl. Waiter	✓ d	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	160	do
FIRST. 4	Smith	George	✓ 831465	3yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	152	do
5	Mc Call	Frank	✓ 819694	10yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	143	do
6	Blacklock	Ben	✓ 869903	10yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	139	do
7	Dunn	Walter	✓ 843509	2yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	143	do
8	Alexander	Leonard	✓ 125212	20yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	152	do
FIRST. 9	Cunningham	Frances	✓ 944082	11yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	128	do
10	Brady	Luke	✓ 929063	11yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	132	do
FIRST. 11	Griffiths	Edward	✓ 1252777	10yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
FIRST. 12	Taylor	Ernest	✓ 841460	3yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	132	do
13	Burker	Frederick	✓ 1071576	10yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	55	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.4	143	do
FIRST. 14	Johnson	John	✓ 979434	12yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.8	146	do
15	Ryan	Thomas	✓ 1097784	6yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
16	Speight	Claude	✓ 11187283	11yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
FIRST. 17	Harkness	Tom.	✓ 867469	7mths	do	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	132	do
18	Gordon	William	✓ 897475	20yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.1	126	do
19	Roman	Stanley	✓ 827377	2yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.0	147	do
20	Wilson	Thomas	✓ 844484	2yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
FIRST. 21	Murphy	Patrick	✓ 1023564	11yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	132	do
22	Clark	Royal	✓ 848311	2yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	134	do
FIRST. 23	Hugent	George	✓ 1106481	14yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.3	133	do
FIRST. 24	GAULE John Gaule	John	✓ 541158	28yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
25	Wylie	Joseph	✓ 836831	7yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6.0	152	do
26	Owens	Thomas	✓ 854961	9mths	do	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
27	Jones	James	✓ 656865	23yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	132	do
28	Taylor	Isaac	✓ 867248	9mths	do	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	143	do
FIRST. 29	Dunn	John	✓ 869341	6mths	do	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
FIRST. 30	Bosworth	John	✓ 750672	22yrs	do	✓ do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	140	do

Line

Owner

Local Agents  
6090 7729, 22, 745

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 606) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenagrian.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 800.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel **ANTONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **3 DEC 1929**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST. 1	Brown	Harold	✓ 685242	14yrs	3rd. Cl. Waiter	23.11.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5.7	160	None
FIRST. 2	Deakin	Robt.	✓ 726933	14yrs	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	182	do
FIRST. 3	Flatt	Daniel	✓ 73195	19yrs	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	134	do
4	NEEDHAM	Frank	✓ 62996	20yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
FIRST. 5	Hughes	Peter	✓ 651128	18yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
FIRST. 6	Millward	Harry	✓ 721754	25yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
FIRST. 7	McLaughlin	Benjamin	✓ 864933	24yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	163	do
8	Ronatti	Paul	✓ No Book	5yrs	Chef	do	do	do	do	31	do	French	French	5.5	210	do
FIRST. 9	De Filippi	Guiseppe	✓ 912261	20yrs	I do	do	do	do	do	57	do	Italian	Italian	5.11	196	do
10	Wills	James	✓ 1006705	18yrs	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.8	195	do
11	Halliday	Henry	✓ 855391	8ths	Harder do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	184	do
12	Preston	Alfred	✓ 885169	16yrs	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
13	Horne	William	✓ 85699	2yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
14	Jones	David	✓ 1087956	5yrs	Roast do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
15	Tate	William	✓ 8024	5yrs	Veg. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
16	Hayes	Phillip	✓ 958431	11yrs	Ships do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
FIRST. 17	Ford	Herbert	✓ 869647	10yrs	Kesher do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
18	<del>McDonnell</del> Penrose	Patrick	✓ 964789	12yrs	1st Assit. Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
FIRST. 19	Fallon	PATRICK	✓ 830873	2yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	144	do
FIRST. 20	Fleming	William	✓ 751841	18yrs	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
21	Tucker	Albert	✓ 1005733	9yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
22	McKay	Henry	✓ 840065	14yrs	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.2	120	do
FIRST. 23	Smith	William	✓ 11951	4yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
24	Swan	Daniel	✓ 824380	14yrs	2nd Cl. Cook	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
25	Jones	Robert	✓ 854999	14yrs	Assist. Cook	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5	126	do
26	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	✓ 1095187	14yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
27	Craine	Phillip	✓ 1126809	14yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.	90	do
28	Peers	George	✓ 810761	2yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
FIRST. 29	Connor	Thomas	✓ 826235	3yrs	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
FIRST. 30	Mc Jackson	William	✓ 811993	3yrs	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	136	do

Line

Owners

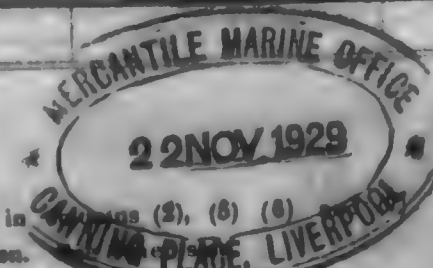
Local Agents

8000 7/28, 23/78.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Memper	Albert	✓ 115182	4yrs	Kitchen Porter	23.11.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5.6	112	None
2	Thomas	Peroy	✓ 902433	27yrs	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4	136	do
3	Taylor	John	✓ 962343	27yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	193	do
FIRST. 4	Wood	Stanley	✓ 431197	2yrs	X2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	146	do
FIRST. 5	Farr.	William	✓ 145330	8yrs	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
FIRST. 6	Lester	John	✓ 825644	2yrs	Assist. Do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
7	Oliver	James	✓ 899639	16yrs	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	190	do
8	Estwhistle	William	✓ 728915	16yrs	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	170	do
FIRST. 9	Ottle	Arthur	✓ 450059	30yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	6.1	184	do
10	Winstall	John. T.	✓ 1110682	6yrs	3rd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
11	Whittle	Henry	✓ 857232	8mths	Assist. do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	155	do
12	Painford	Annie	✓ 85227	8yrs	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	30 Female	do	do	do	5.5	134	do
13	Lomas	Lillian	✓ 109026	5yrs	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.2	140	do
14	Garvey	Florence	✓ 825514	4yrs	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	138	do
15	Bennet	Helen	✓ 750245	10yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4	142	do
FIRST. 16	Harris	Margt.	✓ 867495	7mths	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	126	do
FIRST. 17	Price	Mary	✓ 850096	12mths	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.3	150	do
FIRST. 18	Egan	Edith	✓ 875507	3mths	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	4.6	130	do
FIRST. 19	Higgins	Sarah	✓ 867448	6yrs	Bath Attend	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	4.5	132	do
20	Norton	Eleanor	✓ 853011	10yrs	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
FIRST. 21	Hadley	Alice	✓ 867497	12yrs	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	4.8	140	do
22	Isherwood	Isabella	✓ 861147	2yrs	Kiosk Attend	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	138	do
FIRST. 23	Smith	ALEXANDER Gleaves	✓ 758028	10yrs	3rd G. Wtr.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.2	182	do
FIRST. 24	Price	James	✓ 726771	40yrs	Officers Stewd	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
FIRST. 25	Drea	James	✓ 869491	6mths	Assist. Pantry	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	175	do
FIRST. 26	Mc Cappin	Robert	✓ 870118	do	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
27	Westbury	William	✓ 901121	16yrs	Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	170	do
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 7/29. 22/23.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Brown	William	788903	30yrs	Pantryman	28.11.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5.8	180	None.
FIRST 2	Manning	Charles	No Book	4yrs	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6.	178	do
3	CREW 268															
4	American Consulate, No 2222															
5	Liverpool, England															
6	SEEN															
7	For the journey to the United States															
8	via Belfast, Halifax															
9	CYRIL L. THIEL															
10	AMERICAN VICE CONSUL															
11	Date November 23, 1929															
12	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, and is void if the passport is not presented to the United States)															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

See stamp \$2.00 (8/4)  
attached to original hereof.

CONSULATE,  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.  
They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.



MASTER.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
6000 7/20, 32/785.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Antonia*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 599) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

EMERGENCY LIST.

Sheet No. 11

Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel ANTONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1929, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on st	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Scannell	Edmund	No Book	2 Yrs	A.B.	23.11.29.	Liverpool	NO	Yes	50	M	English	British	5 6.	168	None	
2	Baxendale	Owen	No Book	Nil	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5 4.	120	do	
3	Titchmarsh	Arthur	all 17	14 Yrs	Assist Pantry Strd	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 6.	122	do	
4	<p><i>W. H. Thompson</i> <i>Inspector</i></p>																
5																	
6																	
7																	
8	<p>Edmund Scannell signed on in lieu of J. Hyde A.B. Sheet No. 1 Line No. 34</p>																
9	<p>Owen Baxendale do do T. Green Assist Pantry Strd Sheet No. 6 Line No. 30</p>																
10	<p>Arthur Titchmarsh do do M. Logland Comis Waiter Sheet No. 6 Line No. 2</p>																
11	<p>American Consulate No. 2222</p>																
12	<p><i>Liverpool</i> (City) <i>England</i> (Country)</p>																
13	<p>SEEN</p>																
14	<p>For the journey to the United States, in <i>Passport Italy</i></p>																
15	<p><i>Three names</i></p>																
16	<p>AMERICAN-NOE CONSUL</p>																
17	<p><i>November 23, 1929</i></p>																
18	<p>validity of this visa expires</p>																
19	<p>months from this date, pro-</p>																
20	<p>vided passport is not altered</p>																
21	<p>and is not used.</p>																
22	<p>I certify that above named persons</p>																
23	<p>have produced satisfactory evidence</p>																
24	<p>of the nationalities stated after their</p>																
25	<p>names and none of them are under an</p>																
26	<p>agreement to be discharged in the</p>																
27	<p>United States.</p>																
28	<p>They are all necessary for the</p>																
29	<p>operation of the Vessel.</p>																
30	<p><i>Stowmelson</i></p>																

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MASTER.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

FORM 7180, 22-740



12-3-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, G. W. Meleon, Master, of the "Antonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Geo W Meleon  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December 1929.

Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 157571 BILL DEC 12 1929

I, DE B. A. T. Z. Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX France

171

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVENTH in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

rc  
Cards Filled 12/30  
Cards Checked 12/30  
Blank

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 19 29

at

my

W. Russell  
D. Russell  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

am 12-3-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	T.A.	S.L.	H.S.	Temp.	to	P.S.			
1st Cabin									
2nd Cabin	26				1	10	1	4	42
Steerage	45	3				7		3	58
Total	71	3			1	17	1	7	100

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	32 10	42
Steerage	51 7	58
Total	83 17	100

3 spaces m/c

*Handwritten:* Russell  
*Handwritten:* 8/15



7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from V I G O

Pontevedra, Spain

November 18th- 1929/9

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **7**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 3 DEC 1929, 19

172


16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any foreign government	Whether coming by reason of any other, or for any other purpose, than that of seeking employment or a better life in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether a polygamist										Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any foreign government		
1	Father: Manuel Esteves at BUSU, Pontevedra, Spain.	N.J.	Carteret	no	Husband	no	no	no	Husband: José Vazquez 75 Union st. CARTERET, N.J.	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddybrown	brown	none		
2	Grand father: -"	-"	-"	no	father	no	no	no	Father -"	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fairbrown	brown	none		
3	Grand father -"	-"	-"	no	father	no	no	no	Father -"	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	fairbrown	brown	none		
4	Father: Manuel Garcia TEO, Corunna, Spain	Gonn	Stamford	no	Husband	no	no	no	Husband: Frank Garcia 4 Alden Street, STAMFORD Conn.	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddybrown	brown	none		
5	Uncle: -"	-"	-"	no	father	no	no	no	Father: Francisco Capri 4 Alden street, STAMFORD, Conn.	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	ruddubrown	blue	none		
6	Brother: José Gonzales MARIN, Pontevedra, Spain	N.Y.	Corona, L.I.	Y	Husband	no	no	no	Husband: Joseph Casal 30-112 Place, CORONA, L.I.	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddybrown	brown	none		
7	Father: José Tapia Martines ESCOBARAVACOS, Vitigudino Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	self	no	no	no	Friend: Aurelio Colmenero 52 W. 116 St, N.Y.Cy	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	normal brown	brown	none		
8	CLOSED AT NUMBER: SEVEN--																									
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

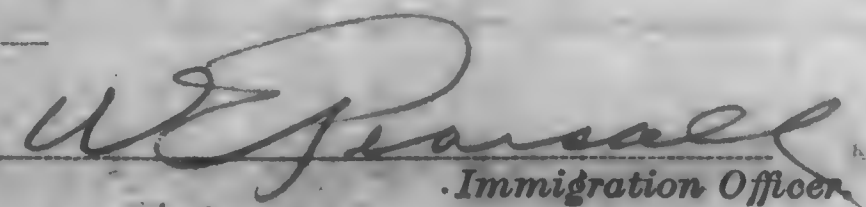
Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from VIGO Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVENTH in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929  
at NY  
  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR BATE Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACILITY OF BORDEAUX FRANCE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIXTH in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 19 29

at ny

W. Russell  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 3 DEC 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other means than those provided for in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States								Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States			Feet
1	Mother: Antolina Gonsales AMAZCARRA, Leon, Spain	N.Y.	Sea Side Heights	no	self	250	Y	1918 Atlan	Friend: Carl Lawyer Hotel Hamilton, SEASIDE HEIGHTS, N.Y.	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	brown	scar on left eye
2	Father: Eugenio Lopez VIGO, Pontevedra, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y. Cy	Y	self	150	Y	1920 N.Y. Cy	Friend: Luciano Carrasco 320 W. 29 Street, N.Y. Cy	Y	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkbrown	brown	none
3	Father: Juan Ant. Madernas SALIN, Orense, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y. Cy	Y	self	60	Y	1920 N.Y. Cy	Friend: Angel Llamado 126 W. 112 St., N.Y. Cy	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkbrown	brown	none
4	Father: Joaquin Montes VITIGUDINO, Salamanca, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y. Cy	Y	Husband	200	Y	1919 N.Y. Cy	Husband: Jose Blanco 62 W. 116th St., N.Y. Cy	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	darkblack	brown	none
5	Father: Andres Mourelle MONDOVEJO, Lugo, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y. Cy	Y	self	400	Y	1922 N.Y. Cy	Friend: Luciano Carrasco 320 W. 29th St., N.Y. Cy	Y	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkblack	brown	none
6	Uncle: Laureano Sanchez AVILES, Asturias, Spain	Ill	N. St. Louis	no	self	200	Y	1911 N.Y. Cy	Mother: Prudencia Lopez 39 Monroe St., EAST SAINT LOUIS, Ill.	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkblack	brown	scar under right jaw
7	"	"	"	no	husband	"	Y	1916 "	"	Y	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkblack	brown	none
8	"	"	"	no	father	"	Y	1917 "	"	Y	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fairbrown	brown	none
9	CLOSED AT NUMBER : EIGHT--																							
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from VIGO Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIXTH in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER R. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929

at my

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX, FRANCE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTH in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929  
at ny  
W. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON Passengers sailing from LA CORUÑA SPAIN, November 18th 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1		LOUZAN de LOPEZ	Maria	29	8	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sada	QUOTA	184	Vigo	Sept 18. 1929	Spain	Sada
2	UNDER 16	LOPEZ LOUZAN	Maria	9	1	F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	-	-	-	QUOTA	185	-	Sept 18. 1929	-	-
3		VAZQUEZ GUERRA as HERMIDA	Manuela	20	1	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sada	QUOTA	183	-	Sept 18 1929	Spain	Sada
4		CLOSED AT NUMBER : THREE.																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 3 DEC 1929, 19

173

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	
1	Brother: Eduardo Lousan at SADA, Corunna, Spain	N.J	Elizabeth	no	husband	30	no	Husband: José Lopez 133 Bond St. ELIZABETH, N.J.	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	ruddy brown brown none
2	" " " " " " " "	"	"	no	father	no		Father " " " " " " " "	Y	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	fair brown brown none	
3	Father: José Vasquez at SADA Corunna, Spain	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	Husband	24	no	Husband: Emilio Hermida Sanchez- 311 Water st. N.Y. Cy	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	ruddy brown brown none	
4	CLOSED AT NUMBER : THREE																				
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> MASTER, of the French S.S. BOUSSILLON, from LA CORUNNA, Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTH in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929  
at ny  
W. E. Parnell  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre DE BATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX FRANCE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRD in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929

at ny

W. C. Russell  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Creek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.  
178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 3 DEC 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years													
1	Brother: Jean Antechartebaher CAL. Los Baños	Cal.	Los Baños	Y	self	Y	Y	1914 Los Baños	Conain: Pierre Antechartebaher	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrownbrown none
2	Aunt: Borel Eugénie N.Y. N.Y. Cy	N.Y.	N.Y. Cy	Y	self	Y	Y	1908 N.Y. Cy	Benjamin Bigou	Y	Perm	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondbrown none
3	Me Douradon, 63 Boulevard Barbes, CARCASSONNE, France	N.Y.	N.Y. Cy	Y	self	Y	Y	1927 N.Y. Cy	Husband: Mr Job 26 E. 68th St, N.Y. Cy	Y	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrownblue none
4	Father: Gabriel Jourde Chemin Chasserat STMALIKERT France	N.J.	Raven Rock	No	Father	no			Friend: Mrs Barbara Fillet RAVEN ROCK, N.J.	Y	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairbrownblue none
5	Mother in law: Petra Serrano R. Revelol-1, OLORON, France	Cal.	S. Francisco	Y	self	Y	Y	1911 San Fran- 1929 01860	Home: 144 27th Street SAN FRANCISCO, Cal	Y	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mediumbrownbrown none
6	Mother: -" -" Cal -"	Cal	-"	Y	husband	Y	Y	1916 -" 1929 -"	-"	Y	-"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairgreybrown none
7	Mother: Mme Morand 8 r. Mondenard, BORDEAUX, France	Minn	Minneapolis	no	self	Y	Y	1925 Minn- 1929 spoils	Moth. in law: Mrs Phelps 2323 Park av. MINN.	Y	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrownblue none
8	Grand father: Mr Bergougnan Ill Boulogne s/Gesse, B.C. France	Chicago	Chicago	no	husband	no	no		Family: L. R. Palmer 879 Miller Bros, 8451 S. Halsted st. CHICAGO, Ill.	Y	Perm	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrownbrown none
9	Mother: Marie Galdouren Parage, -ST MICHEL, B.F. France	Cal	East Bakersfield	Y	see col 23	Y	no		Uncle: rancesco Anestoy Noriega Hotel, 525 Summer st. EAST BAKERSFIELD, Cal	Y	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairdarkbrown none
10	Father: Mathieu Rumeau at NISTOS, France	N.Y.	N.Y. Cy	Y	self	Y	no		Uncle: Louis Rumeau 346 W. 43th st. N.Y. Cy	Y	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mediumbrownbrown none
11	Father: Jean Rumeau at NISTOS, France	-"	-"		husband	no	no		-"	Y	-"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrownbrown none
12	Ville Michel, 17 Rue de l'Assomption, PARIS VI <sup>e</sup>	N.Y.	N.Y. Cy	Y	self	Y	Y	1923 N.Y. Cy 1929	Home: 45 W. 93rd St. NEW YORK City.	Y	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mediumgreybrown none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French 3.3. ROUSSILLON, from BORDEAUX France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRD in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929  
at NY  
W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX FRANCE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SECOND in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929

at my

W. J. P. P. P.  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 3 DEC 1929, 19

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

180

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from BORDEAUX France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SECOND in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 19 29  
at ny  
U. S. P. O. S. O.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

**S.S. ROUSSILLON**

sailing from **BORDEAUX** - France November 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK CITY** 3 DEC 1929 19

Model 530 - Imp. C. G. T. Havre.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CURRIER	Harry O.	36	M	M	Newark, N.J.	1632 V St	161 Quitman st. NEWARK, N.J.
2	CURRIER	Helen H. wife	29	F	M		U.S. Citizen through naturalization of parents while still a minor.	" - - "
3	MAC GUIRE	Grace	45	F	S	Sept 6. 1883		Old Church Road, GREENWICH, Conn.
4	MAC GUIRE	Mary O. son	52	F	S	August 15, 1877 NEW YORK	6415 Jam	Hotel Gotham, NEW YORK
5	MORAND	Ruth	53	F	M	June 18, 1876 AURORA, Del.	6592 V St	2323 Park av. MINNEAPOLIS Minn.
6	PALMER	Michel	20	M	M	August 16, 1909 UNION SPRING, N.Y.	Reg # X3	L.R. Palmer, c/Miller Bros 6451 S. Halsted St. CHICAGO Ill
7	CLOSED AT NUMBER : 3 I X.							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.** - 1. Great care should be taken NOT to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of ALL such members should be recorded upon the ALIEN manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession in the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. **ROUSSILLON** sailing from **VICO** Spain November 18th, 1929, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** Cy 3 DEC. 1929, 19

Model 630 - Imp. C. G. T. Hays.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION, OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ARMSTRONG	Eleanor	38		F	Wd	Oct. 31. 1891 CALERA, Ala.	162576	295 California Terrace, PASADENA, Cal.
2	CASAL	Joseph	43		M	M	541183 Naturalized by the Supreme Court of New York Cy. Jan 13. 1920		30-112 Pl. CORONA, L.I N.Y.
3	GARCIA	Frank	26		M	M	117 568 58 Naturalized by the Supreme Court of ELIZABETH, N.Y., 1927		4 Alden St. STAMFORD, Conn.
4	CLOSED AT NUMBER : THREE -								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.** - 1. Great care should be taken NOT to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of ALL such members should be recorded upon the ALIEN manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession in the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre de RATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIXTH in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 19 29

at my

W. Russell  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from VIGO Spain

November 18th- 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
PERMITS TO REENTER																				
1		ALVAREZ GARCIA	Emilio	30		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Rozadas	501152/503545	Wash.	June 10, 1929	U.S.A.	St. Louis Ill.
2		ALVAREZ PEREZ	Albino	35		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Rio	407786/408288	-	Aug 4, 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy
3		ARGIBAI TORRES	Ramon	29		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Riveira	445143/445396	-	Dec 20, 1928	U.S.A.	Lorrai n
4		CARRERA ALVAREZ	Domingo	29		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	San Clodio	403591/463588	-	July 18, 1928	U.S.A.	Bayonne
5		CARRERA ALVAREZ	Pedro	38		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Ferradillo	512473/515010	-	July 12, 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy
6		CARBALLO SAMBADE	José	35		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Escarp	442247/442335	-	Dec 5, 1928	U.S.A.	Bayonne
7		COLMENERO PEREZ	Damaso	49		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Torveo Lug	447736/448285	-	Jan 12, 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy
8		DIEGUEZ DIEGUEZ	José	39		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Pedraza	390008/388413	-	June 9, 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy
9		DELGADO NUNEZ	Joaquina	38		F	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Valdehorras	463158/463248	-	March 25, 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy
10		DOMINGUEZ TORRES	Pedro Celestino	29		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Gondomar	453448/454551	-	Febr 14, 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy
11		GARCIA	José	43		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Prefacio	331987/396501	-	Dec 14, 1927	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy
12		MARTINEZ	Eliseo	27		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	San Juan d Rio	397025/398393	-	June 27, 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy
13		MATA de Rodriguez	Delfina	24		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Hijas Santander	456267/456956	-	Febr 28, 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy
14	U.S. CN.	RODRIGUEZ	José	3	11	M	S	none	no	Spanish	no	Born in U.S.A.	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy		Birth Certificate 668			-	-
15	U.S. CN.	RODRIGUEZ	Manuel	5	4	M	S	none	no	Spanish	no	Born in U.S.A.	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy		Birth Certificate 30715			-	-
16		MATA de Rodriguez	Nieves	28		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Hijas Santander	456265/456954	Wash.	Febr 28, 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy
17	U.S. CN.	RODRIGUEZ	Gloria	2	9	F	S	none	no	Spanish	no	Born in U.S.A.	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy		Birth Certificate 8600			-	-
18	U.S. CN.	RODRIGUEZ	Luis	4	11	M	S	none	no	Spanish	no	Born in U.S.A.	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy		Birth Certificate 3136			-	-
19		MUNIZ GALAN	Mamuel	33		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Castrillon	469391/472460	Wash.	Apr 12, 1929	U.S.A.	St. Louis
20		GARCIA RODRIGUEZ	Maria	29		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Castrillon	469390/472461	-	Apr 12, 1929	U.S.A.	-
21		PRIBO	Sergio	32		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mineran Lugo	393411/393822	Wash.	June 18, 1928	U.S.A.	Bayonne
22		RODRIGUEZ	Domingo	31		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Graza	444517/444922	-	Dec 18, 1928	U.S.A.	Bayonne
23		RODRIGUEZ GARCIA	José	32		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Castrillon	473616/472462	-	Apr 20, 1929	U.S.A.	St. Louis
24		GARCIA RODRIGUEZ	Marcelina	28		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Castrillon	473132/472463	-	Apr 19, 1929	-	-
25		SAINZ	Felix	47		M	Wd	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	San Miguel	532908/535665	-	Oct 1, 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy
26		SUAREZ/ GONZALEZ	Constantino	30		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Corbera	476348/471107	-	Apr 25, 1929	U.S.A.	Newark
27	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY SIX.																			
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-20



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 3 DEC 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government			
1	Brother: Genaro Alvarez VEGAS ROZAS-Castrillon, Oviedo, Spain	Ill	East St. Louis	no	self	1915	Y	1915	Friend: Jesus Alvarez	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair chestnut	blue	none
2	Father: Pedro Alvarez RIO, Orense, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	self	1915	Y	1915	Friend: Nestor Nunes	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none
3	Mother: Elvira Torres Sta EUGENIA RIVEIRA, Corunna, Spain	Ohio	Lorain	No	self	1917	Y	1917	Friend José Perez Gonzales	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black	brown	none
4	Mother: Adelaida Gonzalez San CLODIO, Lugo, Spain	N.J.	Bayonne	Y	self	1920	Y	1920	Friend Aurelio Perez	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none
5	Wife Esperanza Perez FERRADILLO Leon, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	self	1920	Y	1920	Friend Manuel Perez	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none
6	Wife: Genoveva Cambeiro ESARO Corunna, Spain	N.J.	Bayonne	Y	self	1920	Y	1920	Friend Manuel Lema	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair dark brown	brown	none
7	Wife Emilia Gonzalez San CLODIO Lugo, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	self	1920	Y	1920	Cousin: Aurelio Colmenero	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	none
8	Wife Mercedes Diegues PEDRAZAS, Orense, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	self	1920	Y	1920	Friend: Baptista Alvarez	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair chestnut	brown	none
9	Sister: Manuela Nunez VALDEHORRAS, Orense Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	self	1920	Y	1920	Friend: Mr. Manuel RBY-29-W, Y	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark brown	brown	small scar on left side upper lip
10	Father: José Dominguez PERES GONDOMAR, Montevideo, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	self	1921	Y	1921	Friend Bernardo Lopez Costa	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown	brown	none
11	Sister: Perpetua Garcia Garvajo PRERFIO, Zamora, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	self	1918	Y	1918	Friend: Francisco Martinez	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	brown	tip of left forefinger missing
12	Father: Sebastian Martinez SAN JUAN DEL RIO, Orense Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	self	1920	Y	1920	Former Home: 43 Bethune St. N.Y.Cy	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark black	brown	none
13	Mother: Matilda Garcia HIJAS, Santander, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	Husband	1921	Y	1921	Husband: Manuel Rodriguez	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black	brown	none
14	Grand Mother: "-"	"	"	Y	father	1926	Y	1926	Father: "-"	Y	"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	7	fair brown	brown	none
15	Grand Mother: "-"	"	"	Y	father	1924	Y	1924	Father: "-"	Y	"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fair brown	brown	none
16	Mother: "-"	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	Husband	1921	Y	1921	Husband: Americo Rodriguez	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue non brown	none
17	Grand mother: "-"	"	"	Y	father	1927	Y	1927	Father: "-"	Y	"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	fair brown	brown	none
18	Grand Mother: "-"	"	"	Y	father	1925	Y	1925	Father: "-"	Y	"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	fair brown	brown	none
19	Mother: Victoria Salan CASTRILLON, Oviedo, Spain	Ill	East St. Louis	no	self	1910	Y	1910	Brother: Alejandro Muniz	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown	chestnut	scar on right wrist
20	Mother in law: "-"	"	"	no	Husband	1914	Y	1914	Broth in law: "-"	Y	"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	brown	none
21	Father: José Prieto MINERAN, Lugo, Spain	N.J.	Bayonne	Y	self	1922	Y	1922	Friend Aurelio Perez	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none
22	Wife: Dolores Rodriguez GRAZA Corunna, Spain	N.J.	Bayonne	Y	self	1922	Y	1922	Friend Juanin Casanova	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	scar on lip
23	Mother: Maria Rodriguez CASTRILLON, Oviedo Spain	Ill	E. St. Louis	no	self	1911	Y	1911	Brother: Alejandro Muniz	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair light brown	brown	none
24	Mother in law: "-"	"	"	no	husband	1914	Y	1914	"	Y	"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black	brown	none
25	daughter: Carmen Sains SAN MIGUEL, Santander, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y	self	1917	Y	1917	Friend Juana Perez	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black brown	none grey
26	Mother: Anaceta SUAREZ GORBERA, Oviedo, Spain	N.J.	Newark	Y	self	1916	Y	1916	Fath. in law: Pascual Delgado	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark dark brown	brown	none
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX <sup>and</sup> MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from VIGO Spain; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIXTH in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1919  
at my  
A. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre DE BATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVENTH in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 19 29

at ny

W. Russell  
In Insp.

Form.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from V I G O Spain

November 18th-1929 19

Total passengers . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 3 DEC 1929, 19

186

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether, in possession of \$2.00 and if less, how paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDRAUX <sup>Master</sup> MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from VIGO, Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVENTH in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1919  
at my  
W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre DE BATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTH in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929

at ny

W. D. Russell  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON Passengers sailing from LA CORUÑA Spain, November 18th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MUÑOZ DE DANG	Ana	19		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bergondo	QUOTA 196	Vigo	Sept. 18. 1929	Spain	Ourense
2		CLOSED AT NUMBER : ONE.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

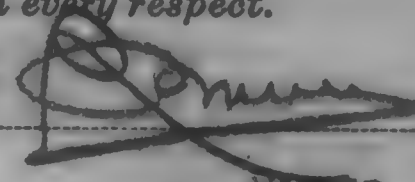
3 DEC 1929 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from LA CORUNNA Spain; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTH in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929  
at NY  
W. E. Ranssall  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PIERRE DE BATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRD in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 19 29

at my

U. S. Consul  
San Diego

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List **3**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON Passengers sailing from LA CORUÑA, SPAIN, November 18th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
															PERMITS TO REENTER							
1		BASCOY	Secundino	30		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Carra	519313/520735	Wash.	Aug. 5. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
2		BLANCO DOGAMPO	José	28		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Marifon	443317/444025	"	Dec. 11. 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
3		CALIANO YGLESIAS	Marcelino	29		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Piedra Longa	445394/446452	"	Dec. 26. 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
4		CASAL	Carmen	44		F	S	Houseworks	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	S. Adrian de Veiga	511815/494739	"	July 10. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
5		DAN S	Angel	27		M	M	Storekeeper	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bergondo	488099/476546	"	May 16. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
6		GARCIA MANHRO	David	39		M	M	Seaman	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Corrubedo	496994/498865	"	June 3. 1929	U.S.A.	Jersey City	
7		MARINAS MOUTOTO	Juan	26		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Burgo	464089/465155	"	March 28. 1929	U.S.A.	Nesquehoning	
8		MARTINEZ FERNANDEZ	Ramon	36		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cervas	442944/436230	"	Dec. 6. 1928	U.S.A.	Newark	
9		MARTINEZ FRANCO	Domingo Antonio	26		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lubre	459204/456360	"	March 11. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
10		MARTINEZ GARCIA	Ramon	39		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Muros	397050/397811	"	June 27. 1928 extended	U.S.A.	Bayonne	
11		MENDEZ SANCHEZ	José	27		M	S	Seaman	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bergondo	509670/510344	"	June 29. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
12		PEQUENO SANTOS	Manuel	32		M	S	Seaman	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Finisterre	494967/494457	"	May 25. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
13		PEREZ FERNANDEZ	José Antonio	32		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vivaro	445280/446285	"	Dec. 22. 1928	U.S.A.	Newark	
14		PEREZ PORTO	José Maria	29		M	M	Seaman	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	San Pantaleon	446168/446842	"	Jan. 2. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
15		REGUEIRO GOMEZ	Francisco	41		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oleiros	500770/504516	"	June 10. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
16		RIO Y CALAZA	José	50		M	M	Commerce	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vila	517319/521819	"	July 30. 1929	U.S.A.	Boston	
17		RIVEIRA	Emilio	27		M	M	Seaman	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Miño	445662/436265	"	Dec. 26. 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
18		RODRIGUEZ GARCIA	Manuel	41		M	M	Seaman	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Miño	445281/446286	"	Dec. 22. 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
19		RODRIGUEZ VARELA	Alejandro	22		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sada	493566/495463	"	May 29. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
20		SAAVEDRA NAYA	José	29		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Betanzos	476295/474653	"	Apr. 12. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
21		VAZQUEZ	José Maria	36		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Breamo	386871/385052	"	June 5. 1928 extended	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
22		VEIGA	Leonor	36		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	San Pantaleon	513125/514094	"	July 12. 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y. Cy	
23	UNDER 15	VEIGA	Eleanora	7		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	English	Y	no Born in the U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York Cy	Birth Certificate N.Y. Cy 47045	"	"	"	"	"	
24		CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY THREE. - <i>Exg X-5</i>																				
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

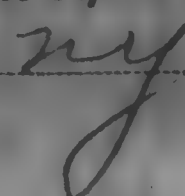
I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from LA CORUÑA Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRD in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

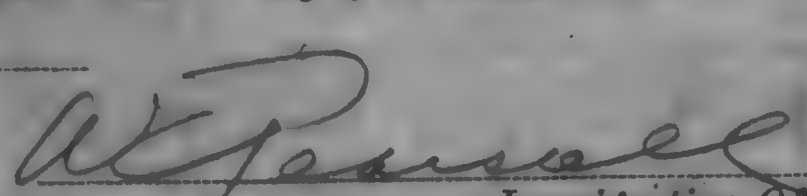


MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1919

at ny





Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIRST in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929

at ny

W. Diernefeldt  
W. Diernefeldt  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, BOURDEAUX René Master, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from BORDEAUX France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIRST in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929  
 at my  
W. P. Russell  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PIERRE DE BATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHTH in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929

at NY

W. Russell  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

Departs

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. BOONVILLE Passengers sailing from HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA CANADA, November 30th- 1929, 19

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED		LAFEBVRE	Alfred, Gustave	27		M	S	Moulder	Y	French	Y	French	France	Le Havre	Deportation order 391417	OTTAWA	May 20, 1929	Canada	Montreal
NOT COUNTED		ROMANO	Michele	27		M		laborer	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italy	S. Stefano	Deportation order 422004	OTTAWA	Oct 11, 1929	-"	Essondale
NOT COUNTED		SAMOST JAN	Sergius	32		M		laborer	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	Poland	Nieswicz	Deportation order 384964	OTTAWA	Oct 4, 1929	-"-b	Brandon
4		CLOSED AT NUMBER THREE.																	
5		Order served to detain aboard Dec 3/29 Pearson																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-20




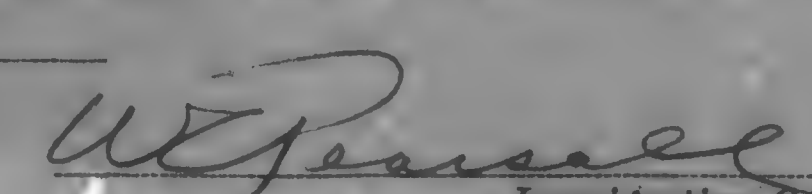




**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, René BOURDEAUX MASTER of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from HALIFAX, N.S. CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHTH in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER: Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929  
at NY  
  
Immigration Officer.

14-228

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 28 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 29 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 30 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 31 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 32 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 33 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 34 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 35 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 36 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 37 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 38 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 39 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 40 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 41 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 42 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 43 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 44 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 45 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, is subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROUSSILLON sailing from LA CORUÑA Spain November 18th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY 3 DEC. 1929, 19<sup>95</sup>

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	LOPEZ	Joaquin M.	27	M	2895612	Naturalized by the Supreme Court of NEW YORK Cy Jan 1928	49 Back street, BROOKLYN, N.Y
2	CLOSED AT NUMBER : ONE				J. J. Libby, Insp 9 <sup>00</sup> am		
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

**S. S. ROUSSILLON** sailing from **VIGO Spain** November 18th, 1929, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK Cy** 3 DEC. 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LOPEZ	Juan	25		M		Jan 2, 1904 BARRANGUITAS, Porto Rico		84 Roosevelt St. NEW YORK Cy
2	SUAREZ	Rosa	23		F		June 6, 1906 NEWARK N.J.		13 Monroe St. NEWARK, N.J.
3	CLOSED AT NUMBER :		TWO-				Assembling Ins. 9 <sup>00</sup> am		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

197

S. S. ROUSSILLON FRENCH LINE HELD S.I. arrived December 3, 1929, 192 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION						DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year		Def.	Re-Def.	Admitted				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31m	1 MARTINEZ MUNIZ Enelia 2:30	7	1			SPANISH VISA COLLINS				1/4	105	ms	1000			1	—	1
58m	2 RODRIGUEZ Fidal Joaquin	7	2			" "				1/4	112	ms	1000			1	—	1
40f	3 FOCK Adelaide	1	1/2			FRENCH PD IPC				1/3	79	KS	800					
12f	Louise																	
10f	Renee Fanny																	



RECEIVED  
DEC 18 1929  
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

12-3 Roussillon  
Form 659

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW-YORK Cy

December 6 th, 1929

I, master of the French S. S. ROUSSILLON

from port of Bordeaux France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 185 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 Ellis Island  
Number of seamen signed on at this port - Total crew this date 183

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on December 3rd, 1929, consigned to French Line, 19 State Street N.Y. Cy; is now lying at Pier 90 - N.R., and is expected to sail December 6 th, 1929, for VIGO, LA CORUNA and BORDEAUX via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York City

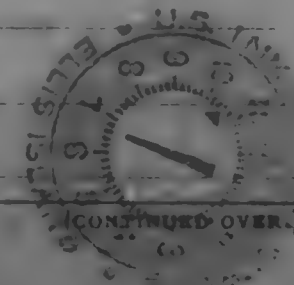
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>FERNANDO Rodriguez</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Vigo - 18 - 11 - 29</u>

Mod 659 - R. & P. (11-24)

DEC 18 29



REC'D

17	ORBER	René	Student Officer	3.10.29	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5.4	160	-
18	COTARD	Louis	Boatswain	5.5.25	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	5.5	185	-
19	MOUCHET	Gaston	Carpenter	1.6.29	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5.4	160	-
20	LESTIC	Louis	Capt. of arms	26.5.26	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
21	MOGGER	Jules	Swain's mate	1.6.29	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5.4	168	-
22	ME PILLOTON	Armand	Carpenter's mate	3.10.29	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	5.5	165	-
23	LAGADEUC	Mathurin	Seaman	16.4.26	-	-	-	41	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
24	DRILLAT	Joseph	-	23.12.28	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5.3	155	-
25	CLAVE	Roger	-	4.4.29	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5.4	167	-
26	LE MOINE	Yves	-	22.5.29	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5.6	160	-
27	LE GARS	Olivier	-	1.6.29	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5.6	175	-
28	OGIER	Frédéric	-	3.7.29	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5.5	167	-
29	LE PAUTHREMAT	Auguste	-	4.7.29	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
30	LOREC	Adolphe	-	6.7.29	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5.5	167	-
CLOSED AT NUMBER : <u>THIRTY</u>														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

(OVER.)

				RECEIVED OFFICE 2.10.29	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5.4	160	-
18	COTARD	Louis	Boatswain	5.5.25	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	5.3	165	-
19	MOUCHET	Gaston	Carpenter	1.6.29	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5.4	160	-
20	LESTIG	Louis	Capt. of arms	26.5.26	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
21	MOGAER	Jules	Swain's mate	1.6.29	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5.4	168	-
22	NE PILLOTON	Armand	Carpenter's mate	2.10.29	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5.5	165	-
23	LACADEUC	Mathurin	Seaman	16.4.26	-	-	-	41	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
24	DRILLAT	Joseph	-	28.12.28	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5.3	155	-
25	OLAVE	Roger	-	4.4.29	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5.4	167	-
26	LE MOINE	Ives	-	22.5.29	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5.6	160	-
27	LE GARS	Olivier	-	1.6.29	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	5.6	175	-
28	OGIER	Frederic	-	3.7.29	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5.5	167	-
29	LE PAUTHEMAT	Auguste	-	4.7.29	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
30	LOREC	Adolphe	-	6.7.29	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5.5	167	-
CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.														

Line

### Owners

**Local Agents.**  
14-1249

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



185 - 121.66

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

199

Vessel **ROUSSILLON**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **3 DEC 1929**, 19, from the port of **BORDEAUX, France**.

Model 607, Imp. G. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BOURDEAUX	René	Master	13.8.24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	50	Male	French	French	5.4	180	None
2	HERVY	Arène	First Officer	31.12.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	175	"
3	LAVIGNE	Jean	Second Officer	1.3.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
4	DULUC	Louis	Lieutenant	4.10.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	180	"
5	COMBRES	Georges	Lieutenant	29.8.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	162	"
6	GUYOMARD	Jean	Chief Engineer	16.3.27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	180	"
7	BONZOM	Joseph	"	3.7.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	175	"
8	CANCOUET	Emile	"	1.1.27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
9	EBEL	Raoul	"	1.1.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	180	"
10	VIDAL	Jean	Engineer Assist.	25.5.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	190	"
11	MASSÉ	Baptiste	"	25.5.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
12	RABILLE	Charles	"	29.8.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	189	"
13	DUCHESNE	Yves	Turner	26.8.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	190	"
14	DE BATE	Pierre	Surgeon	2.10.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
15	ARDOIN	Eugène	Wireless Oper.	4.4.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	180	"
16	GUILHEM	Joseph	Wireless Oper.	4.4.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
17	OBRE	René	Student Officer	2.10.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
18	COTARD	Louis	Boatswain	5.8.25	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	185	"
19	MOUCHET	Gaston	Carpenter	1.6.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
20	LESTIG	Louis	Capt. of arms	26.5.26	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
21	MOGGER	Jules	Swain's mate	1.6.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
22	DE PILLOTON	Armand	Carpenter's mate	2.10.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
23	LAGAHEUC	Mathurin	Seaman	16.4.26	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
24	DRILLET	Joseph	"	23.12.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	155	"
25	CLAVE	Roger	"	4.4.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
26	LE MOINE	Yves	"	22.5.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
27	LE GARS	Olivier	"	1.6.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	175	"
28	OGIER	Frédéric	"	3.7.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
29	LE PAUTREMAT	Auguste	"	4.7.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
30	LOREC	Adolphe	"	6.7.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	167	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : **THIRTY**

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1928

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, HERVY Arsène, First officer, of the French S.S. BOUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

*[Signature]*  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

200

Vessel ROUSSILLON, arriving at NEW YORK, 3 DEC 1924, 1924, from the port of BORDEAUX France

Model 607, - Imp. C. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	TANNEAU	Noel	Seaman	11.7.29	Bordeaux	No	Yes	23	Male	French	French	5.6	170	None
2	BATERD	Joseph	"	1.10.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
3	DREAN	Raymond	"	2.10.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	159	"
4	LE FROUD	Jean	"	2.10.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
5	OLLIVIER	Joseph	"	2.10.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
6	BILLOU	Joseph	"	4.11.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	169	"
7	DINAHET	Vincent	"	8.11.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	180	"
8	LE NEEL	Joseph	"	6.11.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	149	"
9	DANDREAU	François	"	8.11.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
10	GAUFFREY	André	Novice	26.8.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	155	"
11	NEVRE	Pierre	"	8.11.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
12	BAC	Marcel	Cabin boy	22.8.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.4	146	"
13	CHARLEIN	Robert	"	23.8.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
14	DECOMBE	Adrien	0 1 1 4 r	22.3.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
15	ACIN	Louis	"	5.10.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
16	BARRAFITTE	Emile	"	30.1.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
17	TONDIO	Enile	"	13.9.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
18	PAVERAU	Alexis	"	6.3.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	168	"
19	TISSIER	Jean	"	1.6.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	158	"
20	DUFOR	Henri	"	2.6.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
21	BUREAU	Paul	"	3.7.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	169	"
22	FAURE	Pierre	"	13.7.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	176	"
23	LAMOTHE	Louis	"	6.11.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
24	PASCAL	Louis	"	12.7.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
25	OLEVAREC	Ives	First Fireman	3.1.27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
26	RAIMOND	François	"	19.8.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	180	"
27	LANDREAU	Marcel	"	3.10.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
28	LACASSIN	Henri	Fireman	1.7.26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
29	THOBY	Louis	"	10.9.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
30	GARNIER	Robert	"	3.7.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	170	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER / THIRTY TWENTY EIGHT.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, HERVE Arsène, First Officer, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

201

Vessel ROUSSILLON arriving at NEW YORK 3 DEC 1929, 19, from the port of BORDEAUX FRANCE

Model 807. - Imp. C. Body.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE PAPT	Daniel	Fireman	2.10.29	Bordeaux	No	Yes	26	Male	French	French	5.6	160	None
2	BLIARDS	Gilbert	"	3.10.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	169	Landed at Vigo Spain
3	DUZAN	Robert	"	5.10.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
4	FUREO	Ives	"	4.11.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
5	DIATA	Edouard	Colored Fireman	20.2.28	"	"	No	34	"	Black African	"	5.4	160	"
6	BARA	Diamba	"	16.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
7	MENDY	Mamel	"	25.5.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
8	HUGHARD	Jean	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	175	"
9	DIOGUINE	Mendy	"	4.4.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
10	GOMIS	Antoine	"	28.3.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	176	"
11	TINGORO	Yeli	"	28.5.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
12	MENDY	Joseph	"	27.5.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.5	178	"
13	KANOUTH	Moussa	"	2.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
14	PATHEW	Mendy	"	3.7.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	172	"
15	SISSOKO	Bilaly	"	3.7.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
16	MAMADOU	Koulibaly	"	14.9.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	180	"
17	MALIKI	Ousé	"	2.10.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
18	PABA	Gomis	"	2.10.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
19	GAYE	Lafé	"	2.10.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
20	DIARRI	Yere	"	6.11.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	159	Not on board
21	SAMBA	Kiliba	"	6.11.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
22	ARONA	Diop	"	6.11.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
23	ARRITOLA	Roberto	Fireman	5.10.29	"	"	Yes	30	"	Spanish American	Chilian	5.5	167	"
24	QUERIN	Pierre	Coalpasser	10.2.28	"	"	"	54	"	French	French	5.4	180	"
25	ROGER	Augustin	"	8.4.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	175	"
26	GUIRAUD	Pierre	"	4.10.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
27	AMADY	Bakary	Colored Coalpasser	4.9.28	"	"	No	41	"	Black African	"	5.4	170	"
28	MENDY	San	"	4.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
29	MAMADOU	Koulibaly	"	4.4.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	175	"
30	MENDY	Louesse	"	4.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	170	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-170

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer \_\_\_\_\_

I, HERVY Arsène First Officer, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

*James*  
Master, First ~~and~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

**Immigrant Inspector**

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10:-**

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lis*s required by section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

202

Vessel ROUSSILLON arriving at NEW YORK 3 DEC 1929, 19  , from the port of BORDEAUX France

Model 607, - Imp. C. Rudy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BASSE	François	Colored Coalpasser	4.4.29	Bordeaux	No	No	26	Male	Black African	French	5.6	175	None
2	LOPINE	Laurence	-	4.4.29	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5.4	165	-
3	FRANCOIS	Frera	-	1.6.29	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5.8	170	-
4	MENDY	Liane	-	4.7.29	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5.5	168	-
5	COUDE	Siesoko	-	3.7.29	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	5.5	169	-
6	DAMBA	Dialate	-	14.8.29	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5.6	170	-
7	BABRA	Taoko	-	16.11.29	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5.5	168	-
8	DJABE	Soumaré	-	28.8.29	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5.5	168	-
9	SILVA	Ferre	-	5.10.29	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5.5	167	-
10	LOPIS	Lys	-	5.11.29	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5.6	170	-
11	GOMIS	Fara	-	5.11.29	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
12	PAY	Lucien	Purveyor	1.1.28	-	-	Yes	31	-	French	-	5.5	168	-
13	ALAN	Pierre	Chief Clerk	10.7.26	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	5.6	174	-
14	FLANDRAI	André	Clerk	13.1.29	-	-	-	35	Male	-	-	5.5	160	-
15	CASSEH	Pierre	Printer	13.11.29	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
16	HYVER	Louis	Infirmarian	16.11.29	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5.5	165	-
17	ROMEGOUX	Jean	Stonist	2.10.29	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
18	BRIKSON	Marguerite	Wait	29.8.29	-	-	-	34	Female	French	U.S. City	5.8	190	-
19	AMRE	Louis	Barkeeper	28.8.29	-	-	-	28	Male	French	French	4.9	145	-
20	JUNGELUTH	Alphonse	Chief Cook	26.2.27	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	5.5	175	-
21	LABATTUT	Daniel	Cook	1.10.27	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	5.4	165	-
22	FLORESTAN	Edgard	Cook	4.10.29	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
23	MERLHLOT	Paul	Cook	4.10.29	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
24	ROCHE	Raoul	Cook of crew	5.4.29	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	5.5	195	-
25	ROCHE	Hiffel	3rd Cl. Passenger Cook	5.4.29	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5.5	178	-
26	BOSSUET	Jean	Kitchenhelper	26.8.29	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5.5	208	-
27	PICHAVENT	Pierre	-	4.4.29	-	-	-	19 21	-	-	-	5.4	165	-
28	MAYSTER	Bernard	-	8.4.29	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5.5	165	-
29	JAUREGUY	Henri	-	28.8.29	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5.4	160	-
30	FAURE	Gabriel	-	28.8.29	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5.3	164	-

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY EIGHT.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, HERVY Arsène First Officer of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROUSSILLON

arriving at NEW YORK City

3 DEC 1929

, 1929, from the port of BORDEAUX France

203

Model 607. - Imp. C. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ROBIN	Lucien	Kitchenhelper	8.10.29	Bordeaux	No	Yes	19	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
2	DELBOT	Jean	1st butcher	1.3.26	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	195	"
3	MILLACET	André	2nd "	4.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
4	FOURNEAU	Michel	1st baker	2.10.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.5	177	"
5	DUCONGER	André	2nd "	2.10.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	172	"
6	REBOULET	Robert	3rd "	2.10.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	152	"
7	E LE GOIC	Yves	Store keeper	2/10.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
8	CAIE	Jean	Pantrycook	8.7.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
9	DELBOT	Paul	Butler	4.10.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	175	"
10	PERIOU	Robert	Chief steward	1.3.26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	185	"
11	ROUYE	Roger	Ast "	29.8.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
12	SCHMITZ	Jean	3rd Cl. Deck passeng. Ch. Steward	29.11.26	"	"	"	45	"	Luxemburger	Luxemburger	5.6	175	"
13	PIGOT	Charles	Pantrycook	4.10.29	"	"	"	44	"	French	French	5.6	190	"
14	ASSE	Georges	Steward	16.4.24	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
15	CLEMENT	Louis Clément	"	13.8.24	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.4	165	"
16	MARA	Simon	"	2.11.29	"	"	"	32	"	Black African	"	5.5	170	"
17	PASCAL	Ernest	"	21.5.28	"	"	"	27	"	French	"	5.5	170	"
18	MILEWSKY	Richard	"	14.11.28	"	"	"	49	"	Polish	Polish	5.5	172	"
19	MAURIAO	Henri	"	14.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	French	French	5.5	169	"
20	RUITER	Pierre	"	21.3.29	"	"	"	20	"	5 "	"	5.5	169	"
21	DAVERAT	Pierre	"	4.4.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
22	DUPIN	Francis	"	8.11.29	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
23	LAUQUE	André	"	8.11.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	DIRASSEN	Léon	"	8.4.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	185	"
25	BELLEHIGUE	Henri	"	8.11.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
26	LAMOULIATTE	Jean	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
27	SALLEBERT	Simon	"	8.4.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	169	"
28	VALETTE	Jean	"	8.11.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	PREVOT	Frédéric	"	11.7.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
30	LE ROUX	Gonery	"	12.7.29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	180	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
10-1790

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other sides.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, HERVE ARENE First Officer of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

*[Signature]*  
Master, First ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 204

Vessel ROUSSILLON, arriving at NEW YORK City 2 DEC 1929, 1929, from the port of BORDEAUX France

Modèle 507. — Imp. G. Budy.

Line

### Owners

**Local Agents.**  
14-1299

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, HERVY Arsène First Officer, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_, First ~~XXXXXX~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10:**

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

205

Vessel ROUSSILLON, arriving at NEW YORK CITY 3 DEC 1929, from the port of BORDEAUX France

Model 507, - Imp. C. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
<div>FIRST TRIP</div>	1	DISSENTI	Gomis	Employed	Fireman	15.11.29	Bordeaux	No	No	34	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
<div>FIRST TRIP</div>	2	SAMBA	Diando	-	-	15.11.29	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5.5	167	-
	3	<del>CHAM</del>	<del>René</del>	<del>Student</del>	<del>Officer</del>	<del>15.11.29</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>French</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>5.5</del>	<del>160</del>	<del>-</del>
<div>FIRST TRIP</div>	4	CHAMBORD	René	Student	Officer	15.11.29	-	-	-	19	-	French	-	5.5	160	-
	5	MOUREAU	Henri	Asst.	Officer	24.3.27	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	5.5	165	-
<div>FIRST TRIP</div>	6	ROUET	Jean	Fireman		16.11.29	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5.5	165	-
<div>FIRST TRIP</div>	7	URBAN	Francis	Novice		16.11.29	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	5.5	157	-
<div>FIRST TRIP</div>	8	LELEUGH	Louis	Seaman		16.11.29	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5.4	160	-
<div>FIRST TRIP</div>	9	JUNCA	Louis	Steward		16.11.29	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
	10	CLOSED AT NUMBER : EIGHT/-														
	11	Closed with 178 names														
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Bordeaux, France

La Bourgois, Vice Consul  
No. 161929



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
NOV 16 1929  
BORDEAUX, FRANCE

Service No. 6963, Fee \$ 2.00  
U. S. Gold Equal to Frs. 57.50

7

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, HERVY Arsène First Officer, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

*[Signature]*  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

DEC 8 - 1928

206

Vessel **ROUSSILLON**

arriving at **New York, N.Y.**

, 1929, from the port of **Vigo, Spain**

Model 607. - Imp. C. Rudy.

Vessel															
Imp. C. Budy.															
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
First	1	BALTAR SANTALO	José	Doctor	18/11/29	CORUNA	No	Yes	34	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	160	
First	2	BARRAGAN RUIZ	José	Asst. Doctor	18/11/29	"	No	Yes	23	M.	"	"	5.3	155	
First	3	ALAVAREZ VAZQUEZ	Evaristo	Asst. Hosp.	18/11/29	"	No	Yes	30	M.	"	"	5.2	154	
First	4	MOLINERO MAROA	Maria	"	18/11/29	"	No	Yes	24	F.	"	"	5.1	155	
	5	BIROA CRUZ	José	Cook	18/11/29	VIGO	No	Yes	45	M.	"	"	5.5	154	
First	6	FERNANDEZ	Antonio	Fireman	18/11/29	"	No	Yes	30	M.	"	"	5.4	156	
First	7	RODRIGUEZ DOMINGUEZ	Fernando	"	18/11/29	"	No	Yes	28	M.	"	"	5.3	155	
	8	CLOSED AT NUMBER : SEVEN													
	9	American Consulate at Vigo, Spain													
	10	SEEN													
	11	for the trip to the United States via Halifax, N.S.													
	12	In transit to U.S. 3/1929													
	13	WALTER H. McKINLEY													
	14	Consul of the United States of America.													
	15	Service n° 1588													
	16	For fee prescribed - Supplementary via:-													
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

185

Asst. Dir.

Line

Owners

Local Agents.  
16-1900

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-3-29

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Rene Bourdeaux, Master, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1929

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles L. Kroll, Surgeon of the s/s "Oriskany", sailing therewith, do  
 BILL NO. 107587 DEC 11 1929 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois

and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according 207  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

le. Edmund m.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1929

at New York

J. Montgomery  
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	Total
1st Cabin													
2nd Cabin													
3rd Cabin													
4th Cabin													
5th Cabin													
6th Cabin													
7th Cabin													
8th Cabin													
9th Cabin													
10th Cabin													
11th Cabin													
12th Cabin													
TOTAL	3	3						8					14
	3	3						9					17

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	59
2nd Cabin		63
3rd Cabin	14	
4th Cabin	18	59
5th Cabin		77

3 Shoreway Del

3-1 2702



List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORIZABA"

*Passengers sailing from* **HAVANA, CUBA.**

NOV. 30TH. 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1,234,567
U. S. citizens . . . . .	123,456
Aliens . . . . .	111,111

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

208

**Form.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Orinoka", from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Third day of December, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

J. H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, in, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 209

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Orizaba"

Sailing from Havana Cuba November 30,

1929, Arriving at Port of New York December 3rd,

1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Alocas	Kias	41		M	M		September 20th 1917 Supreme Court New York, N.Y.	1179 President St. Bklyn N.Y.
2	Bartlett	Lee	21		F	S	Washington, D.C.	July 16th 1908	Atlantic City, N.J.
3	Buckey	Daniel	36		M	M	Manareneck, N.Y.	Aug. 13th 1893	Manareneck, N.Y.
4	Greedel	William	60		M	M	Baltimore, Md.	Oct. 31st 1869	399 Port Washington Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Greedel	Bertie	50		F	M	Amsterdam, N.Y.	July 17th 1879	With Husband Line # 4
6	Harris	Abraham	55		M	M		February 9th 1902 South District Court New York, N.Y.	360 Central Park West N.Y.C.
7	Harris	Ida	48		F	M	Hoboken, N.J.	July 2nd 1882	With Husband line # 6
8	Harris	Nathan	53		M	M		February 9th 1902 South District Court New York, N.Y.	325 West 86st N.Y.C.
9	Harris	Minnie	45		F	M	New York, N.Y.	July 9th 1884	With Husband Line # 8
10	Kane	Harry	44		M	M		February 4th 1913 Fairfield County Court, Bridgeport Conn.	Newton, Mass.
11	Kane	Jessie	44		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	With Husband Line # 10
12	Kennedy	Elna	34		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 16th 1895	415 West 17st N.Y.C.
13	Levine	Harry	30		M	S	New York, N.Y.	May 7th 1899	51 Melba st. Springfield Mass.
14	Love	Richard	23		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sept. 24th 1906	167 Clinton st Bklyn, N.Y.
15	Love	Harriet	20		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	June 1st 1909	With Brother Line 14
16	Moses	Warren	36		M	M	Portland, Me.	April 15th 1893	Portland, Maine
17	Moses	Ernie	40		F	M	Portland Me.	April 7th 1889	With Husband Line 16
18	Nassberg	Henry	33		M	M	New York, N.Y.	September 24th 1895	623 West 171st N.Y.C.
19	Nassberg	Annette	33		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 21st 1896	With Husband Line # 18
20	Nesbitt	Robert	28		M	S	Baltimore Md.	April 21st 1901	Atlantic City N.J.
21	De Bende	George	56		M	S	Spring Valley N.Y.	March 6th 1873	48 East 89st N.Y.C.
22	Scheenfeld	Jessie	38		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 3rd 1891	68 East 94st N.Y.C.
23	Stralen	Casimie	54		F	M		Father U.S. Citizen	14 East 87st N.Y.C.
24	Trey	Margaret	32		F	S	Bethel Conn	July 29th 1897	Bethel, Conn.
25	Varen	Jacob	39		M	M		December 19th 1912 Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	3065 Grand Concourse N.Y.C.
26	Whitman	Carl	23		M	S	Benton, Md.	Jan 1st 1906	Atlantic City N.J.
27	Buscher	George	41		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 18, 1888	36 Columbia Place, Mount Vernon N.Y.
28	Buscher	Mary	43		F	M	Plymouth, Conn.	Aug. 14th 1886	With Husband Line # 27
29	Mason	Helen	30		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	March 6th 1899	41 Claremont Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
30	Brnd	Louis	25		M	S	Haverstraw N.Y.	August 30 1904	531 East 3rd st Bklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **210**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"ORIZABA"**

Sailing from

**Havana, Cuba.**

**Nov. 30th., 1929**

Arriving at Port of

**New York, N.Y.**

**Dec. 3rd., 1929**

210

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Price	Mae C.	28		F	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 20th 1901		Community Lane Bay Shore, L.I., N.Y.
2	Price	Anne	25		F	S	Worcester Mass. Feb. 12th 1906		With Sister Line #1
3	Bennett	Sarah A.	52		F	M	<i>See father's U.S. Citizen</i>		Aliquippa, Pa.
4	Born	Catherine	54		F	M	New York City July 5th. 1895		595 West End Ave. New York City
5	Hickey	Harry	33		M	M	Providence, R.I. April 15th. 1896		Middlehope, N.Y.
6	Hickey	Marguerite	33		F	M	Newburgh, N.Y. Dec. 28th. 1896		Middlehope, N.Y.
7	Klapper	Rose H.	37		F	S	Schenectady, N.Y. April 12th. 1892		115 Van Vranken Ave. Schenectady, N.Y.
8	Mc Call	John	66		M	M	New York City Aug. 25th. 1863		172 E. 80th. St. New York City
9	Mc Call	Cecilia	50		F	M	New York City Dec. 18th. 1879		With husband line #8
10	Stern	Carrie	35		F	S	New York City Sept. 9th. 1894		3834-209th. St. Bayside, N.Y.
11	Greenberg	Fannie	27		F	S	<i>See father's</i>	Father American Citizen	526 E. 2nd. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Irvin	Warren	33		M	S	Baltimore, Md. Aug. 3rd. 1896		The New York Times New York City
13	Meisel	Charles	53		M	S	Boston, Mass. June 22nd. 1876		49 Hinckley Road Milton, Mass.
14	Watson	Robert A.	59		M	M		Court of Common Pleas Newark, N.J. Oct. 1911	378 Lavinien Ave. Orange, N.J.
15	Abelairas	Maria	27		F	M		Husband American Citizen	Fort Stocum, N.Y.
16	Price	William H.	54		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 8th. 1875		12 Dewellyn Ave. Bloomfield, N.J.
17	Price	Lucille W.	45		F	M	New Vernon, N.J. Sept. 17th. 1884		With husband line #16
18	Heyer	Joseph B.	61		M	M	Key Port, N.Y. March 24th. 1848		12 Dewellyn Ave. Bloomfield, N.J.
19	Rodgers	James L. Jr.	33		M	M	Columbus, O. May 3rd. 1896		988-5th. Ave. New York City
20	Guerra	Adriano	52		M	M	Tampa, Fla.	Tampa, Fla. 1900	50 W. 96th. St. New York City
21	Guerra	Matilde	50		F	M		Husband American Citizen	With husband line #20
22	Sprintz	George J.	59		M	M	Bridgeton, N.J. March 17th. 1890		27 W. 72nd. St. New York City
23	Outler	Samuel	59		M	M	New York City Sept. 15th. 1890		Newark, N.J.
24	Goldman	Charles	27		M	M	New York City Oct. 4th. 1902		110 Riverside Drive New York City
25	Martorell	August	51		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 22nd. 1877		Chester Ave. Newark, N.J.
26	Hoey	Frank A.	44		M	M		Southern District Court New York June 20th. 1910	3530 Riverdale Ave. New York City
27	Teller	Hortensia	35		F	M		Husband American Citizen	2707 Sedgewick Ave. New York City
28	Teller	Hortensia	8		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 31st. 1921		With mother line #27
29	Teller	Woolsey	6		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 15th. 1923		With mother line #27
30							<i>Complete 10/17</i>		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles L. Kraml, Surgeon of the s/s "Orisala", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

C. E. Kraml M.D.

Sworn to before me this Third day of December, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

J. R. Montgomery  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List --6--

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, NOVEMBER 30TH, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FUY	NG	28		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2	TRANSIT	YAM	NG CHUN	53		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	TRANSIT	WEN	LOOWUN	26		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TRANSIT	LEE	CHUI	40		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	TRANSIT	CHOY	CHAN HIN	43		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	TRANSIT	SON	YIP LEON	61		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TRANSIT	NAN	NAN	31		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	TRANSIT	DIN	CHIN	31		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*11/8 by J. R. Montgomery,  
Passenger to the Sch. of Insp.  
on board 11/30*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

212

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY., DECEMBER 3RD., 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOWBLK BLK NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOWBLK BLK NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOWBLK BLK NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOWBLK BLK NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOWBLK BLK NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOWBLK BLK NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOWBLK BLK NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLK BLK NONE
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Orizaba", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Third day of December, 1929  
at New York, N.Y.

J. R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Kram, Surgeon of the s/s "Orisaba", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

C. E. Kram M.D.

Sworn to before me this third day of December, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Morevian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List --4--

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "ORI ZABA". Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., NOV. 30TH., 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the s/s "Orizaba", from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Third day of December, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

J. R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Kraml, Surgeon of the s/s "Orizaba", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

C. E. Kraml M.D.

Sworn to before me this Third day of December, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ORTIZ

Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba

December 3, 1981

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

December 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?
1	<i>Miss. Edalene Constantine</i>					Yes 10 Detroit	None									Good	No	5 11	Dr	Bl	Br	None
2	None					Yes 4 Mich	None									Good	No	5 7	"	"	"	"
3	None					Yes 1925 N.Y.C.	None									Good	No	5 8	Fr	Bl	Br	"
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James J. Jones Master, of the s/s "Orizaba", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James J. Jones  
Master ~~Chief~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this third day of December, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

217

S. S. ORIZABA WARD LINE

arrived DEC 2, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

*Dec 12*

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
40m 1	MUSTAPHA, Yousouf	1:15	S 1	TURK.	STOW. IPC NO VISA	FLANN	12/3 75 KS	<i>show</i>	12/17-15	<i>San Jacinto</i>	9	9	9
30m 2	GARCIA CELESTINO	"	S 2	SPAN.	" " " "	"	12/3 75 KS	<i>show</i>	12/17-9	<i>Orizaba</i>	4	3	4
28m 3	SEIJO FRANCISCO	"	S 2	"	" " " "	"	12/3 66 KS	<i>show</i>	12/17-9	<i>Orizaba</i>	4	3	4

Immigrant Inspector.



Ves:

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Master of the American S. S. ORIZABA  
(Nationality.)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:


The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 5, 1929, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 15, N.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 7, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba.

via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

218

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	 DEC 12 23

DEC 12 23

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Marine Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

[illegible]

18		Meulens ✓	Julio ✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	U.S. Citizen	5'9"	do
19	First	Doxey ✓	William ✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	37	do	German Germany	5'8"	do
20	First	Kotsch ✓	George ✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	25	do	U.S. Citizen	5'8"	do
21	First	Cobb ✓	Charles ✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do	5'7"	do
22	First	Schmeden ✓	Joseph ✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	Scandinavian Den.	5'7"	do
23	First	Ubbesen ✓	Rjnar ✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	Span. Amer Panama	5'7"	do
24		Smith ✓	John ✓	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	U.S. Citizen	5'9"	do
25		Klin ✓	John ✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	do	5'9"	do
26		Borges ✓	Edmund ✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	22	do	U.S. Citizen	5'8"	do
27	First	Ramos ✓	Epauligo ✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	do	5'8"	do
28	First	Derenzo ✓	Patrick ✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	do	5'7"	do
29	First	Hill ✓	Fred ✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do	5'10"	do
30		McClune ✓	Joseph ✓	Apprentice	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do	5'10"	do

Line New York & Cuba Mail SSCoe  
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co  
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co  
 14-1282

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

50-1000

ORIZABA  
DEC 3 - 1923

19	First	Doxey	William		do	do	do	do	Yes	37	do	German	Germany	5'8"	do
20	First	Kotsch	George		do	do	do	do	Yes	25	do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"	do
21	First	Cobb	Charles		do	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do		5'7"	do
22	First	Schmedes	Joseph		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	Scandinavian Den.		5'7"	do
23	First	Ubbsen	Rjnar		do	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	Span. Amer Panama		5'7"	do
24		Smith	John		Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	U.S. Citizen		5'9"	do
25		Klin	John		do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	do		5'9"	do
26		Borges	Edmund		do	do	do	do	Yes	22	do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"	do
27	First	Ramos	Epauligo		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	do		5'8"	do
28	First	Derenso	Patrick		do	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	do		5'7"	do
29	First	Hill	Fred		do	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do		5'10"	do
30		McClune	Joseph		Apprentice	do	do	do							

Line New York & Cuba Mail SSCoe

Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922



LIST OR MAINF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel "Orizaba"

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

S.S. ORIZABA, Voy. 227 sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Dec. 3, 1929.  
Signed Dec. 6, 1929.  
Sailed Dec. 7, 1929.

NAME CAPACITY AGE NATIONALITY.

J. E. Jones	Master	45	US
Gert Pedersen	1st Officer	38	US
Ivan Freeman	2nd Officer	32	US
William Muir	3rd Officer	32	US
Oliver Wilke	4th Officer	45	Russia
Mikkel Reak	Carpenter	35	US
Ludwig Hansen	"	42	US
Celestino Marchone	Boatswain	23	US
William Ingram	Qtr. Master	21	US
Joseph Castro	"	24	US
Harold Durning	"	38	Gery.
George Kotsch	A.B. Seaman	20	US
Joseph Schmides	"	35	Finland
Ralph Milander	"	29	Dem.
Rjnar Ubbesen	"	31	US
Egbert Japnige	"	25	US
Charles Cobb	"	29	DWI
Julio Meulens	"	23	DWI
Alexander Coffiel	"	23	DWI
Luis Martin	"	24	US
William Doxey	"	32	US
Pedro Formoso	"	27	US
William Warehame	"	22	US
Charles Sheinberg	Ord.	23	Panam
John Smith	"	20	US
Edward Manner	"	19	US
Joseph Chetuck	"	22	Holl.
Simon Dumatis	"	23	US
James Mc Roy	"	19	US
Harold Goodlow	Apprentice	20	US
Joseph McGlune	"		
H. F. Menendes	Purser	23	US
Thomas Keenan	Gr. A. Purser	21	US
Richard Wolfarth	Jr. " "	35	US
Alfred Gomez	Chief Radio Opr.	22	US
Joseph Vardigan	Jr. " "	55	US
Charles Krenal	Doctor		
H. de Rheims	Chief Engr.	45	US
William Curry	1st A. Engr.	37	US
Robert Garner	2nd " "	21	US
Edward Johnson	3rd " "	44	US
Edridge Reaves	4th " "	30	US
Harold Norman	Jr Engr.	36	US
Emil Bouchard	"	39	US
Jose Alvarino	"	28	Gery.
Kurt Haskowsky	Plumber	46	US
Richard Peaty	Electrician	25	US
William Schiwe	Ref. Engr.	36	US
Robert Hansen	" Oiler	24	Eng.
Ernest Sullivan	"	46	US
Eugene Riehle	Oiler	29	US
James Carroll	"		

SEAMEN OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Cuba.

266

(12) (13) (14) (15)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease REMARKS

	5'8"			None
	5'7"			do
	5'8"			do
	5'9"			do
	5'8"			do
	5'7"			do
	5'7"			do
	5'9"			do
	5'8"			do
	5'9"			do
	5'10"			do
	5'8"			do
	5'9"			do
	5'9"			do
	5'8"			do
	5'9"			do
	5'11"			do
	5'9"			do
	5'9"			do
	5'9"			do
	5'8"			do
	5'8"			do
	5'7"			do
	5'7"			do
	5'9"			do
	5'9"			do
	5'8"			do
	5'8"			do
	5'7"			do
	5'10"			do

219

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel "Orizaba"

ORIZABA  
DEC 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
1		Jones	Joseph E
2		Pederson	Gert M
3		Freeman	Ivan
4		Lambert	John
5		Muir	William
6		Roak	Mikkel
7	First	Hansen	Ludwig
8		Marchone	Celestino
9		Durning	Harold
10		Castro	Joseph
11		Ingram	William
12		Martin	Luis
13		Formoso	Pedro
14		Nahr	Aloysius
15		Jaymie	Egbert
16		Coffiel	Alexander
17		Milander	Ralph
18		Meulens	Julio
19	First	Doxey	William
20	First	Kotsch	George
21	First	Cobb	Charles V
22	First	Schmedes	Joseph
23	First	Ubbsen	Rjnar
24		Smith	John
25		Klin	John
26		Borges	Edmund
27	First	Ramos	Epaulijo
28	First	Derenso	Patrick
29	First	Hill	Fred
30		McClune	Joseph

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Hugh Williams	Oiler	27	US
Arthur Stamper	"	23	US
Peroy Malle	"	29	US
Joseph Miracle	"	32	Spain
Earl Gray	Watertender	25	"
William Pierce	"	37	US
Juan Barres	"	28	Spain
Domingo Amado	Fireman	28	"
Stanley Moore	Fireman	19	US
Jack Griffin	"	24	US
Adam Lehr	"	25	US
Salvador Montero	"	30	Spain
Innocencio Lopez	"	45	"
Antonio Anton	"	28	"
Andrew Gonzales	"	33	"
Richard Arasosa	"	25	US
Richard Berrigan	Wiper	21	US
Austin Sotomaja	"	29	US
Mamel Montero	"	28	Spain
A. Boget	Chief Steward	50	US
Mamel Rita	2nd "	35	US
Alfred Gutierrez	Sal.	36	US
Alma Chandler	Stewardess	29	US
Jennie Ackerman	"	46	US
Luciano Zabala	Chf. Cook	29	US
Domingo Durango	Asst. "	28	Spain
Francisco Urbism	2nd "	25	"
Damase Goitia	3rd "	30	Spain
Mamel Gerna	4th "	24	"
Pedro Yanes	Baker	37	Cuba
Francisco Garcia	2nd Baker	26	Cuba
Amado Monasterio	Butcher	27	Spain
Jose Farais	Kit Helper	21	Cuba
Pauline Grimsa	"	25	Spain
E. Fragonas	"	28	Cuba
G. Oleaga	Pantryman	30	Spain
Angelo Garay	2nd "	23	"
Antonio Allentes	3rd "	23	"
Johannes Wencklar	Soulleryman	40	IWI
Jose Balido	"	30	Cuba
Juan Rodriguez	"	24	Cuba
Antonio Mesa	Manman	36	US
Domingo Garcia	"	25	Cuba
Guillermo Rogers	"	46	Spain
Pedro Tames	Porter	51	US
James Quimby	Printer	62	US
Max Hartung	Barber	57	US
Mario Belio	Massboy	40	Mexico
Mamel Crespo	"	25	Spain
Frank Marripodi	Deck Stud.	37	Italy
Jack Brookman	"	26	US
Ramon Torres	Bath Stud.	50	Spain
Arturo Mataritta	"	32	D.Rico
Ramon Santiago	Nightwatchman	48	US

do	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	U.S. Citizen	5'9"	do
do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	do	5'9"	do
do	do	do	do	Yes	22	do	U.S. Citizen	5'8"	do
do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	do	5'8"	do
do	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	do	5'7"	do
Apprentice	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do	5'10"	do

63 Alien  
S OF CREW  
81 cit  
having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

to Cuba. 666

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
5'8"			None
5'7"			do
5'8"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'7"			do
5'7"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'10"			do
5'8"			do
5'9"			do
5'7"			do
5'8"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'7"			do
5'7"			do
5'9"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'7"			do
5'7"			do
5'9"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'7"			do
5'7"			do
5'9"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'8"			do
5'7"			do
5'10"			do

Line New York & Cuba Mail SSCoe  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel "Orizaba"

ORIZABA  
DEC 3 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
1		Jones	Joseph E
2		Pederson	Cort M
3		Freeman	Ivan
4		Lambert	John
5		Muir	William
6		Roak	Mikkel
7	First	Hansen	Ludwig
8		Marchone	Celestino
9		Durning	Harold
10		Castro	Joseph
11		Ingram	William
12		Martin	Luis
13		Formoso	Pedro
14		Nahr	Aloysius
15		Japngie	Egbert
16		Coffiel	Alexander
17		Milander	Ralph
18		Meulens	Julio
19	First	Doxey	William
20	First	Kotsch	George
21	First	Cobb	Charles
22	First	Schmeden	Joseph
23	First	Ubbsen	Ejnar
24		Smith	John
25		Klin	John
26		Borges	Edmund
27	First	Ramos	Epaulijo
28	First	Derenso	Patrick
29	First	Hill	Fred
30		McClune	Joseph

S.S. ORIZABA, Voy. 227

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Rafael Gonzales	Nightwatchman	42 56	US
Bougal Lopes	2nd. of. Stud.	30	US
Frank Wagner	Waiter	49	Gery
William Bousin	"	40	"
Herman Nagel	"	46	"
Louis Rude	"	38	"
Joseph Amores	"	44	Spain
Henry Pita	"	36	"
Francisco Figarea	"	34	Cuba
Joseph Descola	"	20	Italy
Rafael Romero	"	30	Cuba
Henry Moore	"	54	Brit.
Mike Wilson	"	50	US
Edward Messera	"	43	US
Daniel Russell	"	59	US
Marcel Drayfus	"	45	US
Paul Banal	"	29	France
James Gladney	"	53	Cuba
Edward Romeral	"	42	US
Vincent Montero	"	28	Spain
Lee Rieter	"	34	US
Eden Jackson	"	40	US
Cristobal Ore	"	43	US
Edward Sapp	"	34	US
Jose Gonzales	"	28	Italy
Walter Parales	"	37	Cuba
George Hallburton	"	42	US
Antonio Correa	"	39	Brit.
Rafael Tifera	"	34	US
Hyram Rodriguez	"	26	Cuba
Luis Mujica	"	25	US
Jose Hernandez	"	34	Spain
Henry Dias	"	28	Cuba
Ricardo Gonzales	"	35	US
Rafael Cavilan	"	30	US
D. Charantani	"	49	Italy
Luis Mingues	"	38	Spain
Antonio Dominges	"	28	Cub.
Albert Eklund	"	51	Finland
Paul Dietrich	"	52	Gery.

TOTAL CREW 146  
D.

do	do	do	do	Yes	37	do	Germany
do	do	do	do	Yes	25	do	U.S. Citizen
do	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do
do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	Scandinavian Den.
Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	Span. Amer Panama
do	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	U.S. Citizen
do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	do
do	do	do	do	Yes	22	do	U. S. Citizen
do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	do
do	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	do
Apprentice	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do

# OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

ving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Cuba. 266

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
5'8"			None
5'7"			do
5'8"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'7"			do
5'7"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'10"			do
5'8"			do
5'9"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'9"			do
5'11"			do
5'9"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'8"			do
5'7"			do
5'7"			do
5'9"			do
5'8"			do
5'7"			do

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N.Y., December 8, 1929, in the port of Havana, Cuba.

666

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Jones	Joseph E		Master	Nov. 22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	55	Male	U.S. Citizen		5'8"			None
2		Pederson	Gert M		Chf. Officer	do	do	do	Yes	45	do	do		5'7"			do
3		Freeman	Ivan		2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	do		5'8"			do
4		Lambert	John		3rd do	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	do		5'9"			do
5		Muir	William		4th do	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	do		5'8"			do
6		Roak	Mikkel		Carpenter	do	do	do	Yes	35	do	Russian	Russia	5'7"			do
7	First	Hansen	Ludwig		do	do	do	do	Yes	35	do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"			do
8		Marchone	Celestino		Bo's'un	do	do	do	Yes	42	do	do		5'9"			do
9		Durning	Harold		Q'Master	do	do	do	Yes	34	do	do		5'8"			do
10		Castro	Joseph		do	do	do	do	Yes	21	do	do		5'10"			do
11		Ingram	William		do	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	do		5'8"			do
12		Martin	Luis		A.B. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	35	do	Af. Black	Dutch	5'9"			do
13		Formoso	Pedro		do	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	U.S. Citizen		5'9"			do
14		Nehr	Aloysius		do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	Af. Black	Dutch	5'8"			do
15		Jamgie	Egbert		do	do	do	do	Yes	31	do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"			do
16		Coffiel	Alexander		do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	Af. Black	Dutch	5'9"			do
17		Milander	Ralph		do	do	do	do	Yes	34	do	Finnish	Finland	5'11"			do
18		Meulens	Julio		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	Af. Black	Dutch	5'9"			do
19	First	Doxey	William		do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	U.S. Citizen		5'9"			do
20	First	Kotsch	George		do	do	do	do	Yes	37	do	German	Germany	5'8"			do
21	First	Cobb	Charles		do	do	do	do	Yes	25	do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"			do
22	First	Schmedes	Joseph		do	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do		5'7"			do
23	First	Ubbsen	Bjnar		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	Scandinavian	Den.	5'7"			do
24		Smith	John		Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	Span. Amer	Panama	5'7"			do
25		Klin	John		do	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	U.S. Citizen		5'9"			do
26		Borges	Edmund		do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	do		5'9"			do
27	First	Ramos	Espanlito		do	do	do	do	Yes	22	do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"			do
28	First	Derenzo	Patrick		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	do		5'8"			do
29	First	Hill	Fred		do	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	do		5'7"			do
30		McClune	Joseph		Apprentice	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do		5'10"			do

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1223

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orinaba", arriving at New York, N.Y., December 3rd, 1922, 19, from the port of Havana, Cuba

223

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Goodlow	Harold		Apprentice	Nov. 22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	19	Male	U.S. Citizen		5'7"		None	
2		Keenan	Thomas		Purser	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	do		5'8"		do	
3		Murphy	James		Sr. Asst. do	do	do	do	Yes	22	do	do		5'9"		do	
4	First	Wolfarth	Richard		Jr. do	do	do	do	Yes	21	do	do		5'11"		do	
5		Gomez	Alfred		Chf. Radio	do	do	dp	Yes	35	do	do		5'10"		do	
6		Verdigan	Joseph		Jr. do	do	do	do	Yes	22	do	do		5'7"		do	
7		Kraml	Charles		Doctor	do	do	do	Yes	55	do	do		5'8"		do	
8		De Rheims	Howard		Chf. Engineer	do	do	do	Yes	45	do	do		5'9"		do	
9		Garry	William		1st Asst. do	do	do	do	Yes	38	do	do		5'9"		do	
10		Garner	Robert D		2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	31	do	do		5'8"		do	
11		Johnson	Edward		3rd do	do	do	do	Yes	21	do	do		5'10"		do	
12		Reaves	Eldrige		4th do	do	do	do	Yes	44	do	do		5'9"		do	
13		Morrissey	William		Jr. Engineer	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	do		5'6"		do	
14		Norman	Harold		do	do	do	do	Yes	30	do	do		5'9"		do	
15	First	Bouchard	Emile J		do	do	do	do	Yes	37	do	do		5'10"		do	
16		Naskowsky	Kurt		Plumber	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	German	Germany	5'8"		do	
17		Peaty	Richard		Electrician	do	do	do	Yes	46	do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"		do	
18		Schiene	William		Ref. Engineer	do	do	do	Yes	25	do	do		5'8"		do	
19		Hansen	Robert		Ref. Oiler	do	do	do	Yes	26	do	do		5'11"		do	
20		Sullivan	Edward		do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	English	England	5'8"		do	
21		Riehle	Edward		Oiler	do	do	do	Yes	46	do	U.S. Citizen		5'6"		do	
22		Carroll	James		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	do		5'8"		do	
23		Mulle	Percy		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	do		5'7"		do	
24		Edwards	Edward		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	do		5'9"		do	
25		Stamper	Arthur		do	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	do		5'9"		do	
26		Williams	Henry		do	do	do	do	Yes	27	do	do		5'7"		do	
27		Barros	Juan		Watertender	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	Spanish	Spain	5'10"		do	
28		Alvarino	Jose		do	do	do	do	Yes	39	do	do	do	5'9"		do	
29		Gray	Earl		do	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"		do	
30		Moore	Stanley		Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	19	do	do		5'9"		do	

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS CoOwners New York & Cuba Mail SS CoLocal Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N.Y., December 3rd, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

224

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Vanderhorst	John	✓	Fireman	Nov. 22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	Male	U.S. Citizen		5'8"		None	
2		Griffin	Jack	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	do		5'9"		do	
3		Amado	Domingo	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	Spanish	Spain	5'9"		do	
4		Montero	Salvador	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	31	do	Spanish	Spain	5'10"		do	
5		Lopez	Emocencio	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	45	do	do	do	5'11"		do	
6		Anton	Antonio	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do	do	5'8"		do	
7		Gonzalez	Andrew	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	33	do	do	do	5'8"		do	
8	First	Lehr	Adam	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	22	do	U.S. Citizen		5'11"		do	
9		Montero	Manuel	✓	Wiper	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"		do	
10		Sotomaja	Austin	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	U.S. Citizen		5'9"		do	
11		Berrigan	Richard	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	21	do	do		5'5"		do	
12		Bogot	Andrew	✓	Chf. Steward	do	do	do	Yes	50	do	do		5'9"		do	
13		Pita	Manuel	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	35	do	do		5'9"		do	
14		Gutierrez	Alfred	✓	Saloonstwd.	do	do	do	Yes	31	do	do		5'6"		do	
15		Chandler	Alma	✓	Stewardess	do	do	do	Yes	39	Female	do		5'6"		do	
16		Ackerman	Jennie	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	46	do	do		5'7"		do	
17		Zabala	Luciano	✓	Chief Cook	do	do	do	Yes	29	Male	do		5'8"		do	
18		Durango	Domingo	✓	Asst. do	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"		do	
19		Urbizu	Francisco	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	26	do	do	do	5'9"		do	
20		Goltia	Amador	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	Yes	35	do	do	do	5'7"		do	
21		Cerna	Manuel	✓	4th do	do	do	do	Yes	36	do	do	do	5'9"		do	
22		Ianes	Pedro	✓	Baker	do	do	do	Yes	47	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'5"		do	
23		Garcia	Francisco	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	27	do	do	do	5'6"		do	
24		Monasterio	Amado	✓	Butcher	do	do	do	Yes	25	do	Spanish	Spain	5'11"		do	
25		Frias	Jose	✓	Kit-Helper	do	do	do	Yes	21	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'9"		do	
26		Maldonado	Francisco	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	44	do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"		do	
27		Diaz	Luis	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	26	do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"		do	
28		Oleaga	Gregario	✓	Pantryman	do	do	do	Yes	30	do	do	do	5'6"		do	
29		Garay	Angel	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	do	do	5'7"		do	
30		Allontes	Antonio	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	do	do	5'8"		do	

Line New York & Cuba Mail s/s Co.  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail s/s Co.  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail s/s Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1282

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

225

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N.Y., December 3rd, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Wenklaar	Johannes		Sculleryman	Nov. 22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	Male	African	Dutch	5'9"			
2		Balido	José		do	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'9"		do	
3		Rodriguez	Juan		do	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'8"		do	
4		Garcia	Domingo		Messman	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'4"		do	
5		Mesa	Antonio		do	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	U.S. Citizen		6		do	
6		Rogers	Guillermo		do	do	do	do	Yes	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"		do	
7		Ramos	Pedro		Porter	do	do	do	Yes	51	M	U.S. Citizen		5'10"		do	
8		Quimby	James		Printer	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do		5'7"		do	
9		Hartung	Max		Barber	do	do	do	Yes	56	M	do		5'8"		do	
10		Bolio	Mario		Messboy	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	do		5'11"		do	
11		Crespo	Manuel		do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"		do	
12		Marripodi	Frank		Deck Steward	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	Italian	Italy	5'9"		do	
13		Brookman	John		do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	U.S. Citizen		5'6"		do	
14		Torres	Ramon		Bath Steward	do	do	do	Yes	53	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"		do	
15		Mattaritta	Arturo		do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Span-Amer	C. Rican	5'10"		do	
16		Gonzales	Rafael		Nightwatchman	do	do	do	Yes	62	M	U.S. Citizen		5'7"		do	
17		Santiago	Ramon		do	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	do		6		do	
18		Lopez	Dougal		3rd Cls Stwd	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	do		5'8"		do	
19		Bosin	William		Waiter	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	German	Germany	5'8"		do	
20		Nagel	Herman		do	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	do	do	5'9"		do	
21		Ihde	Louis		do	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do	5'8"		do	
22		Romero	Rafael		do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'10"		do	
23		Moore	Henry		do	do	do	do	Yes	54	M	British	British	5'8"		do	
24		Wilson	Michael		do	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	U.S. Citizen		5'11"		do	
25		Minguez	Luis		do	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"		do	
26		Gavilan	Rafael		do	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	U.S. Citizen		5'8"		do	
27		Dreyfus	Marcel		do	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	French	France	5'8"		do	
28		Banal	Paul		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'9"		do	
29		Charlantianna	Dominick		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	Italian	Italy	5'6"		do	
30		Amorosa	Jose		do	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9"		do	

Line New York & Cuba Mail s.s. Co.  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail s.s. Co.  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail s.s. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N.Y., ~~NOVEMBER~~ DECEMBER 3rd, 19 29, from the port of Havana, Cuba

226

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Pita	Enrique		Waiter	Nov. 22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	Male	Spanish	Spain	5'8"			
2		Figueras	Francisco		do	do	do	do	Yes	35	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'9"		do	
3		Russell	Daniel		do	do	do	do	Yes	58	do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"		do	
4		Mesera	Edward		do	do	do	do	Yes	43	do	do		5'9"		do	
5		Descola	Joseph		do	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	Italian	Italy	5'8"		do	
6		Gladney	James		do	do	do	do	Yes	33	do	U.S. Citizen		5'10"		do	
7		Moneral	Edward		do	do	do	do	Yes	44	do	Spanish	Spain	5'10"		do	
8		Montero	Vincent		do	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"		do	
9		Reiter	Leo		do	do	do	do	Yes	34	do	do		5'8"		do	
10		Jackson	Eldon		do	do	do	do	Yes	40	do	do		5'9"		do	
11		Supp	Edward		do	do	do	do	Yes	34	do	Italian	Italy	5'7"		do	
12		Gonzalez	Jose		do	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'6"		do	
13		Paraloe	Walter		do	do	do	do	Yes	37	do	U.S. Citizen		5'10"		do	
14		Hallyburton	George		do	do	do	do	Yes	42	do	British	British	5'10"		do	
15		Correa	Antonio		do	do	do	do	Yes	39	do	U.S. Citizen		5'11"		do	
16		Dominguez	Domingo		do	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'6"		do	
17		Oru	Cristobal		do	do	do	do	Yes	43	do	U.S. Citizen		5'7"		do	
18		Tijera	Rafael		do	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'8"		do	
19		Rodriguez	Hirun		do	do	do	do	Yes	26	do	U.S. Citizen		5'6"		do	
20		Majica	Lois		do	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	Spanish	Spain	5'9"		do	
21	First	Diaz	Henry		do	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'8"		do	
22	First	Rosaco	Joseph		do	do	do	do	Yes	39	do	U.S. Citizen		5'8"		do	
23	First	Menendez	Jose		do	do	do	do	Yes	35	do	Cuban	Cuba	6		do	
24	First	Wagner	Fred		do	do	do	do	Yes	47	do	Germany	German	5'8"		do	
25																do	
26																do	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NOV 30 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba, NOV 29 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 144

SERVICE No. FEE \$

Line New York & Cuba Mail s/s Co.  
Agents New York & Cuba Mails s/s Co.  
Local Agents New York Cuba Mail s/s Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1928



12-3-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Joseph E. Jones Master, of the "Orizaba", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1929

at New York  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMAN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 197595

DEC 11 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE LEECH, Surgeon of the S.S. CARRILLO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

CC  
Cards Punched 18/30  
Clerk Rhull  
Cards Removed 18/30  
Cards Checked CC  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this third day of December, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

Geo. Leech

227

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival; and, if changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	INVEST FILE T-X	RACE TAX DETAIL										TOTAL
		Afr.	Am.	Boh.	Ch.	Cro.	Cub.	Dalm.	Dut.	E.I.	Eng.	
1st Cabin	✓	1										18
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
Stowage												
TOTAL	✓	1										18

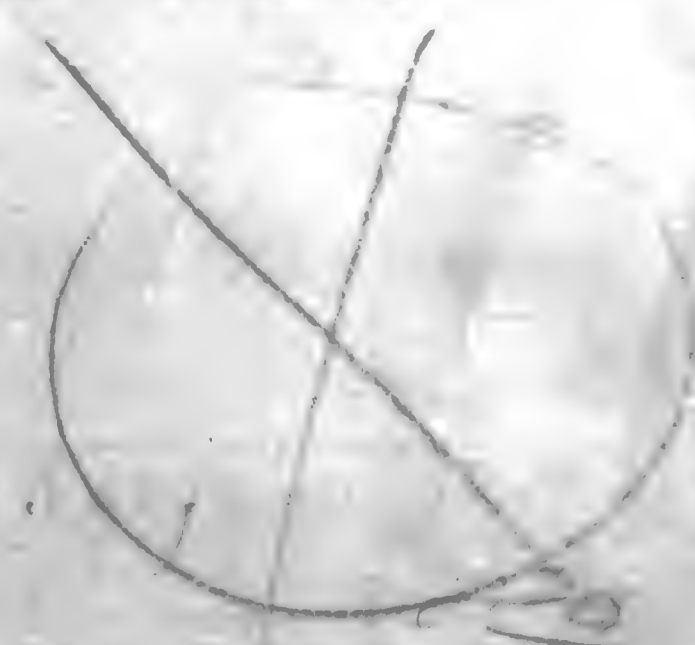
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 3 U.S. 15 Total 18  
1st Cabin 3  
2nd Cabin  
Stowage  
Total 3 15 18

1st Cabin 3 U.S. 15 Total 18  
not count



Carrillo  
United Fruit  
18/30



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. CARRILLO

*Passengers sailing from* PORTS LISTED BELOW

AS BELOW

19

LINE# 1, 3 & 4, 7 to 30 inc. NOT USED.

Total passengers . . . . . 4,000,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Alex** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

244



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 3rd, 19 29.

228

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or service in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization, or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1																					
2	FATHER HERMAN CARSTENS TEGUPAN GUATEMALA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-----	FRIEND; MR. B.E.SANDER 945 ALDUS ST. NEW YORK	YES	STUDY	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DK BR BR
3																					
4																					
5	SISTER IN LAW MISS A.D. DE SOUSA; HALF WAY TREE JA	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927 DETROIT	CHRYSLER MOTOR CORP. DETROIT MICH.	RESIDE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DK BR BR	
6	SISTER MISS A.D. DE SOUSA HALF WAY TREE JAMAICA	MICH	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	*****	FRIEND C.E.HOGANS, 4422 ST. ANTHONY ST. DETROIT MICH	RESIDE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DK BR BR	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. SCOTT Master, of the S.S. CARRILLO, from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this third day of December, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK N. Y.  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARRILLO

Sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA

NOV. 29th, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

DECEMBER 3rd, 1929

229

Sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA, NOV. 28th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 3rd, 1929									
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CRUISE PASSENGERS SAILING FROM NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 9th, 1929.								
2	BALCH	GORDON HENRY	40	1	M	M	Oct. 3, 1889; Bozeman, Mont.		Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
3	BALCH	JEAN ALLEN	56	5	F	M	June 3, 1893; Cameron, Mo.		Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
4	DICKINSON	DOROTHY	50	7	F	M	April 23, 1898; Philadelphia, Pa		Tuckerton, N.J.
5	GAMBLE	J. MUNSON	65	9	M	M	March 28, 1866; Watertown, N. Y.		Watertown, N.Y.
6	GAMBLE	BLANCHE	56	11	F	M	January 7, 1873; Chicago, Ill.		Watertown, N.Y.
7	LOVERING	JOSEPH SWAIN	47	10	M	M	January 7, 1882; Boston, Mass.		70 Broadway, NEW YORK, N.Y
8	LOVERING	ELIZABETH BACON	46	5	F	M	June 11, 1885; Milton, Mass.		70 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
9	WESTCOTE	WILLIAM	51	5	M	M	July 3, 1878; New York, N.Y.		Waverfield, N. H.
10	PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO BARRIOS DE GUATEMALA ::: SAILED NOVEMBER 24th, 1929.								
11	GOOCH	VERSON	51	5	M	S	June 13, 1878; Medford, Mass.		302 Eighth Ave., Asbury Pk., N.J.
12	SCHOOR	DAVID	26	5	M	S	July 15, 1903; Memphis, Tenn.		1313 Market St., St. Louis, Mo.
13	SULLIVAN	JOHN	38		M	S	Nov. 28, 1897; Lowell, Mass.		42 Electric Ave., W. Somerville, Mass.
14	PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.; SAILED NOVEMBER 27th, 1929.								
15	BRANDON	NORMAN	53	4	M	M	August 10, 1896; New York, N.Y.		470 Audabon Ave; New York, N.Y.
16	DE HEIKEDON SR.	EDWARD F	61	10	M	M	January 26, 1868; Brooklyn, N.Y.		East Hampton, L.I., N.Y.
17	DE HEIKEDON	OLIVE	55		F	M	December 1874; Brooklyn, N.Y.		East Hampton, L.I., N.Y.
18	DE HEIKEDON JR.	EDWARD F.	52	5	M	M	August 27, 1897; Brooklyn, N.Y		379 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	DE HEIKEDON	MARIE	23	10	F	M	Dec. 15, 1906; Brooklyn, N.Y.		379 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	GULLY	JAMES	52		M	S	Dec. 19, 1877; Brooklyn, N.Y.		547 - 85th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	HAZEN	EDWARD RAY	37	5	M	M	February, 29, 1892; Parkersburg, W. Va.		Erie, Pa.
22	HAZEN	MARGARET	29	3	F	M	Citizenship acquired by Marriage in New York City		Erie, Pa.
23	JOHNSON	ETTA	47	9	F	S		Keene, N.H. 4/18/18.	Keene, N.H.
24	REED	ELLEN	36	9	F	S	April 1st, 1895; Keene, N.H.		Keene, N.H.
25	PASSENGERS SAILING FROM SANTIAGO DE CUBA ON NOVEMBER 28th, 1929								
26	JOHNSON	HERBERT	22	8	M	S	March 29, 1907; Saugus, Mass.		11 Sidney Ave, Lynn, Mass.
27	POLLARD	WILLIAM	26	9	M	M	April, 1A, 1901; Pawtucket, R. Is.		3 Howard Ave., Cattleboro, Mass.
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







5. AM 30 T2

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

PORT OF New York, N. Y.  
December 7th 1929

236

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 3rd, 1929, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 16 E.R., and is expected to sail December 7th, 1929, for Santiago de Cuba.  
United States port of Direct First port of call in United States New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

JUN 1 1966

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers on board such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were all alien passengers, whether shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. Upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed upon such vessel. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have landed upon such vessel, together with the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed upon the vessel, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, respectively, to the principal immigration officer. If required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, or to the principal immigration officer, a true report is not made, or if such above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the completion of the investigation, the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, whether or not such fine remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14				do	do	do	Yes							
15	GALLARO	LUIGI	First	do	do	do	Yes							
16	BELLUARDO	AMADEO		ORD. SEAMAN	do	do	Yes							
17	GUERRIERI	JOHN		do	do	do	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.8	160	None
18	GARMANI	MANUEL	First	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	None
19	CURTIS	CLARENCE		PURSER	do	do	Yes	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
20	HADDAD	ROBERT		ASST do	do	do	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.8	155	None
21	LEECH	GEORGE		DOCTOR	do	do	Yes	60	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
22	KNIGHT	WALTER		CHF. RADIO	do	do	Yes	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
23	DORSEY	CARLOS		2nd "	do	do	Yes	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
24	EUPER	JOE		CHF. ENGINEER	do	do	Yes	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
25	JEFFEREY	ALEX		2nd Asst Eng	do	do	Yes	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
26	TOLLEY	FRED		2nd do do	do	do	Yes	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
27	MANZANO	FERNANDO		3rd do do	do	do	Yes	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
28	MANIERRE	GORDON		JNR ENGINEER	do	do	Yes	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
29	PENA	EDUARDO		DONKEYMAN	do	do	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	None
30	LOPEZ	PAULO		STOREKEEPER	do	do	Yes	21	M	American	Ecuadorian	5.7	160	None

DESERTED  
PUERTO RARRIOS  
NOV. 24, 1929.



[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

AS PER ATTACHED LIST

[illegible]

19-1025

(1)	No. on list	
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		

5 - 1022

236

13				do	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.5	150	None
14				do	do	do	do	Yes	60	M	do	do	5.8	170	None
15	GALLARO	LUIGI	First	do	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.7	150	None
16	BELLUARDO	AMADEO		ORD. GRAMAN	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.8	160	None
17	GUERRIERI	JOHN		do	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	None
18	GARMANI	MANUEL	First	do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
19	CURTIS	CLARENCE		PURSER	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	English	British	5.8	155	None
20	HADDAD	ROBERT		ASST do	do	do	do	Yes	60	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
21	LEECH	GEORGE		DOCTOR	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
22	KNIGHT	WALTER		CH. RADIO	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
23	DORSEY	CARLOS		2nd "	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
24	KUPER	JOE		CH. ENGINEER	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
25	JEFFERY	ALIX		2nd Asst Eng	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
26	TOLLEY	FRED		2nd do do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
27	MANZANO	FERNANDO		3rd do do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
28	MANIERRE	GORDON		JNR ENGINEER	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150.	None
29	PENA	EDUARDO		DONKEYMAN	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	Spanish	American Ecuadorian	5.7.	160	None
30	LOPEZ	PABLO		STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	Yes							



DECK CREW				
1. John C. Scott	Master	40	American	
2. Carl Christiansen	Off. Officer	38	"	
3. John Carr	2nd "	37	"	
4. George Foster	3rd "	35	"	
5. Raymond Ellis	Carpenter	39	A. T. I.	
6. John Ferrara	Boatswain	36	American	
7. Willie Vincent	2. M. "	38	German	
8. Victor Lindqvist	"	37	Swedish	
9. Henry Thomas	"	36	British	
10. Giovanni Medico	A. B. Seaman	35	Italian	
11. Emilio Segura	"	34	"	
12. Mike Mendola	"	33	"	
13. John Agosta	"	32	"	
14. Arnoldo (Spanish)	"	31	"	
15. Edna Baller	"	30	"	
16. Amico Belluardo	Off. Seaman	29	"	
17. John Carriera	"	28	"	

ENGINEER'S DEPT.				
1. Clarence Curtis	Purser	37	American	
2. Robert Haddad	Asst "	33	British	

MEDICAL DEPT.				
1. George Leech	Doctor	60	American	

RADIO DEPT.				
22. Walter Wright	Chf. Radio	31	American	
23. Charles Dorsey	2nd "	30	"	

SHIP'S DEPT.				
24. Joe Euper	Chf. Engineer	37	American	
25. Alex Jefferey	1st Asst "	35	"	
26. Fred Talley	2nd "	34	"	
27. Bernando Martinez	3rd "	33	"	
28. Carlos Martinez	Jnr. Eng'r.	31	"	
29. Eduardo Luna	Donkeyman	27	Spanish	
30. Pablo Lopez	Storekeeper	21	Roumanian	
31. Jose Flores	Oiler	25	Spanish	
32. Camarino Alonso	"	27	"	
33. Juan Santos	"	33	"	
34. Juan Blanco	Fireman	25	"	
35. Simon Gomez	"	24	Mexican	
36. Juan Martinez	"	21	Spanish	
37. Jose Fagundes	Wiper	21	"	
38. Francisco Ariza	"	21	"	
39. Jose Diaz	Chf. Def. Eng'r.	42	American	
40. Mike Lannon	2nd "	39	British	
41. Jose Laine	3rd "	35	"	
42. Samuel Iglesias	Oiler	31	Spanish	
43. Juan Lopez	"	25	"	
44. Cecilio Perez	"	30	"	

1. Allan Walker	Chf. Steward	40	American	
2. Cecil Doran	2nd "	38	British	
3. Ross Savanagh	Stewardess	37	American	
4. Jesse Schenk	Bartender	34	"	
5. Clarence Joseph	Chf. Cook	38	American	
6. Eustace Kennedy	2nd "	34	British	
7. Bartolo Aguilar	Fry "	33	Panamanian	
8. Cecil Cameron	Larder Cook	39	British	
9. Constantine Willis	Ship's "	28	Panamanian	
10. Josiah Sawyer	Veget.	48	American	
11. Rudolph Morgan	Cookmate	25	"	
12. Robert Sinclair	"	25	British	
13. Felix Hilton	"	23	"	
14. Ivan Kirkpatrick	Endman	19	"	
15. Morris Pades	Baker	36	American	
16. Kenneth William	2nd "	27	British	
17. John Sutherland	Butcher	38	American	
18. Henry Russell	Pantryman	23	British	
19. Charles Russell	Storekeeper	43	Panamanian	
20. Charles Edwards	Printer	33	British	
21. Barton Graham	Linenkeeper	44	American	
22. Arnold Hurst	Deck Steward	37	"	
23. Edwin Solomon	Measman	26	British	
24. Arthur Muddell	Salooman	23	"	
25. William Mattis	Asst. Steward	24	Panamanian	
26. Edward Lopez	"	34	Honduranian	
27. Cecil Parent	"	34	British	
28. Hernandez Mesa	"	25	Cuban	
29. Norman Percy	"	35	British	
30. Hubert Reid	"	32	"	
31. George Rodney	"	33	Panamanian	
32. Harold Buchanan	"	35	"	
33. William Blunt	"	43	American	
34. Joseph Richardson	"	25	British	
35. Samuel McNeil	"	24	"	
36. Thomas Funn	"	44	American	
37. Stody Johns	"	23	American	
38. Alex Reid	"	32	"	
39. Sydney Callender	"	31	British	
40. Zeno Parker	"	21	British	
41. Harry Morris	"	24	American	
42. Humberto Paoz	Fireman's Mate	26	Spanish	
43. Walter Barnes	Mailboy	27	Panamanian	
44. Martin Elinner	Barber	27	Argentine	



# DECK DEPARTMENT

1.	John Scott	300.-	Master	40	American
2.	Carl Christiansen	180.-	Ch. Officer	32	do
3.	John Carr	150.-	2nd do	37	do
4.	George Foster	135.-	3rd do	23	do
5.	Reynold Ellis	80.-	Carpenter	39	B.W.I.
6.	John Ferrara	85.-	Boatswain	35	American
7.	John Agosta	55.-	Quartermaster	48	Italian
8.	Armando Jacopini	55.-	do	33	do
9.	Henry Thomas	55.-	do	24	British
10.	Rosario Segona	55.-	A.B. Seaman	52	Italian
11.	Mike Mendola	55.-	do	41	do
12.	Luigi Callero	55.-	do	60	do
13.	Giovanni Modica	55.-	do	32	do
14.	John Guerrieri	55.-	do	34	do
15.	Carmel Pluchinotta	55.-	do	48	do
16.	Joseph Abad	40.-	Ord. Seaman	21	Spanish
17.	Amadeo Belluardo	40.-	do	19	Italian
18.	Joseph Calluzzo	40.-	do	18	American

# PURSER'S DEPARTMENT

19.	Alfred Kries	150.-	Purser	36	American
20.	Oscar Tegteborg	80.-	Asst. do	22	do

# MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

21.	George Leech	150.-	Doctor	60	American
-----	--------------	-------	--------	----	----------

# RADIO DEPARTMENT

22.	Philip Fuchs	130.-	Ch. Radio	23	American
23.	Carl Moberg	85.00	2nd do	23	American

# ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1.	William Sutherland	285.-	Ch. Engineer	56	American
2.	Edward Holter	180.-	1st Asst. do	39	do
3.	Fred Tolley	150.-	2nd do do	36	do
4.	John Reagan	135.-	3rd do do	23	do
5.	Gordon Manierre	90.-	Junior do	21	do
6.	Eduardo Pena	85.-	Donkeyman	29	Spanish
7.	Pablo Lopez	65.-	Storekeeper	21	Ecuadorian
8.	Seferino Alonzo	65.-	Oiler	27	Spanish
9.	Juan Gantes	65.-	do	35	do
10.	Jose Flores	65.-	do	25	do
11.	Juan Blanco	60.-	Fireman	35	do
12.	Juan Haberias	60.-	do	28	do
13.	Simon Saenz	60.-	do	25	Mexican
14.	Jose Vasquez	50.-	Wiper	23	Spanish
15.	Francisco Elias	50.-	do	21	do
16.	Jose Diaz	157.50	Ch. Refrig. Mch.	42	American
17.	Ralph Lawson	130.00	2nd do do	29	British
18.	Joseph Murray	90.-	3rd do do	23	do
19.	Ramon Lopez	65.-	Oiler	22	Spanish
20.	Manuel Iglesias	65.-	do	31	do
21.	Augustin Perez	65.-	do	39	do

234

# STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1.	Allan Walker	150.-	Ch. Steward	40	American
2.	Cecil Doran	90.-	2nd do	33	British
3.	Yoss Cavanaugh	45.-	Stewardess	57	American
4.	Jesse Schack	75.-	Barman	34	do
5.	Clarence Josephs	140.-	Ch. Cook	38	do
6.	Eustace Kennedy	95.-	2nd do	34	British
7.	Bartold Aguilar	80.-	Fry do	26	Panamanian
8.	Cecil Cameron	75.-	Lord do	38	B.W.I.
9.	Josea Sawyers	55.-	Yak. do	48	American
10.	Constantine Willis	75.-	Ship do	25	Panamanian
11.	Rudolph Morgan	40.-	Cookmate	25	American
12.	Robert Sinclair	40.-	do	25	B.W.I.
13.	Felix Hilton	40.-	do	23	do
14.	Ivan Kirkpatrick	40.-	Padman	19	do
15.	Morris Fedee	115.-	Barber	36	do
16.	Henrietta Williams	80.-	2nd do	27	Bermuda
17.	John Sutherland	95.-	Butcher	58	American
18.	Henry Russell	60.-	Pastryman	23	B.W.I.
19.	Charles Russell	60.-	Storekeeper	3	Panamanian
20.	Charles Edwards	70.-	Printer	33	B.W.I.
21.	Barton Graham	100.-	Linenkeeper	44	American
22.	Arnold Furst	45.-	Deck Steward	37	B.W.I.
23.	Edwin Solomon	50.-	Massman	26	do
24.	Arthur Randall	60.-	Saloonman	43	do
25.	Joseph Richardson	45.-	Asst. Steward	25	do
26.	Samuel McNeil	45.-	do	24	do
27.	William Blunt	45.-	do	43	American
28.	William Mattis	45.-	do	24	Panamanian
29.	Stedy Johns	45.-	do	23	American
30.	George Rodley	45.-	do	33	Panamanian
31.	Edward Lopez	45.-	do	34	Wardroom
32.	Lawrence McConney	45.-	do	26	Orta Rica
33.	Fernandez Mesa	45.-	do	23	Cuban
34.	Cecil Durant	45.-	do	34	B.W.I.
35.	Thomas Durn	45.-	do	44	American
36.	Sidney Callender	45.-	do	33	B.W.I.
37.	Ruben Reed	45.-	do	32	do
38.	Howard Dwyer	45.-	do	35	B.W.I.
39.	Norman Perry	45.-	do	35	B.W.I.
40.	Henry Harris	45.-	do	24	American
41.	Alex Reid	45.-	do	33	do
42.	Emberto Faoz	40.-	Fire-Messboy	25	Spanish
43.	Clifford Depass	35.-	Mailboy	22	B.W.I.
44.	Isadore Menies	0.01	Barber	45	American



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 88 (58 aliens)  
30 USC

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CARRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 3rd, 1929, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA 11/28/29

236

CARRILLO 10-3-1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	SCOTT	JOHN	/	MASTER	Nov 9/29	New York	To be pd. off & discharged	Yes	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
2	CHRISTIANSEN	CARL	/	CHIEF OFFICER	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
3	CARR	JOHN	/	2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
4	FOSTER	GEORGE	/	3rd do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
5	ELLIS	REYNOLD	/	CARPENTER	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	African Black	British	5.10	170	None	
6	FERRARA	JOHN	/	BOATSWAIN	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
7	PINGEL	WILLY	/	Q'MASTER	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	Germanic	German	5.7	160.	None	
8	KARLSON	VERNER	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	Scandinavian.	Swedish	5.6	150	None	
9	THOMAS	HENRY	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.6	150	None	
10	MODICA	JOHN	/	A.B. SEAMAN	do	do	do	Yes	22	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	155	None	
11	ROSARIO	SEGONA	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.8	150	None	
12	MENDOLA	MIKE	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.7	160	None	
13	AGOSTA	JOHN	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.7	160	None	
14	JACOPINI	ARMANDO	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.6	150	None	
15	GALLARO	LUIGI	First	do	do	do	do	Yes	60	M	do	do	5.8	170	None	
16	BELLUARDO	AMADEO	/	ORD. SEAMAN	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.7	150	None	
17	GUERRIERI	JOHN	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.8	160	None	
18	GARMANI	MANUEL	First	do	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	None	DEPORTED PUERTO RICO NOV. 24, 1929.
19	CURTIS	CLARENCE	/	PURSER	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
20	HADDAD	ROBERT	/	ASST do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	English	British	5.8	155	None	
21	LEECH	GEORGE	/	DOCTOR	do	do	do	Yes	60	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
22	KNIGHT	WALTER	/	CHIEF. RADIO	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
23	DORSEY	CARLOS	/	2nd "	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
24	KUPER	JOE	/	CHIEF ENGINEER	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
25	JEFFREY	ALEX	/	2nd Asst Eng	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
26	TOLLEY	FRED	/	2nd do do	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
27	MANZANO	FERNANDO	/	3rd do do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
28	MANIERRE	GORDON	/	JNR ENGINEER	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
29	PENA	EDUARDO	/	DONKEYMAN	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150.	None	
30	LOPEZ	PABLO	/	STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	American	Ecuadorian	5.7.	160	None	

*W. F. Walsh*

Line UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



NOV 1 1929

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



NOV 1 1929

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Cavillo arriving at NY DEC 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FLORES	JOSE	/	OILER	Nov 9/29	New York	To be pd. off & discharged	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	None	
2	ALONZO	SANFARINO	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.8	150	None	
3	GANTES	JUAN	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.10	170	None	
4	BLANCO	JUAN	/	FIREMAN	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.8	160	None	
5	SAENZ	SIMON	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	Spanish American	Mexican	5.6	150	None	
6	NAKRIAS	JUAN	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	None	
7	VASQUEZ	JOSE	/	WIPER	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.7	160	None	
8	ERIAS	FRANCISCO	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.10	170	None	
9	DIAZ	JOSE	/	CHP. REF. ENG.	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
10	LAWSON	RALPH	/	2nd "	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.9	160	None	
11	McGUR	JOHN	/	3rd "	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	Irish	British	5.8	160	None	
12	IGLESIAS	MANUEL	/	OILER	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	None	
13	LOPEZ	RAMON	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.8	160	None	
14	PEREZ	AGOSTIN	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.9	170	None	
15	WALKER	ALLAN	/	CHP. STEWARD	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
16	DORAN	CECIL	/	2nd "	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.10	160	None	
17	KAVANAUGH	ROSE	/	STEWARDESS	do	do	do	Yes	57	F	U.S. CITIZEN					
18	SCHOCK	JESSE	/	BARTENDER	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
19	JOSEPHS	CLARENCE	/	CHIEF COOK	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
20	KENNEDY	EUSTACE	/	2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	African Black	British	5.11	170	None	
21	AGUILER	BARTOLE	/	FRY do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	Panamanian	5.10	170	None	
22	CAMERON	CECIL	/	LARDER do	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	British	5.9	160	None	
23	WILLIS	CONSTANTINE	/	SHIP'S do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	Panamanian	5.8	160	None	
24	SAWYERS	JOSIAH	/	VEGT do	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
25	MORGAN	RUDOLPH	/	COOKSMATE	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
26	SINOLAIR	ROBERT	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	African Black	British	5.10	170	None	
27	HILTON	FELIX	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	British	5.8	160	None	
28	KIRKPATRICK	IVAN	/	ENHMAN	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	do	British	5.7	160	None	
29	FEDEE	MORRIS	/	BAKER	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
30	WILLIAMS	KENNETH	/	2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	African Black	British	5.10	170	None	

Line UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



NOV 14 1929

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 86 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



NOV 14 1924

Immigrant Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Carillo, arriving at NY, DEC 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	SUTHERLAND	JOHN	/	BUTCHER	Nov 9/29	New York	To be pd. off & discharged	Yes	58	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
2	RUSSELL	HENRY	/	PANTRYMAN	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	African Black	British	5.8	160	None	
3	RUSSELL	CHARLES	/	STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	do	Panamanian	5.9	160	None	
4	EDWARDS	CHARLES	/	PRINTER	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	British	5.7	160	None	
5	GRAHAM	BARTON	/	LINENKEEPER	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
6	HURST	ARNOLD	/	DECK STEWARD	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
7	SOLOMON	EDWIN	/	MESSMAN	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	African Black	British	5.8	160	None	
8	RANDALL	ARTHUR	/	SALOONMAN	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	British	5.7	160	None	
9	MATTIS	WILLIAM	/	ASSISTANT STEWARD	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	Panamanian	5.6	160	None	
10	LOPEZ	EDWARD	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	do	Honduranian	5.11	180	None	
11	DURANT	CECIL	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	do	British	5.10	160	None	
12	MESA	HERNANDEZ	First	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	Cuban	5.11	170	None	
13	PERCY	NORMAN	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	do	British	5.9	160	None	
14	REID	PERCY	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	British	5.8	160	None	
15	RODNEY	GEORGE	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	Panamanian	5.9	170	None	
16	BUCHANAN	HAROLD	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	do	Panamanian	5.8	160	None	
17	BLUNT	WILLIAM	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	do	U.S. CITIZEN				
18	RICHARDSON	JOSEPH	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	British	5.6	170	None	
19	MONKIL	SAMUEL	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	British	5.6	150	None	
20	DUNN	THOMAS	First	do	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
21	JOHN STODY	STODY	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
22	REID	ALEX	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
23	CALLENDER	SYDNEY	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	African Black	British	5.9	170	None	
24	DUNKER	EDWARD	First	do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	British	5.8	160	None	
25	HARRIS	HARRY	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
26	BARNES	WALTER	/	HELBOY	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	African Black	Panamanian	5.7	150	None	
27	FAOZ	HUMBERTO	/	FIREMEN'S MESS.	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	None	
28	BINKER	MARTIN	/	BARBER	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	Germanic	Argentine	5.7	160	None	
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. \_\_\_\_\_

at Santiago de Cuba (City) (Country)

BEEN seen For the journey to the United States

NOV 14 1929

Immigrant Inspector

Line UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION  
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. SCOTT, MASTER, of the S. S. CARRILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of DECEMBER, 1929.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1289

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

239

Vessel CARRILLO, arriving at PORT NEW YORK, DEC. 3rd, 19 29, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	BALLESTERO	LUIS	FIRST	WORKMAN	NOV. 27 1929	KINGSTON JAMAICA	BOTH	YES	41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	155	None	
2	<p><i>American Consulate, Santiago de Cuba.</i> <i>For the journey to the United States</i> <i>Direct</i> <i>88</i></p> <p><i>General, Inspector</i></p>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1348

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. SCOTT Master, of the American S.S. GARRILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this third day of December, 19 29

W. J. Walsh  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1285

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE: 197580 DEC 11 1920

Cards Punched *FP*  
 Clerk *DP*  
 Cards Removed *1/1/30*  
 Cards Checked *PC*  
 Clerk

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

240

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

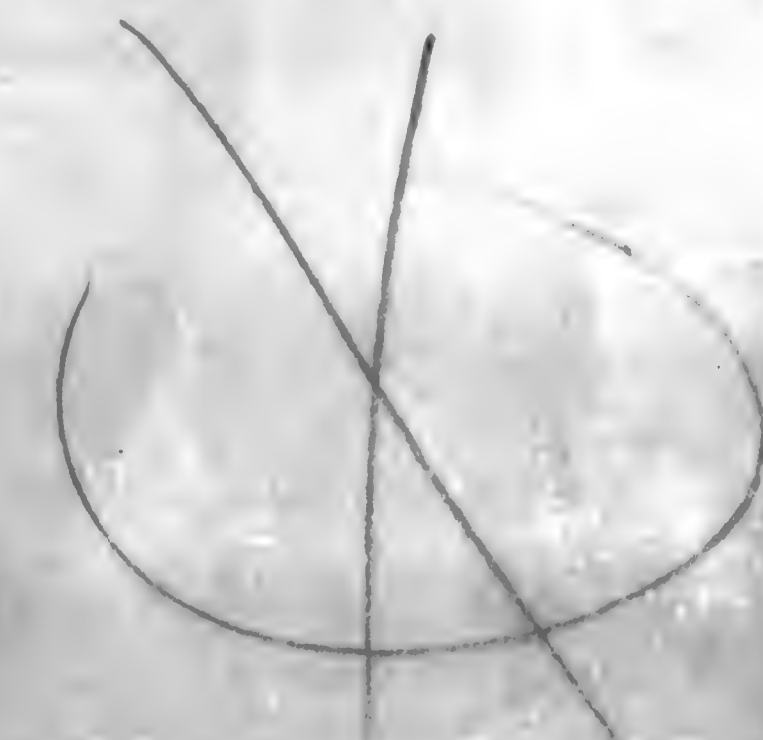
1st Cabin	2	4	6
2nd Cabin			
Stowage			
TOTAL	2	4	6

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens *US* *4*  
 1st Cabin *2*  
 2nd Cabin  
 Stowage *4*  
 Total *6*





List 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "SUD ARGENTINO" Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, 2 TH, NOVEMBER, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

December 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1900.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Mathias, of the an S. S. ship, from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Hoffman  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1929  
at New York Harbor

Harry M. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " **SUD ARGENTINO** "

Sailing from **BUENOS AIRES, 2<sup>nd</sup>**, **NOVEMBER**, 1929, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **December 3<sup>rd</sup> 1929** <sup>242</sup>

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ZIMMELMAN	MORRIS	29	2	M	M	AUGUST 9/1900 - N. YORK	<i>MA 68-11367 Naturalization Court, New York</i>	YALE AND CHESTER AVE., SWARTHMORE, PA. USA.
2	DO	EDNA M.	25	8	F	M	FEBRUARY 5 TH 1904.		DO
3	DO	BARBARA ANN.	5		F		NOVEMBER 2/1924. PHILADELPHIA	" "	DO
4	DO	JOAN ELIZABETH	3		F		OCTOBER 15/1926 LONDON (CANADA)	" "	DO
5	ORIAN	FRANK J.	23	1	M	S	OCTOBER 14 TH 1906 <i>Upper Sandusky Ohio</i>	<i>128308 New York State</i>	DETROIT <i>29.69 Michigan Ave.</i>
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*See #2 transferred to elsewhere. Henry H. Smith*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.











U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *SUD ARGENTINO* arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 192*9*, from the port of *Rosario Oct. 21<sup>st</sup> 1929*

SUD ARGENTINO

DEC 8 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HANSEN	Lawdan	A8529	22	Captain	2/12-28	Oslo.	No.	Yes.	38	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	173	76	
2	LANGEFOS	Guif	1166-25V15	15	Chief off.	287-28	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	"	"	173	80	"
3	TONNESEN	Laurels	1166-25V15	15	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	1/6-28	Oslo.	"	"	32	"	"	"	173	78	
4	THORESEN	Olof	2183-29V12	12	3 <sup>rd</sup> officer	2/5-29	Oslo.	"	"	34	"	"	"	172	70	
5	HANSEN	Atel	545-26V20	20	Boatswain	2/12-27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	160	69	"
6	ANDERSEN	Louise	878-21V8	8	Barman	1/9-28	N.Y.	"	"	29	"	"	"	180	80	
7	GJONE	Mathias	1013-24V4	4	Sailor	19/10-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	180	80	
8	HAKONSEN	Knut	2425-27V4	4	"	285-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	173	74	
9	KRISTIANSEN	Haus	2181-28V1	1	O.S.	1/8-28	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	178	70	
10	JENSEN	Yohan	4829-1V3	3	"	29/4-29	Stung	"	"	20	"	"	"	172	70	
11	TANDBERG	Yohan	32-29V2	2	"	2/4-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	171	74	
12	EVENSEN	Fredrik	70-27V4	4	"	1/7-29	Banica	"	"	20	"	"	"	172	70	
13	NYGARD	Alf	468-29V1	1	"	16/4-29	Stung	"	"	20	"	"	"	173	73	
14	HANSEN	Harlvik	6354-24V5	5	Stewart	1/7-25	Oslo.	Yes.	"	62	"	"	"	173	85	working foreign
15	GULLIKSEN	Ridar	341-29V2 1/2	2 1/2	Cook	1/3-27	Stung.	No.	"	21	"	"	"	170	70	
16	HANSEN	William	125-28	1	2 <sup>nd</sup> cook	1/8-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	176	78	
17	STENSHOLT	Arthur	2879-28V2	2	Miss boy	7/11-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	167	65	
18	SYVERSEN	Augar	1231-22V8	8	Chief eng.	1/7-25	Koblenham	"	"	32	"	"	"	174	86	
19	ANDERSEN	Haldor	276-24V10	10	2 <sup>nd</sup>	20/12-27	Oslo.	"	"	32	"	"	"	160	60	
20	JENSEN	Falk	197-27V9	9	3 <sup>rd</sup>	12/6-27	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	173	79	
21	RASMUSEN	Fryggve	127-28	8	Assistant	20/5-29	N.Y.	Yes.	"	31	"	"	"	174	71	"
22	HANSEN	Nicola	1641-28V1	1	Electrician	11-28	Oslo	No	"	34	"	"	"	178	80	
23	SCHAEFFER	Engel	1377-26V3 1/2	3 1/2	Motorman	1/6-28	Stung.	Yes.	"	22	"	"	"	179	76	"
24	OLSEN	Arthur	577-28V1 1/2	1 1/2	"	1/6-28	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	176	75	
25	MATHISEN	Karl	50-29V2 1/2	2 1/2	"	2/4-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	173	73	
26	JOHANNESSEN	Fredrik	58-28V3	3	Oilier	2/6-28	N.Y.	Yes.	"	19	"	"	"	171	67	"
27	HANVORSEN	Harald	466-29	1/2	"	3/8-29	Stung.	No	"	21	"	"	"	166	65	
28	JORGENSEN	Aulou	2138-28V3	3	"	12/8-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	167	67	
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at ROSARIO, ARGENTINA  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Buenos Aires, Rosario, Montevideo, and HavanaAMERICAN CONSULATE  
Date OCT 20 1929\$2  
For the journey to the United States  
via Buenos Aires, Rosario, Montevideo, and HavanaClosed with twenty eight (28) men  
including the tractor.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, Dec. 27, 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States viaDirect  
R.F. Washington  
Twenty eight (28)  
CLOSED WITH  
SERVICE No.Line *Linea Sud Americana*  
Owners *Garrahan & Sons*  
Local Agents *Garrahan & Sons*Passage No. 591  
Equivalent to 5.00 passengers.*Wm. M. Smith*



12-3-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, omato, of the m. S. Sud Argentina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Lauris Simusul  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Nov., 1929

Henry M. Shick  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

" U.S.A.T. " SOME "

sailing from

CRISTOBAL? C.Z.

Nov. 25,

19 29, Arriving at Port of New York

Dec. 3,

19 29

245

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BURWELL	MRS. W. A.	28	11	F	M	Dec. 7, 1900 -- Seattle, Wash.		145 Cumberland St., West Brook, Maine
2	McGHEE	MRS. ELLA M.	26	1	F	M	Oct. 14, 1903 -- Akron, Ohio		Walter Reed Hospital, Washington, D.C.
3	McGHEE	WILLIAM	4	1	M	S	Apr. 19, 1925 -- Honolulu, T.H.		" "
4	McGHEE	JUDSON	2	1	M	S	Apr. 20, 1927 -- Akron, Ohio.		" "
5	McGHEE	THOMAS	2	1	M	S	Apr. 20, 1927 -- Akron, Ohio.		" "
6	NICKERSON	DONALD K.	15	9	M	S	Feb. 19, 1914 -- Hull, Mass		3615 Doris St., Washington, D.C.
7	NICKERSON	DAVID G.	12	3	M	S	Feb. 1917 -- West Point, N.Y.		" "
8	NICKERSON	RICHARD A.	9	2	M	S	Sept. 1920 -- Newton, Mass		" "
9	PHALEN	MRS. JAS. M.	40	10	F	M	Jan. 31, 1889 -- Ft. Kelso, Mont.		3700 R. St., Washington, D.C.
10	SHOCKLEY	MRS. NAEMA B.	22	10	F	M	Jan. 7, 1906 -- Cristobal, C.Z.		Fort Sill, Oklahoma.
11	TRICHSEL	MRS. EMILIA E.	25	5	F	M	Mar. 15, 1906 -- Cheyenne, Wyo.,		3032 Snyder St., Cheyenne, Wyo.
12	VOEGE	MTS. R. W.	30	11	F	M	Jan. 19, 1899 -- Springfield, Mo.		2415 Chestnut St., Chester, Penna.
13	BRULAND	Miss I. K.	23	4	F	M	Aug. 1 st, 1906 - Trondheim, Norway	Common Pleas Court of Camden County, N.J., Sept. 28, 1908.	414 - 48th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No.

DEC 11 1929

Sound

un 12-3-29

W.O. A-1

Aliens	G.S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	13
2nd Cabin	6	6
Storage	6	6
Total	25	25

over  
7-6  
4-3  
11-9



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

246

S. S.

" SCORP "

sailing from

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

NOV. 14,

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC. 3,

1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DEVENPORT	MRS. S.L.	51	✓	✓	May 7 th, 1898, Keenah, Wisc.		Hostess House, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	HART	MRS. BERTHA	45	✓	✓	Apr. 4 th, 1884, New Trenton, Indiana		2126 Prospect Ave., Scranton, Penna.
3	MAHONEY	MRS. T.	28	✓	✓	July 19 th, 1901, Scranton, Penna.		" " "
4	MAHONEY	JOHN	1	✓	✓	Aug. 16 th, 1928, Scranton, Penna.		" " "
5	MAHONEY	TIMOTHY	7	✓	✓	May 27, 1922, Fort Bliss, Texas		" " "
6	MAHONEY	ROSE MARY	11	✓	✓	Aug. 14, 1918, El Paso, Texas.		" " "
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19	BRANSON	H.P.	29	✓	✓	Oct. 15, 1900, Unionville, Conn.		116 Center St. South Manchester, Conn.
20	GULF	JOHN P.	21	✓	✓	July 26, 1908, Jacksonville, Ill.		1344 Wilson St., Chicago, Ill.
21	KAIL	WALTER M.	58	✓	✓	Aug. 26, 1890, Allendale, Tenn.		U.S. Army, Fort Slocum, N.Y.
22	HOMAK	A.J.	24	✓	✓	Sept. 22, 1905, Albany, N.Y.		247 Livingston Ave., Albany, N.Y.
23	SHAW	MARVIN	26	✓	✓	March 1, 1903, Maria, Ill.		928 W. Cherry St., Maria, Ill.
24	McGRADE	THOS.	28	✓	✓	U.S. (Insane Patient) (Ex seaman S.S. Santa Barbara)		U.S. Public Health Hospital, Beneficiary, U.S.P.H.S.
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ORIGINAL DEC 11 1929  
BILL NO. 187379 FILED

12

Cards Punched *Consistent*

Clerk *1/8/30*

Cards Removed

Cards Checked *RC*

Clerk

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES H. THORNTON, Surgeon of the ARMY, SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI, do  
(State whether Surgeon "attending therewith" or "employed by  
 others thereto," as the case may be)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

E. W. Horniston, B.S.B.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29

at Wavy R/R

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sootch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 8	16	24
2nd Cabin 11	4	15
Storage		
Total 19	20	39

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			1	
2nd Cabin		19		19
Passage				
		20		20

7 Consulados (3 City) 1900

52/42



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

**S. S. "CARABOBO"**

*Passengers sailing from* MARACAIBO VENEZ.

NOVEMBER 23RD 1929

19

[illegible]

Total passengers . . .	
U.S. citizens . . .	
Aliens . . .	

to overthrow by force or violence  
public officials, or who advocate  
government or which teaches  
of specific individuals or of officers

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC - 3 1929

19

248

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States											Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	AUNT MISS BERNARDO GONZALEZ SAN CRISTOBAL VENEZ.	TEXAS	S. ANTONIO	NO	MYSELF	\$1800 =	YES	NO		THE LADY OF THE LAKE COLLEGE														
2	UNCLE DR JULIO CONSALVI CARACAS VENEZ.	N Y	N Y C	YES	MYSELF	\$180 =	YES	YES	926/10N	UNCLE MR HENRY CITRARO 500 W. 123RD ST N Y C	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	FRIEND MR RICARDO VILLALONOS MARACAIBO VENEZ.	VENEZ	MARACAIBO	NO	MYSELF	\$180 =	YES	YES	1927 N Y	UNCLE MR S. BENJAMIN 961 LINCOLN PLACE BROOKLYN N Y	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR	BLND	BL	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Morris, MASTER, of the SEABOARD, from AMERICAN PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Morris

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1924  
at New York  
Shooking  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. HOMISTON, Surgeon of the S. S. CARAMBO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF N. YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

249

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at New York  
Sporking  
Im Dwy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO"

Passengers sailing from

CURACAO DWI

NOV. 22<sup>ND</sup> 1929

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MEERWALDT	WILLEM	44		M	M	MERCHANT	Y8	DUTCH ENGLISH	Y8	HOLLAND	DUTCH	04-27	TRANSIT	21	CURACAO DWI	NOV. 22 '29	HOLLAND	BLOEMEND
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

250

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC - 3 1929, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	21 Whether in possession of cash and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	26 Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	27 Whether alien is a member of a political party	28 Whether alien is a member of a secret society	29 Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	30 Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party									Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Feet	
1	CURACAO TRADING CO. WILLEMSTAD CURACAO	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	NO	MYSELF	YES	YES	JUNE 1929 5 yrs	NY	CURACAO TRADING CO. 80 WALL STREET NYC IN TRANSIT TO AMSTERDAM	NO	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLNC	BL	
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. J. Morris, of the S. S. CARABORO, from S. AMER PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Morris

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at New York  
Shorskey  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. HOMISTON, Surgeon of the S.S. CARABOBO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF N. YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

251

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29

at

New York  
Shorrking  
Im Sup.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "CARABOBO"

Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA VENEZ.

NOV 26TH 1929, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

252

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC - 3 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?							Whether alien believed to be in the United States	Length of stay in United States			Whether alien believed to be in the United States	Feet
1	UNCLE MR E. DELGADO CARACAS	VENEZ.	CARACAS	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928	N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BL
2	SON MR MANUEL POGATERRA PTO CABELLO VENEZ.	VENEZ	CARACAS	NO	MYSELF	YES	YES	1919	N Y	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	GRY	BR
3	FRND PEDRO CHACIN EDIFICIO WASHINGTON BROTHER MR MANUEL POGATERRA	N Y	N.YORK	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1921	N Y	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK	BR	BL
4	BROTHER MR MANUEL POGATERRA PTO CABELLO VENEZ.	VENEZ	CARACAS	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	GRN

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

J. J. Morris, of the S. S. CARABOBO, from S. AMER. PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Morris

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at New York

Shorsky  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *253*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *"CARABOBO"* Sailing from *SAN JUAN, P.R.*, *NOV. 29TH*, 192*9*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, N.Y.*, *DEC. 3RD*, 192*9*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MONAGAS	OSCAR P.	42		M	M	FEB. 17TH, 1887 <i>Shoroking Luf. 9<sup>30</sup> am.</i>		617 W. 143 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

254

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARABOBO"

Sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZ.

, NOV. 26TH, 1929

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC. 3 1929

, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	MARTIN	FRANCIS	33		M	M	JULY 31ST 1896 DOUGLAS KANSAS		DOUGLAS KANSAS
2	HARKNESS	ROY	34		M	M	JULY 11TH 1895 PHILADELPHIA PA.		936 N. FRONT ST READING PA.
3	LOCKE	HERBERT	65		M	S	MARCH 8TH 1864 NEW YORK N Y		587 JEFFERSON AV. BROOKLYN N Y
4	STEINACHER	GUSTAV	59		M	M	SEPT 26TH 1870 PONCE P R	COMMON PLEAS N Y SEPT 29TH 1892	9 WEST 91ST ST NEW YORK
5	OVENTROP	ELSIE	46		F	M	AUGUST 4TH 1886 RHEINZERN GERMANY	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK 1922	1502 1ST AVENUE NEW YORK
6	STABLER	JORDAN HERBERT	44		M	M	OCTOBER 16TH 1885 BALTIMORE MD.		21 STATE STREET N Y STATE STREET TRUST CO. BOSTON MASS.
7	STABLER	ELIZABETH	51		F	M	JUNE 5TH 1878 BOSTON MASS.		
8							<i>Shorsking Ins. 9 30 AM</i>		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARABOBO" Sailing from MARACAIBO, VENEZ., NOV 23RD, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC - 3 1929, 192

255

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAYNES	CHARLES	30		M		SEPTEMBER 29TH 1899 CROWBY LA.		1884 MAGNOLIA AV BEAUMONT TEXAS
2	HAYNES	HUGH ALLEN	25		M		JULY 31ST 1904 EL CAMPO TEXAS		TRAV. WITH PARTY LINE 1
3	BISHOP	NETTIE EUNICE	28		F		APRIL 15TH 1901 MAGNOLIA N C		WILMINGTON N.CAROLINA
4	BISHOP	ELEANOR	9		F		NOV 13TH 1920 GEORGETOWN TEXAS		TRAV. WITH MOTHER LINE 3
5	BISHOP	ISABEL	5		F		APRIL 25TH 1924 GOOSE CREEK TEXAS		TRAV. WITH MOTHER LINE 3
6	MURRAY	ROBERT	41		M		MARCH 18TH 1887 DENVER COL.		65 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
7	BRACKETT	CALEB	26		M		JULY 30TH 1903 LININGTON MAINE		# 3 LANGDON ST CAMBRIDGE MASS.
8	WRIGHT	COLLINS	32		M		JULY 9TH 1897 WELDON TEXAS		LOVELAND TEXAS
9							*****		
10							FROM CURACAO DWI NOVEMBER 24TH 1929		
11	LABELLE	OLIVER	33		M		MONTREAL CANADA FERRY 27TH 1896	U S DISTRICT COURT - BOSTON 22ND JUNE 1921	833 PRESIDENT STREET BROOKLYN N Y
12							Ex # 9, 10 Short King Inf. 9 <sup>30</sup> Jan.		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. HOMISTON, Surgeon of the S. S. CARABOBO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1929

at New York

Shooking  
Land

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CONSULAR PASSENGERS

S. S. "CARABOBO"

Passengers sailing from CURACAO DWI

NOV 24TH 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	OHILING ✓	JOHN	31	✓	M	SEAMAN	Ys	ENGLISH	Ys	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	GAVLE	NO VISE - CONSULAR PASSENGER				
2	EXEMPT	PETERSON ✓	OS	32	✓	M	SEAMAN	Ys	ENGLISH	Ys	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	KALMAR	NO VISE - CONSULAR PASSENGER				
3	EXEMPT	SIETAS ✓	PETER	23	✓	M	SEAMAN	Ys	ENGLISH	Ys	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KIEL	NO VISE - CONSULAR PASSENGER				
4	EXEMPT	DE WEEVER ✓	LEO	60	✓	M	SEAMAN	Ys	ENGLISH	Ys	HOLLAND	W. INDIAN	ST. MARTIN	ST. MARTIN	NO VISE - CONSULAR PASSENGER				
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

104

Short King Ins. 10<sup>20</sup> per

33  
35  
37  
39  
41  
43  
45  
47  
49  
51  
53  
55  
57  
59  
61  
63  
65  
67  
69  
71  
73  
75  
77  
79  
81  
83  
85  
87  
89  
91  
93  
95  
97  
99  
101  
103  
105  
107  
109  
111  
113  
115  
117  
119  
121  
123  
125  
127  
129  
131  
133  
135  
137  
139  
141  
143  
145  
147  
149  
151  
153  
155  
157  
159  
161  
163  
165  
167  
169  
171  
173  
175  
177  
179  
181  
183  
185  
187  
189  
191  
193  
195  
197  
199  
201  
203  
205  
207  
209  
211  
213  
215  
217  
219  
221  
223  
225  
227  
229  
231  
233  
235  
237  
239  
241  
243  
245  
247  
249  
251  
253  
255  
257  
259  
261  
263  
265  
267  
269  
271  
273  
275  
277  
279  
281  
283  
285  
287  
289  
291  
293  
295  
297  
299  
301  
303  
305  
307  
309  
311  
313  
315  
317  
319  
321  
323  
325  
327  
329  
331  
333  
335  
337  
339  
341  
343  
345  
347  
349  
351  
353  
355  
357  
359  
361  
363  
365  
367  
369  
371  
373  
375  
377  
379  
381  
383  
385  
387  
389  
391  
393  
395  
397  
399  
401  
403  
405  
407  
409  
411  
413  
415  
417  
419  
421  
423  
425  
427  
429  
431  
433  
435  
437  
439  
441  
443  
445  
447  
449  
451  
453  
455  
457  
459  
461  
463  
465  
467  
469  
471  
473  
475  
477  
479  
481  
483  
485  
487  
489  
491  
493  
495  
497  
499  
501  
503  
505  
507  
509  
511  
513  
515  
517  
519  
521  
523  
525  
527  
529  
531  
533  
535  
537  
539  
541  
543  
545  
547  
549  
551  
553  
555  
557  
559  
561  
563  
565  
567  
569  
571  
573  
575  
577  
579  
581  
583  
585  
587  
589  
591  
593  
595  
597  
599  
601  
603  
605  
607  
609  
611  
613  
615  
617  
619  
621  
623  
625  
627  
629  
631  
633  
635  
637  
639  
641  
643  
645  
647  
649  
651  
653  
655  
657  
659  
661  
663  
665  
667  
669  
671  
673  
675  
677  
679  
681  
683  
685  
687  
689  
691  
693  
695  
697  
699  
701  
703  
705  
707  
709  
711  
713  
715  
717  
719  
721  
723  
725  
727  
729  
731  
733  
735  
737  
739  
741  
743  
745  
747  
749  
751  
753  
755  
757  
759  
761  
763  
765  
767  
769  
771  
773  
775  
777  
779  
781  
783  
785  
787  
789  
791  
793  
795  
797  
799  
801  
803  
805  
807  
809  
811  
813  
815  
817  
819  
821  
823  
825  
827  
829  
831  
833  
835  
837  
839  
841  
843  
845  
847  
849  
851  
853  
855  
857  
859  
861  
863  
865  
867  
869  
871  
873  
875  
877  
879  
881  
883  
885  
887  
889  
891  
893  
895  
897  
899  
901  
903  
905  
907  
909  
911  
913  
915  
917  
919  
921  
923  
925  
927  
929  
931  
933  
935  
937  
939  
941  
943  
945  
947  
949  
951  
953  
955  
957  
959  
961  
963  
965  
967  
969  
971  
973  
975  
977  
979  
981  
983  
985  
987  
989  
991  
993  
995  
997  
999

Shore King Inf. 10/20/29

35  
S. S. Carabobo  
Kalmars  
Kiel  
St. Martin

104

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

**NEW YORK**

DEC - 3 1929, 19

257

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. J. Morris of the S. S. CARABORO, from SAMER PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Morris

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 21  
at New York  
Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. HOMISTON, Surgeon of the S. S. CARABOBO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF N. YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1929

at

New York

Hooking  
Am. Inst.

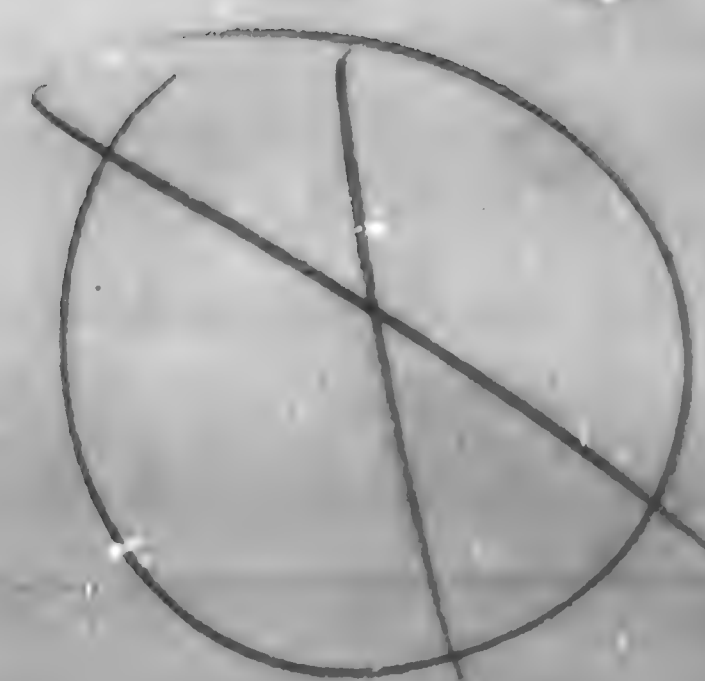
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO"

Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO VENEZ.

NOVBR. 23RD 1929

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCANTLEBURY	DELICIA	25		F		HOME	YES	ENGLISH	GR. BRIT.	W. INDIAN	TRINIDAD	TUNAPUNA	RE-ENTRY 388462	WASHINGTON	JUNE 8 '28 EXTENSION JUNE 20 '29	VENEZ.	MCBO
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

DEC - 3 1929

19

259

*Note.*—Full text of question 98 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

J. J. Morris, of the S. S. CARABORO, from S. AMER. PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Morris

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29  
at New York  
Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. HOMISTON, Surgeon of the U. S. CARMORC, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF N. Y. R. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

260

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29

at New York

Shorrock  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO"

*Passengers sailing from* LA GUAYRA VENEZ.

NOV. 26TH 1929 19

106

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

—



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

261

NEW YORK

DEC - 3 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I. J. Morris, of the S. S. CARABOBO, from S. AMER. PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. J. Morris  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 29.  
at New York  
Shoreline  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

CONSULAR PASSENGERS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"CARABOBO"

sailing from CURACAO DWI

on NOVEMBER 24 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC - 3 1929

19 262

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				
1	CHASE	CHARLES	63	M	M	OCTOBER 10TH 1866	MACHIAS ME.	SHIPWRECKED
2	HENDRICKSON	JOHN	31	M	M	JANRY 13TH 1899	COPENHAGEN DENMK.	FORT MAC DOWELL - SAN FRANCISCO ARMY. SHIPWRECKED
3	DE WEEVER	LEE	60	M	M	PHILIPPSBURG - ST MARTIN DWI	MAY 27 1869	DISTRICT CT BROOKLYN SHIPWRECKED
4	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	58	M	M	NOVEMBER 22ND 1871	MILTON DEL.	SHIPWRECKED
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Added Remains buried on island*

*Ex # 3 Short King Inop. 10 PM*

*Apr 1927*

102

PENOLETON BROTHERS  
15 MOORE ST N Y C

33 1ST PLACE  
BROOKLYN

503 VANDERBILT AV.  
BROOKLYN.  
104 E RIO GRANDE AV  
WILWOOD N J

Ex # 3 Short King Insf. 10 Jan.

107

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

263

S. S. "CARABOBO" sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., NOV. 25TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC. 3RD, 1929.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RODRIGUEZ	MARIA	18		F	S	FEB. 1ST, 1911	VEGA BAJA, P.R.	#60 ST. NICHOLAS AVE., NEW YORK, NY.
2	GIMENEZ	ZOILLO M.	48		M	M	JULY 27TH, 1881	RIO GRANDE, PR.	#47 ST. NICHOLAS AVE., NEW YORK, NY.
3	VAZQUEZ	RAFAEL	18		M	S	OCT. 24TH, 1911	COOROZAL, P.R.	1339 FULTON ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
4	FUSSA	CONRADO	17		M	S	APRIL 16TH, 1912	SAN JUAN, P.R.	32 W. 57 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
5	SILVA	JUAN R.	18		M	S	SEPT. 12TH, 1911	RIO GRANDE, P.R.	318 E. 105 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
6	SANTINI	JOSE M.	22		M	S	AUG. 8TH, 1907	BARRANQUITAS, PR.	505 E. 184 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
7	BERNARD	ANTONIO	33		M	S	JUNE 13TH, 1896	LAS MARIAS, P.R.	31 E. 111 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
8	LEFEBRE	JULIO	21		M	S	FEB. 23RD, 1908	CATAÑO, P.R.	313 E. 101 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
9	CASANOVA	LORENZO	27		M	M	JULY 7TH, 1902	HATILLÓ, P.R.	134 - 35 ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
10	ANDUZE	EULALIA M.	34		F	S	FEB. 12TH, 1895	VIEQUES, P.R.	229 W. 43 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
11	MERCADO	INOGENIO	58		F	W	FEB. 5TH, 1871	FAJARDO, P.R.	229 W. 43 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
12	BOHEANDIA	FRANCISCO	17		M	S	NOV. 12TH, 1912	SAN SEBASTIAN, PR.	14 MCKENNY ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
13	FIGUEROA	LORENZO	23		M	S	NOV. 15TH, 1906	GUAYNABO, P.R.	226 ATLANTIC AVE., BROOKLYN, NY.
14	VAZQUEZ	JOSE	22		M	M	AUG. 25TH, 1906	MOROVIS, P.R.	41 W. 114 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
15	FONTANES	FRANCISCO	63		M	M	FEB. 6TH, 1867	HUMACAO, P.R.	58 E. 113 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
16	AVILES	DOMINGO	18		M	S	NOV. 11TH, 1911	OIALES, P.R.	56 W. 115 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
17	DAVILA	HORACIO	17		M	S	JAN. 17TH, 1913	SAN JUAN, P.R.	333 E. 180 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
18	DELGADO	JULIO	17		M	S	APRIL 12TH, 1912	AGUADILLA, P.R.	#1971 - 2ND AVE., NEW YORK, NY.
19	MEYES	MAGDALENA	16		F	S	MAY 25TH, 1913	BARCELONETA, P.R.	263 - 43 ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Horacio King Insat 945 am.*

108

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



CREW 70 34 American  
36 USC  
VESSELS AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

N. Y. Form 80  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HELD SPECIAL INQUIRY

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

264

S. S. C A R A B O B O . . . . . R E D D L I N E

arrived DEC. 3, 1929

.192

*M.*

... from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
26m 1	DUIZEND HENRI 1 o1	12:30	8	3		DUTCH. DOUBT. VIS.	OSTROM	17/4/173/m	115	1/2/20	Caracas	Rec. Jan	28	28	27
S. I. CARABOBO 12/3/29															



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to the above, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the above, or to report as required, or to pay the sum of \$10 for each alien, as the case may be, to the collector of customs, or agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not discovered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

## Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARABOBO", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 3, 1929, from the port of LA GUAYRA VENEZ.

266

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MORRIS	STEPHEN	✓	30	CAPTAIN	11/4/29	N Y C		YES	51	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		
2	TAHK	FREDERICK	✓	15	1 MATE	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/7		
3	TAFT	NILE	✓	20	2 MATE	DO	DO	YES	YES	40	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		
4	BRAY	WILLIAM	✓	5	3 MATE	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/7		
5	NICHALSKI	JOHN	✓	8	CARP	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		
6	FAGINA	DALMENO	✓	17	BOATS.	DO	DO	YES	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
7	KERR	ALEXANDER	✓	15	Q M	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/9		
8	LEMON	CLIFFORD	✓	15	Q M	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/10		
9	ARMSTRONG	JOHN	✓	15	Q M	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/6		
10	PEREZ	ANTONIO	✓	15	A B	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
11	ABBAT	ABELINO	✓	20	A B	DO	DO	YES	YES	47	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
12	VAN ECK	HARRY	✓	30	A B	DO	DO	YES	YES	61	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
13	EUSEBIO	RICARDO	✓	12	A B	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
14	FIGUEROA	JOSE	✓	23	A B	DO	DO	YES	YES	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
15	ALONZO	JOSE	✓	15	A B	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
16	LIBERIO	JULES	✓	35	WINCHBOY	DO	DO	YES	YES	55	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
17	MALACIO	CARLO	✓	20	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	37	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
18	RUDOLPHINO	SIMON	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	22	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
19	IBENIA	EULADIS	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	20	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
20	SCHLESINGER	HARRY	✓	6	SR RADIO	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		
21	LARSON	HARRY	✓	1	JR RADIO	DO	DO	YES	YES	21	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/11		
22	RUMPF	EDWARD	✓	1	CADET	DO	DO	YES	YES	17	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		
23	KELLY	DUANE	✓	1	CADET	DO	DO	YES	YES	19	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/9		
24	DANIELSON	OLE	✓	20	CH ENGR	DO	DO	YES	YES	43	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		
25	HERMANSEN	OLAF	✓	20	1 ASST	DO	DO	YES	YES	47	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/9		
26	THORNESS	SIGMUND	✓	16	2 ASST	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		
27	BATES	BENNY	✓	16	3 ASST	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/9		
28	LAUDER	CHARLES	✓	20	JR ENGR	DO	DO	YES	YES	40	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/11		
29	VASQUEZ	FRANK	✓	11	OILER	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8		
30	FRIERE	PEDRO	✓	12	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

11-400

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carabobo, arriving at N.Y., DEC 8 - 1929, from the port of La Guayra

267

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MEDCALF	GEORGE	✓	15	OILER	11/4/29	N Y C	YES	YES	39	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/7		
2	ANIDO	GABRIEL	✓	8	DE	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
3	VASQUEZ	JOSE	✓	8	FIREMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9		
4	ALMEIDA	MANUEL	✓	3	DE	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
5	DIAZ	ANDRE	✓	15	DE	DO	DO	YES	YES	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8		
6	VENTURA	CRUZ	✓	12	WIPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		
7	ROSA	JUAN	✓	3	DE	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/9		
8	REY	RAYMOND	✓	22	CH STWD	DO	DO	YES	YES	42	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/7		
9	CHATLEIN	ALEX	✓	14	2ND STWD	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
10	DAY	NADIA	✓	30	STWDESS	DO	DO	YES	YES	50	F	ENGLISH	GR. BRIT.	5/6		
11	LAWRENCE	MARTIN	✓	12	COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/9		
12	ILES	HENRY	✓	21	2 COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	41	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		
13	WILLIAMS	LEWIS	✓	7	3 COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	27	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/7		
14	BROOKS	WILLIAM	✓	11	BAKER	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/6		
15	SMITH	RANDOLF	✓	11	BUTCHER	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	PANAMA	PANAMA	5/7		
16	VAL EITER	CARLOS	✓	24	PANTRY	DO	DO	YES	YES	48	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
17	COMER	CARLOS	✓	1	2ND PANTRY	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
18	CHERRY	HARRY	✓	18	MESSMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
19	STED	LUIE	✓	18	2ND MESS	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
20	DRAG	JUAN	✓	16	PORTER	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
21	JARBI	CARLOS	✓	6	MESSBOY	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
22	KRAWINKEL	ENRIQUE	✓	34	2ND CAB STWD	DO	DO	YES	YES	54	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/7		
23	ARNEMAN	MIKE	✓	21	DECK STWD	DO	DO	YES	YES	41	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
24	MADURO	PEDRO	✓	12	WAITER	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		
25	HARPER	AARON	✓	1	DE	DO	DO	YES	YES	21	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/7		
26	MORAIS	ARTHUR	✓	30	DE	DO	DO	YES	YES	50	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/9		
27	PINEDO	SIMON	✓	14	DE	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/6		
28	COLBERT	HOWARD	✓	8	DE	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/7		
29	CAMPBELL	JESSE	✓	19	DE	DO	DO	YES	YES	39	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/6		
30	FOSTER	WILLIAM	✓	16	DE	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



No. 3

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carabobo, arriving at NY, DEC 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of La Guayra

268

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN DALEN	JACOB	✓	2	WAITER	11/4/29	N.Y.C.	YES	YES	22	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
2	VAN HUTRICK	JAMES	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	20	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/7		
3	FAULBORN	LAWRENCE	✓	24	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	44	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
4	GALMIR	JULIO	✓	12	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	39	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
5	MARTINEZ	LAWRENCE	✓	6	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/0		
6	THOMPSON	WALTER	✓	25	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	45	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/		
7	VAN OSTEN	JOHN	✓	19	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	39	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/9		
8	CABANO	ELECTERIO	✓	12	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/6		
9	BERGHO	ALEX	✓	18	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8		
10	CARBONELL	FRANCISCO	✓	1	DO	11/11/29	S. JUAN	YES	YES	18	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/7		
11	HONISTON	EDNA	✓	20	SURGEON	11/4/29	N.Y.C.	YES	YES	70	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/8		
12	SCATTERTY	JAMES	✓	2	PURSER	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	GR. BR.	6/-		
13	FIRST MURPHY	THOMAS	✓	1 MO	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	U S CITIZEN	✓	5/9		
14	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSUL LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA NOV 13 1929 (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Carabobo</u> American Vice-Consul Date NOV 13 1929 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) <i>Refused prescribed</i></p> </div>															
15																
16																
17																
18																
22	DE WINDT	Gomerindo	✓	13	Winchboy	11/16/29	Curacao	Yes	Yes	33	M	African	Holland	5/7		
23	SAMBO	Rudolf	✓	23	do	do	Curacao	Yes	Yes	43	M	African	Holland	5/9		
24	REGLERS	JOSE	✓	8	Engineer	do	Curacao	Yes	Yes	28	M	African	Holland	5/8		
25	<div> <p>American Consulate at <u>Curacao, West India</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States, via <u>Curacao</u> <i>Thomas C. Butler</i> (Consul) Date NOV 16 1929 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) Seal and Fee Stamp</p> </div>															
26																
27																
28																
29																

Line 4 Seamen Dis. 3 Shipped NOV 16 1929  
(No.) (No.) (Date)  
Owners Ameyas 740.1846  
Local Agents Refused prescribed

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*[Signature]*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carabobo, arriving at NY, DEC 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of La Guayra 269

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GRAFTON	Ramon	✓	17	Pantryman	11/24/29	Curacao	Yes	Yes	57	M	African	Holland	5/9		
2	DOMINGO	Augusto	✓	10	2nd Pantry	do	do	Yes	Yes	50	M	African	Holland	5/6		
3	American Consulate, No. 362															
4	Curacao, West Indies															
5	(City) (Country)															
6	SEEN															
7	For the journey to the United States															
8	in Venezuela & San Juan															
9	Genoa, Italy															
10	(Consul)															
11	Date NOV 24 1929															
12	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
13	Seamen Dis. (No.) 2 Shipped (Date) NOV 24 1929															
14	Service No. 1882															
15	No fee prescribed.															
16	TORRES	JOSE	✓	9	2 MESS	11/28/29	ST. JUAN	YES	YES	29	M.	U.S. CITIZEN		5/8		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. MORRIS MASTER of the "CAPABOBO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Dec, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer

Shor R King  
Immigration Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

~~1928~~ M/S "Tai Ping" Sailing from Yokohama, Nov. 2nd, 192<sup>9</sup>, Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 9*, 192<sup>9</sup> 270

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	Coverdale	John David	54	11	M	M	Erie, Pa. Nov. 21st 1874		339 West 3rd str. Erie, Pa.	SP SF
2	Coverdale	Susie V.	54	3	F	M	Newhaven, Mich. Aug. 24th 1875		Ditto.	SP SF
3	Coverdale	Cordelia F.	19	7	F	S	Erie, Pa. March 22nd 1910		Ditto.	SP SF
4	Smith	Henry Beers	48	10	M	M	Kunkletown, Monroe Co. Penna. Jan. 12th 1881		24 Leonard Ave. Camden, N.J.	SP SF
5	Thompson	Alvat H.	71	1	M	S	Whitestown, Ind. Oct. 23rd 1858		Washington, D.C.	SP SF
6							<i>Refusing ship 615</i>			
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. DEC 11 1929

Am 12-3-29

Pring

Tai

	Alions	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	5	
2nd Cabin			
Storage			
Total	5	5	

220



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by law prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, his name, position, and the time of his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead him to such immigration officer and before the departure of any such vessel to give the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without being permitted to do so; and the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as the port of arrival, or consignor, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is situated, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or the sum of \$10 for each case made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is granted clearance while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1015

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

JANUARY 18 1930 192

I, master of the JAPANESE S.S. NAPLES MARU  
from port of HOUSTON, TEXAS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:



Total crew at time of arrival.....40..... Number of seamen deserted.....0.....  
 Number of seamen discharged.....0..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....0.....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port.....0..... Total crew this date.....40.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... JANUARY 17 1930....., 192 , consigned to  
J L BEVERIDGE & COMPANY.....; is now lying at PIER 33....., and is  
expected to sail JANUARY..... 1930....., 192 , for YOKOHAMA, JAPAN.....  
via United States port of SAN PEDRO.....  
this voyage was New York..... First port of call in United States

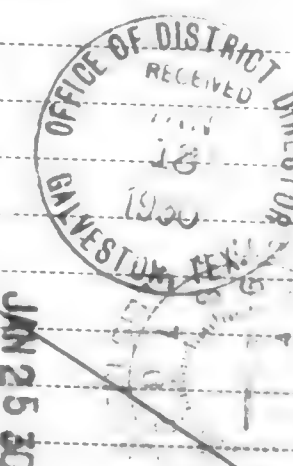
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

271

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
 			

14-1613



No.	NAME	POSITION	DATE	PLACE	REMARKS	DATE	PLACE	REMARKS
18	Tokuya	Hashisaburo	24/11/"	Kobe	"	23	"	"
19	Abu	Shyeichi	" " " "	"	"	22	"	"
20	Kubota	Kenzo	" " " "	"	"	19	"	"
21	Fukuhara	Masaru	0/0iler	Osaka	"	35	"	"
22	Yamanote	Unekiichi	2nd	" " " "	"	31	"	"
23	Oishi	Akira	3rd	25/11/" Kobe	"	30	"	"
24	Watanabe	Yoshiaki	Pirman	23/11/"	"	27	"	"
25	Terazawa	Hanjiya	"	" " " "	"	28	"	"
26	fukui	Taiichi	"	24/11/"	"	28	"	"
27	Ono	Aishiro	"	24/11/" Osaka	"	28	"	"
28	Uchiyama	Fujiro	"	24/11/" Osaka	"	28	"	"
29	Hama	Isamu	"	25/11/" Kobe	"	27	"	"
30	Kado	Shigera	"	11/12/" Inaoshima	"	22	"	"

(or died)

---, 1927, consigned to  
its point, and is  
F.W.I.  
of call in United States

375

where signed on

Line **KOKORO LINE**

Owners **KOBE, JAPAN**

Local Agents

**Carb. Weller**  
Gessung mit beschränkter Haftung

U. S. Nav.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each altar. See other side.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship at the time of departure, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off or discharged in the port of arrival, and also such other information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his apprehension any alien who has been found to have landed from the vessel without having been duly reported thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of desertion or landing, the cause of such desertion or landing, and the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, shall be subject to the review of the principal immigration officer, whose failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver copies of the said lists under oath, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer a true copy made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed and remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Master

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

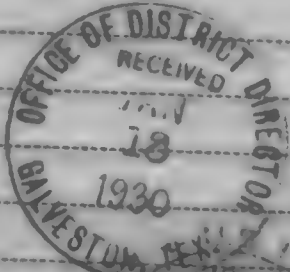
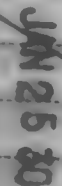
JANUARY 18 1930 192

I, master of the JAPANESE S. S. NAPLES MARU JANUARY 18, 1930 192  
from port of HOUSTON, TEXAS (Continuity.)  
certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. JANUARY 17 1930, 192, consigned to J. L. BEVERIDGE & COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 33, and is expected to sail JANUARY 1930, 192, for YOKOHAMA, JAPAN via United States port of SAN PEDRO. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

271

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
 			

14-1413



18	Tokuya	Hachisaburo	"	24/11/"	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-02 180
19	Abe	Shyotchi	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-21 111
20	Kubota	Kense	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-02 180
21	Fukuhara	Masaru	3/01102	24/11/"	Osaka	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-04 125
22	Yamanoto	Umekichi	2nd	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11 110
23	Oishi	Akira	3rd	25/11/"	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-01 120
24	Watanabe	Yoshiaki	P. Roman	25/11/"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-01 120
25	Terasawa	Hanjiyu	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11 110
26	fukui	Taiichi	"	24/11/"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-21 124
27	Ono	Aikichi	"	26/11/"	Osaka	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02 113
28	Uchiyama	Tajiro	"	26/11/"	Osaka	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02 122
29	Homa	Isamu	"	25/11/"	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-03 118
30	Rude	Shigoru	"	11/12/"	Izushima	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-06 180

Line... **KOKUSAI LINE**

Owners **KOBE, JAPAN**  
Local Agents **Carl Wohlenberg** U. S. Nav.  
14-1249 Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible][illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10.00 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating whether they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying what they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with a statement of the reasons why he was taken ashore without the permission of a further immigration officer; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board to deliver to such immigration officer at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged and of those, if any, who have been taken ashore before their time of departure, at the time of the arrival of such vessel; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay such fines of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, upon the arrival of each subsequent vessel, be required to collect customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien granted clearance pending the confirmation of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave until such fine is confirmed or refunded; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to pay such fine, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That such owner, agent, consignee, or master may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

26-1015

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

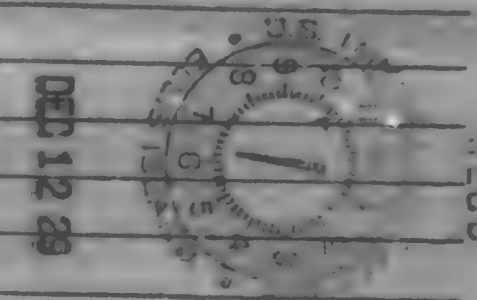
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
10 Dec 1929  
 I, master of the Jak S. S. Naples Maru  
 (Nationality), from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted (1)  
 Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4 Dec, 1927, consigned to  
C. Z. Navigation Co.; is now lying at pier A Erie Basin, and is  
expected to sail 10 Dec, 1927, for Port Tampa  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 272

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAME. - Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

17	Nagamine	Shyochi	Sailor	22/11/"	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-02 124
18	Tokuya	Hachisaburo	"	24/11/"	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-02 125
19	Abe	Shyochi	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2 112
20	Kubota	Kense	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-02 126
21	Fukuhara	Nasara	0/0112	24/11/"	Osaka	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-04 125
22	Yamamoto	Unokichi	2nd	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-1 110
23	Oishi	Akira	3rd	25/11/"	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-01 123
24	Watanabe	Yoshiaki	Fireman	25/11/"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-01 126
25	Terasawa	Hanjiya	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1 110
26	Fukui	Taichi	"	24/11/"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3 126
27	Ono	Akihiro	"	26/11/"	Osaka	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-02 113
28	Uchiyama	Yajiro	"	26/11/"	Osaka	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02 122
29	Hama	Isamu	"	26/11/"	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-05 118
30	Kudo	Shigoro	"	11/12/"	Yamashina	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-06 120

ted - 1 one.  
or died) None.  
28.

..., 1929, consigned to  
this point, and is  
F.W.I.  
of call in United States

75

where signed on.

Line **KOKUSAI LINE**

Owners **KOBE, JAPAN**  
**Carl Wohlenberg**  
Local Agents **Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung** *U. S. Nav.*  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G.C. Tupper 12/24/29



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Naples Maru, arriving at New York, Dec. 4, 1929, from the port of Hamburg <sup>273</sup> Nov. 12/29

*Crew 40 (Jap.)*  
*all aliens*

Sheet No. one

pon arrival at 277

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Kuma	Toraji	Captain	12/12/28	Innoshima	NO	Yes	33	male	Japanese	Japan	5-2 1/2	116		
2	Arima	Kafumi	Officer	26/11/28	Osaka	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-02	120		
3	Iwata	Torao	2nd "	6/12/28	Innoshima	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	120		
4	Ikoma	Fumio	3rd "	18/11/28	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-04	130		
5	Toyoshima	Motoi	4th "	23/11/28	Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	4-4 1/2	130		
6	Matsushima	Ryoji	Engineer	28/ 2/26	Nagoya	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-02	124		
7	Ayakawa	Shingi	1st "	23/11/28	Kobe	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-04	130		
8	Yamashita	Hajime	2nd "	8/12/28	Innoshima	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-02	112		reckip
9	Haratsu	Tadato	3rd "	6/12/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-06	124		
10	Utsunomiya	Yoshimi	Operator	23/11/28	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	130		
11	Katsu	Motomori	Boatswain	15/ 7/29	Hamburg	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-04	135		
12	Fujimura	Shintaro	Carpenter	24/11/28	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-01	112		
13	Yoneda	Hisaku	Master	25/11/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-01	112		
14	Takase	Kiichi	"	26/11/28	Osaka	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	142		
15	Kawano	Kyase	"	" " "	Koji	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-02	120		
16	Ando	Kasuo	"	25/11/28	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-01	116		
17	Nagamine	Shyochi	Sailor	28/11/28	Koji	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-02	124		
18	Tokuya	Hachisaburo	"	24/11/28	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-02	130		
19	Abe	Shyochi	"	" " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	112		
20	Kubota	Kense	"	" " "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-02	130		
21	Fukuhara	Haruru	Officer	26/11/28	Osaka	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-04	125		
22	Yamamoto	Unokichi	2nd "	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1 1/2	110		
23	Oishi	Akira	3rd "	25/11/28	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-01	120		
24	Watanabe	Yoshiaki	Fireman	23/11/28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-01	126		
25	Terasawa	Hanjiya	"	" " "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-1 1/2	110		
26	Fukui	Taiichi	"	24/11/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	126		
27	Ono	Aikichi	"	26/11/28	Osaka	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02	113		
28	Uchiyama	Tajiro	"	24/11/28	Osaka	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02	122		
29	Kama	Isamu	"	25/11/28	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-03	110		
30	Kado	Shigoru	"	11/12/28	Innoshima	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-06	130		

IN CREW  
RECEIVED  
FEB 1 1930  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE,  
NEW YORK

1929, 192

complete record of all

ad - none

died) none

28

1929, consigned to  
the port, and is  
F.W.I.

call in United States

75

where signed on.

IN CREW  
RECEIVED

EB 1 1930

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

1929, 192

complete record of all

ed - none

died) none

28

1929, consigned to

W. I., and is

W. I.

call in United States

75

where signed on.

KOKUSAI LINE

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
Kobe, Japan  
Carl Wohlschlag

Geellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*G. C. Tufresh 12/24/29*

STINK CAPTAINS  
DEC 4 - 10



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary or Labor, pay to the collector or customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying:—(a). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*S/S. Naples Mare, arriving at New York Dec. 4/29 from the Port of Hamburg 27/12/29*

...  
...  
... arrival at 277

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
31	Kanoh	Yuichi	Fireman	25/11/28	Osaka	NO	Yes	25	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-3 1/2	118		
32	Ohwada	Kokiichi	"	9/12/"	Ianoshima	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-02	120		
33	Toyota	Kinjiro	"	23/11/"	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-00	114		
34	Aisawa	Yanosuke	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1 1/2	122		
35	Yachi	Miso	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-01	106		
36	Inoue	Tsuehisaburo	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	140		
37	Tanaka	Hiyoshi	Cabin-boy	24/11/"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02	112		
38	Sakanoto	Magehachi	Cook	24/11/"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	120		
39	Nakanoto	Jitsuo	Boys-boy	24/11/"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-01	112		
40	Hanamura	Sakase	App. Cook	5/12/"	Ianoshima	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-02	116		

*re ship*

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*Master*

NAMES-FORTY  
SHEETS-TWO.

*G. C. Tufarolo*  
*12/4/29*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
No. 213  
For the Journey to the United States  
via *Carestie*  
VICE CONSUL  
*Nov. 11, 1929*  
FEB No. 955  
FEE 2.00

IN CREW  
RECEIVED

FEB 1 1930

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1929, 102

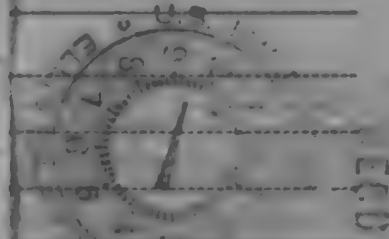
complete record of all

ed *None*  
or died) *None*  
28.

1929, consigned to  
this point, and is  
F.W.I.  
call in United States

75

where signed on.



KOKUSAI LINE  
KOBE, JAPAN  
Owners  
Carl Wohlenberg  
Local Agents  
Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Require

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. Kenma, Master of the S/S NAPLES MARK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1929.

G. C. Dupont

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

RANK SEAMANS

DEC 4 1929

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-130

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russuan).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Regu

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

FRANK SEAMANS

DEC 4 - 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. F. Hansen  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the occupations they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time to be elapsed before the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and, in the case of vessels which are not to be cleared of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed in the vessel, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the custom house at which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34-1014

12-4 Frank Reamans

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE


PORT OF New York, N.Y.  
12/22/1929

I, master of the Tow S. S. Frank Seamus  
from port of New York, N.Y. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1927, consigned to Bermuda White Coal Mining Co., is now lying at Scouters point, and is expected to sail today, 1927, for Martinique. P.W.I. via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was Maher, N. Jersey.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="text-align: right;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>RE "115"</p> <p>FEB 5 - 1930</p> <p>U.S. IMMIGRATION AT JACOBSON CITY, NEW JERSEY</p> </div>

18	Someland	Peter	✓	Holmstrom	8/14-28	-1-	"	"	48	"	"	"
19	Andreasen	Arthur	✓	S. Lohr	-"-	-"-	"	"	22	"	"	"
20	Selgesen	Alfred	✓	"	2/6-28	W. K.	"	"	21	"	"	"
21	Ribud	Ragnvald	✓	"	6/28-29	H. G.	"	"	21	"	"	"
22	Goe	Alfred O. H.	✓	Oiler	8/14-29	-2	"	"	18	"	"	"
23	Amholt	Hjalmar	✓	"	-"-	-"-	"	"	18	"	"	"
24	Pedersen	E. Elis	✓	"	-"-	-"-	"	"	18	"	"	"
25	Andreasen	Johan	✓	Cook	1/9-29	-"-	"	"	45	"	"	"
26	Vilsson	Thorleif	✓	Galleyby	8/14	-"-	"	"	17	"	"	"
27	Pettersen	Johan H.	✓	Murby	"	-"-	"	"	17	"	"	"
28												
29												
30												

No 215 Conund

renewed  
Lump

out to Swamp.

No 215 Conant

Line . . .  
 Owners . . .  
 Local Agents *D. B. Dearborn*  
 12-1-1943

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## DISCHARGED SEAMAN • JANUARY 1962

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Erling Apeland.	29	Norw.	Norway. February 1928.
(Mr Apeland chief officer of this steamer, will take the SS "Arthur W. Sewall" in command on her arrival.			
Reidar Larsen.	20	Norw.	N.Y. 8/20/29.
Sigurd Bernes.	24	"	N.Y. 10/15/29/
Stan Norral.	25	Sweed.	N.Y. 10/15/29.
Just Johansen.	25	Norw.	N.Y. 8/20/29. (Sick)

(Continued on next page.)

24-1041

17	Homeland	Peter	✓	Houkman	8/14-28	-	"	"	48	"	"	"
18	Andreasen	Arthur	✓	S. Peter	-	-	"	"	22	"	"	"
19	Selgesen	Alfred	✓	"	4/6-28	W. K.	"	"	21	"	"	"
20	Ribild	Ragnvald	✓	"	6/28-29	V. G.	"	"	21	"	"	"
21	Goe	Alfred O. M.	✓	Oliver	8/14-29	-	"	"	18	"	"	"
22	Amholt	Hjalmar	✓	"	-	-	"	"	18	"	"	"
23	Pedersen	Elis	✓	"	-	-	"	"	18	"	"	"
24	Andreasen	Johan	✓	Cook	1/9-29	-	"	"	45	"	"	"
25	Vilssen	Korleif	✓	Labbey	8/14	-	"	"	17	"	"	"
26	Pettersen	Johan M.	✓	Murray	"	-	"	"	17	"	"	"
27												
28												
29												
30												

overseer  
Jesp.

No 215 Council

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line ...

## Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at San Francisco port of the United StatesVessel Frank Seamans, arriving at San Francisco December 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Guantanamo, Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	O. Fred.	✓		Master	5/25-28	N.Y.	No	Yes	55	Male	Scand.	Norw.			
2	Ohland	Erling	✓		1. officer	2/4-28	N.Y.	"	"	29	"	"	"			
3	Grattid.	Loren.	✓		2. "	8/22-28	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	"	"			
4	Seller	C. Hans	✓		3. "	1/9-29	"	No	"	37	"	"	"			
5	Skurusby	Johannes	✓		Chief Eng.	2/4-28	N.Y.	"	"	39	"	"	"			
6	Gerby	Torare	✓		3. "	2/6-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
7	Christofferson	Mathias	✓		Steward	2/4-	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
8	Johansen	Just L.	✓		Boatsman	2/6-	"	Yes	"	25	"	"	"			reship
9	Nilsen	Henry	✓		Carpenter	8/14-29	N.Y.	No	"	22	"	"	"			
10	Hilli	Arne	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
11	Judesen	L. Harald	✓		O. N.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
12	Bernes	Sigurd	✓		A. B.	10/22-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
13	Ericksen	Nils	✓		O. N.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
14	Norell	Sten	✓		"	"	"	Yes	"	25	"	"	Swede			reship
15	Larsen	Riidar	✓		"	8/20-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norweg			
16	Strand	Vilbads	✓		"	2/6-28	N.Y.	"	"	18	"	"	"			
17	Harlsen	Wilhelm	✓		"	5/6-28	N.Y.	"	"	18	"	"	"			
18	Lomeland	Peter	✓		Boatsman	8/14-29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
19	Andreassen	Arthur	✓		Stoker	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
20	Selassen	Alfred	✓		"	2/6-28	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	"	"			
21	Ribud.	Rasmund	✓		"	6/28-29	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	"	"			
22	Goe	Alfred O. H.	✓		Oilier	8/14-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
23	Amholt.	Hjalmar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
24	Pedersen	Elis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
25	Andreassen	Johan	✓		Cook	1/9-29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
26	Vilssen	Thorleif	✓		Galleyboy	8/14-	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
27	Pettersen	Johan H.	✓		Musty	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
28																
29																
30																

No US Consul

Line

Owners

Local Agents

D. B. Dearborn

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Frank Leary, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1929

owdum  
Immigrant Inspector.

O. J. Hansen  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 52 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1595

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hierzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197598

~~DEC 11 1929~~

I, Doctor Henri Geus, Surgeon of the Lloyd Royal, Belge, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Belgian Government,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

278

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 1924

at Antwerp  Pour le Commissaire Maritime du port d'Anvers :  
Le Commissaire Maritime,

NOTE.—If a seaman sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no conditions sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Carden Funches

Clock

Cards Removed -  
checked

Carden One

clock

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Storage

15	5
25	15
10	10



List ..... I

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. EMIL FRANQUI. Passengers sailing from Antwerp 20th., November, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	4
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Albans . . . . .	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

279

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 4<sup>th</sup>, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a labor organization in the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a labor organization in the United States									Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a labor organization in the United States
1	Husband Edmond Lambert Brussels Belgium brother Boy Guill Avenue Pomany 9 Brussels	Belg.	Brussels	yes	myself	\$600	yes	1928	N.Y.	sister I. Laufentug, 1446 Buswick Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	father S. Van der Pol, 33 Ledempteleen, Alkmaar Holl.	Utah	Ogden	no	myself	\$310	yes	1928	N.Y.	brother P. Van der Pol, 572- 25th. Street Ogden Utah	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or is associated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Bidoul, Master, of the "Emile Fenech", from Oran, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bidoul  
Master

Officer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

Michael J. Hayes  
U.S. Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Number 1

## 280

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*sailing from*

Antwerp 20th.

November

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 19 29

111

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-594



Grant 57 all alien  
Cushman #1314 killed in  
by May 1947  
1948 Inspector 7/4/48



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

Line Telephone  
 Owners Lord Royal Belge  
 Local Agents La Pearl str.  
new. jnk.

Michael Duryan Exempt #14  
HS Insurgent Inspector 12/4/29

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Crew 57 all alien  
Crew 57 all alien filled in  
by M. J. J. J. J.  
26 September 1949



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

282

Vessel Emile Francqui arriving at New York, 4<sup>th</sup> December, 1929, from the port of Antwerp Nov. 26, 1929

EMILE FRANCOU

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

first P.E.

NAME IN FULL		U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE										(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Family name		U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE										Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Bidoul		To the Consul, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. EMILE FRANCOU										No	yes	41	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	175		
Huyphens		Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to										-	-	30	-	-	-	-	5.8	149	
de Pierpont		"detain on board" <i>not on a vessel crew had</i>										-	-	29	-	-	-	-	6.0	160	
Bilman		the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:										-	-	19	-	-	-	-	5.6	140	
Pomair		NAME: ANDRE DESOUTER										-	-	23	-	-	-	-	5.7	150	
Wouters		Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.										-	-	35	-	-	-	-	5.7	143	
Hansen		By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.										-	-	18	-	Scandinavian	Danish	5.7	142		
Echaen		(Title of person signing receipt.)										-	-	42	-	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	152		
Antonsson		Hosakon										-	-	45	-	-	-	-	5.8	163	
Dumont		Rene										-	-	18	-	-	-	-	5.6	148	
Rickstein		Wilhelm										-	-	22	-	Sethish	Ethiopian	5.9	160		
Krinkels		John										-	-	26	-	Sethish	Ethiopian	5.9	165		
Bergiers		Ormand										-	-	28	-	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	167		
Mattili		Albert										-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	Failed to give name
Blanke		Robert										-	-	28	-	-	-	-	5.5	155	
Van Wuyneberghe		Jean										-	-	27	-	-	-	-	5.6	157	
Sterckx		Rene										-	-	19	-	-	-	-	5.5	152	
Janssens		Antoine										-	-	32	-	-	-	-	5.11	162	
Moonen		Jean										-	-	34	-	-	-	-	5.10	175	
Willemsens		Gierre										-	-	35	-	-	-	-	5.5	150	
Bastiaensens		Jan										-	-	31	-	-	-	-	5.5	141	
Van Eoy		Renaat										-	-	19	-	-	-	-	5.7	150	
Philotes		Frederik										-	-	22	-	-	-	-	5.9	167	
Fontaine		Albert										-	-	22	-	-	-	-	5.5	141	
Comhaire		Raoul										-	-	28	-	-	-	-	5.7	153	
Voorbraeck		Benoit										-	-	36	-	-	-	-	5.8	158	
Jopeler		Prosper										-	-	28	-	-	-	-	5.7	156	
De Groot		Prudent										-	-	36	-	-	-	-	5.7	148	
Thomas		Joannes										-	-	29	-	-	-	-	5.8	160	
Van Haute		Jean										-	-	30	-	-	-	-	5.8	162	

Line Belgian line  
Owners Lloyd Royal Belge  
Local Agents Le Penel str.  
New York

Michael J. Hynes  
U.S. Immigration Inspector  
12/4/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Gent 57 all alien  
L. J. M. J. Hynes  
U.S. Immigration Inspector  
12/4/29



..., 1929, from the port of Quincy, Nov. 20, 1929

Failed to <sup>W. Hedlund</sup> join meeting

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Bridel, Master of the "Smile Francisco", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Bridel  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1929

Michael H. Hays  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the ~~list~~ required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

283

Vessel Emile Tronequi, arriving at New York, 4<sup>th</sup> December, 1929, from the port of Antwerp Belgium Nov 29, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Van Broecke	Joannes		3	fireman	Nov 20 <sup>th</sup> 1929	Antwerp	No	Yes	24	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	148	
2	Van Daele	Gerard		3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	168	
first P.E.	Verbracken	Alfons		21	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	171	
4	Alonso	Emeterio		15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	
first P.E.	Noens	Gabriel		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	180	
first P.E.	Van Bastelaere	Pierre		5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	165	
first P.E.	Janssen	Alphonse		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.3	190	
first P.E.	Brueymael	August		25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	164	
first P.E.	Bastiaensens	Henri		22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	163	
10	Caluwei	Vital		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	160	
first P.E.	D'Hondt	Joseph		26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	170	
first P.E.	Nellen	Antheunis		15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5.10	169	
first P.E.	Juchters	Polydore		6	trimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	149	
first P.E.	Swinnen	Bernard		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	164	
first P.E.	Schoofs	Franciscus		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	145	
16	Van Gunderbakh	Henri			Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	150	
17	Osselberghs	Egide			asst.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	140	
18	Slabbaert	Hendrik			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	152	
19	Moonen	Hendrik			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	153	
first P.E.	Sanders	Jan		3	M.R.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	135	
21	Cormanne	Armand			Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	130	
first P.E.	Van Roten	Cornille		14	cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	145	
23	Kahler	Eugen		6	2nd	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	128	
first P.E.	Eaenen	Souis		1 <sup>st</sup> trip	bookboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	130	
25	Mugam	Roger		2 <sup>nd</sup> trip	Cadet	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	131	
first P.E.	Fransquet	Roger		1 <sup>st</sup> trip	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	130	
first P.E.	Van Eathem	Victor		1 <sup>st</sup> trip	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	145	
27	DESOUTER	Andrie		397	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	133	

ordered detached on board medona vessel crew list.

(Line 28) Signed on at departure, too late for visa.

Widm  
master

12/5/29  
Shore leave granted 12/7/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
Journey to the United States  
12/5/29  
12/7/29

Line Belgian Line  
Owners Lloyd Royal Belge  
Local Agents 10 Pearl Street  
New York

Michael J. [Signature]  
Immigration Inspector 12/4/29

\*See list of races on back of this form.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4365  
NOV 1929  
ANTWERP, BELGIUM



12-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Bidm, Master of the Emile Franquet, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

Michael J. Hayes  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

284

S. S. "Collamer" Sailing from Havre, France, Nov. 17th, 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 4, th. 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Roberts,	Nicholas D.	19	2	M.		Springfield, Ill. Sept. 19th, 1910	PP# 132460 H.I.S.	87 High St. Montclair, New Jersey.
2	Longbotham,	John P.	22	5	"		Glen Ridge, N.J. May. 25th, 1907.	PP# 132402 H.I.S.	46 Oxford St. Montclair, New Jersey.
3	Evans,	Herbert.	27	5	"		Pittsburgh Pa. July 24th, 1902.	Employee of Consulate's Office Letter's Gen.	28 Academy Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	Miller,	Gerr.	19	7	"		St. Paul, Minn. April 13th, 1910.	PP# 24302 H.I.S.	1954 Laurel Ave. St. Paul Minn.
5	Walsh,	William.	30	5	"		Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 21st, 1899.	PP# 93281 H.I.S.	Hotel St. George, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Cowing,	Brooks.	31	6	"		Jamaica, L.I.N.Y. May 26th, 1898.	PP# 6933 Consulate General Paris 5/10/29/29.	335 West 87 St. New York City.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael Dwyer

US Inspector 12/4/29

W. E. Wallerton  
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final na  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation m  
manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL.....  
 BILL NO..... BILLED.....  
 DEC 1 1928

arr 12-4-29

*Callaway*

Amount	C. S.	Total
Cabin	6	6
	6	6

*as*

Line America Express  
 Owners United States  
 Local Agents Cosmopolite



SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Sheet No. 1

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Dec. 24th, 1929, 19

285

upon arrival at a

287

Required  
Persons  
of  
Vessel

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the American Steamer called the Collamer  
of Philadelphia, bound for Le Havre and Dunkirk, France, whereof W. H. Wollast is master.

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME OF SEAMAN	(3) BIRTHPLACE	(4) CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	(5) AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				(10) WAGE PER MONTH	(11) IN PLACE OF	(12) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES					
					Feet	In.							
1	John M. Wollast	La.	U.S.A.	42	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	150.00	Wife, J. 257 Broadway, New Orleans, Ark. Father D.M. 622 Scott St. Little Rock, Ark.	185	
2	William M. Phillips	Ohio	U.S.A.	30	5	10	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	80.00		164	
3												160	
4												168	
5												150	
6												150	
7												158	
8												150	
9												155	
10												175	
11												157	
12												165	
13												170	
14												165	
15	Tragesser.	Christiansburg	U.S.A.	32	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	100.00	Fredericksburg, Denmark, 102 Hamilton Ave. Md.	160	
16	Mosher.	Michigan	"	24	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	"	98 Hamilton Ave. Md.	150	
17	Nichols.	Anderson	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	111.	150	
18	Christensen.	McGabe	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	111.	162	
19	Tsungin.	Harlem	"	20	5	8	"	"	"	"	111.	148	
20	Anderson.	Harlem	"	28	6	6	"	"	"	"	102 Warwick, St. Newark, N.J.	190	
21	McGabe.	Stavrides	"	30	5	10	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	U.S.A.	76 Olive St. N.Y.C.	140	
22	Smith.	Polidulis	"	31	5	10	"	"	"	"	67 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	170	
23	Stavrides.	Kuracki	"	40	5	7	"	"	"	"	111.	164	
24	Connors.	La.	"	22	5	6	"	"	"	"	111.	160	
25	Gordier.	La.	"	20	5	6	"	"	"	"	111.	165	
26	Kuracki.	McCallan	"	28	5	6	"	"	"	"	111.	170	
27	McCallan.	Ohio	"	24	5	6	"	"	"	"	111.	160	
28	Polidulis.	Ohio	"	29	5	6	"	"	"	"	111.	168	
29	Gottlieb.	Ohio	"	31	5	6	"	"	"	"	111.	157	
30	Witt.	La.	"	25	5	10	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Master	111.	150	
31		Ohio	"	24	5	6	"	"	"	"	111.		
32		New York	"	20	5	7	"	"	"	"	111.		
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

W. H. Wollast  
Master

Shipping Commissioner.

To Reship Foreign

40  
38  
2

in columns (2), (5), (6),  
for each alien. See other side.

COLLAMER  
DEC 4 - 1929

Line American France Line  
Owners United States Ship  
Local Agents Champlin



The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act

Vessel S/S "S"

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamer called the "S"  
of Philadelphia, bound for Le Havre & Dunkirk, France  
whereof W. E. Vollaaton is Master.

286

ward upon arrival at a

5/14/1929  
5/17/1929

287

COLLAPSE

Dec 4 - 1929

whereof W. H. Wollaston is Master.															280	141427
(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
						HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES							
1	Wollaston.	John Hansen.	1 Norway.	U.S.A.	32	5	9	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	Ch. Off.	60 24 Ridge Blvd. Mdym. Hil.				
2	Hansen.	Gus Holleroth.	2 Sweden.	"	30	5	6	"	"	"	Ind.	518 Canton St. Hoboken.	5-9	185		
3	Holleroth.	Guernicus Supt.	3 Holland.	"	40	6	"	Bl.	Bl.	"	Ind.	Hil.	5-9	164		
4	Supt.	James Dunn.	4 New York.	"	32	5	0	Fr.	"	"	Indic.	500 N. Ford. St. N. I. d.	5-7	160		
5	Dunn.	James Jones.	5 Mass.	"	31	5	7	Bl.	Bl.	Bl.	Res'n.	Mother, Catherine. 8 Tenth St. Charlestown, Mass.	5-11	168		
6	Jones.	Ludwig Edvardson.	6 Norway.	"	43	5	0	"	"	"	A.B.	Brother, John. Hil.	5-8	150		
7	Walters..	Charles Marshall.	7 Mont.	"	28	5	11	"	"	"	"	425 High St. Mdym.	5-8	150		
8	Mulligan.	Lawrence Brown.	8 Pa.	"	28	5	10	"	"	"	"	Brother, John. Hil.	5-6	158		
9	Gibbs.	Harry Pedersen.	9 Denmark.	"	28	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Fr.	"	11 Gaylen St. Danversville, Mass.	5-10	150		
10	Marshall.	Robert Godfrey.	10 N.J.	"	28	5	0	"	"	"	"	Father, Harry. Louisville, Del.	5-10	155		
11	Davis.	Alfred Mm.	11 Norway.	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Father, Otto. 110 Cherry St. Seattle, Wash.	5-11	175		
12	Sandis.	John Tom.	12 Russia.	"	27	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hil.	5-9	157		
13	Edwardsen.	Tyris Tomales.	13 A.C.	"	31	5	0	Bl.	Bl.	Bl.	"	25 South St. N.Y.C.	5-7	165		
14	Pedersen.	Carl Pency.	14 Pa.	"	35	5	0	Fr.	Fr.	Fr.	C.B.	Brother, John. 708 Maryland Ave. Pittsburgh.	5-9	170		
15	Tragesser.	Robert Finlay.	15 Mich.	"	34	5	0	Bl.	Bl.	Bl.	"	Mother, Mary. 4225-24 St. Detroit, Mich.	5-10	165		
16	Mosher.	William Nichols.	16 R.I.	"	30	5	0	Fr.	Fr.	Fr.	Ch. Master.	Mother, Mary. Danvers, N.J.	5-10	165		
17	Nichols.	James Christensen.	17 Calif.	U.S.A.	31	5	0	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	Lat. Asst.	Frederickson, Denmark. Hil.	5-10	160		
18	Christensen.	Dominick Taugin.	18 Wisconsin.	"	36	5	0	Bl.	Bl.	Bl.	Ind.	98 Hamilton Ave. Mdym.	5-11	150		
19	Taugin.	Carl Anderson.	19 Denmark.	"	34	5	0	"	"	"	Ind.	Hil.	5-10	150		
20	Anderson.	Edward McCabe.	20 Ill.	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	Oilcr.	Mother, Alice. 9020 Laflin St. Chicago, Ill.	5-11	162		
21	McCabe.	Claude Euphoran.	21 Calif.	"	30	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mother, Alice. 1200 Goldsboro Ave. Fresno.	5-10	148		
22	Smith.	C.J. Vernon.	22 N.J.	"	28	6	6	"	"	"	"	Mother, Anna. 102 Warwick St. Newark, N.J.	5-10	190		
23	Staverides.	Dominic Staverides.	23 Greece.	"	38	5	10	Bl.	Bl.	Bl.	U. Master.	75 Olive St. N.Y.C.	5-10	140		
24	Connors.	Dominic Polidulis.	24 Greece.	"	33	5	10	"	"	"	"	67 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	5-10	170		
25	Gordier.	George Kuracki.	25 Argentina.	"	40	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mary. B.A. Argentina. B. Riba, Valpara.	5-10	164		
26	Kuracki.	Andy Mts.	26 Switzerland.	"	21	5	0	"	"	"	Fireman.	400 Henry St. Fairview, N.J.	5-10	180		
27	McCallan.	Sam Gottlieb.	27 Mass.	"	30	5	0	"	"	"	"	Father, Godfrey. 1029 N. Vth. St. Mdym. Pa.	5-10	165		
28	Polidulis.	Bernard McCallan.	28 New York.	"	28	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mother, Maria. 348 Grand Ave. Astoria, N.Y.	5-10	170		
29	Gottlieb.	Edward Hewitt.	29 Ohio.	"	28	5	0	"	"	"	Wiper.	Hil.	5-10	160		
30	Witt.	L. Smith.	30 Ohio.	"	29	5	0	"	"	"	Steward.	105 N. Respect St. Seattle, Wash.	5-10	160		
		George Holmes.	31 Greece.	"	31	5	0	Bl.	Bl.	Bl.	Ch. Cook.	Mother, Gus. 42 Madison St. N.Y.C.	5-10	157		
		Albert Samala.	32 Pa.	"	25	5	10	Bl.	Bl.	Bl.	Master.	Brother, John. 60 Westley St. Forty Fort, Pa.	5-10	150		
		Gus Samala.	34 Ohio.	"	36	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mother, Sarah. Hudson, Argentina.				
		Charles Isvill.	35 New York.	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Father, Joe. 222 W. 207 St. N.Y.C.				
			36													
			37													
			38													

Line America Steamship Co.  
Owners United States Shipping  
Local Agents Champlin Ship

5-22

To Risk Foreign

(5), (6),  
See side.

Line American France Line.  
Owners United States Shipping  
Local Agents Seampolitan Ship

(5), (6),  
See side



LIB

Required under Act of Con

Vessel S/S. Collamer

Sheet No. 1

on arrival at a

1929  
29

287

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name
1	Wollaston.	Wollaston.
2	Hansen.	Hansen.
3	Holleroth.	Holleroth.
4	Guyt.	Guyt.
5	Dunn.	Dunn.
6	Jones.	Jones.
7	Walters..	Walters..
8	Mulligan.	Mulligan.
9	Gibbs.	Gibbs.
10	Marshall.	Marshall.
11	Davis.	Davis.
12	Sandis.	Sandis.
13	Edwardsen.	Edwardsen.
14	Pedersen.	Pedersen.
15	Tragesser.	Tragesser.
16	Mosher.	Mosher.
17	Nichols.	Nichols.
18	Christensen.	Christensen.
19	Tzungen.	Tzungen.
20	Anderson.	Anderson.
21	McCabe.	McCabe.
22	Smith.	Smith.
23	Staverides.	Staverides.
24	Connors.	Connors.
25	Cordier.	Cordier.
26	Kuracki.	Kuracki.
27	McCallan.	McCallan.
28	Polidulis.	Polidulis.
29	Gottlieb.	Gottlieb.
30	Witt.	Witt.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
far as I can ascertain them.

W. Wollaston  
Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof

Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)  
CREW LIST  
OF THE  
American (Insert rig)  
(Insert name of vessel)  
Master.  
DATED:  
Customhouse  
Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

(14) Weight  
(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

To Reship Foreign

COLLAMER

DEC 4 - 1929



W. H. Hollister

*Master.*

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

Deputy Collector.

\* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

\_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof

*Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

\* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Deputy Collector

12-4 Collamer

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
• SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

SHIPPING SERVICE

## CREW LIST

OF THE

*American*

(Insert file)

(1 liter, 1000 ml)

DATED:

## Customhouse

Port of

19

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Date	Time	Place	Country	Age	No.
22	McCabe.	Edward.	74495	3	"	Oiler.	"	"	"	25
23	Smith.	Albert.	29964	10	"	"	"	"	"	39
24	Stavarides.	Damiterias.	49737	20	"	"	10/23/29	"	"	38
25	Connors.	Willie.	576	Left in Hospital House	Nov. 17/29	U.S.A.	"	"	"	27
26	Cordier.	Edward.	741	12	"	W.F.	"	"	"	40
27	Muracki.	George.	10782	20	"	"	"	"	"	40
28	McCallan.	Bernard.	78745	4	"	Fireman.	"	"	"	22
29	Polidulis.	Demetrios.	44797	19	"	"	"	"	"	31
30	Gottlieb.	Samuel.	41735	6	"	"	"	"	"	37
	Witt.	Albert.	72251	3	"	Wiper.	"	"	"	19

Line Corvus Fugax Line

Owners United States Shipping Board.

Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.

1/ Michael Dyer Exempt #24  
US Immigrant Inspector 12/4/99

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919, that the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "Collamer", arriving at, New York, Dec 4, 1929, from the port of La Havre, France Nov. 14, 1929

287

COLLAMER Dec 4 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disorders
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wollaston.	Waldo. E.	Nil.	22 1/2	Master	10/22/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes.	38	Male.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	185	
2	Hansen.	John.	Nil.	30 Years	Ch. Officer.	"	"	"	"	52	"	Norway	"	5-9	164	
3	Holleroth.	Gustave.	2710	15 Years.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sweden.	"	5-7	160	
4	Guyt.	Cornelius.	Nil.	30 "	3rd.	"	"	"	"	49	"	Holland.	"	5-11	188	
5	Dunn.	James.	2009	10 "	Radio.	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	150	
6	Jones.	James.	Nil.	15 "	Boat'n.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	
7	Walters..	Francis.	280	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	158	
8	Mulligan.	Joseph.	37920	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	150	
9	Gibbs.	Samuel.	Nil.	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	155	
10	Marshall.	Charles.	35232	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-1	175	
11	Davis.	Harold.	74954	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	157	
12	Sandis.	Joseph.	31574	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Italy.	"	5-7	155	
13	Edwardsen.	Ludwig.	70804	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Norway	"	5-9	170	
14	Pedersen.	Frederick.	Nil.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Denmark.	Den Mark	5-10	165	To Reship Foreign
15	Tragesser.	John.	78800	6 Month	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	160	
16	Mosher.	Joseph.	75829	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	
17	Nichols.	William.	Nil.	15 Years.	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	150	
18	Christensen.	James.	Nil.	15 "	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	162	
19	Tamgin.	Dominick.	Nil.	19 "	2nd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Roumania	"	5-9	146	
20	Anderson.	Carl.	76938	19 "	3rd.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Denmark.	"	5-9	190	
21	McCabe.	Edward.	74495	3 "	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	140	
22	Smith.	Albert.	25864	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	170	
23	Staverides.	Damiteries.	45737	20 "	"	10/23/29	"	"	"	38	"	Greece.	"	5-9	164	
24	Connors.	Orin.	576	6 "	Boat'n.	10/22/29	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	150	
25	Cordier.	Edward.	Nil.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	France.	"	5-9	165	
26	Kuracki.	George.	18352	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Argentine.	"	5-8	170	
27	McCallan.	Bernard.	78848.	4 "	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	160	
28	Polidulis.	Demetrio.	44797	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greece.	"	5-9	168	
29	Gottlieb.	Samuel.	41755	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Austria.	"	5-7	157	
30	Witt.	Albert.	22251	3 "	Wiper.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9	150	

Line American France Line.

Owners United States Shipping Board.

Local Agents Commonwealth Shipping Co.

*Michael Day* 174  
Immigrant Inspector 12/4/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

40  
38  
28  
2



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S/S Collamer, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4<sup>th</sup>

day of

December, 1929

Michael J. Brown  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

W. E. Wallington  
Master, First or Second Officer

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "Collamer", arriving at New York, on Dec 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Le Havre, France Nov 14, 1929 Nov 17, 1929 288

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Gaffard.	Salvador.	25175	20 Years.	Steward.	10/22/29	New York.	Paid Off	Yes.	40	Male.	England.	U.S.A.	5-6	150	
32	Holmes.	George.	12597	7 "	Ch. Cook.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greece.	"	5-5	165	
33	Zieger.	Paul.	211.	8 "	2nd.	10/24/29	"	"	"	36	"	Germany	"	5-8	165	
34	Samuels.	Albert.	211.	1 "	Messboy.	10/22/29	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	"	5-10	145	
35	Gonzalez.	Charles.	15369.	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish Chile.	Chile	5-6	167	To Preship Foreign
36	Warner.	Samuel.	252	8 Month	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	"	5-11	150	Born San Francisco Cal June 6, 1901.
37	Wells	Robert D	12485	3 years	Waiter	Nov. 16. 29	HAVRE - FRANCE	"	"	28	"	American	U.S.	5-6	155	887678792 & 8.11.
38	Abraham	Arthur R.	678792	3 months	"	"	HAVRE - FRANCE	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	121	US mod Card - 25710564
39	San Isidro	Augustin	74156	24 years	"	"	HAVRE - FRANCE	"	"	42	"	Spanish	U.S.*	5-5	140	25710564 and 74156
Cloud with thirty nine (39) names																
<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE            at <u>HAVRE - FRANCE</u>            (City) (Country)            SEEN            For the journey to the United States            via <u>direct</u> <u>R. Borden Reams</u>  <u>R. BORDEN REAMS</u>            Consul            Date <u>NOV 16 1929</u>            Seal and Fee Stamp            NO FEE PRESCRIBED            AMERICAN VESSEL.</p> </div>																
20	C. Buelmann.	Cloud.	211.	22	W. T.	Nov. 18/29	Havre	Pay Off.	yes.	39	M.	U.S.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	Born San Francisco Cal March 17, 1898.
21	Shelley.	John	2145	12	Workman	Nov 17/29	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.	U.S.A.	5-6	130	Born New York City N.Y.
<div> <p>Michael Dwyer            U.S. Inspector 12/4/29</p> </div>																

Line American France Line.  
 Owners United States Shipping Board  
 Local Agents Champion Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-4-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Tollsmer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1929

Michael J. Grogan  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Link 11/14/29  
Have France 11/17/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10119

Dec 3-4, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... OCT 23 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 23 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



## INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

December-5-6-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
4	Veendam	Rotterdam	24
	Munargo	Nassau	12
	Edison	Piraeus	24
	Cleveland	Hamburg via Boston	25
	Amazona	Haiti	3
	Baron Dechmont	Greenock	1
5	Agwistar	Tampico	2
	Tankachindler	D. W. Indies	2
	San Zeferino	"	2
	Sixaola	Jamaica	6
	Bermuda	Bermuda	26
	Ayuruboa	Santo Domingo	8
	Nerissa	Nova Scotia	14
	Plutarch	Santos	2
	Mariana	Porto Rico	3
	Maria	Palermo	4
	Astee	Honduras	3
	Dominic	Para	3
	John D. Archbold	Mamonal	1
	Hoyanger	Belfast	1
	Gulfpenn	Venezuela	2
	Gulfbird	"	3
	Cissy (cont)	Prin. Edw. Island	2
	Bannack	Dublin	2
6	Steel Scientist	Java	2
	Mano	Cuba	1
	Kyno	Hull	2
	Jersbek	Santo Domingo	1
	Jean	San Juan	3

10/20



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10120

Nov 4-7, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 23 1943....., 194.....

*Robert B. ...*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 23 1943

Date

*Anna Varada*

Camera Operator



DATE OF ARRIVAL 197383 DEC 11 1929  
BILL No. \_\_\_\_\_ BILLED

1

New York N.Y.

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in fact before the affidavit is executed. Verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S.L.	I.S. No.	Comp Sy	In Time	L.S. CASH	PAY	TOTAL	
1st CABIN				2		7			9
2nd CABIN	4								4
SILVERACE	6	1	1			4			12
TOTAL	10	1	1	2		11			25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	7	9
2nd Cabin	4		4
Storage	8	45	12
Total	14	11	25

1, trans for 7/k

10/20



List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERENDAM" Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA, DECEMBER 1ST, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Magaud	Pierre	32		M	MERCHANT	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Neuilly	549	Habana, Cuba	Nov. 20th (29)	Haba	Habana.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 4, 1929.

2

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Braun Master, of the S.S. "Vesuvius", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braun

Master XBR204

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 19 29,  
at New York N.Y.

Edward  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the S. S. "Vesenden", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929.-  
at New York

Signature

Signature

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERENDAM" Passengers sailing from HABANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 1st, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if composite, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		<del>Magaud</del>	<del>Pierre</del>	32		M	M	Merchant	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Nauilly	340	Habana, Cuba	Nov. 20th 1929	Cuba	Habana
2	NOT COUNTED	Leoni	Erich	25		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	Temp. Visa 3-2	Habana, Cuba		Cuba	Habana
3	TEMP. STAY	de la Villesbret	Bertrand	30		M	S	S.S. Agent	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	799	Habana, Cuba	May 2nd 1929	do.	do.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Cancelled: Line 1. Mr. Pierre Magaud. Transferred to Man. No. 4 Line 1.

The Purser: P. Brown

Cancelled: Line 1. Mr. Pierre Magaud. Transferred to Man. No. 4 Line 1.

The Purser:

*P. Brown*  
*2nd Jan 1930*

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Id  
30



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 4, 1929.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

4

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien intend to remain in the United States permanently? If not, approximately how long?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who belongs to or is connected with any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State (Give full name of all such organizations)	Whether making business of any kind, or engaged in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or hunting in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend: Mr. Duranq. Oficinas 24 Habana, Cuba.	Cuba Habana	-	self	yes yes 1928	N.Y.C.	In transit to Clement	in transit -	no no no no	no no good	no	5	7	fair	Bla. Bro.	None					
2	Friend: Mr. Russaq. Oficinas 24 Habana, Cuba.	Holl. Amsterdam	yes	self	yes yes 1927	N.Y.C.	In transit to Holland per s.s. "Veendam".	in transit -	no no no no	no no good	no	5	7	do.	Ble. Bro.	None					
3	- do -	Cuba Habana	-	do.	do. do. May 1929	do.	In transit to France per s.s. "Veendam".	in transit -	no no no no	no no do.	no	5	7	do.	Ble. Gray Scar on forehead						

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Braub Master, of the S.S. "Vesuvius", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braub

Master DEPOSE

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 19 29.  
at New York

EDMUND  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. "VERDAM" Sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, NOVEMBER 14TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 4, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Abadie	Alfred	50		M		December 9th 1878. New York N.Y.		San Francisco Cal. Hotel "St. Francis"
2	Abadie	Natalie	41		F		March 24th 1888. San Luis Obispo Cal.		-do-
3	Harris	Ramona	23		F		April 4th 1907. S. Francisco Cal.		San Francisco Cal. 518.11th Ave.
4							EMERSON May 11 45 am		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.  
6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VERENDAM" Sailing from HABANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 1st, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 4, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Clarke	Elmer A.D.	42		M		August 11th 1886. New York City.		Buffalo N.Y. 2300 Main St.
2	Clarke	Lena B.	38		F		Sept. 23rd 1891. Buffalo N.Y.		-do-
3	Wallace	David W.	38		M		Sept. 1st 1891. Wilkes Barre Penn.		Buffalo N.Y. 50 Depew Ave.
4	Wallace	Eleanor G.	35		F		October 16th 1894. Baltimore Md.		-do-
5							SPATIAL Imp 12 45 am		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. V. Pike, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Vesuvius", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 19 29.

at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Large Handwritten Mark]



3.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. "VEENDAM"

Passengers sailing from.....Y.I.O.O

NOVEMBER 19TH

*IQ 28*

5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER

4

1920-

8

List

3.

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>Yes or No</small> If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period; whether he is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, or for other purpose; whether he is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet Inches</small>	Complexion	Color of— <small>Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of Identification
1	Father: Jose Ma. Dies Isla de Arcos.	N. J. Newark	no self	yes yes 1917 Newark N. J. 18 N. J. Congress St.		no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 6	fair	Bla Bro	None	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. Braun** master, of the **S.S. "Vendim"**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Braun*

Master **XXXXX**

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **December**, 1929  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the S. S. "Vendian", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929.

at New York

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians; Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VERENDAM" Passengers sailing from LA CORUNA, SPAIN., NOVEMBER 18th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Querve Muniz	Ramon	29		M	S	Laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Recives Permit 473973	Washington D.C.	Apr. 29' 29	Spain	Langeleth Pa.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 4 1929, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of cash and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a student of the United States Whether alien intends to become a laborer of the United States Whether alien intends to become a merchant of the United States Whether alien intends to become a professional man of the United States Whether alien intends to become a public official of the United States Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification					
1	Father: Francisco Cuerva Nambu (Oviedo) Spain.	NIAGARA FALLS N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	1921 yes yes 20 Langeleth Friend: Ramon Aziume Pa. 438. 18th St. <del>NIAGARA FALLS</del> NIAGARA FALLS - NY	no always yes no no no no no no no	Good	5 8	fair Ro. Blue	None										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. Braun**, **master**, of the **s.s. "Vendian"**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Braun*

Master **XXXXX**

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **December**, 1929, at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Vesdan", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 19 29.

at New York

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S.S. VERDAM . . . Passengers sailing from SANTANDER . . . , November 17th . . . , 1929

<b>Total Passengers</b>	...	...	...
<b>U.S. citizens</b>	...	...	...
<b>Aliens</b>	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 4, 1929.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Father: D. Trueba. Udine-Santander. Spain.	Penn. Nemacolin	no self	yes yes 1918 Penn. Brother: Candido Trueba Nemacolin Penn.	no always	yes no no no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	Bro Bro	None
2	Father: J. Canales. La Cavada-Santander. Spain.	N.Y. New York	yes do.	yes yes 1917 N.Y. Brother: Cipriano Canales. Northville, Vermont.	no do.	yes no no no no no no no	no	no	do.	no	5 6	do.	Bro Bro	do.

Note.—Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. BRAUN**, **Master**, of the **S.S. "Voendam"**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Braun*

Master **105793**

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **December**, 19 **29**.  
at **NEW YORK**.

*E. P. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. "Vesuvius", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the state of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

*F.W. Pike*

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929.

at New York N.Y.

*E.P. Hester*

*Jury*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. 'VERENDAM' Passengers sailing from V.I.O., NOVEMBER 19TH, 1929.

8

**U.S. citizens** ... ..

**Authors' disclosures of potential conflicts of interest and author contributions are found at the end of this article.**

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-001



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 4, 1920.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Indicated future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification		
1	Son: Manuel Lorenzo. La Bana, Spain.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1924	N.Y.C.	Home: 231 E. 114th St. N.Y. City.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Blk. Grey	None
2	Father: Manuel Macerias Ramos, Calle el Thelon Muros.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do.	do.	do.	do. 1917	do.	36 State St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5 6	do.	Bro. Bro.	do.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. Braun**, **Master**, of the **S.S. "Veendam"**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Braun*

Master **X**

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **December**, 19**29**.-  
at **New York N.Y.**

*E. J. Brown*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the S. S. "Vandana", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929.-

at New York

SPACER

Q. M. J. J. J.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "VERENDAM" Passengers sailing from LA CORUNA, SPAIN., NOVEMBER 18TH, 1920.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Braun, Master, of the S.S. "Vandam", from Rotterdam; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braun

Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929.-

at New York

G. M. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. V. Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. "Vaandam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 19 29.

at New York.

E. J. H. H. H.  
J. V. Pike  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 4, 1920.

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year, and if so, when, and under what circumstances?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Mother: Edwigis Belinchon Rua Menor 12. Santander.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1920	Husband: Gonzalo Mateo 568 W. 189th ST. New York NY.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Bro.	Bro.	None
2									Father: -do-																
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Braun <sup>(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)</sup> master, of the S.S. "Vesuvius", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Braun

Master COPIED

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1920.  
at New York

ERATON  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



5.

Form 450 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-214)

S. S. VERENDAH sailing from Y I G O , NOV. 19TH , 1929 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 4 , 1929 .

19

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Rogide	Jose	37	✓	M		Court of Common Pleas. Buffalo N.Y. September 24th 1924.-	Lackawanna N.Y. 4-16 Gates Ave.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



3

Form 600 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "VEENDAM" sailing from LA CORUNA, NOV. 18TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 4, 1929.

20

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gomez Diaz	Santiago	25	M	M	May 23rd 1904, Boston Mass.	Transferred to alien list 4/7	Boston Mass. 8 Lathrop Place.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. "VERENDAM" sailing from SANTANDER, SPAIN., NOV. 17TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. DECEMBER 4, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cobo	Felipe	18		✓ M	✓	June 4th 1911. Williams Ariz.		Williams Ariz.
2	Heria	Ricardo	35		✓ M	✓		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. September 2nd 1928.	New York City. South St. 75
3							<i>Arrived Insp 11:50 AM</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>RECEIVED</b></p> <p>DEC 18 1970</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>RECORD DIVISION</b></p> </div> </div>					

*T. P. Braun*  
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as shall be required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form. 689.

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

I, master of the Dutch SS VIKENDAM  
from port of Rotterdam (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 289 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port - Total crew this date 286

23

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gotthold Wagner	24	Germany	Rotterdam, November 7th 1929.
Aleis Kumba	24	"	" "
Eugene Hobel	26	Hungary	" "

DEC 12 29

REC'D

14-1613

DEC 12 29

100

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Service	Height
18	Plugge	✓ Abraham	✓	✓	5'8" 73.-
19	Dijkema	✓ Jacob	✓	✓	5'8" 80.-
20	Hekelaar	✓ Hermanus	✓	✓	5'8" 73.-
21	Rietdijk	✓ Deen	✓	✓	5'8" 70.-
22	Fluyt	✓ Isaac	✓	✓	5'6" 50.-
23	v.d.Oevel	✓ Hendrik	✓	✓	5'7" 65.-
24	Willeman	✓ Joseph	✓	✓	5'10" 96.-
25	v.Kalker	✓ Jan W.	✓	✓	5'10" 82.-
26	v.d.Beck	✓ Pieter	✓	✓	5'6" 67.-
F. 27	Geerling	✓ Gerardus J.	✓	✓	5'8" 70.-
F. 28	Hoffland	✓ Krijn	✓	✓	5'8" 70.-
29	Tak	✓ Pieter H.M.	✓	✓	5'8" 72.-
30	Urbanus	✓ Pieter	✓	✓	5'7" 67.-

Line .....  
Owned .....  
Local Agents .....

A black and white photograph of a document. The text "HOLLAND AMERICA LINE." is printed diagonally across the center of the image in a large, bold, serif font. The background is dark and textured, suggesting a document or a wall. The text is white or light gray, creating a strong contrast. The letters are slightly blurred, giving it a vintage or historical feel.

## Immigrant Inspector.

*Note.* — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

*Note.*— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## Immigrant Inspector.

A black and white photograph of a document, possibly a letter or a form, featuring a large, diagonal watermark that reads "HOLLAND AMERICA LINE". The watermark is in a bold, serif font and spans across the center of the page. The document itself has some faint, illegible text and a header that appears to say "HOLLAND AMERICA LINE" in a smaller font. The overall image is grainy and has a high-contrast, vintage appearance.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

24

Vessel "Veendam", arriving at New York, December 4, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

VEENDAM

DEC 4 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Braun	Reinier W.	✓	30	Master	7-11-29	Schiedam	No	Yes	51	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-	
2	Kramhout	Willeen H.	✓	14	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
3	Schipper	Hendrik	✓	13	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
4	Lans	Herman F.W.	✓	20	Marconist	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
5	Overmullen	Leendert	✓	38	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
6	Valkhof	Engelbertus	✓	16	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
7	Melders	Hendrikus L.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
8	Duvalois	Jan	✓	15	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	60.-	
9	v.d.Steen	Bastian	✓	39	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
10	Karman	Nicolaas A.	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
11	Beekhuizen	Cornelis	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
12	Hopman	Klaas	✓	32	Sailor	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
13	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
14	Oehlers	Charles J.R.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
15	v.d.Nieuwendijk	Jan	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
16	den Broeks	Aart	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	20	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
17	Kuiper	Maarten	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
18	Flugge	Abraham	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
19	Dijkema	Jacob	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
20	Mekelaar	Hermanus	✓	3 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
21	Rietdijk	Deen	✓	6 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
22	Fluyt	Isaak	✓	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	50.-	
23	v.d.Govel	Hendrik	✓	31	Sailor	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
24	Willeman	Joseph	✓	30	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	96.-	
25	v.Kalker	Jan W.	✓	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	82.-	
26	v.d.Beek	Pieter	✓	17 1/2	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
27	Geerling	Gerardus J.	✓	4 1/2	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
28	Hoffland	Krijn	✓	9	Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
29	Tak	Pieter H.M.	✓	20	Electrician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
30	Urbanus	Pieter	✓	9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	

Line

Own

Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Bram Master of the "Remond", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929.

R. Bram  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel "Veen dam", arriving at New York, December 4, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Steenbergen	Pieter	✓	26	Stoker	7-11-29	Rotterdam	No	Yes	58	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
2	v. Heurn	Leendert P.A.	✓	30	Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
3	de Jong	Antonie H.	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	90.-	
4	Mussert	Simon R.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
5	Gelens	Johannes	✓	6 1/2	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	79.-	
6	Vergalen	Adrianus J.	✓	32	Fireman	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'11"	78.-	
7	Trugler	Oscar	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Austrian	5'8"	70.-	
8	Tindal	Adriaan P.	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
9	Kuipers	Klaas	✓	25	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
10	Marre	Johannes N.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
11	v.d. Vales	Leendert A.	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
12	Bode	Jacobus A.	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
13	Hakman	Adrianus J.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
14	Pos	Cornelis J.	✓	2 m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	87.-	
First 15	Kanen	Johannes W.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
16	Pike	Francis W.	✓	12	Clerk	"	"	"	"	48	"	American	"	5'10"	75.-	
17	v. Zameren	Jan	✓	5	Nurse	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	93.-	
18	Baron	Rijk	✓	17	Purser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
19	Reena	Leonardus H.C.	✓	2	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
20	Kruissen	Hermanus H.L.	✓	3 1/2	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
P. 21	Otto	Johannes G.	✓	35	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5'9"	113.-	
22	Brouwer	Martinus J.C.	✓	8	Ass. Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
23	Sondag	Josephus V.	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
24	Middendorp	Hendrikus J.	✓	17	" 3 ol.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
25	v. Baalen	Cornelis H.	✓	26	Bagagemaster	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	90.-	
26	Hak	Johannes G.	✓	12	Barber	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
P. 27	v. Leen	Johannes	✓	10	Printer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
28	Verver	Johannes W.J.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
29	Barneus	Johan	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
30	Frankhuizen	Gerrit	✓	6	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	

Line 2

Owners

Local Agents

T. 5000 - 9-29

TOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. Mann, of the Alaska, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of December, 1929

P. Mann  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration-inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel "Veendam" arriving at New York, December 4, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	v.d.Wende	Andries	✓	18	Pantryman	7-11-29	Schiedam	No	Yes	38	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	92.-		
2	Fiering	Gerrit	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
3	v.d.Briel	Jan	✓	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	98.-		
4	v.d.Sonnen	Thomas J.M.	✓	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-		
5	<del>van der</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>75.-</del>		
6	de Olde	Jan H.	✓	5	Steward	7-11-29	Schiedam	No	Yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	75.-		
7	la Rendelle	Erich L.R?	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
8	Schett	Antonius J.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-		
9	Spek	Pieter H.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
10	v.Beem	Maarten P.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
11	de Man	Pieter	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-		
12	<del>van der</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>75.-</del>		
13	Spapens	Johannes	✓	4 m.	Steward	7-11-29	Schiedam	No	Yes	41	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	67.-		
14	Spijkerman	Gerrit	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-		
15	Trompert	Pieter	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-		
16	Amann	Jan	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Swiss	5'7"	70.-		
17	Nijssen	Johannes G.M.	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	84.-	
18	Pleisier	Dirk H.	✓	8 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-		
19	Snit	Jan H.V.	✓	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
20	Zweedijk	Jan	✓	9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-		
21	Keens	Adrianus J.	✓	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
22	Vaupell	Johan C.	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-		
23	Beyer	Florian	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Austrian	5'8"	80.-		
24	Deemaart	Leendert A.	✓	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	76.-	
25	v.Gend	Pieter H.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
26	<del>van der</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>75.-</del>		
27	Burggraaf	Jan A.A.	✓	17	Steward	7-11-29	Schiedam	No	Yes	38	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'1"	74.-		
28	Uitermark	Theoderus J.	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-		
29	Verdoes	Johannes W.	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
30	<del>van der</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>75.-</del>		

3 Canceled: No. 5: R.v. Pliet; No. 12: C.A. Pool  
No. 26: M. Komenkorn; No. 30: J. Nijngaarden } Did not sail:  
The Tinner: R. Baron

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER,

I, B. Braun Master of the "Henderson", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

B. Braun  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel " Veendam " arriving at New York, December 4, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sieber	✓ Francisus	✓	3 1/2	Steward	7-11-29	Schiedam	No	Yes	21	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	62.-	
2	Gilden	✓ Johannes Th.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
3	de Visser	✓ Adriaan	✓	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
4	Geissler	✓ Emil	✓	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5'7"	69.-	
5	Bart Beve	✓ Johan	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Luxembourg	"	5'7"	66.-	
6	Smink	✓ Dirk	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	60.-	
7	Griesdoorn	✓ Jacobus J.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
8	v. Jaarhoven	✓ Pieter J.G.	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	42.-	
9	v. Briel	✓ Leendert	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	45.-	
10	Vlet	✓ Johannes D.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	50.-	
11	de Groot	✓ Marinus	✓	9	" 3 ol	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
12	Schneyderberg	✓ Willem	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
13	Fridaol	✓ Laurencius H.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
14	Wahke	✓ Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
15	Stoopman	✓ Jacob C.	✓	3 1/2	Steward	7-11-29	Schiedam	No	Yes	20	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	61.-	
16	Pot	✓ Johannes	✓	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
17	de Kort	✓ Gerardus J.	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	
18	de Vey	✓ Hendrik I.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
19	v. Zen	✓ Hendrik G.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
20	Fresco	✓ David	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
21	Edens	✓ Gerrit	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
22	v. Cameron	✓ Cornelis L.V.	✓	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	42.-	
23	Fransman	✓ Hendrik	✓	8	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
24	Kistemaker	✓ Meyer	✓	2 m.	Musician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
25	v.d. Stan	✓ Heymen B.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
26	Pijpers	✓ Gerardus H.	✓	9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
27	Meulman	✓ Hendrikus	✓	22	Ass. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	100.-	
28	Batenburg	✓ Antonia M.R.	✓	2 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
29	v. Willigen	✓ Eppo	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
30	Petrojus	✓ Take L.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	

Cancelled: No. 14: J.O. Wahke. Did not sail. P.P.

4. Cancelled: No. 14: J.O. Wahke. Did not sail. The Surgeon: R. Brown.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

1. A. Braun Master of the German do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of call in the United States, and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration

*Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1929

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

**Immigrant Inspector.**

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation	Marital Status	Religion	Political Party	Other
1	John Doe	35	M	W	5' 8"	175	Medium	Fair	High School	Teacher	Married	Catholic	Democrat	
2	Jane Smith	28	F	W	5' 4"	120	Slender	Fair	College	Nurse	Single	Protestant	Republican	
3	Robert Johnson	42	M	B	6' 2"	210	Large	Dark	High School	Farmer	Married	Baptist	Democrat	
4	Mary White	31	F	W	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	College	Homemaker	Married	Catholic	Democrat	
5	James Brown	25	M	B	5' 10"	160	Medium	Dark	High School	Student	Single	Protestant	Democrat	
6	Elizabeth Taylor	38	F	W	5' 5"	140	Medium	Fair	College	Librarian	Married	Catholic	Democrat	
7	William Miller	45	M	B	6' 0"	190	Medium	Dark	High School	Engineer	Married	Baptist	Republican	
8	Patricia Davis	29	F	W	5' 3"	115	Slender	Fair	College	Teacher	Single	Catholic	Democrat	
9	Charles Wilson	33	M	B	5' 9"	155	Medium	Dark	High School	Worker	Married	Protestant	Democrat	
10	Anna Lee	27	F	W	5' 7"	125	Medium	Fair	College	Homemaker	Married	Catholic	Democrat	
11	George Taylor	40	M	B	6' 1"	185	Medium	Dark	High School	Manager	Married	Baptist	Republican	
12	Helen Clark	36	F	W	5' 4"	135	Medium	Fair	College	Teacher	Married	Catholic	Democrat	
13	Frank Adams	24	M	B	5' 11"	165	Medium	Dark	High School	Student	Single	Protestant	Democrat	
14	Grace Baker	32	F	W	5' 5"	145	Medium	Fair	College	Homemaker	Married	Catholic	Democrat	
15	Edward Green	41	M	B	6' 3"	200	Large	Dark	High School	Worker	Married	Baptist	Republican	
16	Barbara Hall	26	F	W	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	College	Teacher	Single	Catholic	Democrat	
17	Richard King	37	M	B	5' 8"	170	Medium	Dark	High School	Manager	Married	Protestant	Democrat	
18	Susan Scott	30	F	W	5' 4"	125	Medium	Fair	College	Homemaker	Married	Catholic	Democrat	
19	Thomas Young	43	M	B	6' 4"	215	Large	Dark	High School	Worker	Married	Baptist	Republican	
20	Lillian Zane	29	F	W	5' 5"	135	Medium	Fair	College	Teacher	Single	Catholic	Democrat	

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the limits required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	200,000	0.1
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	1,000,000	0.1
Bohemian.	Magyar.	1,000,000	0.1
Bosnian.	Mexican.	1,000,000	0.1
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	1,000,000	0.1
Chinese.	Moravian.	1,000,000	0.1
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	1,000,000	0.1
Cuban.	Polish.	1,000,000	0.1
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	1,000,000	0.1
Dutch.	Roumanian.	1,000,000	0.1
East Indian.	Russian.	1,000,000	0.1
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).	1,000,000	0.1
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).	1,000,000	0.1
Flemish.	Scotch.	1,000,000	0.1
French.	Servian.	1,000,000	0.1
German.	Slovak.	1,000,000	0.1
Greek.	Slovenian.	1,000,000	0.1
Hebrew.	Spanish.	1,000,000	0.1
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.	1,000,000	0.1
Irish.	Syrian.	1,000,000	0.1
Italian (north).	Turkish.	1,000,000	0.1
Italian (south).	Welsh.	1,000,000	0.1
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).	1,000,000	0.1



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Veendam", arriving at New York, December 4, 1929, from the port of Rottterdam.

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	v. Leen	Arnelius W.P.	✓	16	Cook	7-11-29	Schiedam	No	Yes	51	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
2	Bennings	Albert H.H.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	88.-	
3	Dubbelt	Antenius A.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
4	Kester	Dirk	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
5	Greenewoud	Pieter	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
6	v.d.Oever	Jan	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
7	Timmermans	Francoisus J.	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
F.FE 8	Hondriks	Jan W.	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
9	de Jong	Jacobus A.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
10	Moulandijk	Francoisus	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F.FE 11	Vrijhof	Herman	✓	4 m.	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
12	Rijdsdijk	Leurens	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
13	v.d.Berg	Reelof	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
14	Winkelman	Leendert	✓	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
15	Wessel	David	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
16	Hessels	Marinus F.	✓	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
17	Treest	Jacob	✓	13	Butcher	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
18	v.Doomelen	Marinus G.	✓	6	Baker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
19	Tremp	Arnelius Th.	✓	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
20	Weimar	H. Evert W.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
21	de Bruyn	Adriaan	✓	15	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
22	Boekema	Frederik M.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
23	v.Zadelheff	Gysbert	✓	2 1/2	Marconist	7-14-29	Alkmaar	No	Yes	21	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	71.-	
24	Smith	Krijn H.	✓	25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
25	Quartel	Dirk	✓	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
26	v.Dalsum	Carelus J.L.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
27	v.d.Oever	Adrianus	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
28	Kikkert	Cornelis	✓	10	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
29	Hubbeling	Dirk	✓	4	4th	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
30	v.Hintum	Adrianus A.	✓	2 1/2	4th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	

Cancelled No. 22: F.M. Skimmity. Did not sail.  
The Purser: R. Baun

Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1929

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

### Immigrant Inspector

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russeniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Veendam" arriving at New York, December 4, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Scheulderman	Hendrik	✓	21	Electrician	7-11-29	Schiedam	No	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-	
2	de Wit	Johannes	✓	31	Foreman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
3	Lens	Cornelis	✓	6	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
4	de Munnik	Cornelis	✓	33	Motor driver	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	84.-	
5	Heggi	Jacobus H.	✓	6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
6	Slegers	Cornelis	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
7	Bremer	Martinus C.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
8	Hutters	Willem J.	✓	5	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
9	Andriessen	Daniel	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
10	v. Loggen	Louis	✓	8 m.	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
11	Tresfen	Bliss Th.	✓	30	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
12	Schut	Bernardus A.	✓	8	Ass. Ch.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'7"	70.-	
13	Veerherst	Huibert	✓	6	Barber	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
14	Coyen	Wilhelmus J.	✓	1	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
15	Havermans	Arnoldus	✓	10	Linenkeeper	7-14-29	Amsterdam	No	Yes	32	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	69.-	
16	Simons	Marinus R.	✓	23	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
17	v.d. Reyken	Johannes H.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
18	Scheulderman	Hendrik	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
19	Siefert	Otto	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	GERMAN	"	5'8"	86.-	
20	Wagner	Gotthold	✓	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
21	Tinkheff	Bernard J.	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
22	de Zeeuw	Reelof	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
23	Heutsager	Jacobus C.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
24	Muhlbauer	Josef	✓	11 m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	"	5'7"	70.-	
25	Hachling v. L.	Hugo	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'1"	72.-	
26	v. d. Graats	Hendrik	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
27	Beetmulder	Willem C.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
28	Spruyt	Gerard J.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
29	Heyman	Theoderus F.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
30	v. Gogh	Dirk	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	

6. Cancelled: No. 14. H. v. Gogh. Did not sail. The Purser: R. B. Brown

Owners  
Local Agents  
**HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Veendam", arriving at New York, December 4, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Graven	Pieter J.	✓	5 m.	Steward	7-11-29	Ohiedam	No	Yes	20	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
2	v.d.Groef	Johannes	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
3	Wilkens	Jetse H.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
4	Neovers	Gerardus J.	✓	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
5	Grauwmaas	Johannes	✓	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
6	Langstraat	Jan L.	✓	9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
7	de Zeeuw	Karstiaan	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
8	Kepp	Hans	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5'8"	65.-	
9	v.Zijl	Jacob	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-	
10	Klaverdijk	Cornelis P.J.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
11	Keet	Ahasverus	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
12	v.d.Mest	Johannes H.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	100.-	
13	Barnet	Johann C.	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
14	v.d.Breek	Paul C.H.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
15	Stigter	Hendrik	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
16	Dillmann	Willel F.H.	✓	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	"	5'8"	70.-	
17	Hensepeter	Evert A.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
P.F.M. 18	Krijgeman	Johannes	✓	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
19	Vilters	Michiel	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
20	Danner	Josephus	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
21	Sabre	Adrianus P.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
22	Timefel	Gregers E.	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Rumanian	"	5'6"	50.-	
23	de Jeng	Jacobus	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	60.-	
24	den Ouden	Jacob	✓	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	45.-	
25	v.Mastrikt	Hulbrecht	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	56.-	
26	Plovier	Renke J.	✓	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	50.-	
27	Klaris	Johannes	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	50.-	
28	Paul	Johannes G.	✓	8	" 3 ol	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
29	Green	Pieter	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
30	Peet	Cornelis	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	

Line

Owners  
Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Bram Master, of the "German", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. Bram  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel "Veendam" arriving at New York December 4, 1929 from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Delling	Paul	✓	4	Steward 3 cl	7-11-29	Schiedam	No	Yes	25	Male	German		5'9" 90.-		
2	Mel	Gerson	✓	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8" 75.-		
3	v.Dijk	Constant J.H.M.	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 63.-		
4	Lindenhef	Johannes H.	✓	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4" 47.-		
5	Stekelenburg	Cornelis J.	✓	10	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9" 85.-		
6	Louws	Jakob David	✓	18	Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'2" 90.-		
7	Tetterode	Johannes H.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9" 76.-		
8	v.'t Zelfde	David	✓	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 62.-		
9	Hageraats	Jacobus	✓	5 m.	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7" 62.-		
10	v.Geldere	Mattheus J.J.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 68.-		
11	Langten	Jacobus	✓	7 m.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7" 67.-		
12	Glandsorp	Hubertus	✓	4	Bakkr	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8" 75.-		
13	Sonnenberg	Gerrit J.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 62.-		
14	Klayn	Cornelis H.	✓	21	Chief Officer	"	R'dam	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9" 90.-		
15	V.d.Veen	Eize	✓	7	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8" 70.-		
F.P.E. 16	Vaandrager	Cornelis W.	✓	18	Boats Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7" 65.-		
First 17	Beyersbergen	Johannes M.F.	✓	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9" 63.-		
18	Prins	Hubert	✓	8	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8" 70.-		
19	Klija	Adrianus	✓	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 78.-		
20	Schupper	Adelf	✓	8	Ass.Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9" 98.-		
21	Lahoy	Cornelis Th.	✓	9	Storerservant	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7" 72.-		
22	Warman	Mattheus P.	✓	14 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9" 90.-		
23	v.d.Herst	Pieter J.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8" 78.-		
24	Elfrink	Bernardus D.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7" 80.-		
25	v.Duyn	Frederik J.C.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4" 55.-		
F.P.E. 26	Leurs	Jacob O.	✓	10 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6" 60.-		
27	Spies	Otto A.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	German without born in Germany		5'8" 65.-		
28	Slep	Karel F.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7" 60.-		
29	Hopf	Johann	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Slovak		5'7" 64.-		
30	Cohen	Moses	✓	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8" 65.-		

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun Master, of the German, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

R. Braun  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

32

Vessel "Veendam" arriving at New York, December 4, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at Yrs	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
F.P.E. 1	Kumba	Aleis	✓	1 m.	Steward	12-11-29	R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	German	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
2	v. Zessen	Johannes J.A.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	54.-	
F.P.E. 3	Verbruggen	Bernardus M.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F.P.E. 4	Behn	Heinrich	✓	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Taj. Slovak	"	5'7"	62.-	
F.P.E. 5	v.d. Horve	Arie	✓	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	58.-	
6	Galache Lopez	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	Yes at Havana	"	31	"	Spanish	"	5'8"	60.-	
7	Beekelman	Cornelia J.	✓	1	Steward	11-18-29	R'dam	No	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	62.-	
8	Isaaks	Pieter J.	✓	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F.P.E. 9	Stander	Petrus	✓	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
10	Schaefer	Emile	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	"	5'6"	64.-	
11	Kiesebrink	Hendrik Th.	✓	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	74.-	
12	Dumoulin	Antonius G.	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	50.-	
13	Schrauwen	Dieses	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
14	Ranaker	Petrus W.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
15	Wolters	Johannes J.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
16	Liedtke	Bruno	✓	1	Steward	12-11-29	R'dam	No	Yes	19	Male	German	"	5'7"	62.-	
17	Legendijk	Nisius J.	✓	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	65.-	
F.P.E. 18	Schreder	Antonius	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
F.P.E. 19	v.d. Water	Hermanus J.L.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
20	v. Wesel	Lambertus Th.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	50.-	
21	v. Oeyen	Johannes	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
22	Bos	Ake	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'	107.-	
F.P.E. 23	Rebart	Hendrik P.	✓	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
24	de Beer v. Weelderden	Reeltje J.	✓	20	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	54	Female	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
25	v.d. Weelen	Neeltje T.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
26	de Vlieger	Jaana P.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
27	Diederiks	Jehanna H.	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
F.P.E. 28	Kellenbach	Wilhelmina G.	✓	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	52.-	
29	v. Laarhoven	Helena	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
30	v. Laarhoven	Christina	✓	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	

Cancelled: No. 6. F. Galache Lopez. Disembarked at Habana, Cuba. Nov. 30, 1929. } The Surgeon:  
No. 15. J. C. Wolters. Did not sail. } R. W. BrownLocal Agents  
HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun Master of the "Leindam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

R. Braun  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 590  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

33

Vessel "Veendam", arriving at New York, December 4, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Erkelens	Jehanna M.	✓	4	Stewardess	11-11-29	R'dam	No	Yes	35	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	50.-	
F.P.E. 2	Reneyn	Trijntje	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'5"	55.-	
3	de Haan	Francoiscus A.	✓	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	Male	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
4	Faber	Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
F.P.E. 5	Oranje	Jan W.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
6	Verstelle	Jacobus H.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
7	Streefkerk	Francoiscus J.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
8	de Graaff	Johannes	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
9	Kreen	Dirk	✓	2	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
10	Rayer	Marinus	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
F.P.E. 11	Verdragen	Gerardus H.W. van	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'3"	80.-	
F.P.E. 12	Heereman	Andries W.	✓	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
13	v. Santen	Klaas	✓	14	Baker	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
14	de Man	Maarten	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
15	Gramma	Onne L.	✓	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
F.P.E. 16	Wenters	Johannes H.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
F.P.E. 17	Bosman	Frederik W.	✓	2	4th Officer	11-4-29	R'dam	No	Yes	23	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
18	Hobel	Eugene	✓	5 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	Ungarian	"	5'8"	70.-	
19	Jilleba	Lutjes	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	66.-	
F.P.E. 20	Eley	Johann	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	"	5'11"	70.-	
F.P.E. 21	Albrechtsen	Berge	✓	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scandinavian Danish	"	5'11"	60.-	
F.P.E. 22	Wegbrands	Abraham H.	✓	9 1/2	" 3 ol.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
F.P.E. 23	Oskan	Gerardus L.	✓	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
F.P.E. 24	Kahles	Heinrich	✓	9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5'10"	62.-	
F.P.E. 25	Herzog	Willy	✓	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
26	Rezman	Wilhelmus G.C.	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	63.-	
F.P.E. 27	v.d. Hoff	Willem	✓	15	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
28	Bethlehem	Pieter	✓	2 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
29																Canceled
30																Canceled

10. Canceled: No. 16: J. H. Winters Did not sail.  
The Purser.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, Master, of the Geendam, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

R. Braun  
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. M. Mott  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |



Form 880  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

34

*Vessel* "Veendam"

Did not sail.  
The Purser:  
R. B. Brown

*Immigrant Inspector.*

<sup>6</sup> See list of races on back hereof.

*Note.*—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Brann, Master, of the "Freedom", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of December, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boerian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel VERENDAM, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 4, 1929, from the port of ROTTERDAM/ via SPANISH PORTS AND HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mondivil	Francisco	--	--	Interpreter	11-16-29	Santander	NO	YES	42	M	Spanish	Spain	6'0	85.-	
2	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Vigo, Spain</u> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Direct</u> 9. 1929 Seal and fee stamp Service n° 1591 No fee prescribed - supplementary visa.</p> </div>															
3	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Direct</u> 289 Supplemental Visa</p> </div>															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



12-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. Braun, Master, of the S/S "Kendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of December, 1929.

W. S. Brown  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## DATE OF ARRIVAL

STATE OF ARIZONA  
BILL NO. 197584 BILLED DEC 11 1929

36

at **New York**

**NOTE.**—If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	S.L.	Temp.	St. & House	Other	Total	
1st CABIN							
2nd CABIN				9	14		
STORAGE							17
TOTAL				3	14		17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10—2

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 3	14	17
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total 3	14	17

54 lines per (value) 7/10



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNAROO. *Passengers sailing from* NASSAU, BAHAMAS, DECEMBER 1ST, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
TRANSIT		Bennett	Herbert T.	24		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Goole, Yorkshire	6	Nassau Bahamas	11/24/29	Bahamas	Nassau
TRANSIT		Bennett	Doris M.	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Do	"	Leicester	"	"	"	11/26/29	"	"
U.S.M.		Moore	Samuel S.	28		M	M	Salesman	"	"	"	U. S. A.	"	U. S. A.	Parkersburg, W. Va.					
TRANSIT		Moore	Agnes G. D.	23		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Bahamas	"	Bahamas	Nassau	Ex Order				
<p>Ekaponito Insp 9<sup>45</sup> Am.</p>																				

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Arens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 4TH

19 29.

37

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. Clark, Master, of the S.S. Emargo, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.E. Peachy, Surgeon of the S.S. Munargo, there of do,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1929

at NY

P.P. Hagan  
Inspector  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Cruise      Pass.

**S. S. Munargo**

Passengers sailing from New York via Havana

Nov 22nd 29, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



39

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ New York

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Clark, of the S. S. Munargo, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Clark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1929

at

P. J. Munagan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

( Miami to New York )

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Emergo* Sailing from *Miami, Fla.*, *November 30*, 192*9*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *Dec. 4th*, 192*9*

40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
<i>C</i> 1	Gottfried	Emil	35		M	S	June 20, 1894 New York City		3722 Jackson Heights, Long Island, N.Y.
2	Hirsch	Ellen	32		F	M	July 26, 1897 New York City		25 Gifford Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
3	Lockhart	James	43		M	M	Jan. 5, 1886 Boston, Mass.		16 Beach Street, Revere, Mass.
4	Lockhart	Vivien	40		F	M	Feb. 24, 1889 Swampscott, Mass.		Same as above
5	Le Pach	Easter	28		M	S	Apr. 3, 1901 Jersey City, N.J.		241 Cliffside Pk., Cliffside, N.J.
6	Quigley	Daniel	70		M	S	Jan. 15, 1859 Newburg, N.Y.		168 N. 6th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Bradley	Collette	55		F	M	Sept 11, 1874 Ossining, N.Y.		15 Everett St., Ossining, N.Y.
8	Collins	Herbert	29		M	M	May 13, 1900 Montclair, N.J.		321 E. 43rd St., New York City
9	Collins	Elizabeth	25		F	M	Nov. 7, 1904 Spartanburg, S.C.		Same as above
10	Gumpper	William	35		M	S	Nov. 24, 1894 Waterbury, Conn.		418 Mill Street, Waterbury, Conn.
11	Schild	Charles	62		M	M	Feb. 18, 1867 Cleveland, Ohio		340 W. 86 St., New York City
12	Porter	Anna	36		F	S	Feb. 15, 1893 Zanesville, Ohio		White Cottage, Zanesville, Ohio
13	Parkinson	Marion	23		F	S	Feb. 26, 1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		45 Earle Ave., Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.
14	O'Brien	Harriet A.	48		F	W	Jan. 2, 1881 England	<i>Husband W. B. O'Brien</i> Nat. Father's Papers	Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

CRUISE PASSENGERS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. MUNARCO

Sailing from HAVANA

NOVEMBER 29, 1929, Arriving at Port of MIAMI & HANSAU

1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Darbot	Augustus	31		M	M	July 25, 1898 Charleston, S.C.		82 E. 40th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Darbot	Ada	31		F	M	July 9, 1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Same as above
3	Boland	Frederick	23		M	M	Jan. 2, 1906 Boonton, N.J.		293 So. Center St., Orange, N.J.
4	Boland	Margerie	21		F	M	Jan. 7, 1908 Syracuse, N.Y.		Same as above
5	Cooper	John	24		M	S	April 4, 1905 New York City		209 East 53rd. St., New York City.
6	Cooper	Annie	55		F	M	<del>Immigrated 1902</del> Marriage Sub. John 1910 April 21, 1895 New York City		209 East 53rd. St., New York City.
7	Darragh	J. Donald	36		M	S	Oct. 31, 1893 Sharpshury, Pa.		6944 Rossmore St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	Davis	Robert	30		M	M	Oct. 18, 1899 New York City		1010 Fifth Ave., New York City
9	Davis	Evelyn	28		F	M	Dec. 18, 1900 Gomas, Miss.		Same as above
10	Eckert	Henry	42		M	M	Oct. 31, 1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Clocks Blvd., Amityville, L.I. N.Y.
11	Eckert	Caroline	38		F	M	May 22, 1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Same as above
12	Einhorn	Herman P.	23		M	S	April 2, 1906 New York City		1359 Findlay Ave., Bronx, New York City.
13	Gleason	Kathleen	34		F	S	Aug. 24, 1895 Irvington, N.Y.		115 E. Broadway, Irvington, N.Y.
14	Kane	James P.	37		M	M	Nov. 24, 1892 New York City		3280 Rochambeau Ave., New York City.
15	Kane	Alice	27		F	M	Sept. 12, 1902 New York City		Same as above
16	Kaufmann	Walter	42		M	M	Sept. 12, 1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		349 Autumn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Kaufmann	Edna	42		F	M	Jan. 14, 1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Same as above
18	Klausner	Irving	33		M	M	Dec. 7, 1896 New York City		29 E. Broadway, New York City.
19	Law	Alex	57		M	M		Mar. 1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.	1119 Hancock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Lefkowitz	Herman	29		M	M	Apr. 5, 1900 New York City		227 Sullivan Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Lefkowitz	Joseph	33		M	M	Apr. 3, 1896 New York City		555 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Lefkowitz	Mayer	25		M	S	June 17, 1904 Paterson, N.J.		440 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Lefkowitz	Philip	23		M	S	Oct. 18, 1906 Paterson, N.J.		440 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Ilaley	Henry R.	56		M	M	Jun. 18, 1873 West Roxbury, Mass.		Bayside, N.Y.
25	Kennedy	Thomas L.	28		M	S	Nov. 27, 1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		7009 Ridge Crest Terrace, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Mc Hugh	James	29		M	S	Mar. 4, 1900 New York City		481 East 140th St., New York City.
27	Mc Hugh	Margaret	30		F	S	May 4, 1899 New York City		Same as above
28	Muehlchen	Frieda	31		F	S	Feb. 15, 1898 New York City		5519 39th Ave. Woodside L.I. N.Y.
29	O'Brien	Harriet A.	48		F	F	Jan. 2, 1881 England	Father had papers	Lynbrook, N.Y.
30	Parkinson	Marion	23		F	S	Feb. 26, 1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		45 Earle Ave., Lynbrook, L.I. N.Y.

NOTE-----PASSENGERS ON LINES #29 & #30 DID NOT EMBARK AT HAVANA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 42

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Cruise Passengers

S. S. MUNARGO

Sailing from HAVANA

HAVANA

, NOVEMBER 29, 1929, Arriving at Port of

New York via  
Miami & Nassau

Nov. 30, 1929

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
	1	Rosenzweig	E. Alfred	26	M	M	Jan. 8, 1904 New York City		1167 Stratford Ave., New York City.
	2	Rosenzweig	Anna R.	24	F	M	Dec. 17, 1905 New York City		Same as above
	3	Stevens	Robert	43	M	M	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	1907 Lynn, Mass.	59 Carter Rd., Lynn, Mass.
	4	Walker	Benjamin W.	37	M	M	Oct. 19, 1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		5332 Sylvester St., Philadelphia, Pa.
	5	Walker	Hellie M.	35	F	M	May 31, 1894 Philadelphia, Pa.		Same as above
	6	Wilson	Edna	33	F	S	June 30, 1896 New York City		12 E. 44th Street, New York City
	7	Zeiger	Albert	29	M	M	Dec. 19, 1899 New York City		2793 Valantine Ave., Bronx, New York City.
	8	Zeiger	Rae	22	F	M	Jan. 24 1907 New York City		Same as above
	9	Zwick	Ernest W.	26	M	M	Dec. 2, 1903 Easton, Pa.		414 New Litchfield St., Torrington, Conn.
	10	Zwick	Margaret	22	F	M	Oct. 29, 1907 <i>Torrington Conn</i>		Same as above
	11								
	12								
	13								
	14								
	15								
	16								
	17								
	18								
	19								
	20								
	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

43

S. S. "MUNARCO" Voy. 213-

Sailing from

HABANA CUBA

NOVEMBER TWENTYNINTH

, 1929,

Arriving at Port of -NEW YORK, via Miami and Nassau-

, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	MEREDITH	KERRY	25		M	June 19-1906- St. Augustine, Fla.		242-01 N. Conduit Blvd. Rosedale, L.I. N.Y.
2	MORTON	HIMUND	59		M	Dec. 2-1869- Plymouth, Mass.-		67, Wall Street- New York, N.Y.-
3	HOWARD	HAN S.	26		F	May 12-1903- Bryan, Texas-		1, Norwood Avenue- Charleston, W. Va.
4	HOWARD	CHARLES F.	29		M	Jan. 24-1900- Dodge Center, Minnesota.		1, Norwood Avenue- Charleston, W. Va.-
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARCO Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, DECEMBER 1ST, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 4TH, 1929

44

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Howell	Sidney K.	42		M	M	Boston, Mass.	February 20, 1887		Detroit, Mich.
2	Briscoe	William H.	30		M	M	New York City.	September 13, 1899		89 Bedford St. Manhattan, N.Y.
3	Broy	Charles C.	42		M	M	Sperryville, Va.	July 26, 1887		C/o U. S. Dept. of State, Washington, D. C.
4	Broy	Cecil N.	39		F	M	McGregor, Texas.	October 9, 1890		Do Do
5	Broy	Anne N.	3		F	S	Washington, D.C.	August 19, 1926		Do Do
6	Broy	James W.	2		M	S	Nassau, Bahamas	November 13, 1927		Do Do
7	Menake	William A.	42		M	S	St. Paul, Minn.	August 5, 1887		205 East 42nd St. New York City.
8	Bearns jr.	Melville H.	27		M	S	New York City	June 25, 1902		26 Broadway, New York
9	Rodgers	Robert P.	34		M	S	Bethlehem, Pa.	July 1, 1895		130 West 42nd St. New York City.
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1612

[illegible]

# 14. BLANK.

M G AVERY  
PURSER.

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
0-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
Dec. 6th, 1929  
Munargo

I, master of the American S. S. Manargo  
 from port of (Nationally) New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 121 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 121 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 124 Total crew this date 124

Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 4th, 1929, consigned to  
Wmson Steamship Lines; is now lying at Pier # 9 E. R., and is  
expected to sail Dec. 6th, 1929, for Nassau & Havana  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York **45**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

# 14. BLANK.

M G AVERY  
PURSER.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 Station \_\_\_\_\_

**Immigrant Inspector.**

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



VOY. 214

46

The United States

DEPARTMENT OF  
BUREAU OF NA

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of New York, whereof W. W. Clark is Master

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age
1	Lawrence King	N. F. Nat.	U. S.	33
2	James E. Walsh	Mass.	U. S.	24
3	Aage Haslund	Den. Nat.	U. S.	45
4	Bjarne Christensen	Cal.	U. S.	27
5				
6				
7				
8	Emilio Abella	Spain Nat.	U. S.	39
9	Jose Lopez	Spain	Spain	35
10	Jack Hosford	N. Y.	U. S.	23
11	Marvin Haskell	Virg. Isls.	U. S.	21
12	Daniel Andersen	Denmark	Den.	36
13				
14	Manuel Gomez	Spain	Spain	26
15	Jose Garcia	Spain	Spain	42
16	Thomas Griffiths	Mass.	U. S.	19
17	Ricardo Riola	Spain	Spain	25
18	Ramon Alonzo	Spain	Spain	33
19	Serafin Lorenzo	Spain	Spain	37
20	Edwardo Pinero	Spain	Spain	40
21	Joe Fernandez	Spain	Spain	32
22	Domingo Fernandez	Spain	Spain	30
23	Santiago Travieso	Spain	Spain	29
24	Emilio Ballardo	Mexico	Mexico	23
25	Guillermo Paz	Spain	Spain	26
26	Fernando Casal	Spain	Spain	28
27	Howard Quigley	Canada	Can.	38
28	George J. Wilcox	Florida	U. S.	35
29	Norman Rice	Mich.	U. S.	29
30	Bertrando C. Epiro	Chile Nat.	U. S.	39
31	Henry H. Peachy	Ohio	U. S.	55
32	James T. Brady	N. Y.	U. S.	32
33	Harry Blatt	Wash. D. C.	U. S.	19
34	George J. Buckingham	N. F. Nat.	U. S.	40
35	John H. Crossbie	Eng. Nat.	U. S.	27
36	Felke C. Johnson	Mass.	U. S.	25
37	Raoul P. Marshall	Oregon	U. S.	45
38	Harry L. Young	Can. Nat.	U. S.	27

The United States

DEPARTMENT OF  
BUREAU OF NA

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of NEW YORK, whereof W. W. Clark is Master

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age
124	Henry Vichich	Pa.	U. S.	25
125	Manuel Gondarra	Cuba	Cuba	23
126	Vicente Aleman	"	"	28
127	Otto Chusson	N. F.	C. B.	19
128	Ina B. Bennett	Russia. Nat.	U. S.	39
129	Charles E. Johnston	N. F. Nat.	U. S.	25
130	John McLean	Mass.	U. S.	42
131	Pedro Aberasturi	Spain	Sp.	28
132	Luis Orbe	Spain, Nat.	U. S.	28
133	Manuel Munozguren	"	Sp.	41
134	Valentin Ansoleaga	"	"	30
135	Ramon Aisparu	"	"	33
136	Casildo Ania	"	"	35
137	Felipe Marquez	"	"	35
138	Martin Gandra	"	"	25
139	Benito Aberasturi	"	"	28
140	Charles Youre	Va.	U. S.	24
141	Marcos Arrillaga	Spain	Sp.	32
142	Thomas Heslington	Fla.	U. S.	20
143	Fred Christensen	Germany Nat.	U. S.	58
144	Lillie S. Carlson	England	C. B.	49
145				
146	Jack Bowerits	N. Y.	U. S.	29
147	Joseph Ortega	Mex. Nat.	U. S.	36
148	James Miller	N. Y.	U. S.	41
149	Peroy Carnham	England	C. B.	25
150	John Astenza	Arg. Rep.	Arg.	18
151	Roberto Zumalabe	Sp.	Sp.	32
152	Gregorio Anchinategui	"	"	18
153	Vicente Arrazate	"	"	20
154	Gerardo Learreta	"	"	22
155	Frank Arrogas	P. R.	U. S.	31
156	Irvin Glickstein	N. Y.	U. S.	20
157	Francisco Gonzalez	Cuba	Cuba	23
158	Victoriano Barros	P. R.	U. S.	23
159	Porter Allen	Ca.	U. S.	16
160	Herman Stocker	Germany	Ger.	42
161	Kenneth Luttrell	Tenn.	U. S.	25

The United States

DEPARTMENT OF  
BUREAU OF NA

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of NEW YORK, whereof W. W. Clark is Master

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age
252	Frank Barrow	Iowa	U. S.	36
253	Ira Belts	Pa.	U. S.	36
254	Solomon Brewer	N. F.	C. B.	23
255	Charles Mills	Eng.	C. B.	29
256	Walter Mast	N. Y.	U. S.	19
257	John McLean	Eng.	C. B.	44
258	Jack Powers	N. F.	"	21
259				
260				
261				
262				
263				
264				
265				
266				
267				
268				
269				
270				
271				
272				
273				
274				
275				
276				
277				
278				
279				
280				
281				
282				
283				
284				
285				
286				
287				
288				



LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age
39	Thomas A. Sherman	Nich.	U.S.	24
40	Richard Schikara	Germany	Ger.	27
41	Peter Segelnick	Latvia Nat.	U.S.	35
42	Gustav Dahlsen	Sweden	Swed.	35
43	Andres Lopez	Spain	Spain	38
44	Karl Newbert	Mo.	U.S.	30
45	Walter Ferguson	N. J.	U.S.	21
46	Charles Micallef	Malta	G.B.	33
47	Julio Pena	Spain	Spain	28
48	George Carley	Conn.	U.S.	26
49	Alberto Castro	Arg. Repble.	Arg.	28
50	John Carcamo	Chile	Chile	36
51	Pedro Barro	Spain	Spain	45
52	Bertrand Hennalt	R. I.	U.S.	19
53	Alberto Ferrera	Arg. Rep.	Arg.	36
54	Clyde Foreman	Okla.	U.S.	20
55	Isala Mendoza	Peru	Peru	27
56	Alunfo Villalobos	P.R.	U.S.	25
57				
58				
59				
60				

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age
239	Charles Mc Carthy	N.F.	G.B.	25
240	James Wharton	N.C.	U.S.	22
241	Harry Roth	N.J.	U.S.	29
242	Chas. Kavanagh	N.F.	G.B.	29
243	Edward Langeher	N.Y.	U.S.	30
244	Richard Coats	Eng.	G.B.	44
245	Albert Garcia	Sp. Nat.	U.S.	28
246	John Frakes	Mo.	U.S.	62
247	John Casbeg	Eng.	G.B.	59
248	Hugh Mc Carvey	N.Y.	U.X.	38
249	Amos Belyea	Can. Nat.	U.S.	44
250	John Plana	Sp. Nat.	U.S.	30
251	Carlos Bertinez	Chile, Nat.	U.S.	39
252	Andrew Deans	Scot.	G.B.	38
253	Joseph Reimer	Cal.	U.S.	26
254	Leonard Foster	N.J.	U.S.	21
255	Sidney Bullivant	Eng.	G.B.	37
256	Paul Olbertin	Holl. Nat.	U.S.	40
57				
58				
59				
60				

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, \_\_\_\_\_



SUPPLEM

DEPA  
B

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

# CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

of New York  
(Insert hailing port)

bound for NASSAU

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age
			49	
Benjamin Lavensen	1	N C	U S	36
Lyman Allen	2	N J	U S	39
Harry Beachwater	3	ILL	U S	30
Ernest Bove	4	Germany	Ger	43
Joe Pasos	5	Spain	Sp	34
Wm. R. Allen	6	Eng Nat	U S	43
Glenn Morgan	7	Neb.	U S	25
Mrs. M. Patron	8	Bohemia	U S	41
Jack D. Brady	9	Texas	U S	19
Harry Young	10	Canada	U S	27
Arthur Ober	11	N Y	U S	41
Wilas De Vane	12	Fla.	U.S	18
	13			
	14			

The above-named seamen were shipped in



LIST OR MANIFEST

AS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARCO, arriving at New York, Dec 4th, 1929, from the port of Manzanillo

50

MUNARCO

DEC 4 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Clark	William W.	✓		Master	11/21/29	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	47	M		U.S.			
2	Kirk	Lawrence A.	✓		Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	33	"		U.S.			
3	Wise	James E.	✓		1st "	"	"	"	"	24	"		U.S.			
4	Haslund	Aage	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"		U.S.			
5	Allen	William R.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	46	"		U.S.			
6	Palmer	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"		U.S.			
7	Wanell	John H.	✓		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	36	"		U.S.			
8	Pazos	Jose	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
9	Abella	Emilio	✓		Boat'n	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
10	Lopez	Jose	✓		" Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
11	Wesford	John	✓		Qmstr.	"	"	"	"	23	"		U.S.			
12	Harrell	Merwyn	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"		U.S.			
13	Andreas	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandin.	Denmark			Red hair
14																
15	Ramirez	Manuel	✓		Portman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
16	Garcia	Joe	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
17	Alvarez	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain			do
18	Fernandez	Domingo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
19	Griffiths	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"		U.S.			
20	Ballard	Emilio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp. Amer.	Mexico			Red hair
21	Isabel	Serapin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain			do
22	Sanchez	Guillermo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain			do
23	Travieso	Santiago	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
24	Farley	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain			do
25	Riola	Isabel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
26	Alvarez	Raymond	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
27	Garcia	Thomas	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
28	Flore	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
29	Garcia	Fernando	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain			Red hair
30	Ayer	John	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	43	"		U.S.			

# 14. BLANK.

M. G. AVERY  
PURSER.

*[Signature]*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



VOYAGE #213

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO

arriving at NY

17/4

1929, from the port of

MASSAU

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sherman	Thomas A.	✓		2nd. Purser	11/21/29	N.Y.		Yes.	24	M		U.S.			
2	Penchy	Henry H.	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	55	"		U.S.			
3	Brady	J. T.	✓		Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	32	"		U.S.			
4	Dean	A. Russell	✓		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	25	"		U.S.			
5	Buckingham	George J.	✓		Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	"		U.S.			
6	Haynes	Wallace	✓		Sr. 1st.	"	"	"	"	32	"		U.S.			
7	Johnson	Folke C.	✓		Jr. 1st.	"	"	"	"	24	"		U.S.			
8	Marshall	R. P.	✓		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	45	"		U.S.			
9	Young	Harry L.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"		U.S.			
10	Lyon	C. W.	✓		Yeoman	"	"	"	"	29	"		U.S.			
11	Schikora	Richard	✓		Dr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany			
12	Segulnick	Peter	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	35	"		U.S.			
13	Darman	Gustav	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandin.	Sweden			
14	Lopez	Andres	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain			
15	Micallef	Charles	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	Maltese	Gr. Brit.			
16	Newbert	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"		U.S.			
17	Ferguson	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"		U.S.			
18	Carley	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"		U.S.			
19	Pena	Julio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain			
20	Carcamo	John	✓		Water Tender	"	"	"	"	36	"	Sp. Amer.	Chile			
21	Castro	Alberto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Sp. Amer.	Argentina			
22	Villalobos	Alunfo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Porto Rica	U.S.			
23	McWatt	Fred	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Porto Rica	U.S.			
24	Hensult	Hertrand	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"		U. S.			
25	Foreman	Clyde	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"		U.S.			
26	Barro	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spain			
27	Mendon	Isaia	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Sp. Amer.	Peru			
28	Tenara	Alberto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Sp. Amer.	Argentina			
29	Vichien	Henry	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"		U.S.			
30	Gibson	Glaude	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"		U.S.			

*P. J. Munagan*  
*Inspector*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has (legally) landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1349

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW (3)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO

arriving at

NY1741929, from the port ofNASSAU

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gondar	Manuel	✓		Wiper	11/21/29	N.Y.		Yes	23	M	Cuban	Cuba			
2	Bennett	Ira B.	✓		Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	"		U.S.			
3	Kavanagh	Charles	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	Gt. Brit.			
4	Mc Lean	John	✓		2nd. Cab.	"	"	"	"	42	"		U.S.			
5	Aberasturi	Pedro	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain			
6	Orbe	Luis	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"		U.S.			
7	Munozguren	Manuel	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain			
8	Ansoleaga	Valentin	✓		Crew "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain			
9	Aispuru	Ramon	✓		Veg. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain			
10	Ania	Casildo	✓		Ch. Pantry	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain			
11	Marquez	Felipe	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"		U.S.			
12	Gandra	Martin	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain			
13	Aberasturi	Benito	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain			
14	Youre	Charles	✓		Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	24	"		U.S.			
15	Arrillaga	Marcos	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain			
16	Heslington	Thomas	✓		Strkpr.	"	"	"	"	22	"		U.S.			
17	Christiansen	Fred	✓		Lineman	"	"	"	"	52	"		U.S.			
18	Lorber	Lela	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	24	F		U.S.			
19	Carlson	Lillie S.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	G. Brit.			
20	Boweritz	Jack	✓		Barman	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S.			
21	Ortega	Joseph	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	38	"		U.S.			
22	Mills	James	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	41	"		U.S.			
23	Garnham	Percy	✓		Dk. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	Gr. Brit.			
24	Upton	John	✓		Porter	"	"	"	"	33	"		U.S.			
25	Zumalabe	Roberto	✓		Scullery	"	"	"	"	18	"	Spanish	Spain			
26	Anchiustegui	Gregorio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Spanish	Spain			
27	Arrasate	Vincente	✓		Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain			
28	Legarreta	Gerardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain			
29	Arrojas	Frank	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	30	"		U.S.			
30	Glickstein	Irvin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"		U.S.			

*P. J. Flanagan*  
*Joseph*Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1228

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1252

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at New York, Dec 4th, 1929, from the port of NASSAU

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gonzalez	Francisco	✓		Messman	11/21/29	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Cuban	Cuba			
2	Goldsmith	Sidney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"		U.S.			
3	Allen	Porter	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"		U.S.			
4	Stocker	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	Germany			
5	Nast	Walter	✓		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	19	"		U.S.			
6	Mc Carthy	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	Gt. Brit.			
7	Lentwell	Kenneth	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"		U.S.			
8	Bullivant	Sidney	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	Gt. Brit.			
9	Pelyea	Amos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"		U.S.			
10	Langeher	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"		U.S.			
11	Ottesen	Leo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandin.	Denmark			
12	Coates	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	Gt. Brit.			
13	Garcia	Alberto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"		U.S.			
14	Olbertin	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"		U.S.			
15	Alexander	John E.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"		U.S.			
16	Casbeg	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	59	"		U.S.			
17	Astonsa	Joan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	Sp. Amer.	Argentina			
18	Mc Garvey	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"		U.S.			
19	Powers	Jack	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	Gt. Brit.			
20	Mc Lean	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	Gt. Brit.			
21	Thorsen ✓	Blaine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandin.	Norway			
22	Foster	Leo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"		U.S.			
23	Bertinez	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"		U.S.			
24	Prakes	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	62	"		U.S.			
25	Roth	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"		U.S.			
26	Beltz	Ira	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"		U.S.			
27	Bode	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	Germany			
28	<del>Sam</del> Melts	Sam	✓		Workman	11/30	Miami	"	"	24	"		U.S.			
29	Cheney	Raymond	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"					
30	Wilson	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"					
31	De Vane	Wilas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"					

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1360

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. Munar, of the S. S. MUNAR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1929. Master, First or Second Officer.

Y. S. Blot  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 690) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Voyage #213

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec. 4th., 1929, from the port of Nassau

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Seed	Ward			Workman	12/1/29	Nassau	Paid off	Yes	29	M		U.S.			
2	<div> <p>THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1849 AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS. SEEN For the journey to the United States. Jes. Callahan Vice Consul Dec. 1 1929.</p> </div>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with  
121 names.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-4-25

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. Munargo, of the U. S. MUNARGO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO 197588

*Leonidas Dapontes*

Surgeon of the **SS EDISON**

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 19 29

at **NEW-YORK**

6011730

Cards Punched	1830
Clerk	
Cards removed	1/19/30
Cards Checked	PC
Clerk	

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	TOTAL
1st Class	12		17	29
2nd Class	91	1	39	131
3rd Class	12	5	16	33
TOTAL	115	6	72	193

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class	13	17
2nd Class	101	39
3rd Class	28	16
TOTAL	140	72



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON" Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, GREECE, NOV 14 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		RAFILE ✓	CAROLINA ✓	31 ✓	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	08-18	GREECE	ATHENS	521844 523871	WASHINGTON D.C.	12 AUG. 1929	MASS.	BOSTON
2		POLYCHRONIADOU ✓	MARIA ✓	65 ✓	-	F	W	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK		GREECE	ARGOSTOLI	521845 523872	WASHINGTON D.C.	12 AUG. 1929	MASS.	BOSTON
3		PAPPAS ✓	MARY ✓	29 ✓	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK		GREECE	METILINE	406440 409626	WASHINGTON D.C.	25 JULY 1928	GREECE	METILINE
4		SERIOS ✓	KATHE ✓	20 ✓	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK		GREECE	ANDRITSENA	463768	WASHINGTON D.C.	25 MARCH 1929	MICH	DETROIT
5	U. S. CIT.	SERIOS ✓	EUGENIA ✓	4 ✓	-	F	S	NOTHING	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK		U. S. A.	DETROIT	NONE	NONE	NONE	MICH	DETROIT
6	U. S. CIT.	SERIOS ✓	NICHOLAS ✓	2 ✓	6	M	S	NOTHING	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK		U. S. A.	DETROIT	NONE	NONE	NONE	MICH	DETROIT
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . 6  
U. S. citizens . . . 2  
Aliens . . . 4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 3 1929

19

56

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, MASTER, of the Ss EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 1919  
at NEW-YORK

M. J. Connelley  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether, going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S. S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 3 1929, 19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

58

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	As above							As above	Feet			Inches
1									218 BRUCE ST. NEW ARK. N.J.													
2									SAME AS ABOVE													
3									SAME AS ABOVE													
4									SAME AS ABOVE													
5	BROTHER. GEORGE IAINAS LEMNOS. GREECE	N.J.	NEW ARK	NO	SELF	NO	YES	915-29 N.J.	ACC. BY HUSBAND AND CHILDREN AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
6									781 TREMONT ST. BOSTON. MASS.													
7	MOTHER. ANASTASIA MIRAGIA KOLINE. GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	NO	YES	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
8									10 AUSTIN ST. HYDE PARK, MASS.													
9	FATHER. GEORGIOS VASILIOU EVRIPIIDOU 27 PIRAEUS. GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO
10									3152 N. CLARK ST. CHICAGO. ILL.													
11	FATHER. PAN. DAMASKOS VRESTERNA. GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO	YES	221-28 ILL.	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO	
12	MOTHER. EFTALIA ECONOMOS BOULFIANI. GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND. CONSTANT. ECONOMOS 1510 ELM ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
13	SAME AS ABOVE OR. MOTHER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	2	10	DARK BROWN	NO	
14									107 N. LA SALLE ST. S. POND IND.													
15	FATHER. JOHN ANAGNOSTOPOULOS VOUNG. TEGEAS. GREECE	IND.	S. POND	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO	
16	FATHER. DION. VIDALIS ALISIS 6 ATHENS. GREECE	MASS.	CAMBRIDGE	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND. JUAN DE CASSAPIDES 1 ROCKINGHAM PL. CAMBRIDGE. MASS.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	15	DARK BROWN	NO	
17	MOTHER. STAYR. BODORCHLOS TRIFOLIS. GREECE	MASS.	SOMMERSVILLE	NO	SELF	20	YES	22-28 MASS.	HUSBAND. SOTIR. KOULOURIS 24 UNION ST. SOMMERSVILLE, MASS.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	15	DARK BROWN	NO	
18	SAME AS ABOVE OR. MOTHER	MASS.	SOMMERSVILLE	NO	SELF	NO	AMERICAN BORN			ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	2	1	"DARK BROWN	NO	
19	SAME AS ABOVE OR. MOTHER	MASS.	SOMMERSVILLE	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	1	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, MASTER, of the SS EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 19 99  
at NEW-YORK

M. Morgan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." If alien is unable to read and claims the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

UBIAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

DEC 3 1929

59

S. S. "EDISON" Sailing from PIRAEUS, NOV 14 1929, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KELLY	VIOLA	61		✓	F	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 80569.	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE .	1311 W. 6d Blvd DETROIT, MICH.
2	GEANEOS	BOULIBES	54		✓	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 117986.	JULY 1st. 1904, BROOKLYN N.Y.	60 QUENTIN St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	GEANEOS	ZACHARIAS	20		✓	M	3 AUG. 1928 BROOKLYN, N.Y. P.N. 117986	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE ✓
4	LATERO	FRANCIS	35		✓	F	25 FEB. 1904 NEW YORK, N.Y. P.N. C. 5.	NATIVE BORN	62 MONTEGN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	PANTOC	CONSTANTINOS	42		✓	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS.No. 113440.	14 NOV. 1917 WORCESTER, MASS.	10 JACKS ST. WORCESTER, MASS.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*William C. Pick*  
*10 am*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the Ss EDISON, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 19 29

at NEW-YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE

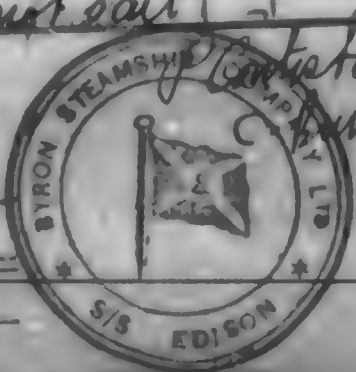
15th NOVEMBER

19 29

S. S. "EDISON"															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		KANELLAIDIS	ELIAS	23		M	S	TAILOR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NEA KOULOURA	772	NA	ATHENS, GREECE	10 OCT. 1929	GREECE	KOULOURA								
2		PHIOTIS	ZAMARO	20		F	S	HOUSEKEEPER	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PYLOS	993		ATHENS, GREECE	8 NOV. 1929	GREECE	PYLOS								
3		CIAPEKOS	NICOLAS	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHALKIS	46	N.A.	ATHENS, GREECE	3-14 NOV. 1929	GREECE	CHALKIS								
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Passenger under No. 92. PELIOTIS ZAWARO did not sail

Total passengers . . . .	72
U. S. citizens . . . .	7
Aliens . . . .	65



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

**List 9**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten & printed.

61

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 4 1954

19

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

94-4889



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, MASTER, of the Ss EDISON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec., 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

M. Thompson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 1929

at NEW-YORK

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. EDISON Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 15th NOVEMBER, 1929

William Cook. Just  
1145 Am.

25

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	—
Alone . . . . .	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 9 1929

19

63

### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER of the S.S. EDISON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourekas MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 1929  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether c. not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec., 1929

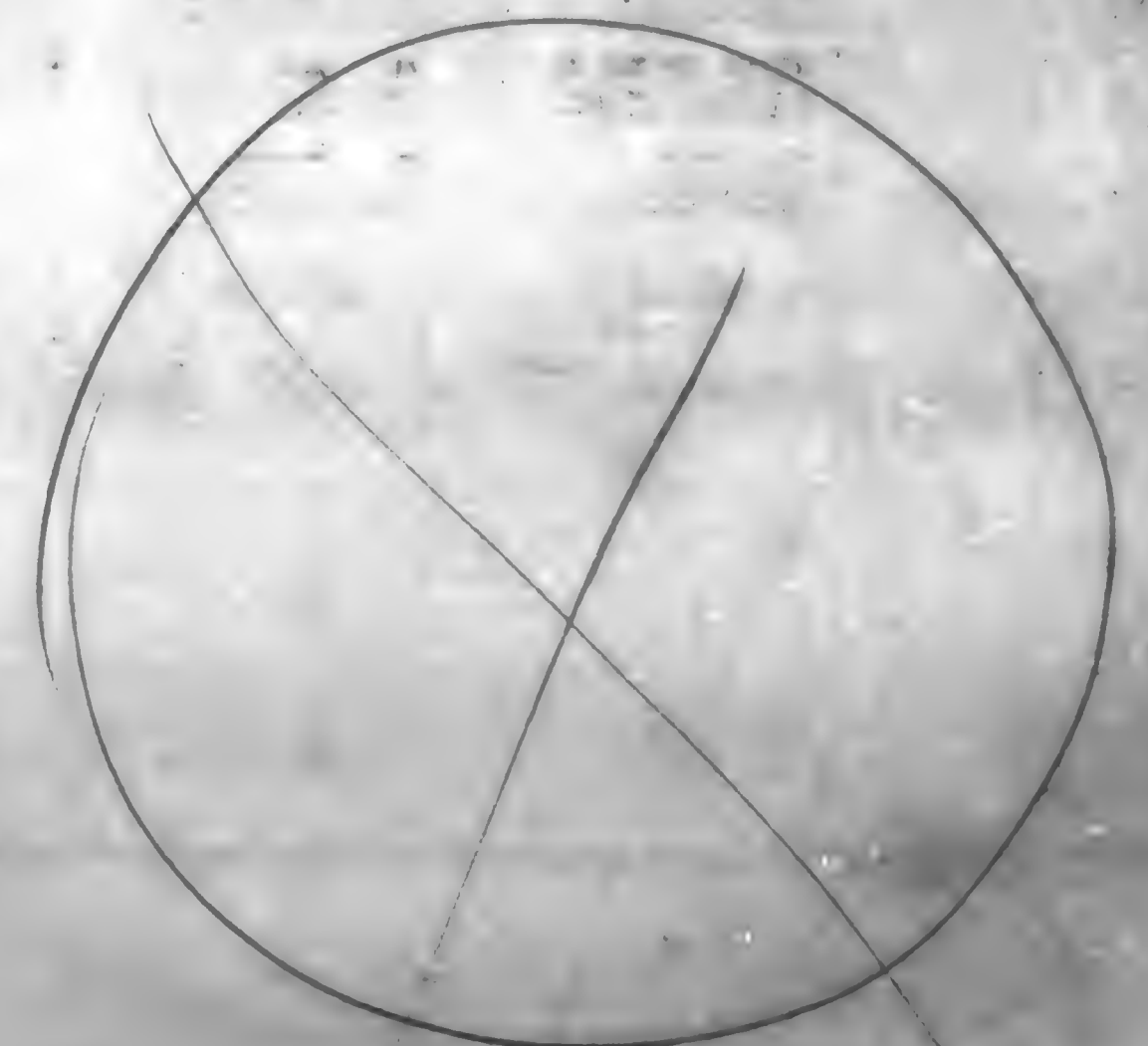
at NEW-YORK

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON" Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS

NOV 14 1929

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL.		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VALAKOS	IRENE	50		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 GREECE METELEN	1006	ATHENS, GREECE	12 NOV. 1929	GREECE	METELEN
2		KARASIOTIS	NICHOLAOS	14		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	07-18 GREECE GOUNARI	771	ATHENS, GREECE	10 OCT. 1929	GREECE	STAGYTI
3		GOUDIS	ECATERINI	21		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 GREECE LEMNOS	1014	ATHENS, GREECE	17 NOV. 1929	GREECE	LEMNOS
4		DJOUANEA	AMARAGDA	19		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 TURKEY CONSTANTINOPLE	1022	ATHENS, GREECE	6 NOV. 1929	GREECE	KORONI
5		DERDERIAN	MEGERDIGH	16		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	TURKISH	ARMENIAN	06-18 TURKEY HARPOUT	720	ATHENS, GREECE	4 OCT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
6		CHRISTOPORIDES	ELISABETH	35		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	06-18 GREECE SINIOPI	1013	ATHENS, GREECE	12 NOV. 1929	GREECE	IOANINA
7	U. S. CIT.	CHRISTOPORIDES	SOPIA	8		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	06-18 GREECE SINIOPI	1014	ATHENS, GREECE	12 NOV. 1929	GREECE	IOANINA
8		KOUKOURAKIS	EMMANUEL	35		M	M							06-18 GREECE SINIOPI					
9		KOUKOURAKI	DIMITRA	19		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 GREECE CRYTA	1005	ATHENS, GREECE	12 NOV. 1929	GREECE	CRYTA
10		GEVAS	THEMISTOCLES	33		M	M							06-18 GREECE SINIOPI					
11		GEVAS	VASILIKI	23		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 GREECE PIRAEUS	876	ATHENS, GREECE	22 OCT. 1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
12		KARABETSOU	MARGARITA	25		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 GREECE DIMENA	72	ATHENS, GREECE	1 NOV. 1929	GREECE	DIMENA
13		MAERIS	ANNA	26		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREEK	U.S.A.	06-18 U.S.A. DELANA, Ga.	1026	ATHENS, GREECE	14 NOV. 1929	GREECE	ZANTE
14	UNDER 18	MAERIS	DICKYSIA	13		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 GREECE ZANTE	1027	ATHENS, GREECE	14 NOV. 1929	GREECE	ZANTE
15	UNDER 18	MAERIS	GUS	7		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 U.S.A. DELANA, Ga.	1026	ATHENS, GREECE	14 NOV. 1929	GREECE	ZANTE
16	UNDER 18	MAERIS	HELEN	5		F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 U.S.A. DELANA, Ga.	1026	ATHENS, GREECE	14 NOV. 1929	GREECE	ZANTE
17	UNDER 18	MAERIS	COULA	3		F	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 GREECE ZANTE	1028	ATHENS, GREECE	14 NOV. 1929	GREECE	ZANTE
18		VLAKAKIS	ARISTOCLOS	74		M	M	LABORER	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 GREECE STAYROS	100	ATHENS, GREECE	1 NOV. 1929	GREECE	STAYROS
19		MIRIGIAN	STEPHEN	21		M	S	PRINTER	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	TURKISH	ARMENIAN	06-18 TURKEY SIVAS	120	ATHENS, GREECE	22 OCT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
20		CHRISTODOULOU	GEORGES	40		M	M	CONFECT.	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	06-18 CYPRUS LARNACA	566	PORTSAID, EGYPT	6 AUG. 1929	EGYPT	PORTSAID
21		ANASTASI	IOANIS	29		M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	06-18 CYPRUS KALAVASOS	54	PORTSAID, EGYPT	5 AUG. 1929	EGYPT	KALAVASOS
22		IBRAHIM	MEHMET ALI	25		M	S	LABORER	YES	TURKISH	YES	BRITISH	TURKISH	06-18 CYPRUS MARONI	32	ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT	4 NOV. 1929	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
23		MICHAELIDES	GOOSTAS	26		M	S	EMPLOYER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	06-18 CYPRUS LUKOSIA	29	ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT	1 NOV. 1929	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
24		FRANCOS	THEODOROS	35		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	06-18 GREECE CASORIA	12	ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT	30 SEPT. 1929	GREECE	CASORIA
25		ATAMIAN	ABRAHAM	20		M	S	PLUMBER	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	TURKISH	ARMENIAN	06-18 TURKEY TALAS	17	CONST./PLE TURKEY	30 OCT. 1929	TURKEY	CONST./PLE
26		ATAMIAN	ONIG	15		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	TURKISH	ARMENIAN	06-18 TURKEY TALAS	122	SALONICA, GREECE	11 NOV. 1929	GREECE	SALONICA
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . 26  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 25\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-501



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 3 1929

19

65

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relatives, whether paid by one other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay when last in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height  Feet Inches	Color of—  Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	SON, CHRISTOS VALAKOS PLOMARION, METELINE, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, PANAGIOTIS VALAKOS 70 OLIVER ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
2	MOTHER, MATTHEA KARASTOTIS GOUNARI, SPARTIS, GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	FATHER, GEO. KARASTOTIS 725 E. 13th ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK BROWN	NO	
3	MOTHER, FENI GIANAKOU LEMOSE, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, NIKOLAOS 203 7th AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
4	MOTHER, MARIA ASTENAROPOULU KORONI, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, PAUL DJOUANEAS 465 ATLANTIC ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
5	INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION SERVICE, ATHENS, GREECE	N.J.	NEW ARK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	FATHER, SARKIS SERDERIAN 394 BROAD ST. NEWARK, N.J.	YES 6 YEARS	NO	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO	
6	SISTER, CHRYSANTHI MANSANIDI IPANNINA, GREECE	O.	CANTON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, KIRIAKOS CHRISTOFORI 1006 CARNAHAN AVE. N.E. CANTON	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK BROWN	NO	
7	SAME AS ABOVE	O.	CANTON	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK BROWN	NO	
8		CONN.	FORISTVILLE	NO					155 BROAD ST. NEWARK, N.J.											
9	MOTHER, EVANGELIA MAKRAKI GERADIOU 2 PIRAEUS, GREECE	CONN.	FORISTVILLE	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE 215 CENTRAL ST. FORISTVILLE, CONN.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK BROWN	NO	
10		N.J.	NEW ARK						567 BROAD ST. NEWARK, N.J.											
11	MOTHER, ANGELIKI RATA VOULO RI 119 PIRAEUS, GREECE	N.J.	NEW ARK	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE 567 BROAD ST. NEWARK, N.J.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
12	SON, ANASTASIOS KARAVOTROS DIXENA, GREECE	MINN.	DULUTH	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	SON, CHRISTOS KARAS 124 W. 1st ST. DULUTH, MINN.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK GREY	NO	
13	FATH, INLAH, CONST. MAKRI ZANTS, GREECE	Ga.	DELANA	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, PETE MAKRI 32 1200ST ST. DELANA, Ga.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
14	SAME AS ABOVE	Ga.	DELANA	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE 25 West London St.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
15	SAME AS ABOVE	Ga.	DELANA	NO	MOTHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN		SAME AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
16	SAME AS ABOVE	Ga.	DELANA	NO	MOTHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN		SAME AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
17	SAME AS ABOVE	Ga.	DELANA	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	DARK BROWN	NO	
18	RELATIVE, NIKOS LEBEROPoulos SPARII, GREECE	MASS.	LOWELL	NO	SELF	NO	YES	NO	MASS. SON, GEORGE VLAHAKIS 99 BELLEROSE AVE. LOWELL, MASS.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK BROWN	NO	
19	RELATIVE, GEOR. LAZIAN 20 A. VOULIS ST. ATHENS, GREECE	MASS.	INDIAN ORCHARD	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	FATHER, MARCIE MERIGIAN 62 MAINTAIN INDIAN ORCHARD, MASS.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
20	c/o SHELL CO. A. RADJIANDEOU PORT SAID, BOVPT.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NEPHEW, HARAL ELIA 247 E. 42 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
21	FATHER, ANASTAS CHRISTODULU CALAVASOS, CYPRUS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN, MAKIS MICHAELIDES 314 E. 34 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
22	FATHER, IBRAHIM MOULA JUMA MARONI, CYPRUS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE, DAQUL MENDET 612 - 3th AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BLACK	NO	
23	MOTHER, MARIA MICHAELIDES TSERI, LEFKOSIA, CYPRUS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN, MENDELLOS CONSTANTINO 612 W. 3th AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO	
24	WIFE, JOSEF FRANKOS KASTORIA, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	YES	NO	MOTHER, ANIST, FRANKOS 307 - 1st AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NONONONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
25	FRIEND, D. ANAGNOSTOPOULOS. RIGHTUI HAN CONSTANTINOPLE	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER, ARAM KEMISH 8048 DECATO AVE. DETROIT MICH	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BLIND RIGHT EYE
26	SAME AS ABOVE	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NONE
27									8048 DECATO AVE											
28																				
29																				
30																				

**Norm.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, **MASTER** of the **S.S. EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vourekas **MASTER**  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec., 1929  
at **NEW-YORK**

M. J. McLaughlin  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontis, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 19 29

at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~5/6~~ EDISON

### Passengers sailing from **PIRAEUS**

NOV 14 1929

19

Total passengers . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . .	8
Aliens . . . .	22

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**List** \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 8 1929

19

67

*Notes.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER of the **S.S. EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Vourkas* MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **Dec.**, 19**29**  
at **NEW-YORK**

*M. H. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S. S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 19 19

at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public for the State of New York  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

" E D I S O N "

## Passengers sailing from **PIRAEUS**

NOV 14 1929

19

Total passengers . . . . .	<u>30</u>
U. S. citizens . . . . .	<u>10</u>
Aliens . . . . .	<u>20</u>

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 4 1929

19

69

List 4  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the National Industrial Conference Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union		
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No											Yes	No
1	RELATIVE, ATHAN. AMARANTOS SAFRTCHORI, LEFKAS, GREECE	O.	CANTON	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, IOANIS ARMATAS 751 CHERRY AVE. S.E. CANTON, O.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
2	SAME AS ABOVE	O.	CANTON	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO
3	WIFE, DIMITROULA VLASHOU SPARTI, GREECE	O.	CANTON	SELF	NO	NO	NO	SON, JOHN VLACHOS 32 So. LINCOLN ST. SPRINGFIELD, O.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
4	SON, PANAG. KANELAKOS PYRGOS, ELIAS, GREECE	Mo.	St. LOUIS	SELF	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, GEORGE KANELAKOS 4572 CHOMLEY AVE. S. ST. LOUIS, MO.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
5	SAME AS ABOVE BROTHER	Mo.	St. LOUIS	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
6	SAME AS ABOVE BROTHER	Mo.	St. LOUIS	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO
7								408 ADAMS ST. ENDICOTT, N.Y.														
8	MOTHER, FLOR. DIMITRAKAKI MISTRA, SPARTIS, GREECE	N.Y.	ENDICOTT	SELF	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
9								231 E. 24 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.														
10	SISTER, MARIKAPOUTZOURA ATHENS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
11	DAUGHTER, ATHINA MOSHONA MITILINI, SAMOS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	NO	YES	NO	SON, NICK SPANOUDAKIS 580 COLUMBUS AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
12								408 D. ST. TRACY, CAL.														
13	FATHER, JOHN MARKOLEJAS LIKOHIA, GREECE	CAL.	TRACY	SELF	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
14								2227 W. 11 ST. CLEVELAND, O.														
15	FATHER, EMANUEL ATHENSOS SKOUJE 37 PIRAEUS, GREECE	O.	CLEVELAND	SELF	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO
16								GENESSY, AVE. MANISING, MICH.														
17	FATHER, PAN. KOUTSOGLIANTZOS KATAVOTHA, GREECE	MICH.	MONISING	SELF	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
18	SAME AS ABOVE GR. FATHER	MICH.	DETROIT	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DARK BROWN	NO
19	SAME AS ABOVE GR. FATHER	MICH.	DETROIT	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
20								1000, LUDINGTON SHR. ESCANABA MICH.														
21	FATHER, DIAMANTI PETROLEKA HARAKA, GREECE	MICH.	ESCANABA	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
22	FATHER, IOANIS KOELANIS PALICHOAI, GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, DIMITRIOS TSIVLIDIS 2244 W. 22 ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO
23	SAME AS ABOVE	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	AMERICAN BORN			ACC. BY STEP-MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DARK BROWN	NO
24	SAME AS ABOVE	ILL.	CHICAGO	MOTHER	AMERICAN BORN			SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK BROWN	NO
25	SAME AS ABOVE	ILL.	CHICAGO	MOTHER	AMERICAN BORN			SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	DARK BROWN	NO
26	BROTHER IN LAW, CONST. KOKINOS REVENTI, EPIROS, GREECE	MASS.	WORCESTER	SELF	NO	NO	NO	SON, SPIROS KOKINOS 114 WATER ST. WORCESTER, MASS.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO
27	SISTER IN LAW, ANAST. HADJOURI PIRAEUS, GREECE	N.Y.	STATEN ISL.	SELF	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER, FRANK EDEWILD 55 SAMOUSON AVE. STATEN ISL. N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
28	MOTHER, EUGENIA VLASTARAKI EGINA, GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	SELF	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER, NICK VLASTAS 352 HIRSDALE ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO
29	MOTHER, MARIA THEODOSIOU KALIMNOS, EGEO, ITALY	O.	CAMPBELL	SELF	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, MICHAEL VAPORIS P.O.B. 3 CAMPBELL, O.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO
30	SAME AS ABOVE	O.	CAMPBELL	SELF	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARK BROWN	NO

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the Ss EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 1929  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dupontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 1929  
at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	




A large, bold, black number '3' is centered on the page. It has a slightly distressed or hand-painted appearance. Above the number, the words '1991' and 'RAV' are partially visible from the text of the previous page.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

NOV 14 1929. 19

29



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
\* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. citizens . . . . .





The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 3 1929

19

71

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, MASTER of the S.S. EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 1929  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the Ss EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON". Passengers sailing from **PIRAEUS**

NOV 14 1929

19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	<u>27</u>
U. S. citizens . . . . .	<u>5</u>
Aliens . . . . .	<u>22</u>





## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 4 1929

19

73

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether and by what means, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien has resided in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization				Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	
1							123 HAVERHILL ST. BOSTON, MASS.															
2	FATHER IOANIS TSAPATSOUKIS KARISTOS, GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO		
3							136 SHAWMUT AVE. BOSTON, MASS.															
4	FATHER PETROS TINGOS VRESTRINA, SPARTIS, GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	GOOD	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO		
5							733 N. WELLS ST. CHICAGO, ILL.															
6	MOTHER EYNOPIA PSARA VOLOS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	YES	18-25	N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
7	SON IN LAW ATHAN KONTRIS KARATZOLA, MEDALOPOLI, GREECE	MASS.	BROOKTON	NO	SELF	10	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
8	FATHER DIONIS NITALIS ALISIS 5 ATHENS, GREECE	MASS.	CAMBRIDGE	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
9	FATHER ACHILLEUS ZISSIS SALONIKI, GREECE	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK BROWN	NO	
10	SAME AS ABOVE, GR. FATHER.	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FARK BROWN	NO	
11	NEPHEW A. BATYANIDES HASSIR ISKELESI 5 SATMEUL	ALA.	SHEFFIELD	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK BROWN	NO	
12							So SUDBURY, MASS. R.F.D.															
13	SISTER MARIA TSUNI THIVES, GREECE	MASS.	So SUDBURY	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
14	MOTHER MAGDALINI KERITSIS KERASSOVO, KONITSIS, GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
15	FATHER CONST. HARTOU SANIDA, LI ASSOL, CYPRUS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO	
16	RELATIVE CHRISTOS ECONOMIDES ERASSO, METELINE, GREECE	MASS.	WATERTOWN	NO	SELF	30	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
17	BROTHER STELIOS LAZAKIS ERASSO, METELINE, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
18							647 TREMONT ST. BOSTON, MASS.															
19	MOTHER ELINI KIRIAKIDOU METELINE, GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO	
20	MOTHER STRATI XENOS AND LEFKARA, CYPRUS, G.B. BRITAIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO	
21	FATHER M. YASILIGU AND LEFKARA, CYPRUS	N.Y.	Mt VERNON	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN	NO	
22	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	Mt VERNON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO	
23	BROTHER IN LAW ARGYRIADIS SANCHELI, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
24	WIFE MARIA SCALTSOTIS NIAPOLIS, GREECE	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	SELF	75	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
25							1124 ELMWOOD AVE. BUFFALO, N.Y.															
26	MOTHER KIRANIS TSARDOULIA VOULIOTA, SAVOS, GREECE	O.	WARREN	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
27	WIFE POL. HAJIKONSTANTINOU MAJITO, CYPRUS, G. BRITAIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK BROWN	NO	
28	WIFE CHR. HAJIKONSTANTINOU ASSA, CYPRUS, G. BRITAIN	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN	NO	
29							587 MONROE AVE. DETROIT, MICH.															
30	SISTER D. COCOBOU O. O. A. A. O. U. S. GREECE	PA.	(WHITE) PLAINS	NO	SELF	30	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
							77 W. 41 ST. (WHITE) PLAINS, PA.															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Vourcas MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec., 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

M. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S.

"EDISON" sailing from PIRAEUS

NOV 14 1929

19 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 1929

19

74

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SARANDIS	JAMES	35	✓	M	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.No. 116465	26 AUG. 1916 AYER, MASS.	377 GENTLE ST. BROOKTON, MASS.
2	SARANDIS	ALEXANDRA	35	✓	F	BY HER HUSBAND . PASS.No. 116465	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
3	DANIEL	STAMATIHA	53	✓	F	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.No. 779.	15 JUNE 1911 TAMPA, Fla.	TAMPA, Fla. 511 N. 13. th. stre.
4	DANIEL	MANOL	16	✓	M	16 DEC. 1913 TAMPA, Fla. PASS.No. 779	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
5	GEORGOPOULOS	JOHN	41	✓	M	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.No. 76012	22 MARCH 1929 SUPR. COURT L. ISL. CITY N.Y.	4339 -39 ST. LONG ISL. CIT. N.Y.
6	JOHN	JAMES	41	✓	M	BY NATURALIZATION /PASS.No. 474164.	21 SEPT. 1927 DISTR. COURT PHILA. PA.	106 N. 15 ST. PHILA. PA.
7	PHILLIPS	BILL	35	✓	M	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.No. 524640.	23 MARCH 1927 PITTSBURG, PA.	1001 WALNUT ST. Mc KEESPORT, PA.
8	VLACHOS	PANAGIOTIS	14	✓	S	6 NOV. 1915 NEW YORK, N.Y. PASS.No. 785	NATIVE BORN	422 W. 41 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	CONSTANDOUKIS	AKRIVE	42	✓	F	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.No. 77566.	24 SEPT. 1926 DISTR. COURT CHICAGO, ILL.	733 N. WELLS ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
10	GIANACOPOULOS	CHARLES	55	✓	S	BY NATURALIZATION .PASS.No. 663285.	1 MARCH 1905 SUPER. COURT CHICAGO, ILL.	4920 W. CARSON ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
11	MOUGAKOS	MARIA	18	✓	S	30 MARCH 1911 LOWELL, MASS. PASS.No. 790	NATIVE BORN	125 N. MAIN ST. SALAMANCA, N.Y.
12	BATJAKIS	JOHN	16	✓	M	7 FEB. 1913 NEW YORK, N.Y. PASS.No. 792.	NATIVE BORN	120. 4th. stre. DETROIT, MICH.
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10 am  
William Linder  
Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "EDISON"

sailing from PATRAS, GREECE

15th NOVEMBER 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 4

1929

19

75

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	ANDREOPULOS	GEORGE	39		M	PASS. No. 104062	DISTRICT COURT AT PROVIDENCE, R. I. 2 OCTOBER 1926	34 HARRISON STR. PAUTUCKET, R. I.
2	MIRAGEAS	NICHOLAS	33		M	PASS. No. 492647	DISTRICT COURT AT BOSTON, MASS 4 APRIL 1927	779 TRIMONT STR. BOSTON, MASS
3	ADAMS	WILLIAM	34		M	PASS. No. 97429	DISTRICT COURT AT NEW YORK, N. Y. 20 APRIL 1925	605 W. 141 STR. NEW YORK, N. Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dupontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 19 29

at NEW-YORK

*(Signature)*  
Notarize and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.  
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 15th NOVEMBER, 1929

Total passengers . . . . . 6

U. S. citizens . . . . .

6

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

DEC 8 1929

19

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PATRAS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. Vourekas*  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **Dec.**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Free-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S.S. EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 19 29

at NEW-YORK

*(Signature)*  
*(Signature)*  
(Challenge and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. N. EDISON

### Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS

NOV 14 1929

19

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	4
U. S. citizens . . . . .	0
Albans . . . . .	4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 14 1929

19

79

List 3  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Have he or she been in the United States for a period of at least one year and is he or she a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether he believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have he or she been in the United States for a period of at least one year and is he or she a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have he or she been in the United States for a period of at least one year and is he or she a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER. PANAG. PAPAPELLIPOU LINDO. RODOS. EGEO. ITALY	Pa. McKEESPORT	NO	SELF	20	YES 26-28 Pa.	COUSIN. IACOVOS IACOVIDES 1216 WALNUT ST. Mc KEESPORT. PA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN	NO		
2	WIFE. KALIOPI KOUROU LINDO. RODOS. EGEO. ITALY	PA. Mc KEESPORT	NO	SELF	50	YES 216-28 Pa.	RELATIVE. DIAMANTIS DIAKOULAS 115 WALNUT ST. Mc KEESPORT. PA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO		
3	WIFE. ZINOVIA PAPAVALILOU RODOS. LINDOS. EGEO. ITALY	PA. ALIQUIPA	NO	SELF	100	YES 20-28 Pa.	FRIEND. JAN JIM 328 FRANKLIN AVE. ALIQUIPA. PA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO		
4	MOT. ER. CATERINI THALASINOS VASILIKI, GREECE	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	75	YES 920-28 O.	FRIEND. JOHN ELIMIKIDES 310 W. 41 ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK BROWN	NO		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER of the S.S. EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec., 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

M. M. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the Ss EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

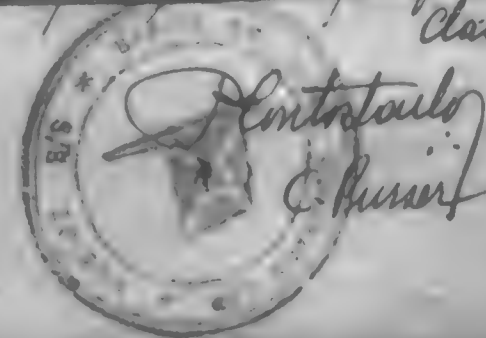
S. S. "EDISON" Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS

NOV 14 1929

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TEMEIOU	GEORGE	7		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	BRITAIN	CYPRUS	200	ATHENS, GREECE	8 OCT. 1929	GREECE	ATHENS
2		NICHAELIDES	COSTAS	26		M	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS	49	ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT	1 NOV. 1929	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
3		ANASTASI	IOANNIS	2		M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	CHALASSAROS	55	PORT SAID, EGYPT	5 AUG. 1929	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS
4		SKANAVIS	CHRISTODOULOS	34		M	M	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS	49, 562	PORT SAID, EGYPT	1 NOV. 1929	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS
5	U.S. CIT.	MANOLOKOS	PANAGIOTIS	37		M	M										Natur. 3. apr. 1928	WEST. DIST. OF PENNA.	PASS. No. 64142	
6		MANOLAKOS	ANNA	29		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEMNOS	935	ATHENS, GREECE	31 OCT. 1929	GREECE	LEMNOS
7	UNDER 16	MANOLAKOS	NICOLAOS	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEMNOS	936	ATHENS, GREECE	31 OCT. 1929	GREECE	LEMNOS
8		IBRAHIM	MEHMET ALI	15		M	S	LABORER	YES	ARABIAN	YES	BRITISH	ARABIAN	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS	52	ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT	1 NOV. 1929	GREECE	ALEXANDRIA
9		ATAMIAN	ABRAHAM	20		M	S	PLUMBER	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	TURKISH	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	TALAS	47	SONS/PLE, TURKEY	30 OCT. 1929	TURKEY	SONS/PLE
10		ATAMIAN	ONNIX			M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	TURKISH	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	TALAS	122	SALONIKI, GREECE	11 NOV. 1929	GREECE	SALONIKI
11		KARAS	TANIA	35		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	P. FORDA	921	ATHENS, GREECE	29 OCT. 1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
12	DER. 12	KARAS	EFTIMIA	10		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	WEIRTON, N.Y.	BIRTH CERT. No 2	NONE		GREECE	PIRAEUS
13	DER. 12	KARAS	EVANGELIA	9		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	WEIRTON, N.Y.	BIRTH CERT. No 3	NONE		GREECE	PIRAEUS
14	DER. 12	KARAS	MAKIS	8		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	CHARLESTON, S.C.	BIRTH CERT. No 603	NONE		GREECE	PIRAEUS
15	DER. 12	KARAS	JAMES	7		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	WEIRTON, N.Y.	BIRTH CERT. No 3	NONE		GREECE	PIRAEUS
16	DER. 12	KARAS	MARKELLA	5		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	WEIRTON, N.Y.	BIRTH CERT. No 3	NONE		GREECE	PIRAEUS
17		CHRISTODOULOU	GEORGES	40		M	M	CONDUCTOR	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G. BRITAIN	CYPRUS	555	ATHENS, GREECE	6 AUG. 1929	EGYPT	PORT SAID
18	ADMITTED	ERIMONAKOS	CHRISTOS	29		M	S	FR. SELL	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TEPLOIS	927	ATHENS, GREECE	8 NOV. 1929	ILL.	CHICAGO
19	ADMITTED	KAPALOU	EFTALIA	33		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ORDOU	911	ATHENS, GREECE	25 OCT. 1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
20	U.S. CIT.	PATISTEA	STAVROULA	5		F	S										Born in N. BEDFORD, MASS.	1 DEC. 1922		
21	U.S. CIT.	PATISTEA	GEORGE	4		M	S										Born in N. BEDFORD, MASS.	100 JAN. 26		
22		PATISTEA	OLGA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TSERIA	994	ATHENS, GREECE	8 NOV. 1929	GREECE	N. BEDFORD
23	UNDER 16	PATISTEA	ATHANASIOS	2		M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TSERIA	995	ATHENS, GREECE	8 NOV. 1929	MASS.	N. BEDFORD
24		SANGROS	JOHN	25		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	944	ATHENS, GREECE	1 NOV. 1929	N.Y.	N. YORCK
25		AGHAZARTAN	HAZELOUHIS	21		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	TURKISH	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	ADANA	913	ATHENS, GREECE	25 OCT. 1929	GREECE	PIRAEUS
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Passengers under 16: 2/1 MICHAELIDES COSTAS, 2/3 ANASTASI IOANNIS, 2/4 IBRAHIM MEHMET ALI, 2/5 ATAMIAN ABRAHAM, 2/6 ATAMIAN ONNIX, 2/7 CHRISTODOULOU GEORGE are transferred to Manifest 6/23, 6/24, 6/25, 6/26 and 6/27 of 2nd Class.

Total passengers . . . 19  
U. S. citizens . . . 3  
Aliens . . . 16\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 3 1929

19

81

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or both, for crime or delinquency, or for any other offense?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, transported or imported, to enter in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or both, for crime or delinquency, or for any other offense?		
1	FATHER, IOANIS TENEUCU MORFII, LIFKOSIA, CYPRUS	V.	NORFOLK	NO	SELF	30	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN, CHRIS. THIMIDES 297 BANK & MARKET ST. NORFOLK, VA	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO
2	MOTHER, MARIA MICHAELIDES TSERI, LIFKOSIA, CYPRUS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN, MENELAS CONSTANTINOS 312 W. 8th AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
3	FATHER, ANAST. CHRISTODORIDIS SALAVASSO, CYPRUS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN, YAKIS MICHAELIDES 51- W. 9th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
4	WIFE, SALOMINA SOANAVI LYTHROBONTA, CYPRUS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	10	NO	NO	NO	RELATIVE, SAVAS CHRISTOFI 273 W. 30 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
5						150				130 FRANKLIN-A VE. ALIQUIPA, PA	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					
6	FATHER, GEORGE TSIKARIS LEMNOS, GREECE	PA.	ALIQUIPA	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
7	SAME AS ABOVE	PA.	ALIQUIPA	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	11	DARK BROWN	NO	
8	FATHER, ISRAELIM MULA, JIMIA MARONI, CYPRUS, G.E. ITAIN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	60	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE, DAVID MEHMET 51P - 3TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
9	FRIEND, DION. ANAGNOSTOPOULOS TOMIN, RICHIE, SAN CALATA	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	FATHER, ARAM KEMISH, STE. PIERRE 8048 SENATO AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BLIND - RIGHT EYE	
10	SAME AS ABOVE	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY BROTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
11	SISTER, VASILIA TARROU PIRAEUS, GREECE	W.VA.	WEIRTON	NO	SELF	50	YES	1914-25	W.VA.	HUSBAND, ANAST. KARAS 157 P.O.P. WEIRTON, W.VA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
12	SAME AS ABOVE	W.VA.	WEIRTON	NO	MOTHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN			ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
13	SAME AS ABOVE	W.VA.	WEIRTON	NO	MOTHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN			SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK BROWN	NO	
14	SAME AS ABOVE	W.VA.	WEIRTON	NO	MOTHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN			SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
15	SAME AS ABOVE	W.VA.	WEIRTON	NO	MOTHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN			SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
16	SAME AS ABOVE	W.VA.	WEIRTON	NO	MOTHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN			SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARK BROWN	NO	
17	BROTHER IN LAW, A. HADJIANTEU SHELL CO PORTSAID, EGYPT.	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	40	NO	NO	NO	NEPHEW, CHAR. ELIAS 247 W. 42 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
18	FATHER, GEC. DRIMONAKIS TAIPOLIS, GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	40	YES	1914-25	ILL.	BROTHER, EVANGEL. DRIMONAKIS 2414 W. 18th ST. CHICAGO, ILL. 47th str.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO	
19	RELATIVE, STEF. EFTHIMIADIS KAMIDAROU, PIRAEUS, GREECE	O.	WARREN	NO	SELF	15	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, CHRISTOS KAPALOU 417 S. PINE AVE. WARREN, O.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK BROWN	NO	
20		MASS.	N. BEDD FORD							1040 PURCHASE ST. N. BEDD FORD	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					
21	MOTHER, PANAGIOTA BOKOKIA TSERIA, LAKONIAS, GREECE	MASS.	N. BEDD FORD	NO	SELF	NO	AMERICAN BORN			SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
22	SAME AS ABOVE	MASS.	N. BEDD FORD	NO	SELF	130	YES	1914-25	MASS.	TO HUSBAND 1040 PURCHASE ST. N. BEDD FORD	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
23	SAME AS ABOVE	MASS.	N. BEDD FORD	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
24	MOTHER, EBENI SYROU PIRAEUS, GREECE. 27 THASIOULUST.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	1914-25	N.Y.	FRIEND, GEORGE KLARIDES 335 E. 14 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
25	FATHER, MIHAIL AGHAZARIAN KOKINIA, PIRAEUS, GREECE	CAL.	PASADENA	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	FOR STUDIES, PASADENA JUNIOR 789 E. VILLA ST. PASADENA, CAL.	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **SS EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. Vourekas* MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **Dec.**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW-YORK**

*M. McLaughlin*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**HISPANIC AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. "EDISON"

sailing from PATRAS, GREECE

, 15th NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 1 1929

19

82

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PAPPAS	GEORGE	42		M	M	PASS. No 740	DISTRICT COURT AT ST. LOUIS MO 14 JUNE 1918	9 CLINTON STR. MIDDLETOWN, OHIO
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*William C. ...*  
*10 am* *Exp*

36

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Ss EDISON

sailing from PIRAEUS

NOV 14 1929

19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 8 1929, 19 83

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	KRALIS	DAN	14		M	S	PASS. No 19 OCT. 1915 MILWAUKEE, WIS. 791	NATIVE BORN	MAISON ANN. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	JAMES	GEORGE	37		M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No 19537	21 MAY 1928 DISTR. COURT N.YORK, N.Y.	331 E. 112 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	PAPAIN	NICKLES	53		M	M	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No. 18831	9 JUNE 1905 DISTR. COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.	79 ELDRIDGE ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	PAPAIN	HAIDO	44		F	M	BY HER HUSBAND PASS. No 18831	BY HIS FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
5	PAPAIN	NESTOR	15		M	S	BY HIS FATHER PASS. No 18831	BY HIS FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
6	PAPAIN	TRIANAFILOS	13		M	S	BY HIS FATHER PASS. No 18831	BY HIS FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
7	PAPAIN	JOHN	10		M	S	BY HIS FATHER PASS. No 18831	BY HIS FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
8	PAPAIN	DESPINA	9		F	S	BY HIS FATHER PASS. No 18831	BY HIS FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
9	PAPAIN	GAVRIEL	8		M	S	BY HIS FATHER PASS. No 18831	BY HIS FATHER	SAME AS ABOVE
10	HADJOPoulos	JAMES	35		M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No 672806	9 JUNE 1927 READINGS PA	106 N. MARKET ST. POTTSVILLE, PA.
11	SOFIOS	FOTIOS	20		M	S	PASS 782 22 JULY 1907 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NATIVE BORN	1625 MARKET ST. S. FRANCISCO, CAL.
12	PAPAJONSTANTINOU	KONSTANTINOS	16		M	S	9 OCT. 1913 MILWAUKEE, WIS PASS. No 772	NATIVE BORN	244 VAN DUSEN ST. GARY, IND.
13	BOGURIS	JOHN	31		M	S	BY NATURALIZATION PASS. No 784	17 APR. 1928 DISTRICT COURT BALTIMORE, MD.	45 OLIVER ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	BOSTAKIS	JAMES	15		M	S	PASS. No 786 25 JUNE 1914 LITTLE ROCK, ARK.	NATIVE BORN	1535 N. BALTIMORE ST. BALTIMORE, MD.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

N. Y. Form 518  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. EDISON

GREEK LINE

arrived DEC. 4, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

84

Deffe

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
14m	1 KARASIOTIS NICHOLAOS 2 cl 1:30	6	2		1	TO CALL	Father George, 102 Dooling St., Sheplead Bay	Behl	12/5	2 <sup>00</sup>	1	1	1
35f	2 CHRISTOFORIDES ELISABETHA "	6	6-7		2	TEL §	R.R. W. Hub. Kiriston, 1006 Carnahan Ave,	Behl	12/9	2 <sup>00</sup>	10	10	10
8 f	SOFIA					USC	Canton, Ohio	✓	✓	✓			
27f	3 VAPORIS CALIBPI 2 cl "	4	29-30		2	TEL §	R.R. Hub. Michael, Box 3, Campbell, Ohio	Behl	12/5	4 <sup>00</sup>	✓	✓	✓
3 m	MIKES						do	✓	✓	✓			
38f	4 KARAS TANIA "	2	11-6		6	TO CALL	R.R. Hub., Box 157 Winton, N. Va.	Behl	12/6	1 <sup>00</sup>	14	14	14
10f	EFTIHIA U. S. BORN						do	✓	✓	✓			
9 f	EVANGELIA "						do	✓	✓	✓			
8 m	JAMES "						do	✓	✓	✓			
7 m	MAKIS "						do	✓	✓	✓			
5 f	MARKELA "						do	✓	✓	✓			
33f	5 KAPALON EFTHALIA "	2	19		1	TO HOSP. ON ARR.	R.R. 12/10/29 9 <sup>45</sup> S.I.	Jahn	12/10	10 <sup>00</sup>			
44f	6 KAROZOS EVANGELIA "	5	2-4		5	TEL §	R.R. to Hub. 305 1/2 L. P. Ave, Warren, Ohio	Behl	12/5	4 <sup>00</sup>	3	3	3
18f	POLIXENI						do	✓	✓	✓			
12m	CONSTANTINE						do	✓	✓	✓			



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. EDISON

GREEK LINE

arrived DEC. 4, 1929

19

M.

from

85

Dec 11

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		REMARKS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARING.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.
1	BEIGURIS JOHN	5	9	CL USC. PROOF OF CIT.	2:00	RYAN			12/5 18 11 <sup>00</sup>	USC											1-1
15m	2 COSTAKIS JAMES	5	10	" " " " "	"	"			12/5 140 KS	Ref to can											1-1
31m	3 SCALTSIOTIS MICHEL 2 cl	2	24	NO QUOTA VISA	"	SCARINE			12/5 135 KS	12/5 149 KS 10 <sup>00</sup> Bond	99166/66										1-1
31m	4 DIDILIS CONSTANTIOS	5	5	GR. QUOTA IPC	"	RYAN			12/5 10 Ec 1 <sup>00</sup>												1/1
15m	5 YOUTSOS CONSTANTINOS	5	1	GR. QUOTA und. 16	"	"			12/5 22 Ec 1 <sup>30</sup>												1/1
29m	6 DRIMONAKOS CHRISTOS	2	18	GR. VISA	"	COLLIER			12/5 158 KS 11 <sup>00</sup>												1-1
21f	7 AGHAZARIAN NAZELOUHIO	2	25	ARM. "	"	"			12/5 76 Ec	99166/287	Land 12/10/29										666
33f	8 SAUGROS JOHN	2	24	GR. VISA	"	"			12/5 17 Ec 1 <sup>00</sup>												1/1
33f	9 Kaplan bthalin	2	19	gr. Certificate 6688 amblyopia left eye - advertising left by Johnson					12/10 33 68 7 <sup>00</sup>												-1-



## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Reqd.	No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1/		MICHAEL NIKOLAKIS	35	GREEK			
2/		GEORGE IORDANIS	30	DO			
3/		FRAG. KORKODILO	37	DO			
4/		NICHOL. CHRISTOFOROU	41	DO			
5/		CHARAL. VOGLAS	45	DO			
6/		THEOD. GABRIELATOS	35	DO			
7/		GEORGE GERAKARIS	35	DO			
8/		APOST. GARYTALOS	50	DO			
9/		IOAN. MASKEAS	33	DO			
10/		NICHOL. FRANGOULIS	34	DO			
11/		CONST. RONGETIS	30	DO			
12/		EVANG. KANELIS	40	DO			
13/		STIL. PETRATOS	29	DO			
14/		THEOD. LAYDAS	26	DO			
15/		GEORGE ASTRAS	42	U.S.A.			
16/		GEORGE KARIPIDIS	43	U.S.A.			
17/		IRAKLIS PETAS	45	GREEK			
19/		IOAN. TSATSAROS	43	DO			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.  
97514

17	DAPONTES	EVANGELOS	✓ 5.	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7.	NONE	
18	DAPONTES	THEOFILOS	✓ 7.	POLICE OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE	
19	HAZAPIS	EPAMINONDAS	✓ 22.	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE	
20	ORAGIANNIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 13.	2nd	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7.	NONE
21	KOTAKIS	ALKIVIADIS	✓ 5.	3rd	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7.	NONE
22	PAMPOLKIS	VASSILIOS	✓ 2.	4th	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE
23	TSAGARAKIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 4.	4th	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE
24	GEORGIADIS	PANTELIS	✓ 4.	4th	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7.	NONE
25	KATSARIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 2.	ASS'T	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4.	NONE
26	DIMOU	NIKOLAOS	✓ 7.	DECK	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE
27	CAMAROPOULOS	NIKOLAOS	✓ 2.	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE
28	STEFANOU	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 2.	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	13	M	DO	DO	5.4.	NONE
29	SYRIGOS	GEORGIOS	✓ 20	BOATSWIN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5.	NONE
30	MAVROS	ANTONIOS	✓ 1.	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.	NONE

Line

Owners

Agents  
14-1222

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTUREU. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

DECEMBER 7

1929

I, master of the GREEK S.S. "EDISON"

from port of ANDROS GREECE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 190. Number of seamen deserted 19.  
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1.  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 165. Total crew this date 165.

The above named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 3, 1929, consigned to NATIONAL STEAM NAVIGATION OF GREECE now lying at PIER 3, BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail DECEMBER 7, 1929, for PATRAS AND PIRAEUS GREECE, via United States port of BOSTON MASS. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

85

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1/ETHIM. PANAGOPOULOS	29	GREEK	14/11/29. PIRAEUS, GREECE.
2/CONST. MARKATOS	33	DO	DO DO
3/ZANNIS KAILAS	24	DO	DO DO
4/THEOD. VOGIATZOULAS	38	DO	DO DO
5/THEOD. Vrontissis	21	DO	DO DO
6/IOAN. KASTRINOS	32	DO	DO DO
7/CHRIST. SPIRIDAKIS	28	DO	DO DO
8/GEORGE MANALIS	26	DO	DO DO
9/PERIKL. PAGONIS	29	DO	DO DO
10/ANTON. SIGALAS	34	DO	DO DO
11/LEON. PANTZPOULOS	28	DO	DO DO
12/CONST. MIMIDIS	31	DO	DO DO
13/DEMETR. SIGALAS	35	DO	DO DO
14/GEORGE. ATHANASIOU	27	DO	DO DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### Required

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DESERTING SEAWER (CONTINUED)

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.**[illegible]Line

## Overview

3 Agents  
14-1800

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EDISON, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 29, 1929, from the port of PIRAEUS GREECE, NOV 14, 1929

87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	VOUREKAS	DIMITRIOS	✓	MASTER	12/11/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	48	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.8.		NONE	
2	LEONIDAS	LEONIDAS	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.8.		NONE	
3	POKIS	ELIAS	✓	1st. OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
4	SKLAVOUNOS	EMMANOUEL	✓	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
5	CONSTANTINIDIS	ALEXANDROS	✓	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
6	PALEOKRASAS	NIKOLAOS	✓	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
7	CONTOSTAVLOS	PETROS	✓	CHIEF PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
8	GAIRIS	PERIKLIS	✓	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
9	VASSILIOU	EMMANOUEL	✓	ASS'T. PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	did not sail
10	PAVLIDIS	PAVLOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
11	GEORGIADIS	COSTAS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
12	THEOCHARIS	VASSILIOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
13	SPANOS	THEODOROS	✓	WIRELESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
14	SOTIROPOULOS	ARISTIDIS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
15	GLANTZIS	GRIGORIOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
16	DAPONTES	LEONIDAS	✓	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
17	DAPONTES	EVANGELOS	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
18	DAPONTES	THEOFILOS	✓	POLICE OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
19	HAZAPIS	EPAMINONDAS	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
20	CARAGIANNIS	GEORGIOS	✓	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
21	KOTAKIS	ALKIVIADIS	✓	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
22	PANPOUKIS	VASSILIOS	✓	4th DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
23	TSAGARAKIS	GEORGIOS	✓	4th DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
24	GEORGIADIS	PANTELIS	✓	4th DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
25	KATSARIS	GEORGIOS	✓	ASS'T DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
26	DIMOU	NIKOLAOS	✓	DECK DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
27	CAMAROPOULOS	NIKOLAOS	✓	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
28	STEFANOU	CONSTANTINOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
29	SYRIGOS	GEORGIOS	✓	BOATSWIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
30	MAVRGS	ANTONIOS	✓	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the SS EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1929

A. Vourekas MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

88

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, 1929, from the port of PIRAEUS, GREECE NOV 14 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	MAGNISLOTIS	IOANNIS	✓ 4	SAILOR	12/11/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	65	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6		NONE	
2	VASSILIOU	ANDREAS	✓ 12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
3	CARTEROS	IOANNIS	✓ 11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
4	BITROU	EMMANOUEL	✓ 17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
5	ARVANITIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
6	SPIRIOUNIS	ANASTASIOS	✓ 7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	71	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
7	OOSMAS	MICHAEL	✓ 15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
8	SARANTIDIS	VASSILIOS	✓ 4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
9	PETSAS	THEODOROS	✓ 7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
10	TSAMADOS	IOANNIS	✓ 6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
11	BEKLIDIS	FILIPPOS	✓ 21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
12	VATIKIOTIS	ARGYRIOS	✓ 12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
13	POULAKIS	ANDREAS	✓ 21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7		NONE	
14	VOGIATZOULAS	THEODOROS	✓ 5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
15	MITZITHEAS	ANTONIOS	✓ 5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
16	VATIKIOTIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
17	KOURTESIS	MICHAEL	✓ 6	CHIEF STEWARD 1st CLASS	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
18	PAYLOUDAKIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 2	STEWARD DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
19	TSAPFALI	EVRIDIKI	✓ 5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
20	XOROS	ALEXANDROS	✓ 5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
21	GEORGIADIS	ARISTOVoulos	✓ 11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
22	STATHOPOULOS	GEORGIOS	✓ 4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
23	KATSIOTIS	DIMITRIOS	✓ 5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
24	LOUKISSAS	CHARILAS	✓ 2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
25	STROGILIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7		NONE	
26	SOROTOS	IOANNIS	✓ 11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
27	TSEKOS	PANAGIOTIS	✓ 5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
28	KAKAROUKAS	GEORGIOS	✓ 4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
29	KESARIAS	MICHAEL	✓ 5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
30	ROUTSOS	GEORGIOS	✓ 8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the SS EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1929 A. Vourekas MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS EDISON**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

DEC 4 1929

19

from the port of **PIRAEUS**

NOV 14 1929

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service on sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	MASSERAS	THEODOROS	3.	STEWARD	12/11/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	36	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.4		NONE	
2	SARLIS	SARLIS	4.	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
3	KOUTRADAKIS	NIKOLAOS	5.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
4	THOMAS	LOUKAS	3.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
5	MANTZARIS	SPYRIDO N	10.	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
6	TAKIS	FRANGISKOS	3.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
7	BISTIS	NIKOLAOS	4.	CHIEF STEWARD 2nd CLASS	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
8	VALMAS	FILIPPOS	5.	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7		NONE	
9	PLUTA	ANNA	2.	STEWARDES	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
10	BAZAKIS	SOKRATIS	10	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
11	DIMATOS	ANDREAS	5.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
12	ROUTSOS	CONSTANTINOS	5.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
13	KOURBAKIS	SOTIRIOS	7.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
14	SKIADAS	DIMITRIOS	9.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	61	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
15	IMBRIALOS	MATHEOS	4.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
16	GIKAS	EMMANOUEL	6.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24.	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
17	CHOIDAS	DIONISIOS	4.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
18	LOUKISSAS	FRANKIS	16.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
19	KAGIASSIS	GEORGIOS	4.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
20	KAGIAS	MICHAEL	5.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
21	KARAMOLEGOS	LOUKAS	4.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
22	GOULANDRAIS	LEONIDAS	5.	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
23	PIPERIS	CONSTANTINOS	7.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
24	SKAPETSOU	VASSILIKI	3.	STEWARDES	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
25	TOPOUZOGLOU	ANDREAS	4.	STEWARD 3rd CLASS	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
26	CHALIORIS	SPYRIDON	15.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	62	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
27	PAPATHEOCHARIS	DIMITRIOS	2.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
28	KALAFATIS	IOANNIS	6.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
29	PSAROS	LEONTIAS	5.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
30	TAKIS	IOANNIS	25.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the Ss EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1929 A. Vourekas MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS EDISON**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, DEC 4 1929, 19, from the port of **PIRAEUS** NOV 14 1929 90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	KETSIS	MICHAEL	✓	PANTRYMAN	12/11/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	33	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.5.		NONE	
2	MORAITIS	IOANNIS	✓	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
3	SIDERIS	GEORGIOS	✓	W.R.S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
4	KAMBROSOS	CHRISTODOULOS	✓	W.R.S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.1.		NONE	
5	XOURIDAS	GEORGIOS	✓	DRUGIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
6	GEORGIOU	ANTONIOS	✓	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
7	STYLIANIDIS	NIKOLAOS	✓	STORE KEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
8	GLYNOS	IOANNIS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
9	MYLONAS	ANTONIOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
10	KOUTELIS	NIKOLAOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
11	TARANTINOS	STAVROS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
12	GAVALAS	EANNIS	✓	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
13	FOUNTOS	VASSILIOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
14	PAPADOPCULOS	CONSTANTINOS	✓	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
15	ANDREAKOS	STAVROS	✓	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
16	DESPOTILIS	ANASTASIOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
17	SAPRIS	LYKOURGOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
18	VLACHOS	FOTIOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
19	VELISSARIOU	IOANNIS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
20	PANDIMOS	ANTONIOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
21	KARAGIANNIDIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
22	KALATATIS	PANTELIS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	did not sail PL.
23	RABATZIS	ALEXANDROS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
24	RABATZIS	ANTONIOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
25	VELISSARIOU	ANTONIOS	✓	BUTLER	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	did not sail PL.
26	PANDIMOS	ARISTIDIS	✓	PRELIER	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
27	VALVIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
28	BOUGIORIS	MARZOS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
29	LAVDAS	CONSTANTINOS	✓	DONKEYMEN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
30	MESODOGILIS	GEORGIOS	✓	FIREMEN	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the SS EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1929.

[Signature] MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are not reported to such immigration officer, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS EDISON**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, DEC 14 1929, 19, from the port of **PIRAEUS**

NOV 14 1929

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service in sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	PEPPAS	GEORGIOS	12.	FIREMEN	12/11/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	42	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.5		NONE	
2	MARKOU	EVANGELOS	12.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
3	GIANNISIS	GEORGIOS	12.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
4	BRATIS	CONSTANTINOS	12.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
5	SIDERIS	NIKOLAOS	11.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
6	KAIRIS	LEONIDAS	12.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
7	NIKOLAOU	GEORGIOS	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	62	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
8	KAIRIS	STAMATIOS	6.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
9	GARAS	ANTONIO	8.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
10	GIANKOULIS	EUSTATHIOS	2.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
11	PATROGIANNIS	IOANNIS	13.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
12	MONOGIOS	DIMITRIOS	6.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
13	VLAHOS	DIMITRIOS	4.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
14	TSEPAS	PANAGIOTIS	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
15	DELMITROS	DAMIANOS	11.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
16	CHALAS	NIKOLAOS	8.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
17	XANTHOS	STAMATIOS	8.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	
18	BOUGIOURIS	PANAGIOTIS	7.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
19	BOURANIS	DIMITRIOS	10.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
20	MATHEOS	LEONIDAS	8.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
21	MARAGOS	IOANNIS	4.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
22	RONIOU	ANTONIO	5.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
23	VENIERIS	MARKOS	11.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
24	SALTAMANIKAS	ANDREAS	12.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
25	MANOUDAKIS VL 278/409	DIMITRIOS	18.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7		NONE	
26	MANDARAKAS	GEORGIOS	1.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	
27	PITSILOS	LEONIDAS	7.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE	
28	MARAGOS	PANAGIOTIS	6.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7		NONE	
29	BRAXAKIS	MARKOS	7.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE	did not sail
30	GEORGADISIAN	LAZAROS	2.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE	pl.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 1929.

D. Young MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or, in case the vessel contains so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require, to deliver to the principal immigration officer, at the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed or is about to land, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and who will leave port thereon before the departure of the vessel; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, to report such cases of illegal landing, the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each person concerned; and if correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liste* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALLEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

**SEC. 20.** (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance to leave the port of arrival until the ability of each alien seaman to do so has been determined, and no vessel shall be granted clearance to leave the port of arrival until the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, has been made.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to meet after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall pay the cost of such transportation until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS EDISON**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DEC 14** 1929, 19, from the port of **PIRAEUS** NOV 14 1929

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
F.P.E. 1	KOUKOULIS	CONSTANTINOS	6	FIREMEN	12/11/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	31	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 2	ATHANASIOU	PANAGIOTIS	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
F.P.E. 3	VANVAKOUSIS	GEORGIOS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 4	GIANNISIS	DIMITRIOS	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 5	CHALAS	GEORGIOS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	did not sail
F.P.E. 6	ZANNAKIS	FILIPPOS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
F.P.E. 7	PROTOLATIS	NIKOLAOS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 8	ANARGYROU	ARGYRIOS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 9	KARRAS	EMMANOUEL	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
F.P.E. 10	HOUSSOS	MICHAEL	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 11	DRAKOTOS	CHRISTOS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 12	MEREMETIS	ANDREAS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 13	MARINAKIS	CHRISTOS	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 14	ATHANASIOU	GEORGIOS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 15	ALBANIS	GEORGIOS	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 16	LALAOUNIS	STAVROO S	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 17	SIGALAS	DIMITRIOS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4.		NONE	
F.P.E. 18	BEKLIARIS	DIMITRIOS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 19	HAROLOU	ZANNIS	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	71	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
F.P.E. 20	BELESIS	SPYRIDON	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 21	STROUBOULIS	EMMANOUEL	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 22	PANTALIS	IOANNIS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 23	YRONDISIS	THEODOROS	5	PANTRYMAN	13/11/29	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 24	SPYRIDAKIS	CHRISTOS	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 25	KASTRINOS	IOANNIS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 26	PANAGOPOULOS	EUTHIMIOS	6	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 27	MARAKOTOS	CONSTANTINOS	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	
F.P.E. 28	KAILAS	ZANNIS	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5.		NONE	
F.P.E. 29	KOUMTESIS	PETROS	7	CHIEF STEWARD 3rd CLASS	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7.		NONE	
F.P.E. 30	CONTOZIDAKIS	IOANNIS	4	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.		NONE	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S.S. EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 1929

D. Vourekas MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS EDISON**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

DEC 4 1929

19, from the port of **PIRAEUS**

NOV 14 1929

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
F.P.E. 1	PANOPOLIS	ANTONIOS	✓	4	FIREMAN	12/11/29	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	34	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.5		NONE
F.P.E. 2	MANALIS	GEORGIOS	✓	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE
F.P.E. 3	PAGONIS	PETROS	✓	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE
F.P.E. 4	SICALAS	ANTONIOS	✓	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE
F.P.E. 5	PATZOPCULOS	LEONIDAS	✓	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE
F.P.E. 6	CORONIOS	SPYRIDON	✓	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE
F.P.E. 7	STAMATIADIS	MICHAEL	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE
F 8	SMITOPCULOS	GEORGIOS	✓	4	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE
F.P.E. 9	KALONIRIS	LIVOURCOS	✓	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE <i>did not sail</i>
100	LIMBERATOS	IOANNIS	✓	5	peeler	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE
F.P.E. 11	BOZIKOS	DIONYSIOS	✓	4	PEELER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE <i>did not sail</i>
F 12	LASKARIDIS	HARALAMBOS	✓	6	DECK ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6		NONE
F.P.E. 13	MIMIDIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓	6	F.MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE
F.P.E. 14	CHALAS	DIMITRIOS	✓	5	3rd ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.8		NONE
F.P.E. 15	SKOULAZOS	EVANGELOS	✓	7	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE
FIRST 16	PETALAS	SPYROS	✓	3	ASS'T PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4		NONE
FIRST 17	GRIMBAS	DIMITRIOS	✓	1	PEELER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5		NONE
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-4-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DIMITRIOS VOUREKAS, MASTER, of the S.S. "EDISON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1929

J. Rouch MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMAN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10120  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 23 1943  
Date

Anna Varada  
Camera Operator

OCT 23 1943  
Date

Robert [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10120  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 23 1943  
Date

Anna Varada  
Camera Operator

OCT 23 1943  
Date

Robert [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197583

DEC 11 1929

Dr. Franz Metzler

Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

unchanged 1/8/30  
Cards Removed 1/10/30  
Cards Checked PC  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

New York

Dr. Metzler

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	HEAVY	U.S.	In	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th
1st Cabin									
2nd Cabin	21			4	19	3		1	50
3rd Cabin	118			10	40			11	183
TOTAL	139	6		14	59	3		12	233

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	31	19
3rd Cabin	118	40
TOTAL	139	59

*Charles Lawrence*  
Stam by Anne Law



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CLEVELAND

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **COBH**

November 24th, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

95

5

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*H. J. J. J.*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

*Dr. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List 4.

Cabin

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer

November 23rd

19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Cabin

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

December 4th

1929

97

4.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether a polygamist						Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Feet	Inches	
1	Husband: Mr. Alexander Kaiser, Kosice (Czechoslovakia)	Czechoslovakia	Kosice	yes	self	yes	1928/1929	New York City	Mother: Mrs. Basco, 31 W. Moshola Parkway, New York City	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	2	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Friend: Mr. Frank Coenen, Manager Knickerbocker Tour, 14, Bd. Malesherbes, Paris (France)	France	Paris	yes	Knickerbocker Tour	yes	1929	Detroit Mich.	Business Friend: Mr. C. Leitch, Pres. First National Bank, 180 W. Lafayette, Detroit (Mich)	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 2	2	fair	blond	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*H. Johnson*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abils to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*F. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

\* Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No.3. Returning Resident Aliens.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

3

38.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

## Passengers sailing from H A M B U R G

November 22nd, 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . 6  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Returning Resident Aliens! *Se.* List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 4<sup>th</sup> 1929., 1929.

99

3.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamburger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*R. J. Anderson*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whose alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom cost passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

*F. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

at New York

at

*[Signature]*

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 2. W.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cleveland Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 22nd, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Barkmeyer	Else	25		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hagen	12734	Koeln	11/12/29	Germany	Hagen
2		Mihlau	Alois	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	4003	Berlin	10/9/29	"	Berlin
3		Huter	Pauline	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	24285	Stuttgart	11/11/29	"	Moeckmuehl
4		Otto	Gertrud	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmoelln	6063	Berlin	10/9/29	"	Schmoelln
5		Remeser	Marie	42		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Brunn	250	Wien	11/11/29	Austria	Windschun
6	UNDER 16	"	Josef	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Windschun	251	N.Q. 4-H		"	"
7		Schmidt	Ella	35		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Czerniejwo	1434	Warschau	10/20/29	Poland	Czerniejwo
8		Schloss	Marie	30		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Nuernberg	20500	Stuttgart	10/8/29	Germany	Nuernberg
9		Baiker	Julie	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hesslingen	24314	"	11/11/29	"	Riechheim
10		"	Friedrich	22		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20528	"	10/8/29	"	Achstetten
11		None of these - Aug 9 <sup>th</sup> 1929																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schramberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*W. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the U.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

*F Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	









States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

December 4 th

19 29.

S.

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. W.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

A S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg November 22nd, 1929 Arriving at Port of New York December 4th, 1929 104 A

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Seinach	Sigmund	84		m	m		U.S.P. 132773 Washington 10/10/29	New York, NY, 339 Fifth Ave.
2		Lena	59		f	m			
3	Seemann	Frieda	39		f	s		648532 11/12/28	Westport, Conn, Bradley Str.
4	Soelbrandt	Adolph	71		m	wid.		644204 10/25/28	Newark, NJ 686 S. 18th Str.
5	Bauer	Ernetta	40		f	div.		603234 6/25/28	New Rochelle, NJ, 46 Centre Ave.
6	Hassack	Paul	60		m	m		476495 11/26/27	Weehawken, NJ, 6 Louisa Place.
7	Rebhan	Eva	71		f	wid.		1054 Berlin 4/17/28	Brooklyn, NY, 409 Church Ave.
8	Bernsau	Wilhelm	38		m	m		132702 Washington 10/10/29	Reading, Pa, 2517 Cumberland Ave.
9	Kelleher Kelleher	Marie	30		f	m		675614 2/20/29	Pelham Heights, NY.
10	Davison	Lillian	34		f	m	Chicago, Ill, 3/18/1895	20783 4/22/29	Rutherford, NJ, 60 Raymond Ave.
11	Mansbach	Alfred Heins	19		m	s		469 Berlin 11/9/29	Chicago, Ill. 33 Alger Square.
12	Koenig	Johann	15		m	s	Portland, Oregon, 5/5/1914	1875 Warsaw 11/18/29	Portland, Oreg. 656-22nd Str.
13	Braun	Marie	41		f	s		119975 Washington 8/24/29	New York, NY. 149 E. 85 str.
14	Riegel	Ella	62		f	s	Philadelphia, Pa. 12/4/1866	795 Vienna 5/15/1929	Philadelphia, Pa. 1300 Spruce Str.
15	Lehmann	Gustav Oscar	56		m	s	Chicago, Ill. 6/6/1873	107160 Washington 7/20/29	Chicago, Ill. 1623 N. Mozart Str.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 15: Lehmann, Gustav O. see Cabin Manifest No. B-1 for Boston.

PURSOR.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

15-587 (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**B** S. S. CLEVELAND sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER, NOVEMBER 23RD, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 4th 1929

LAST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Redington	Sarah E.	54	10	F	3	February 4th 1875, San Francisco, Cal.	U.S.P. 515 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 20th 1920	125 E. Padregosa St. Santa Barbara Cal.
2	Woodward	Percy B.	58		M	M	January 21st 1871, Montague, Mass.	U.S.P. 131793 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 7th 1920	60 State Str. Boston, Mass.
3	Woodward	Marguerit	44		F	M	March 21st 1885, Chacopit, Mass.		
4	Curran	Gilbert	33		M	S	March 13th 1896, Cleveland, Ohio.	U.S.P. 662584 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 5th 1929	c/o Cleveland Tractor Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
5	Lorenz	Otto C.	33		M	M	Novemb. 12th 1896 Scranton, Penn.	" 487100 " " " Jan. 9th 1928.	610 Quincy Ave, Scranton, Pa.
6	"	Anna Hill	28		F	M	Aug. 8th 1901 Clark's Summit, Pa.	" 644942 " " " Oct. 27th 1928	---dto---
7	"	Julia Ann	2		F	S	Febr. 5th 1927 Scranton, Pa.	" " " " " " " "	---dto---
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wallace, Insp 12/4/29  
Comp 8 AM

44

No. 1: Redington Sarah see Cabin Manifest No. A-4 for BOSTON  
 No. 2: Woodward, Percy " " " " A-5 " "  
 No. 3: " Marguerit " " " " A-6 " "

*[Signature]*  
Pursor.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

Dr. Metzler

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 14.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CLASS,

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

S. S. CLEVELAND

*Passengers sailing from* COBH

November 24th

1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	900

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Tourist Third Cabin

List 14.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

December 4 th

19 29

107

14

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hersegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 13. W. TOURIST THIRD CABIN  
NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

13.

S. S. Cleveland Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 22nd, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Huelsebus ✓	Eduard	22		m	s	mechanic	yes	German	yes	German	German	Bremen	11307	X Bremen 3-2	NI 10/30/29	Germany	Bremen
2	TRANSIT	Papke /	Gerhard	28		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	Danzig	Sobbowitz	40	X Berlin 3-3	11/18/29	Danzig	Sobbowitz
3		Friedrichs ✓	Hinrich	54		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nieblum	496	X Hamburg 3-2	NI 11/21/29	Germany	Nebel
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Signature*  
1030 am

46

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

List No. 13. W.

## RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 4<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>29</sup>.

109

13

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*W. J. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

*F Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







TOURIST THIRD CABIN List No. 12. No.  
RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS The entries on this sheet must  
 be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

12

*Note.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the U.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

*F Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

New York

*J. J. [Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List* No. 11. T.A. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Cleveland Passengers sailing from Hamburg November 22nd 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . .	1,000
Alone . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 4th, 1929.

List No. 11 T.A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization							Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Feet		
1	mother: Emma Roever, Hamburg, Reimerstwierte 2.	NJ	Irvington	yes self		3.25	no	no	no	uncle: Alfred Starken; Irvington, NJ, 115 Ellis Ave.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br. bl.	none
2	uncle: A. Wegmeier, Hamburg, Glashuettenstr. 85.	Pa.	Milford	"		25	"	"	"	father: A. Bradtmoeller, Milford, Pa, Georg Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bl.	"
3	brother: Walter Stahl, Hamburg, Bobbelsweg 17.	NJ	Newark	"		50	"	"	"	husband: Alfred Kaufhold, Newark, NJ, 273 Hobson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gr.	"
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	friend: Katie Schlum, Brooklyn, NY, 5603-5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 6	"	bl.	"
5	mother: Anny Winkhammer, Muenchen, Banderstr. 17.	NY	Brooklyn	"		50	"	"	"	own home: Rockville, Pa, R.F.D. 2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"
6	own home: Rockville, Pa, R.F.D. 2.	Pa.	Rockville	no		50	yes	1907/28	Pa.	Leo House, New York, NY, 330 W. 23rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br. gr.	"
7	Leo House, New York, NY, 330 W. 23rd Str.	NY	New York	yes		800	"	1927/8	NY	acqu: Eric Delling, Snyder, NY, 144 Darwin Drive.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bl. bl.	"
8	father: Julius Davidsohn, Berlin, Tannenbergallee 37	"	Snyder	"		30	no	no	no	friend: Andrew Wiegand, West Orange, NJ, 172 Main Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	br. br.	"	
9	father: Karl Bader, Muenchen, Daehauerstr. 42.	NJ	West Orange	"		125	"	"	"	own home: Port Richmond, NY, 130 Richmond Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl. gr.	"	
10	own home: Port Richmond, NY, 130 Richmond Ave.	NY	Port Richmond	"		s. col. 23. 100	yes	1921/9	NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 1	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"		"	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 1	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl.	"	
13	own home: Niles Center, Ill, 8017 Laramie Str.	Ill.	Niles Center	self		50	yes	1923/9	Ill.	own home: Niles Center, Ill, 8017 Laramie Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"		"	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 11	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	br. gr.	"	
16	mother: Gertrud Schuetze Pestalossistr. 8a, Hamburg	NY.	New York	"		130	no	no	no	friend: Bennett Challis 2W 104 St, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	br. blue	"	
17	father: Andreas Hasch Neuburgerstr. 53, Flageburg	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	acqu: Otto Betke, New York, NY, 1629 Decatur Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. Schramberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

*F. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 10.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CLEVELAND. Passengers sailing from COBH, November 24th, 1929

[illegible]

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	#Passengers by air carrier
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	by country of origin
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December 4 th

1929.

115

10.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid for passage to this country? (If yes, how much?)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States											Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States
1	Wife:— Mrs. Sarah Gee, Valley Cottage, Inghicore, Dublin	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	Elizabeth Home: 750 Union Ave, Elizabeth, New Jersey	No	errant	Yes	no	no	no	no	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Dichamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

*Dr. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from CCBH

Nov. 24th, 1928

50

No.2: Gee, George see Manifest No.10-1.

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 1929.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

9

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*Regan*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

*F Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CLEVELAND

*Passengers sailing from* CCBH

November 24th, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

119

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smearing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*Ngambona*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

*F Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929

at New York

*Joginboord*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



R-  
List No. 7. T.-A.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission, detention, and deportation of aliens.

S. S. "CLEVELAND" . . . . . Passengers sailing from Hamburg , November 22nd , 1929 .

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

R. List No. 7. T. - A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 4th, 1929.

121

7.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization							
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No							
1	father: Otto Schattauer, Hamburg, Heitmannstr. 66	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	s.col. 25	25	no	no	no	friend: Martha Schatek, Salt Lake City, Utah 530 Isorn Pl.	no	pern.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld.	bl.	scar on forehead	
2	father: Christian Roller, Herbrechtingen Brenzstr. 19	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Charlotte Ruoff, Philadelphia, Pa. 433 W. Cambria St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr	none	
3	father: Oskar Richter, Pulsnitz Schliessstr. 51	NY.	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Otto Richter, Bronx, NY. 632 Vales Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	scar on l. hand	
4	brother: Heinrich Dowidet Inglauden	NY.	Hawthorne	no	self	50	"	"	"	husband: A. Igogeit, Hawthorne, NY. Box 222	"	T.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr	none	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	
6	father: Jakob Heller, Talheim	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Louis Wagner, Bridgeport, Conn. 70 Concordstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	br	"	
7	mother: Maria Laquis, 112 Schnaitheim Heidenheimerst	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s.col. 25	25	"	"	"	sister: Sabette Martin, Brooklyn, NY. 1825 Coney Island Av	"	George Martin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	br	"	
8	stepmother: Charlotte Gorlo, Olschoewen	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	50	"	"	"	sister: Betty Newmann, St. Chicago, Ills. 4641 N. Rockwell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
9	own home: New York, NY. 615 West 143rd St.	NY.	New York	"	self	50	yes	1923/8	NY.	own home: New York, NY. 615 West 143rd St.	"	med. cert. varicose veins	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	varicose veins	
10	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Chicago, Ills. 773 N. Marshfield Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none
12	mother: Natska Cihon, Velke Lipanik	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr	"	
13	mother: Marie Hardik, Macina, Ves	Oh.	Akron	yes	s.col. 25	10	"	"	"	husband: Josef Hanusik, Akron, Oh. 54 N. 5th St.	"	med. cert. Kotre.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	"	
16	brother: Vasil Havalok Strakoin	NY.	Corning	no	s.col. 25	15	"	"	"	father: Andry Havalok Corning, NY. 164 Estioga Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*W. J. G. J. G.*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (SLAVE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 19 29  
at New York

*J. Metzler*

*J. J. J. J.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



R.  
List No. 6. (CANADA)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Cleveland" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 22nd, 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 4-7-29	Gellner	Katharina	29		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Roum.	German	Roum.	Petela	N.I. 3-3 492	Hamburg Trans.	11/19/29	31 Roum.	Petela
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

R. List No. 6 (Canada)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 4 th, 1929.

123

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, corporation, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of cash and if how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political or labor organization, or is connected with any such organization, or is engaged in any such activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any secret society, or is connected with any such society, or is engaged in any such activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is connected with any such organization, or is engaged in any such activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is connected with any such organization, or is engaged in any such activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		in transit to	to	to										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Michael Scherter Petelea	Ont.	Windsor	yes	s.col.23	10	no	no	no	husband: Michael Gellner, Windsor, Ont. 1331 Lillian St.	in transit to	Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*Ngambor*  
Immigration Officer.

14-483

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

*F Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 19 29

at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 5. T.-A.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and shall be required to furnish to such officers such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

5.

84.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

November 22nd, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if speaking claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Nebeska	Judita	24	✓	f	s	h'hold Slovak.	yes	3-1603	yes	Csl.	Slovak.	Cal.	Krajne	1072	Prague	Q.	11/14/29	Csl.	Krajne
2		Perencik	Villiam	29	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	3-1603	"	"	"	"	Valoa	1071	"	"	"	"	Valoa
3	ac Prague 3/1/60	Cuvala	Jan	30	✓	m	m	"	"	3-1603	"	"	Slov.	"	Kasaricka	1061	"	"	11/13/29	"	Kosaricka
4	ac Prague 6/1/24	Bunbal	Paul	32	✓	m	m	"	"	3-1603	"	"	"	"	Krajne	1079	"	"	11/14/29	"	Krajne
5		"	Judita	38	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	3-1603	"	"	"	"	"	1085	"	"	"	"	"
6		Ulsheimer	Alois	24	✓	m	s	butcher	"	1-1631	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gr.Heubach	15204	Koeln	"	11/2/29	Germany	Frankfurt
7		Vrabel	Anna	29	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	3-1603	"	Csl.	Slovak.	Cal.	Podkylava	1091	Prague	"	11/15/29	Csl.	Krajne
8		Skirkanic	Stefan	32	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	3-1603	"	"	"	"	Jorkovola	1051	"	"	11/13/29	"	Jurkovola
9		Hrajnoha	Stefan	31	✓	m	s	"	"	1-1631	"	"	Slov.	U.S.A.	Gallitsin	1060	"	"	"	"	Bresova
10		Kostelny	Alsbeta	26	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	1-1631	"	"	Slovak.	Cal.	Bresova	1092	"	"	11/15/29	"	"
11	ac Prague 10/1/10	Rohacek	Michael	32	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	1-1631	"	"	Slov.	"	Stara Tura	999	"	"	11/7/29	"	Stara Tura
12		Jaksa	Julia	39	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	3-1603	"	"	"	06-06	Hidus Nemethy	925	"	"	11/18/29	"	Cecojevec
13		"	John	17	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	3-1603	"	"	"	07-06	Cecojevec	921	"	"	"	"	"
14		Boxnik	Therese	17	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	1-1631	"	Germany	German	Germany	Tenkitten	385	Berlin	"	11/14/29	Germany	Tenkitten
15		Simkovicova	Marie	49	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	3-1603	"	Csl.	Slov.	Cal.	Zborov	1101	Prague	"	11/16/29	Csl.	Zborov
16	U.S. CIT.	"	Ilona	19	✓	f	s	"	U.S.Passport 2151, Prague 11/15/1929. Born in Ellsworth, Me. 2/27/1910.										U.S. Citizenship 10/1/30		
17		Rusinakova	Marie	46	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	3-1603	yes	Csl.	Slov.	Cal.	Litmanova	1062	Prague	Q.	11/13/29	Csl.	Litmanova
18	UNDER 16	"	Vasul	14	✓	m	s	pupil	"	3-1603	"	"	"	"	"	1916	"	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Marie	9	✓	f	s	"	"	3-1603	"	"	"	"	"	1915	"	"	"	"	"
20		Lesak	Stefan	28	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	3-1603	"	"	Slovak.	"	Bresova	1039	"	"	11/13/29	"	Bresova
21		Weers	Catharina	28	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	1-1631	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neuen-kirohen	184	Hamburg	N.Q.	11/19/29	Germany	Lueding-Jersey City
22	U.S. CIT.	"	Harry	3	✓	m	s	child	U.S.Citizen. Born in Hoboken, N.J. 9/16/1926.										Birthpaper! No Birth Cert. born in U.S.		
23		Thumm	Margarete	23	✓	f	s	h'hold	yes	1-1631	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herbrecht-ingen	20501	Stuttgart	Q.	10/8/29	Germany	Herbrecht-ingen
24		Engelke	Gustav	27	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	1-1631	"	"	"	"	Ahlgarten	2753	Berlin	"	10/2/29	"	Ahlgarten
25		Goldschmidt	Albert	19	✓	m	s	butcher	"	1-1631	"	"	"	"	Essen	12549	Koeln	"	11/7/29	"	Essen
26		Pfundner	Balbine	21	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	1-1631	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	21517	Stuttgart	"	"	"	Haunstetten
27		Schunk	Kaete	27	✓	f	s	ladyshelp	"	1-1603	"	"	"	"	Vilshofen	11939	Koeln	"	8/9/29	"	Krefeld
28		Ploschke	Rudolf	23	✓	m	s	baker	"	1-1631	"	"	"	"	Altona	16201	Hamburg	"	11/6/29	"	Hamburg
29		Hasch	Marie	23	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Woenitz-soechin	19677	Stuttgart	"	8/14/29	"	Muenchen
30		Jalas	Walter	32	✓	m	m	model joiner	"	1-1631	"	"	"	"	Ferners-leben	15995	Berlin	"	11/11/29	"	Magdeburg

No.29: Haeck, Marie see Man.No.11-17 TOURIST CLASS

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Above . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 5, T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 4th, 1929.

125

8a.

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$54.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is coming to the United States to work for any person or to work for any corporation, society, union, party, or government?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to study?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?					
		State	City or town						Length of stay in the United States	Whether alien is coming to the United States to work for any person or to work for any corporation, society, union, party, or government?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to study?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?										Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract?
1	father: Samuel Hebesko, Krajne, Cal.	Del.	Chestwood	yes	self	40	no	no	no	uncle: Martin Kucsek, Chestwood, Del.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dbl.	grey	none
2	wife: Bozena Ferencik, Valoa, Cal.	Wis.	Philips	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Joseph Parasha, Philips, Wis.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
3	wife: Judita Guvala, Kosaricka, Cal.	Ill.	Cicero	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle: Jan Borsuk, Cicero, Ill., 5307 W. 23rd Str.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	grey	"
4	father: Martin Bumbal, Krajne, Cal.	N.Y.	Skaneateles	no	"	90	"	"	"	cousin: Masarek Martin, Skaneateles, N.Y.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"	"
5	mother: Karoline Ulsheimer, Gr. Heubach, Bachgasse 128.	"	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	broth.: Karl Ulsheimer, New York, N.Y. 223 E. 85 Str.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	husbd.: Pavel Vrabel, Krajne, Cal.	Mich.	Kibbie	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Pavel Vidareny, Kibbie, Mich.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	"	"
7	wife: Marie Skirhanio, Jurkovola, Cal.	N.J.	Clifton	"	s. col. 23.	30	"	"	"	br. 1/ law: Jan Kostar, Clifton N.J., 42 Harrison Str.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	"	"
8	father: Pavel Hrajnaha, Bresova, Cal.	Ill.	Cicero	"	self	60	yes	1898-99	Pa.	uncle: Sam Marko, Cicero, Ill., 1629 So. 49 Str.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"	"
9	father: Samuel Kostelny, Bresova, Cal.	"	Chicago	"	"	100	no	no	no	br. 1/ law: Martin Sopogy, 3211 Elston Ave., Chicago, Ill.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
10	wife: Marie Rohacek, Stara Tura, Cal.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	120	"	"	"	aog.: Jan Novomesky, New York, N.Y. 1387 York Ave.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"
11	son: Josef Jaksa, Cooe Joveo, Cal.	Ohio	Cleveland	"	s. col. 23.	200	"	"	"	husbd.: Stefan Jaksa, Cleveland, Ohio, 2733 E. 92 Str.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
12	father: Gustav Boznik, Tenkitten, Fischhausen, Zborov, Cal.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	fath. broth.: Julius Boznik, Chicago, Ill. 595 Vernon Ave.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
13	brother: Jan Zajac, Zborov, Cal.	Pa.	Ellsworth	no	self	45	yes	1905-12	Pa.	husbd.: Andrej Sinkovitch, Ellsworth, Pa. Box 118.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	grey	"
14	daughter: Anna Vystocky, Litmanova, Cal.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1903-12	Pa.	father: husbd.: Vasko Rusinak, Greenwich Str. 6, New York, N.Y.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	br.	grey	none
15	father: Jan Lesak, Bresova, Cal.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	60	"	"	"	cousin: John Lesak, Chicago, Ill., 1009 W. 20 Place.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	blue	"
16	husbd.: Henry Weers, Jersey City, N.J. 113 New York Ave.	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	50	yes	1923/9	N.J.	husbd.: Henry Weers, Jersey City, N.J. 113 New York Ave.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	grey	"
17	father: John Thumm, Schiessbergstr. 16, Herbrechtingen.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	115	no	no	no	father: aunt: Charlotte Ruoff, Philadelphia, Pa. 433 Cambria Str.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dbl.	grey	none
18	father: Karl Engelke, Kaukehmen, Ostpr.	N.Y.	Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	85	"	"	"	friend: Eugen Saiegold, Bronx, N.Y. 2806 Webb Ave.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	"	near on abdomen.
19	mother: Sophie Goldschmidt, Essen, Pietsticker Tor 20.	"	New York	"	"	150	"	"	"	cousin: Albert Hefer, New York, N.Y. 293 First Ave.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	none
20	mother: Orestensia Pfundner Bobingen, Bayern.	N.J.	Elizabeth	no	"	50	"	"	"	aog.: Jack Connors, Elizabeth N.J., 437 Maple Ave.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	grey	"
21	father: Frans Schunk, Vilehofen, Donaugasse 37.	N.Y.	Manhattan Beach	yes	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Mary Schunk, Manhattan Beach, N.Y. 229 Dover Str.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"
22	father: Th. W. Ploschke, Altona, Adolf Str. 95.	N.J.	Hoboken	"	"	50	yes	as seaman	"	friend: Hugo Stoessel, Hoboken, N.J. 405 Washington Str.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	grey	"
23	fath. Andreas Haach, Flugsburg, Neuburgerstr. 39.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	no	no	no	aog.: Otto Batke, New York, N.Y. 1629 Decatur Str.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	blue	"
24	wife: Alma Jalas, Magdeburg-Diesdorf, Hollehoohstr. 39.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Albert Fuehring, Brooklyn, N.Y. 5313-6th ave.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*Agnew*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the U.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

*F Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929

at New York

*M. J. H. H. H.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



R.  
List No. 4. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CLEVELAND". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 22nd, 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

100



R. *List No. 4:*.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schramberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

*J. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*

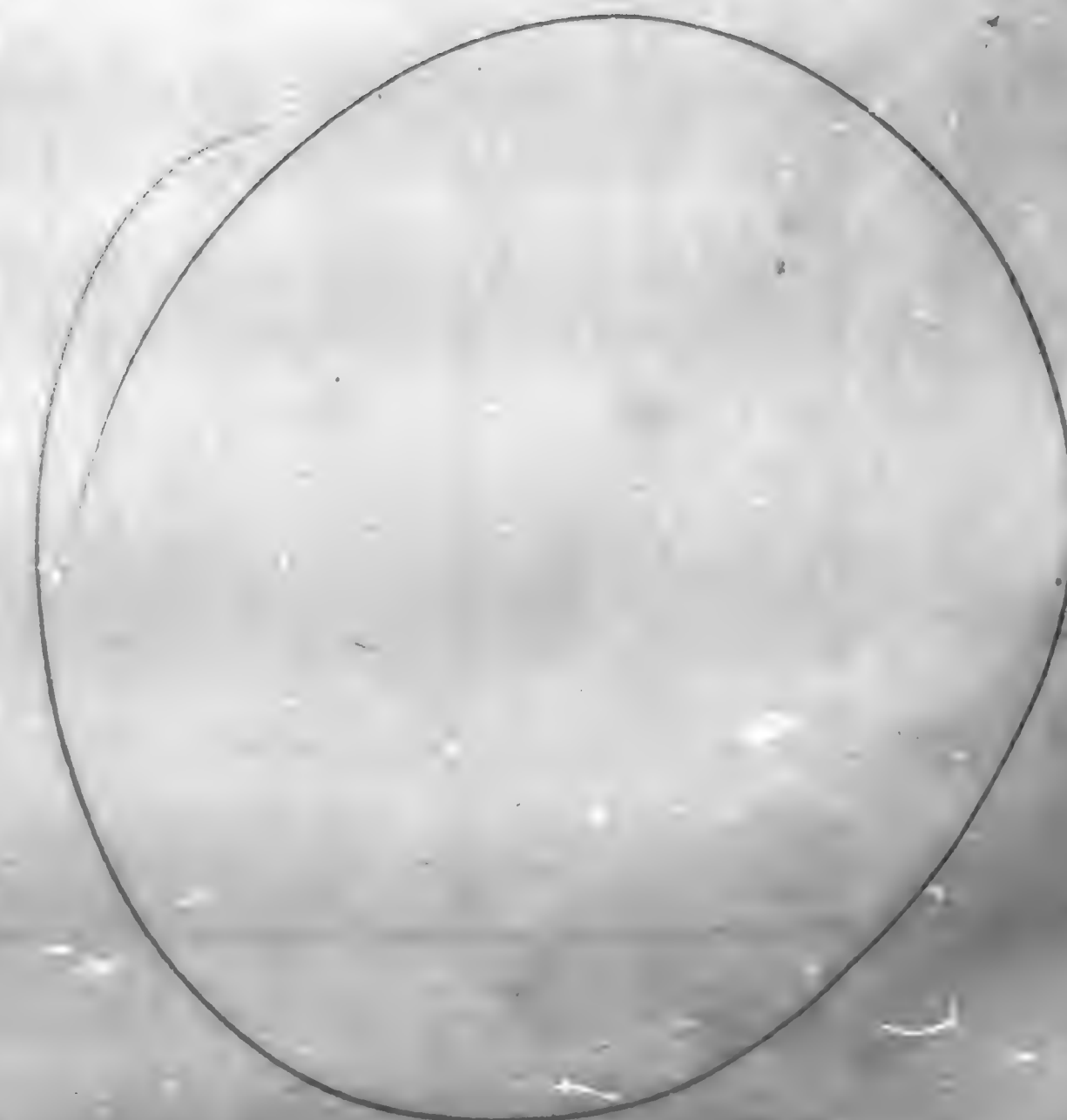
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





R.  
List No. 3. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Cleveland"

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

November 22nd, 1921.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state claim, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	Ehrenfeld	Mayer	34		M		mercht.	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Mathasburg	820	London	NI	1/11/29	Austria	Mathasburg								
2	TRANSIT	Leonhardt	Paul	44		M		monteur	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Ghemnitz	128	Dresden	"	11/13/29	Germany	Niederwiesa								
3	TRANSIT	Pape	Heinrich	40		M		keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hildesheim	13	Bremerhaven	"	9/18/29	"	Hannover								
4	TRANSIT	Koehler	Karl	40		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grafelde	11735	Bremen	"	11/14/29	"	Langenholsen								
5	TRANSIT	Wolter	Louis	43		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eberholzen	10319	"	"	10/1/29	"	Linnen								
6	TRANSIT	Schmidt	Hermann	23		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weener	11737	"	"	11/14/29	"	Alfeld								
7	TRANSIT	Schlimme	Friedrich	51		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bentierode	10103	"	"	9/16/29	"	Bentierode								
8	TRANSIT	Friedhoff	Heinrich	55		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sievershausen	11686	"	"	11/13/29	"	Kreienzen								
9	TRANSIT	Oppermann	Ernst	33		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sibbesse	8795	"	"	8/12/29	"	Alfeld								
10	DIPLOMAT	Hamouzova	Valerie	29		F		h'hold	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Rudno	176	Prag	3-1	11/7/29	Csl.	Prag								
<i>Admitted at Prague 11/17/26 for perm. res.</i>																													
<i>Unterstaatssekretär 10.15 am</i>																													
<i>#10 Jagdwehr Inf</i>																													
56																													

**Total passengers** . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Alfons . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

—



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

R. List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

December 4 th

1929. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

129

3.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether then paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$34 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification					
1	brother: Samuel Ehrenfeld, Mattersburg	Austr.	Mattersburg	yes	self	250	no	no	no	acqu. Bentheim & Co. New York, NY. 233 Broadway	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	black	br	none
2	wife: Bertha Leonhardt Niederwiesse Dresdnerstr. 104	Germ.	Niederwiesse			25				busfrds. The Ainslie Knittg Mach. Co. Brooklyn, NY. 140 Grandstr.		59 days									5 6		bl.	bl	
3	wife: Hanna Pape, Hannover, Vossstr. 24	"	Hannover		s. col. 23	25	yes	1929	NY.	busfrds. Max Geisler Bird Co. New York, NY. 50 Cooper Squ.		10									5 6		"	"	1. joint of middle finger stiff
4	wife: Minna Koehler, Langenholsen	"	Langenholsen			25															5 5		bl.	bl	none
5	wife: Dina Wolter, Limmen 45	"	Limmen			25				busfrds. Louis Ruhe Inc. New York, NY. 351 Bowery		3 weeks									5 7		dbl.	bl	
6	father: Hermann Schmidt Alfeld Markt 12	"	Alfeld			25															5 9		bl.	bl	
7	wife: Emma Schlimme, Bentierode 41	"	Bentierode			25				busfrds. W. Bartels Co. New York, NY. 45 Cortlandst.		4									5 8		bl.	gr	
8	wife: A. Friedhoff, Kreiensen	"	Kreiensen			10				busfrds. Henry Bartels, New York, NY. 206/08 Fultonst.		10 days									5 10		gr	gr	
9	wife: M. Oppermann, Alfeld Eimserweg 5	"	Alfeld			25				busfrds. Adolphe Baxmann, New York, NY. 84 Cortlandstr.											5 7		bl.	bl	
10	father: Josef Graus, Rudno 96	Csl.	Prag		Csl. Governmt.	10				empl. Mr. J. Fluksa, Csl. Cons. New York, NY. Broadway Gen.		1 year									5 4		br	br	

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

*Dr. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



R.  
List No. 2. "NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS"

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Cleveland" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 22nd, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if complete, language, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		KOVAGO	Josef	69	m	m	farmlab. no	none	no	Roum.	Magyar.	28-31	Silad	131	Q	Bucarest	Q.	11/1/24	31	Detta
2		"	Elisabeth	66	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	28-38	Sardany	372	Q	"	"	"	31	"
3		Schoeck	Wilhelm	26	m	s	farmlab. yes	yes	yes	Danzig	German	28-22	Grenzacker	8	Q	Danzig	"	11/6/29	07	Grenzacker
4	at Bucharest	Hudy	Luisa	38	f	m	h'wife	"	Hung.	"	Roum.	28-31	Semlak	430	Q	Bukarest	NQ.	10/28/29	31	Arad
5		"	Anna	14	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	28-31	Arad	431	Q	"	"	"	31	"
6		Basarie	Jelka	35	f	m	h'wife	no	no	Yugosl.	Serbian	06-38	Divorelo	546	U	Zagreb	NQ.	11/18/29	31	Bellbrook
7		"	Dusan	8	m	s	pupil	yes	yes	USA.	"	28-38	ansas City	U.	S.	"	G.	"	31	Bellbrook
8		"	Dusanka	7	f	s	"	"	"	Yugosl.	"	28-38	Gospic	547	U	Zagreb	NQ.	11/18/29	38	Gospic
9		Kaganas	Chaim	19	m	s	student	"	Jewish	"	Litt.	18-24	Alsedzi	93	U	Kowno	"	10/22/29	24	Telsiai
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 4 th, 1929. "Not Inspected Passengers"

List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

2.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	son: Janos Mezes, Detta	NY.	Astoria	yes	10	no	no	no	son 1.1. Martin Schenk, Astoria, NY. 923 Steinway Av	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	mother: Auguste Schoeck, Grenzaacker	NY.	Utica	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: Bertha Haerle, Utica, NY. 1226 Moyes St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	br. 1.1. Pal Komlos, Arad	Pa.	Steelton	"	20	"	"	"	husband: Josef Hudy, Steelton, Pa. Mohnstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	brother: Joan Plucas Gompis	Ill.	Bellbrook	"	10	yes	1919/23	Ill.	husband: Jetana Bavario, Bellbrook, Ills. 45 N. 43 Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	brother: Wulf Kaganas, Telsiai 82	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	"	"	"	Orthodox Rabbinical Seminary New Haven, Conn. 81/3 Parkst.	yes	2 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*Ngumbush*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

*F. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

*F. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No.1. T.A.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Cleveland Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 22nd, 19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Bastein	Heinrich	25		m		seaman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schiffbeck	16241	Hamburg	Q	11/13/29	Germany	Altona
2		Buck	Georg	25		m		clerk				"	"	"	Langen	16274	"	"	11/16/29	"	Otterndorf
3		Siebern	Luise	21		f		h/hold				"	"	"	Otterndorf	16217	"	"	11/8/29	"	"
4		Maack	Wilhelmine	43		f		h/wife				"	"	"	Walmuts	15809	"	"	8/1/29	"	Hamburg
5		Pandre	Gertrud	25		f		h/hold				"	"	"	Luebeck	16167	"	"	11/4/29	"	"
6		Stammer Johann	Georg	24		m		machine-builder				"	"	"	Bramstedt	16109	"	"	10/10/29	"	"
7		Olsen	Sigurd	24		m		clerk				Norway	Scandinav.	"	Hamburg	16166	"	"	11/1/29	"	"
8		Sariseak	Josef	29		m		wid. farmlab.				Slov.	Csl.	Slov.	Rencisov	1056	Prag	"	11/13/29	Csl.	Rencisov
9		Axmann	Werner	30		m		mechanic				German	Germany	German	Dessau	6564	Berlin	"	11/13/29	Germany	Dessau
10		"	Elisabeth	28		f		h/wife				"	"	"	"	6565	"	"	"	"	"
11		Berezny	Michal	38		m		farmlab.				Slov.	Csl.	Slov.	Vysny Svidnik	1057	Prag	"	"	Csl.	Vysny Svidnik
12		Schuetze	Helmut	23		m		music.				German	Germany	German	Altona	16247	Hamburg	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
13		Jeremias	Junette	33		f		h/wife				"	"	"	Amrum	16289	"	"	11/18/29	"	Amrum
14	UNDER 16	"	Hellmuth	5		m		child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	16290	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Margret	8		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16291	"	"	"	"	"
16		Muessehl	Herbert	19		m		waiter	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg	16110	"	"	10/10/29	"	Hamburg
17		Soehl	Heinrich	19		m		blacksmith				"	"	"	Wingst	16103	"	"	10/9/29	"	Wingst
18		Thomas	Richard	30		m		miner				"	"	"	Neulaessig	445615	Washington	RF	12/27/28	U.S.A.	New York
19		"	Selma	30		f		h/wife				"	"	"	Alt	3944	Berlin	Q	10/31/29	Germany	Altlæssig
20		Fastert	Heinrich	17		m		farmlab.				"	"	"	Oppeln	9148	Bremen	"	11/8/29	"	Suederleda
21		Wilokens	Frans	35		m		painter				"	"	"	Hamburg	16211	Hamburg	"	11/8/29	"	Hamburg
22		"	Alwine	32		f		h/wife				"	"	"	"	16212	"	"	"	"	"
23		Kvanduch	Jan	31		m		farmlab.				Slov.	Csl.	Slov.	Brezova	1086	Prag	"	11/15/29	Csl.	Brezova
24		Tomka	Stefan	46		m		"				"	"	"	Krajne	1094	"	"	"	"	Krajne
25		"	Stefan	17		m		"				"	"	"	"	1095	"	"	"	"	"
26		Skultety	Josef	35		m		"				"	"	"	Galca	1045	"	"	11/13/29	"	Valca
27		Hrivnak	Samuel	27		m		farmlab.				"	"	"	Pribovce	1070	"	"	11/14/29	"	Pribovce
28		"	Anna	29		f		h/wife				"	"	"	"	1071	"	"	"	"	"
29		Kovar	Pavel	36		m		farmlab.				"	"	"	Krajne	1084	"	"	11/15/29	"	Krajne
30		"	Katarina	33		f		h/wife				"	"	"	"	1085	"	"	"	"	"

No.12: Schuetze, Hellmuth ... Man.No.11-16 TOURIST-CLASS.

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

133

*Notes.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disavowed or in opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Schwamberger*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929  
at New York

*H. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

R. Number A.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

S. S. "Cleveland" sailing from Hamburg, 22nd November, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York December 4th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bihun	Margit	19		f	s	Chicago, Ills. 6/15/10.	U.S.P. 2150 Prag 11/15/29	23 West 32nd Str. Chicago, Ills. 8332-West
2	Heckel	Mathias	20		m	s	Philadelphia, Pa. 2/9/09.	" 19 Wash. 9/28/29	New York, NY. 515 W. 151st St.
3	Devekes	Annie Frances	24		f	s	Brooklyn, NY. 7/23/05	" 525 Kowno 11/14/29	Brooklyn, NY. 281 Berrystr.
4	Wohl	Salomon	52		m	m		" 1080 Wash. 3/30/29	New York, NY. 254 E. 4th St.
5	Jakab	Elisabeth	20		f	s	Roebling, NJ. 5/8/09.	" 207 Budapest 10/11/29	Roebling, NJ. 127 4th Ave
6	Herbert	Charly	41		m	m		" 135815 Wash. 10/23/29	New York, NY. 587 E. 139th St.
7	Baumann	Gustav	32		m	m		" 111993 " 8/1/29	Fresport, N.Y. 8 Churchstr.
8	"	Irene	38		f	m		" 111992 " "	"
9	Reul	John	21		m	s		" 62815 " 5/28/29	Cincinnati, Oh. 309 Donohuestr.
10	Jakab	Zsigmond	18		m	s	Tour Creek, Va. 11/4/11.	" 136 Budapest 8/21/29	Marville, NJ. Box 134
11	Guprak	Veronika	16		f	s	Philadelphia, Pa. 9/1/13.	" 2160 Prag 11/19/29	Philadelphia, Pa. 638 N. Franklin St.
12	Petru-Petrova	Aloisie	16		f	s	Donora, Pa. 4/3/13.	" 2158 " 11/19/29	Chicago, Ills. 1617 W. 19th St
13	Takacs	Margarete	16		f	s	Nesquehoning, Pa. 12/28/13.	" 2157 " 11/19/29	Nesquehoning, Pa. Box 132
14	Michalinko	Anna	15		f	s	Imperial, Pa. 5/27/14	" 2159 " 11/19/29	Cleveland, Oh. 2094 W. 18th St
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

B

S. S. CLEVELAND

sailing from COEN

Nov. 24th

1929, Arriving at Port of

New York December 4th 1929.

B

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LEISTER	Mary	33		✓	W		U.S.P. 96188 Wash'ton DC. 1 July 1929	1108 Anchor St. Frankfort, Phila.
2	NORTH	John	53		✓	S		U.S.P. 120003 Wash'ton, DC. 24 Aug. 1929	2957 Congress St. Chicago, Ill.
3	GLYNN	William	54		✓	S		U.S.P. 73564 Wash'ton DC. 7 June 1929	5 Centre St. Chicago, Ill.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Wallace Insp 12/4/29  
Comp 8:30 AM*

67

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C W

TOURIST THIRD CLASS.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

C S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg November 22nd 19 29, Arriving at Port of Hamburg New York, December 13th 19 29. C

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rust	Conrad	42		✓	m	Quincy, Ill, 11/27/1888	U.S.P. 56283 Washington 5/22/29	Baltimore, Md, 506 Patapsco Ave.
2	Jasper	Felix	32		✓	m	Baltimore, Md, 3/7/1897	" 19794 " 4/20/29	Baltimore, Md, 47 Brooklyn Park
3	Regenbogen	Max	40		✓	m		" 554991 " 3/10/28	Brooklyn, 459 Van Seckland Ave.
4	Swoboda	Margarethe	25		✓	f		" 86992 " 6/19/29	Cleveland, Ohio, 13510 Ferris Ave.
5	Sauter	Annie	25		✓	f		" 75860 " 6/8/29	" 2416 Saybrook Rd.
6	Guenther	Robert	68		✓	m		" 128162 " 9/25/29	Flushing, NY, 151 Washington Str.
7	"	Emilie	74		✓	f			
8	Mindte	Anna	51		✓	f	New York, NY, 6/19/1878	" 106208 " 7/18/29	New York, NY, 259 W. 109th Str.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Wallace Dr. 11/1/29  
8:10 AM*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. CLEVELAND sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER, NOVEMBER 23RD, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 4th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kauffmann	Ferdinand E.	74		M	M		U.S.P. 20116 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 22nd 1929	Rahway, N.J.
2	Steiner	Louisa Koves	31		M	M		U.S.P. 677832 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 27th 1929	979 Alden Str. Bronx, N.Y.
3							<i>See Wallace Drop Comp 8:35 AM 12/4/29</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. CLEVELAND

HAM. AMER. LINE

arrived DEC. 4, 1929

19

M.

from

138

No.

MAN. A. G. LINE										arrived DEC. 4, 1929										, 19 , M., , from										138										No. 110																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Index No.	NAMES				MANIFEST		No. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
					GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
20f	1	HOMOLAG	ALICE	2 cl	1	9	AUS. DOUBT. VIS.	1:00	HIBLER	12/5 150 MB																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. "AMAZON" sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, NOV. 24th, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, December 1st 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929

No. in List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Redington	Thomas Gregory	48		M	M	Rutland (Vermont), Dec. 21st, 1880	PP# 2436 (Hybrid) B. C.	159 East A9th Str. New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-608

140

S. S. Amazon sailing from Gonaïves (Haiti) November 25th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New-York Dec 4, 1929, 192

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ginsburg	Samuel Israel	43		Male	Married		PPH 129553 H.I.S. Providence, Rhode Island	(Lefous ed 3, 1929 S. Bolivar) 1239, Boston Road New-York, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DEC 11 1928

am 12-4-29

Amazone

W/S

Per Cabin

✓

✓

✓

✓







Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

No.	NAME	AGE	REL.	SEX	EDUC.	PROF.	IND.	RES.	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
19	COFFIEL	Chris	15	M	Sailor				23			5.9 175
20	WALKIN	Ernest	6	M					29			5.8 170
21	CAPELLO	Leoncito	15	M					22		British	5.10 175
22	HERNANDEZ	William	6	M					26		Dutch	5.11 170
23	MORGAN	Joseph	1	M					24			5.7 165
24	PIETERZ	Juancito	1	M	boy				19		British	5.7 160
25	RACANY	Alberto	8	M	greaser				22		Dutch	5.7 165
26	KWALDUS	Simon	14	M					27		French	5.6 160
27	MARTIS	Nicolaas	8	M					33		Dutch	5.10 180
28	COFFIEL	Eugenio	6	M	Fireman				26			5.7 170
29	NICOLAAS	Blanterio	10	M					24			5.7 165
30	AKSKI	David	6	M					23			5.8 170
			5	M					24			5.8 175

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ *Truncho Ely et Co*

Michael J. Surges  
US Immigrant Inspector. 12/4/69

\* See list of races on back hereof.



Form 999  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(Dutch)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMAZONE, arriving at New York, November 14<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Cape Haitien, Nov. 15, 1929, Nov. 27, 1929.

AMAZONE

DEC 4 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEEMAN	Anton M.	/	31 years	Master	6-11-29	New York	No	yes	48	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.11	210	
2	VAN HENSBERGEN	Pieter	/	15 "	1st Officer	7-6-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	185	
3	HENKES	Albert	/	8 "	2nd "	12-12-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.1	180	
4	BONZET	Matthys	/	4 "	3rd "	29-6-28	Curacao	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	155	
5	BOON	Jacob	/	1 "	apprentice	27-9-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.10	165	
6	ZORGDRAGER	Jacob	/	15 "	1st Engineer	2-7-29	New York	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.11	192	
7	VAN HEEREM	Jan N.	/	9 "	2nd "	6-11-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	185	
8	HOLSTEIN	Maarten	/	4 "	3rd "	27-9-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	155	
9	BROERE	Pieter	/	2 "	4th "	26-4-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	160	
10	VAN RIESEN	Karel	/	10 "	Chief steward	30-8-28	Curacao	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	168	
11	PIETERSZ	Julio	/	12 "	Cook	27-9-29	"	"	"	26	"	West Indian	"	5.8	175	
12	COSTILLA	Silario	/	4 "	2nd cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	160	
13	DE GORTER	Delfincio	/	10 "	servant	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	155	
14	WALKIN	Clarence	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	British	5.8	165	
15	MORDESLEE	Myppolito	/	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Dutch	5.6	165	
16	VAN ANHOLT	Willem	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	160	
17	WINKLAAR	Rafaal	/	12 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	180	
18	HOEPEL	Frita	/	1 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	175	
19	COFFIEL	Chris	/	15 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	170	
20	WALKIN	Bruce	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5.10	175	
21	CAPELLO	Leoncito	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Dutch	5.11	170	
22	HERNANDEZ	William	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	165	
23	MORGAN	Joseph	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	British	5.7	160	
24	PIETERZ	Juancito	/	1 "	boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Dutch	5.7	165	
25	RACANY	Alberto	/	1 "	greaser	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	French	5.6	160	
26	KWALDUS	Simon	/	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Dutch	5.10	180	
27	MARTIS	Nicolaas	/	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	170	
28	COFFIEL	Eugenio	/	6 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	165	
29	NICOLAAS	Alanterio	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	170	
30	AKSKI	David	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	175	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

Michael J. Ruyter  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/4/29.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 30 all others

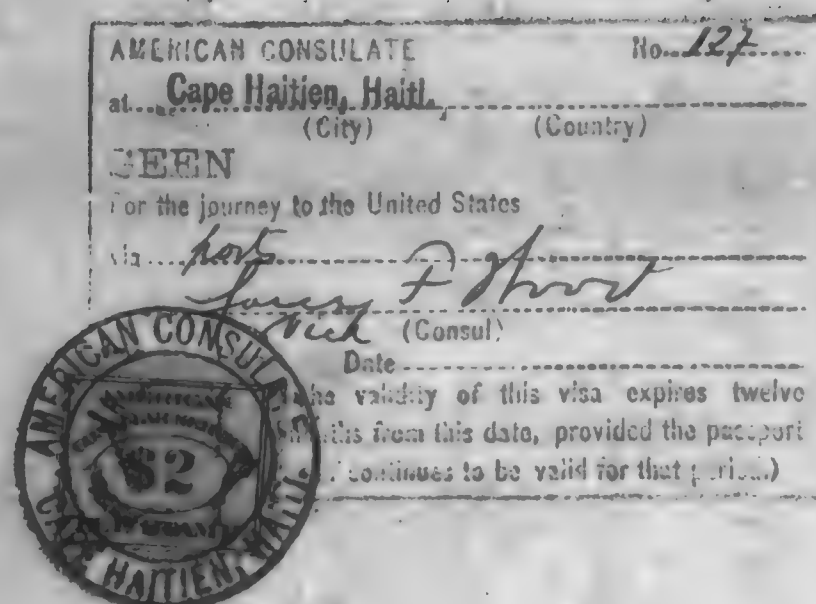


12-4-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Pessman, Master, of the Dutch Panama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1929

Michael J. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.



A. H. Pessman  
Master, First or Second Officer

Cape Haitien 11/15 + 11/27  
Port-au-Prince 11/16 + 11/26  
Gonaives 11/17 + 11/23  
St. Marc 11/18 + 11/25  
Port-au-Prince 11/19 + 11/24  
Petit Goave 11/19 + 11/24  
Miragoane 11/19  
Jeremie 11/20  
Anx Cayes 11/21  
Jacmel 11/22  
Jeremie 11/23  
Miragoane 11/24

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1230

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Abdulla Mohamed	29	3 <sup>rd</sup> Somali			

RECEIVED  
DEC 18 1929  
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

23. *Thomas G. Ford*

## Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36:—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the commanding officer, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such owner, agent, consignee, or master has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press  
25 Convent St., N. Y.

12 ~~4~~ Baron Deckmunt  
Form 820

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British S. S. Baron Dechmont, 1929

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted one

Number of seamen discharged None Number of seamen deserted one  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 62 Total crew this date 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14<sup>th</sup> December, 1929, consigned to United States Navigation; is now lying at Puerto Rico, and is expected to sail 12<sup>th</sup> December, 1929, for Cape Town via United States port of Buenos Aires. First port of call in United States this voyage was Buenos Aires.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mohamed Abdulla	49	B <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Arab	15. 11. 29 Lumsden

DEC 13 29

14-1612

17	Findlay Eng.	William G. Chai	1 "	4th do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	20	do	Scotch	-do-	145"	—
18	Blair	Eng.	7 "	Donkeyman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9" 141"	—
19	Abdul	Hansen	9 "	Fireman	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	29	do	Arab	Arab	5'6" 153"	scars over right eye
20	Masoud	Nagi	11 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	do	-do-	-do-	5'6" 158"	small mark on face
21	Mahomed	Gorie	7 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	do	-do-	-do-	5'5" 155"	—
22	Hansen	Ali	8 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	do	-do-	-do-	5'4" 160"	scar on right forearm
23	Nama	Ahmed	6 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	27	do	-do-	-do-	5'2" 140"	scar above right eye
24	Said	Abdul	3 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	do	-do-	-do-	5'1" 143"	scar on forehead
25	Abdulla	Mahomed	29	-do-	15/11/29	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	do	-do-	-do-	5'6" 154"	—
26	Stoch	William H.	30 "	Chief Steward	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	38	do	Welsh	Scottish	5'1" 159"	scar on left forearm scar below waist
27	Munro	John	17 "	Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	do	Scotch	-do-	6' 171"	—
28	McIntosh	Thomas	3 "	Steward's Boy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	do	-do-	-do-	5'4" 148"	—
29	Wilson	Daniel Orr	1 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	19	do	-do-	-do-	5'0" 146"	—
30	Gibb	Arthur H.	1 "	Apprentice	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	15	do	-do-	-do-	5'5" 137"	—
31	Chesnut	John	6 months	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	14	do	-do-	-do-	5'4" 133	—
32	Wood	Isaac D.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	14	do	English	-do-	5'4" 133	—

Line

Own

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G.C. Tufarolo 12/4/29  
ot. Insp.







Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 144

Vessel *Baron Dechmont*, arriving at *New York*, Dec. 4, 1929 from the port of *Greenock*, Nov. 16/29

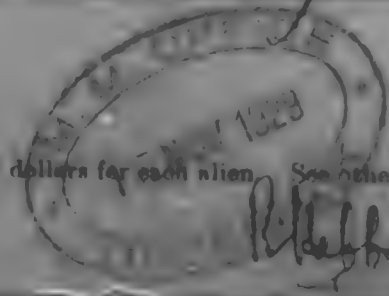
BARON DECHMONT

DEC 4 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reed	Thomas R.	/	19 yrs	Master	11/14/29	Greenock	no	yes	26	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	163lb	—
2	Sim	Joe Campbell	/	15 do	1st Mate	- do	- do	- do	- do	30	- do	- do	- do	5'6"	160lb	—
3	Christie	Peter M.	/	11 "	2nd do	- do	- do	- do	- do	26	- do	- do	- do	5'10"	150 "	(Salon) scar on right forearm
4	Wood	Alexander	/	7 "	3rd do	- do	- do	- do	- do	22	- do	- do	- do	5'9"	148 "	—
5	Gardiner	W. A. G.	/	21 "	Carpenter	- do	- do	- do	- do	39	- do	- do	- do	5'4"	143 "	—
6	Morrison	Alexander	/	27 "	Boatman	- do	- do	- do	- do	46	- do	- do	- do	5'6"	159 "	—
7	Calder	James	/	10 "	Sailor	- do	- do	- do	- do	28	- do	- do	- do	5'8"	151 "	—
8	Nicholson	Donald	/	25 "	A. B.	- do	- do	- do	- do	44	- do	- do	- do	5'8 1/2"	148 "	Scars on left forearm Blue Scar
9	Anderson	Archd.	/	17 "	A. B.	- do	- do	- do	- do	37	- do	- do	- do	5'9 1/2"	170 "	Scar top of right thumb
10	Fairbairn	James	/	11 yrs	A. B.	- do	- do	- do	- do	26	- do	- do	- do	5'7"	147 "	—
11	Fairbairn	Joseph	/	5 "	A. B.	- do	- do	- do	- do	20	- do	- do	- do	5'7"	147 "	—
12	Murchie	Archd.	/	1 yr.	O. S.	- do	- do	- do	- do	15	- do	- do	- do	5'3"	136lb	—
13	Young	John	/	11 "	Electric operator	- do	- do	- do	- do	30	- do	English	- do	5'9"	152 "	—
14	Taylor	George	/	23 "	1st Engineer	- do	- do	- do	- do	43	- do	Scotch	- do	5'7"	159 "	Scars on right arm (Anchors)
15	Summers	Wm	/	6 "	2nd do	- do	- do	- do	- do	25	- do	- do	- do	6'1 1/2"	157 "	—
16	Wardell	Norman	/	6 "	3rd do	- do	- do	- do	- do	26	- do	English	- do	5'10"	160 "	—
17	Findlay	William G.	/	1 "	4th do	- do	- do	- do	- do	20	- do	Scotch	- do		145 "	—
18	Blair	Eng.	/	7 "	Donkeyman	- do	- do	- do	- do	26	- do	Irish	Irish	5'9"	141 "	—
19	Abdul	Hanan	/	9 "	Kitchen Boy	- do	- do	- do	- do	29	- do	Arab	Arab	5'6"	153 "	Scars over right eye small mark on face
20	Masud	Nagi	/	11 "	- do	- do	- do	- do	- do	33	- do	- do	- do	5'6"	158 "	—
21	Mahomed	Gosie	/	7 "	- do	- do	- do	- do	- do	28	- do	- do	- do	5'5"	155 "	—
22	Hansen	Ali	/	8 "	- do	- do	- do	- do	- do	29	- do	- do	- do	5'4"	160 "	Scar on right forearm
23	Nama	Ahmed	/	6 "	- do	- do	- do	- do	- do	27	- do	- do	- do	5'2 1/2"	140 "	Scar above right eye
24	Said	Abdul	/	3 "	- do	- do	- do	- do	- do	22	- do	- do	- do	5'1 1/2"	143 "	Scar on forehead
25	Abdulla	Mahomed	/	29 "	- do	15/11/29	- do	- do	- do	49	- do	- do	- do	5'8"	154 "	—
26	Stoch	William H.	/	20 "	Chief Steward	- do	- do	- do	- do	38	- do	Welsh	British	5'1 1/2"	159 "	Scars on left forearm Scar above chin
27	Munro	John	/	17 "	Cook	- do	- do	- do	- do	35	- do	Scotch	- do	6'	171 "	—
28	McIntosh	Thomas	/	3 "	Steward's Boy	- do	- do	- do	- do	22	- do	- do	- do	5'4"	148 "	—
29	Wilson	Daniel Orr	/	1 "	- do	- do	- do	- do	- do	19	- do	- do	- do	5'4"	146 "	—
30	Gibb	Arthur H.	/	1 "	Apprentice	- do	- do	- do	- do	15	- do	- do	- do	5'5"	137 "	—
31	Cheerut	John	/	6 months	- do	- do	- do	- do	- do	14	- do	- do	- do	5'4"	133 "	—
32	Wood	Isaac D.	/	- do	- do	- do	- do	- do	- do	14	- do	English	- do	5'4"	133 "	—

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents *J. H. Winchester*

*G. C. Tufarolo 12/4/29*  
\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.





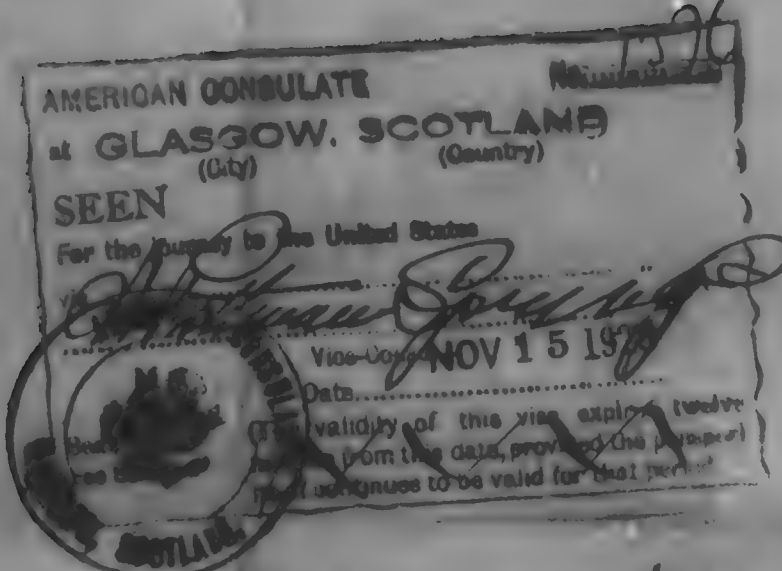
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thomas H. Reid, of the S.S. Akron Richmond, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

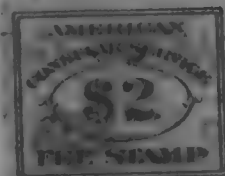
Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1929

G. C. Tupper  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas H. Reid  
Master, First or Second Officer.



Fee \$2.00 = 8/4



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and on such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Dec. 23, 1929. 192

I, master of the American S. S. AGUISTAR  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>52</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>52</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>52</u>	Total crew this date	<u>52</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 4, 1929, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, N.Y., and is expected to sail Dec. 20, 1929, 192, for Mexican Ports via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 115

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in such a company, when and where the vessel was built, and the names of the persons who have been employed on the vessel in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the vessel is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16	Lavaca Venancio	✓	14	Chile	✓	41	—	—	—	5'8"	150
17	Albertos Emanuel	✓	15	Porto	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	160
18	Georgios Antonios	✓	25	2"	✓	44	—	—	—	5'7"	165
19	Van Ruyck Fred.	✓	11	3"	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	150
20	Nerotis John	✓	12	Chile	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	125
21	Nazario Hercules	✓	10	✓	✓	27	—	—	—	5'9"	180
22	Antonio Theo.	✓	10	✓	✓	32	—	—	—	5'8"	170
23	Nelmau Charles	✓	28	Foreman	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	175
24	Saporis Nick	✓	35	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	150
25	Guerrero Haracio	✓	10	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	150
26	Darnan Charles	✓	1	Nipco	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	150
27	Volkido Demetrios	✓	8	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	145
28	Silva Manuel	✓	13	Steward	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	170
29	Silva Antonio	✓	8	Cook	✓	25	—	—	—	5'8"	150
30	Campos Enrique	✓	25	Foreman	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	160

Line Keoweehatchee Trail 150  
 Owner Keoweehatchee Trail 150  
 Local Agency Keoweehatchee Trail 150

G.C. Tufarolo 12/4/29

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible][illegible]

TOTAL CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT

34-3030

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

TOTAL CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

34-1025

16	Duvalle Herbert C.	✓	14	Blk Eng.	5'29"	"	"	"	41	"	- " - " - 5'8"	150
17	Albertos Emanuel	✓	15	Port "	5'29"	"	"	"	36	"	Greece U.S.B. 5'7"	160
18	Georgios Antonios	✓	15	2 " -	5'29"	"	"	"	44	"	- " - U.S.B. 5'7"	165
19	Van Rhyne Fred.	✓	11	3 " -	5'29"	"	"	"	28	"	Port Rico U.S.B. 5'7"	150
20	Nerotis John	✓	12	Belu	5'29"	"	"	"	27	"	Greece Greece 5'3"	125
21	Nazari Hercules	✓	10	"	5'29"	"	"	"	27	"	- " - " - 5'9"	180
22	Antonio Theo.	✓	10	"	5'29"	"	"	"	32	"	- " - " - 5'8"	170
23	Nelmau Agiles	✓	18	Foreman	5'29"	"	"	"	47	"	Estonia Estonia 5'9"	175
24	Isaporis Nick	✓	35	"	5'29"	"	"	"	47	"	Greece Greece 5'7"	150
25	Huerrero Narciso	✓	10	"	5'29"	"	"	"	29	"	Leilei Chichai 5'7"	150
26	Dorman Charles	✓	1	Wiper	5'29"	"	"	"	20	"	American American 5'7"	150
27	Volkiadis Demetrios	✓	8	"	5'29"	"	"	"	25	"	Greece Greece 5'7"	145
28	Silva Manuel	✓	13	Steward	5'29"	"	"	"	30	"	Portugal U.S.B. 5'7"	170
29	Silva Antonio	✓	8	Cook	5'29"	"	"	"	25	"	- " - Portugal 5'8"	150
30	Campos Enrique	✓	25	Worman	5'29"	"	"	"	50	"	Leile Chichai 5'6"	160

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agent \_\_\_\_\_  
18-1280

G. C. Infante 12/4/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Immigrant Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof.



Form 950  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t

Vessel *AGWISTAR*

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

S.S. AGWISTAR, Voy. 44 sailed from New York to Mexico.

Arrived Dec. 4, 1929.  
Signed Dec. 19, 1929  
Sailed Dec. 20, 1929.

## OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

147

*Medico Nov 14/29*

AGWISTAR

Dec 4 1929

12-4

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. on list
	Family name	Given name	
1	Warms	John L.	
2	Neisel	John A.	
3	Harmening	Ernest H.	
4	Forman	Richard W.	
5	Matson	Charles	
6	Kotulos	John	
7	Aleutara	Saturnino	
8	Vega	Macedonio	
9	Roman	Jose	
10	Frank	Walter	
11	Messines	George	
12	Garcia	Jose	
13	Martinez	Long	
14	Rome	Jose	
15	Bailey	Christopher F.	
16	Duvalle	Herbert C.	
17	Albertos	Emanuel	
18	Georgios	Antoni	
19	Van Rhy	Fred.	
20	Nezotis	John	
21	Tragan	Heracles	
22	Antoni	Shor	
23	Helman	Shigles	
24	Isaporis	Nick	
25	Huerrero	Haracio	
26	Dorman	Charles	
27	Volki	Demetrius	
28	Silva	Mmanuel	
29	Silva	Antoni	
30	Campos	Enrique	

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
V.J. Warms	Master	32	US
Charles Neisel	1st Officer	37	US
H.H. Harmening	2nd Officer	41	US
Otto Rasmussen	3rd Officer	55	Ethonia
Charles Matson	Carpenter	42	Greece
John Kotulos	Boatswain	28	US
Saturnino Aleutara	A.B. Seaman	27	Mexico
Macedonio Vega	"	28	Gery.
Walter Frank	"	35	Greece
G. Zenipies	"	36	Spain
Ramon Lima	"	25	Norway
Hackson Gundersen	"	22	Spain
Toni Martinez	Ord.	27	US
Antony Jarvis	"	30	US
G. Bailey	Radio Opr.	41	US
H. Duvalle	Chief Engr.	38	US
Mamel Albertos	1st A. Engr.	42	US
Antonio Georgios	2nd "	28	US
P. Van Rhy	3rd "	29	US
John Nezotis	Oiler	28	Greece
Heracles Fragaros	"	31	"
Theodor Antonio	"	48	Ethonia
Chas. Helman	Fireman	47	Greece
Nicolas Tsaporis	"	26	"
Demetrios Volki	"	22	Portugal
Antonio Brandao	Wiper	25	Spain
Edvard Pares	"	30	US
Mmanuel Silva	Steward	25	Portugal
Antoni Silva	Cook	28	"
Jose Amaral	Messman	33	"
John Martino	"	57	Chile.
Enrique Campos	"		
TOTAL CREW 32.			
D.			

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
American	5'10"	145	
"	5'10"	160	
American	5'9"	160	
American	5'8"	135	
Ethonia	6'	175	
Greece	5'7"	160	
American	5'3"	155	
American	5'3"	125	
Spanish	5'5"	150	
German	5'6"	150	
Greece	5'6"	160	
Spanish	5'6"	160	
"	5'5"	140	
"	5'5"	145	
American	5'8"	160	
"	5'8"	150	
Greece	A.S.B.	5'7"	160
"	A.S.B.	5'7"	165
Porto Rico	A.S.B.	5'7"	150
Greece	Greece	5'3"	125
"	"	5'9"	180
"	"	5'8"	170
Ethonia	Ethonia	5'9"	175
Greece	Greece	5'7"	150
Chile	Chile	5'7"	150
American	American	5'7"	150
Greece	Greece	5'7"	145
Portugal	A.S.B.	5'7"	170
"	"	5'8"	150
Chile	Chile	5'6"	160

Local Agent  
14-150

G.C. Tufarolo 12/4/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 800  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW 32 Ship's Copy U.S. Cit. 12  
aliens 20 (Am.)  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Amur Shigvistar, arriving at New York, N.Y. December 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Lampico Medico Nov 14/29

147

AGWISTAR  
DE  
4-21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Marius	Fr.	✓	35	Master	Nov 29	New York	Paid off	yes	52	M.	American	American	5'10"	145	
2	Frederic	Chas. L.	✓	14	Chief Officer	5/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
3	Harmening	Ernest H.	✓	32	"	5/29	"	"	"	47	"	German	U.S.C.	5'9"	160	
4	Forman	Richard H.	✓	2	"	5/29	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5'8"	135	
5	Watson	Charles	✓	38	Carpenter	5/29	"	"	"	55	"	Ethiopia	Ethiopia	6'	175	
6	Kotulak	John	✓	25	Boatman	5/29	"	"	"	42	"	Greece	Greece	5'7"	160	
7	Aleutina	Sotarnino	✓	4	Abseaman	5/29	"	"	"	27	"	Philad.	U.S.C.	5'3"	135	
8	Vega	Macondino	✓	12	"	5/29	"	"	"	28	"	Venezian	Venezian	5'3"	125	
9	Romani	Jose	✓	18	"	5/29	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	150	
10	Frankel	Walter	✓	9	"	5/29	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'6"	150	
11	Masinos	George	✓	18	"	5/29	"	"	"	42	"	Greece	Greece	5'6"	160	
12	Garcia	Jose	✓	12	"	5/29	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	160	
13	Martinez	Tony	✓	7	Captain	5/29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
14	Roma	Jose	✓	2	"	5/29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
15	Bailey	Christopher F.	✓	1	Radio Opt	5/29	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5'8"	160	
16	Duvalle	Hervet C.	✓	14	Chief Eng.	5/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
17	Albertos	Emanuel	✓	15	Porter	5/29	"	"	"	36	"	Greece	U.S.C.	5'7"	160	
18	Georgios	Antoniou	✓	25	"	5/29	"	"	"	44	"	"	U.S.C.	5'7"	165	
19	Van Ruyk	Fred.	✓	11	"	5/29	"	"	"	28	"	Porto Rico	U.S.C.	5'7"	150	
20	Nerotis	John	✓	12	Chief	5/29	"	"	"	27	"	Greece	Greece	5'3"	125	
21	Nazario	Nazario	✓	10	"	5/29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	180	
22	Antoniou	Shor	✓	10	"	5/29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
23	Neluman	Charles	✓	18	Foreman	5/29	"	"	"	47	"	Ethiopia	Ethiopia	5'9"	175	
24	Saporis	Nick	✓	35	"	5/29	"	"	"	47	"	Greece	Greece	5'7"	150	
25	Huerrero	Haracio	✓	10	"	5/29	"	"	"	29	"	Chile	Chile	5'7"	150	
26	Darnan	Charles	✓	1	Wiper	5/29	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5'7"	150	
27	Volkidis	Demetrios	✓	8	"	5/29	"	"	"	35	"	Greece	Greece	5'7"	145	
28	Silva	Mmanuel	✓	13	Steward	5/29	"	"	"	30	"	Portugal	U.S.C.	5'7"	170	
29	Silva	Antoniou	✓	8	Cook	5/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	Portugal	5'8"	150	
30	Campes	Enrique	✓	25	Steward	5/29	"	"	"	50	"	Chile	Chile	5'6"	160	

New York City Mail S. Co.  
New York City Mail S. Co.  
New York City Mail S. Co.  
Local Agent

G.C. Infante 12/4/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William F. Maurer, of the San S. Aquino, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1289

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel San Quintan arriving at New York N.Y. December 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Tampico Mexico unse 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Amaral	José	None	1 yr	Master	Nov 29	New York	Paid off	Yes	28	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	140	
2	Martino	John	"	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.  
This crew list, in two sheets,  
containing thirty two (32) names,  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via Direct  
Harold B. Minor  
American Vice Consul  
Date November 25, 1929

Native Born 6  
U. S. Citizens 6  
Aliens 20  
Total 32



Local Agent  
W. J. Smith, Inc.  
12 Water St., N. Y.  
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TANKSCHINDLER, arriving at, NEW YORK, Dec 14, 1929, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES

Nov 26/1929

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification	(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
					When	Where									
12-5 Tankschindler					0.29	Hamburg.	No	Yes	51	M	German	German	5'7"	200	
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE					"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'10"	146	
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, IMMIGRATION SERVICE					"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
PORT OF NEW YORK, 149					"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
December 8, 1929.					"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	180	
I, E.R. HEITZMANN, Master of the German Steamship "TANKSCHINDLER" from the port of Aruba, D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:					"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	156	
TOTAL CREW AT TIME OF ARRIVAL ..... 34					"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	168	
NUMBER OF SEAMEN DISCHARGED ..... 2					"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	156	
" " SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT ..... 3					"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	180	
" " DESERTED ..... 3					11.29	New York.	Yes	"	27	"	"	German	5'9"	168	
" " LEFT IN HOSPITAL OR DIED ..... 2					0.29	Hamburg.	No	"	27	"	"	German	5'9"	168	
The above vessel arrived at this port December 5, 1929, consigned to ANGLO-MEXICAN PETROLEUM COMPANY, LIMITED, that she is now lying at Pier "A", Constable Hook, Bayonne, N.J. and is expected to sail December 8, 1929, for Tampico, Mexico, via United States Port of New York. First port of call in the United States this voyage was New York.					"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
DESERTED SEAMEN					"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	188	
Frans Meyer 36 German Sailor					"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
John Thann 33 " "					"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
Hans Knuth 22 " Oiler (failed to join)					"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	146	
DISCHARGED SEAMEN					"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	144	
George Kohler 38 German Fireman					"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	195	
Richard Richter 27 " Asst Engineer					"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	151	
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT					"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	158	
Rudolf Buchholz 29 German Fireman					"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	156	
Gothar Ohm 28 " Oiler					"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
Hans Knuth 22 " "					"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	162	
Frans Skibbe 28 German Fireman					"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	210	
Miguel Ramirez 28 Mexican- Asst.Steward					"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	212	
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL					"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	158	
Julius Moller 49 German- Chief Engineer,					"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	157	
Guido Wozowin 27 " Asst.					"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	168	
I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of Feb. 5th, 1927, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10. for each change of crew not reported by us. I certify, on honor, that the foregoing is a complete and secure report, and that should any additional change in crew occur, before my vessel sails from this port, I shall report such changes to the Immigration Authorities.					"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	152	
E. R. Heitzmann MASTER.					"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	154	
					"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
27	Nowakowski.	Franz.	✓	1	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	168		
28	Appel.	Wilhelm.	✓	2	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	152		
29	Ham.	Diedrich.	✓	5 mths.	Deck Boy.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	154		
30	Montenich.	Joseph.	✓	3 1/2	Fireman.	14811.29 New York.	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'7"	160		

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Angelo Mey*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TANESCHINDLER, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 4, 1924, from the port of ARURA, DUTCH WEST INDIES

Nov 26/1924

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Heitmann	Ernst	✓	36	Master	5.10.29	Hamburg.	No	Yes	51	M	German	German	5'7"	200	
	Hess.	Ernst.	✓	19	1st. Officer.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'10"	146	
	Theiler.	Max	✓	34	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
	König.	Ernst.	✓	8	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
	Möller.	Julius.-	✓	30	Chief Engineer.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	180	
	Schadenberg.	Erich.	✓	25	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	156	
	Harms.	Hans.	✓	17	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
	Kluge.	Erwin.	✓	6	4th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	156	
	<del>Richard</del> Richter.	<del>Richard</del> Richard.	✓	7	Ass't	14.11.29.	New York.	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	180	
	Wewezik.	Guido.	✓	4	"	5.10.29	Hamburg.	No	"	27	"	"	German.	5'9"	160	
	Kienitz.	Willi.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
	Schulz.	Carl.	✓	29	Chief Steward.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	152	
	Pinnov.	Franz.	✓	5	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
	Vossage.	Friedrich.	✓	2 mths.	Ass't	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
	Hetschel.	Albert.	✓	50	Chief Cook.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	146	
	Lehmann.	Willi.	✓	2	Pantryman.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	144	
	Schulz.	Ernst.	✓	18	Boys. Steward.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	195	
	Schade.	Herman.	✓	8	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	151	
	Tham.	Johan.	✓	23	Sailor.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	158	
	Goller.	Richard.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	156	
	Meyer.	Franz.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
	Kraatz.	Rudolf.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	162	
	Koladesig.	Felix.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	210	
	Lens.	Paul.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	212	
	Burneister.	Henrich/	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	158	
	Meyer.	Reinhardt.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	157	
	Nowakowski.	Franz.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	168	
	Appel.	Wilhelm.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	152	
	Ham.	Diedrich.	✓	5 mths.	Deck Boy.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	154	
	<del>Joseph</del> Montanich.	<del>Joseph</del> Joseph.	✓	3 1/2	Fireman.	14.11.29	New York.	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	160	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Angelo Mey

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 34  
all aliens



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the TANK SEHINLER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

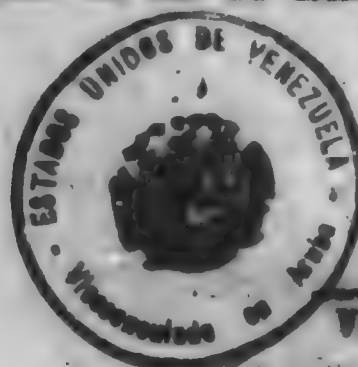
day of

Dec

19

Immigrant Inspector.

By default of an American Consular officer in this island, I, the undersigned Venezuelan Vice Consul, do hereby certify that this list in two sheets bears the names of 34 persons reported to me as members of the crew (including Master).



Vice Consul of the United States of Venezuela.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TANKSCHINDLER**

, arriving at,

**NEW YORK**

**12-15-1914**

, from the port of

**ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.**

151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
51	Schmidt.	Willi	✓	8	Storekeeper.	5.10.29	Hamburg.	No.	Yes	28	M	German.	German.	5 6	155	
52	Dittmer.	Fritz.	✓	15	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 11	170	
53	Kehler.	George.	✓	14	"	14.11.29	New York.	Yes	"	30	M	"	"	5 10	162	
54	Gross.	Henrich.	✓	8	"	5.10.29	Hamburg.	No.	"	25	"	"	"	5 8	148	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Joseph Mey*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

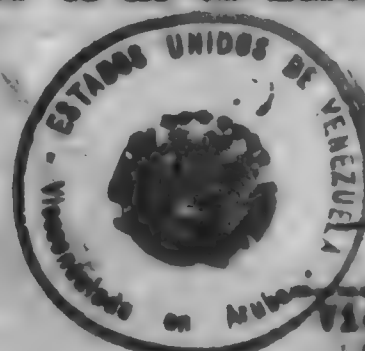
I, Master of the ANKSCHINLER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Subscribed before me this 5th day of June, 1929

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

By default of an American Consular officer in this island, I, the undersigned Venezuelan Vice Consul, do hereby certify that this list in two sheets bears the names of 36 persons reported to me as members of the crew (including Master).



Vice Consul of the United States of Venezuela.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel SAN ZEFERINO, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 5, 1929, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						March 29	Rotterdam	No	Yes	61	M	Welsh	British			
						"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"			
						"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
						"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
						"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
						"	"	"	"	65	"	Scandinavian	Swedish			
						"	"	"	"	42	"	English	British			
						April.	"	"	"	44	"	Slovak.	Jugo-Slav.			
						"	"	"	"	40	"	Latvian	Latvian.			
						"	"	"	"	52	"	Scand'ian.	Norwegian.			
						"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Danish.			
						July.	Rio Janeiro	"	"	31	"	"	"			
						"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
						September.	Aruba.	"	"	19	"	"	"			
						"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian.			
						or, March.	Rotterdam.	"	"	64	"	English.	British.			
						"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch.	"			
						"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
						"	"	"	"	55	"	English/	"			
						"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
						"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
						"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand'ian.	Danish.			
						"	"	"	"	56	"	English.	British.			
						"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
						April.	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish			
						"	"	"	"	30	"	English.	British.			
						March.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
					Fireman.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch.	"			
					"	September.	Rio Janeiro	"	"	41	"	English.	"			
					"	April.	Rotterdam.	"	"	37	"	Slovak.	Checho-Slav.			

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR - IMMIGRATION SERVICE

152

Port of New York,

December 7th, 1929.

I, G.H. WILLIAMS, Master of the British Steamship "SAN ZEFERINO" from the port of Aruba, D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

TOTAL CREW AT TIME OF ARRIVAL ..... 39  
NUMBER OF SEAMEN DISCHARGED ..... NONE  
" " SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT .....  
" " DESERTED ..... 2  
" " LEFT IN HOSPITAL OR DIED.... NONE

The above named vessel arrived at this port, December 5th 1929, consigned to ANGLO-MEXICAN PETROLEUM COMPANY, LTD; that she is now lying at Pier "A", Constable Hook, New Jersey, and is expected to sail December 7, 1929 for Aruba, D.W.I. via. United States port of New York. First port of call in the United States this voyage was New York.

### DESERTED SEAMEN

Robert Campbell, Fireman, 41 signed on Rio de Janeiro, British  
A. Tyomssas, Sailor, 24 " " Rotterdam. Norwegian

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NONE

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NONE

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

NONE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5th, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10. for each change of crew not reported by me. I certify, on honor, that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional change in crew occur, before my vessel sails from this port, I shall report such changes to the Immigration Authorities.

G. H. Williams  
MASTER.

26	Corston.	William	✓	"
27	Garr.	George	✓	"
28	McKenzie.	William.	✓	Fireman.
29	Campbell.	Robert	✓	"
30	Scholz.	Antonius.	✓	"

Line Anglo-Petroleum Co. Ltd  
Owners Anglo-Petroleum Co. Ltd  
Local Agents Anglo-Petroleum Co. Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN ZEPHERINO, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 27, 1924, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Williams.	Charles	✓		Master	March 29	Rotterdam	No	Yes	61	M	Welsh	British			
2	Fynn.	Walter	✓		1st. Officer.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"			
3	Lenfesty.	John	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
4	Good.	Edwin	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
5	Wake.	William.	✓		Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
6	Bellman.	Charles	✓		Bosun.	"	"	"	"	65	"	Scandinavian	Swedish			
7	Jackson/	John.	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	British			
8	Vranic.	Peter	✓		"	April.	"	"	"	44	"	Slovak.	Jugo-Slav.			
9	Hedroek.	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Latvian	Latvian.			
10	Knudsen.	Bernard.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scand'ian.	Norwegian.			
11	Rara	Mathias.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Danish.			
12	Hansen.	Axen.	✓		"	July.	Rio Janeiro	"	"	31	"	"	"			
13	Anderson.	Oscar.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
14	Jensen.	Peter	✓	14/2	"	September.	Aruba.	"	"	19	"	"	"			
15	Tjomsaas.	John.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian.			
16	Campbell.	George	✓		Chief Engineer.	March.	Rotterdam.	"	"	64	"	English.	British.			
17	McGregor.	Peter	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch.	"			
18	Shearer.	Daniel.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
19	Towning.	Frederick.	✓		4th. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	English/	"			
20	Dickson.	John.	✓		5th. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
21	Nicol.	Henry	✓		6th. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
22	Helmer.	George	✓		Storekeeper.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand'ian.	Danish.			
23	Carriok.	William	✓		Pumpman.	"	"	"	"	56	"	English.	British.			
24	Strain.	Hugh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
25	Gonzales.	Abundio	✓		Greaser.	April.	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish			
26	Gorsten.	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English.	British.			
27	Garr.	George	✓		"	March.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
28	McKenzie.	William.	✓		Fireman.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch.	"			
29	Campbell.	Robert	✓	73/4	"	September.	Rio Janeiro	"	"	41	"	English.	"			
30	Scholz.	Antonius.	✓		"	April.	Rotterdam.	"	"	37	"	Slovak.	Checho-Slav.			

Line Anglo Siam Co. Ltd.  
 Owners Anglo Siam Co. Ltd.  
 Local Agents Anglo Siam Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

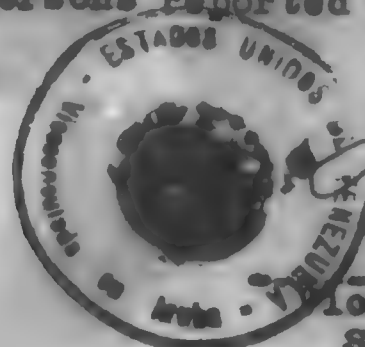


**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Charles Henry Williams of the St. John, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1931  
[Signature] Master, First or Second Officer.  
[Signature] Immigration Inspector.

By default of a consular officer of the United States of America in this island I, the undersigned Venezuelan Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in two sheets bears the names of thirty nine persons reported to me as members of the crew (including master)



[Signature]  
 Vice Consul of the United States of Venezuela.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

Vessel SAN ZEPHERINO, arriving at, NEW YORK, Dec 5, 1924, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P. 67-1-31	Lissner	Stanley .	✓	244 <sup>70</sup>	Fireman	September 29	Rio	No	Yes	50	M	Scand'ian	Danish			
32	Pyndt.	Hans.	✓		"	October 4	Aruba.	"	"	22	"	"	"			
33	Grain.	Oliver.	✓		Ch. Steward.	March.	Rotterdam.	"	"	36	"	English	British			
34	Pym.	Harold.	✓		M.R. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
35	Martin.	Harold.	✓		Ch. Cook.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
36	Huntington.	Walter.	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
P. 67-1-32	Karlson.	John.	✓		Ass't Steward.	Sept. 29	Rio	"	"	23	"	Scand'ian.	Swedish.			
38	Macpherson.	James.	✓		W.T.O.	March.	Rotterdam.	"	"	25	"	English	British.			
39	Thomas.	George.	✓		Apprentice.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Eagle Oil Transport Co Ltd  
Owners Anglo American Petroleum Co  
Local Agents Anglo American Petroleum Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-4

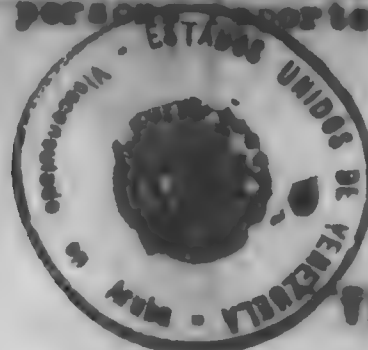
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Henry Williams of the British S/S Alan Jellicoe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec, 1944 at San Francisco, Calif. Williams Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

By default of a consular officer of the United States of America in this island I, the undersigned Venezuelan Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in two sheets bears the names of thirty nine persons reported to me as members of the crew (including master)



Bertram J. Buel  
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 11 1929  
 TWA NO. 19739 BILLED DEC 11 1929

I, A. Grant, Surgeon of the S.S. Sivas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ministry of the State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1929

at my

Norm.—If a surgeon fails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

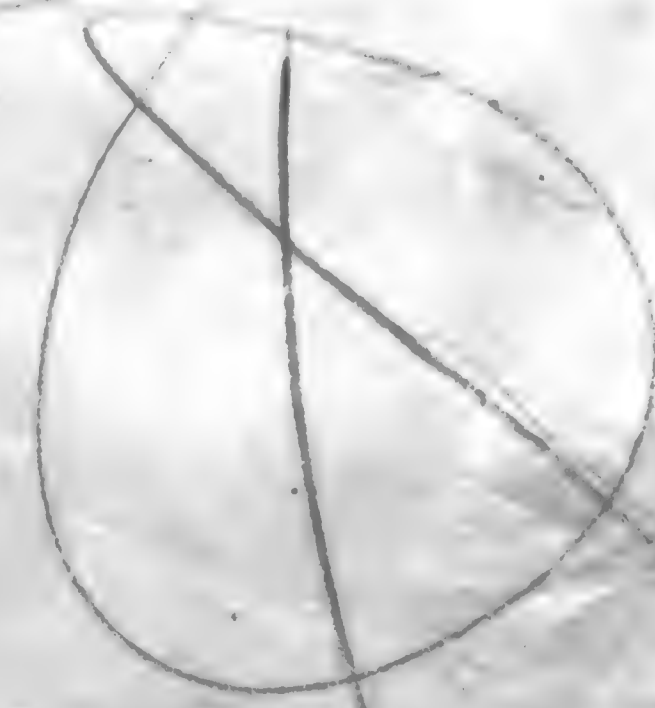
NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE	RELIGION	EDUCATION	PROFESSION	STATUS	REMARKS
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
38	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
39	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
41	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
42	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
43	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
48	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
49	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
51	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
52	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
53	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
54	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
55	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
56	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
57	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
58	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
59	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
61	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
62	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
63	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
64	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
65	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
67	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
69	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
70	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
71	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
72	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
73	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
74	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
75	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
76	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
77	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
78	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
79	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
80	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
81	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
82	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
83	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
87	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
88	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
90	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
91	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
92	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
93	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
94	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
96	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
97	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	10	25
1st Cabin	10	25
2nd Cabin	10	25
3rd Cabin	10	25
Total	10	25





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "SIX A O L A",

*Passengers sailing from* PTO. COLOMBIA, COL., S.A., NOVEMBER 25TH, 1929. 19

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.,

DECEMBER 5TH, 1929.

19

156

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States How long in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to leave the United States Whether alien intends to return to the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to leave the United States Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government or of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government or of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government or of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government or of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government or of any political party or organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Rev. Martin Jove, Parroquia Nta. Sra. Chiquinquira, B'quilla.	DC.	Washington	No	Self	Mr	5 Yrs. Antno	Rev. Eustaquio Flamenoo, Old Plaza Church, Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Bk	Bl	None.
2	Sister: Annie, 1059 Union St. Bklyn. NY.	NY.	B'klyn.	Yes	Self	Mr	22 Yrs N.Y.	Sister: Annie, 1059 Union St. Bklyn. NY.	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Bn	Gr	None.
3	Wife: Mrs. J.C. Brown, Mt. Royal Hotel, Montrl, Cda. Cda.	Cda.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Mr	929 N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	Yes	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr	Gr	Bn	None.
4	Cousin: Fred Wiggan, 102 W. 145 St., NYC.	NY.	N.York	Yes	Self	Mr	15 Yrs N.Y.	Cousin: Fred Wiggan, 102 W. 145 St., NYC.	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	BK	BK	BK	None.
5	Mother: - Celina, Brown's Town, Jamaica.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Son	Mr	--- ---	Son: Charles Hall, 3750 Roads Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	BK	BK	BK	None.
6	Aunt: Julia Lickman, W'hall, St. Mary, Jamaica.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	Mr	--- ---	Father: Charles Hall, 3750 Roads Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 10	BK	BK	BK	None.
7	Aunt: Julia Lickman, As above: line #6.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	---	--- ---	As above: Line #6.	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 8	BK	BK	BK	None.
8	Aunt: Julia Lickman, As above: line #6.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	---	--- ---	As above: Line #6.	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 6	BK	BK	BK	None.
9	Brother: Gerald Lalor, 171 Eaton Av. Toronto, Cda.	Cda.	Toronto	No	Self	Mr	928 Comm.	Brother: Jocelyn, Conn. 17 Treadwell St. W. Haven.	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Gr	Bn	None. Scar over rt. eye.
10	Brother: Canute Passley, Mt. Russell, Swarton, Jma.	Comm	Stamford	No	Mother	Mr	--- ---	Mother: Marie Green, Conn. 65 Stillwater, Stamford.	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	BK	BK	BK	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. W. Spens, Master, of the S.S. "Sivare", from Birmingham, Ala., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1929  
at My  
W. Gaudin  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S I X A O L A", Sailing from KINGSTON, JA., B.W.I., NOV. 30TH., 1929; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 5TH. 1929. 157

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							Passengers embarked at Kingston, Ja., - Nov. 30th. 1929.		
1	CLARKE,	WILLIAM	50		M	M	Oct. 6th. 1879. - Bayonne, N.J.		300 Avenue "C", Bayonne, N.J.
2	DE GARMO,	PHILIP	41		M	M	Oct. 6th. 1889. - <i>Kingston</i> Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		125 Academy St., Poughkeepsie, NY.
3	DELANEY,	LYONS	49		M	M	Feb. 22nd. 1880. - Providence, R.I.		Attleboro, Mass.
4	DELANEY,	SARA	49		F	M		Citizen by marriage: 1902.	<i>205 Highland Ave</i> Attleboro, Mass.
5	JARVIS,	MARGUERITE	51		F	W	June 23rd. 1878. - Philadelphia, Pa.		3653 West, 104 St. Cleveland, Ohio.
6	JOHNSON,	ADOLPHINA	61		F	M		Citizen by marriage: 1893.	219 E. 29th. St., Norfolk, Va.
7	KEITH,	JAMES	65		M	M	<i>Boston</i> Dec. 30th. 1864. - Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		<i>139 Academy St</i> Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
8	MILNE,	GRACE	31		F	S	May 29th. 1898. - Cleveland, Tenn.		<i>Signal Mountain</i> Chattanooga, Tenn.
9	MUNROE,	DONALD	39		M	M	Feb. 27th. 1890. - Baldwinville, NY.		Hotel Biltmore, NY.
10	NELSON,	ANNA	45		F	W		U.S. District Court, New York, NY., 10th. December, 1923.	44 Shellbank Pl., <i>Rochester</i> Long Island, NY. <i>Dents</i>
11	NOONAN,	THOMAS	58		M	M	Jan. 21st. 1871. - Elizabeth, N.J.		17 West - 9th. St., Bayonne, N.J.
12	REDMON,	VIRGINIA	37		F	M	Aug. 22nd. 1892. - Irving College, Tenn.		607 Forest Avenue, Chattanooga, Tenn.
13	ROUZ,	REUBEN	54		M	M	July 19th. 1875. - Seneca Falls, N.Y.		405 So. Clinton St., Syracuse, N.Y.
14	ROUZ,	LILLE	40		F	M	Dec. 22nd. 1889. - Syracuse, N.Y.		As above: Line #13.
15	THAYER,	CHARLES	53		M	M	Aug. 27th. 1877. - Brooklyn, N.Y.		238 Edgerton St., Rochester, N.Y.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

158

PORT OF New York, N.Y.,  
December 11th, 1929.

I, master of the U. S. A. S.S. "SIXAOLA",  
(Nationality)  
from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	87	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	87	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	89	Total crew this date	89

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5th. December., 1929, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY,; is now lying at Pier #2, N.R., and is expected to sail December 11th., 1929, for Kingston, Jamaica, &c. &c. via ~~Bahama~~ port of Kingston, Ja., B.W.I., First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.,

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**Sec. 86.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the said company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off first; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of all such alien employees who are deserting, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees to the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true receipt is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether the fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
 Owners ..... UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
 Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

*Immigrant Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### 3.1.2. *Geographical location*



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

CREW SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK, NY, DISCHARGED SEAMEN. NOVEMBER 11TH., 1929.

Name.	SALARY	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
CARLOS VARAS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	15	Ecuadorian	Nov. 27, 1929. - Santa Marta, Co.
JOHN FERGUSON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23	British	Nov. 29, 1929. - Kingston, Ja.

(SEE

ATTACHED

## CREW

**LIST**

ALSO )

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Seamen signed on at this

3

port, New York, N.Y.,

Embarkation port, New York, N.Y.,			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
(AS			
PER			
ATTACHED			
		CREW	
		LIST)	

MORENO	LUCIANO	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	22	M	SP.AMER.	VENEZUELA	5-7		
MAYO	JOSE	✓	PURSER	11/6	"	"	"	30	M	"	PERUVIAN	5-9		
HEASLIP	WILLIAM	✓	ASST."	11/12	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
GRANT	HENRY	✓	DOCTOR	11/6	"	"	"	48	M	"				
ELDRIDGE	LUTHER	✓	SR.RADIO	11/9	"	"	"	21	M	"				
MALIK	CHESTER	✓	JR. "	11/13	"	"	"	18	M	"	NAT.			
SUTHERLAND	WILLIAM	✓	CHV.ENGR.	11/12	"	"	"	56	M	"	"			
LOGAN	WILLIAM	✓	1st ASST."	11/6	"	"	"	45	M	"	"			
WILSON	WILLIAM	✓	2nd " "	11/6	"	"	"	54	M	"	"			
MARTIN	JAMES	✓	3rd " "	11/6	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
VOGEL	HANS	✓	JUNIOR "	11/6	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7		
SOUTO	MANUEL	✓	DONKEYMAN	11/6	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	3-6		
BURGOS	ESTEBAN	✓	STOREKEEPER	11/6	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7		

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
 Owners ..... UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
 Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
 14-1189

### Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1975



NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
<b>DECK DEPARTMENT</b>					
1.	G. SPEARS		MASTER	48	U.S.A.
2.	C. DAHLGARD		CHIEF OFFICER	32	"
3.	A. CHURCH		2nd "	29	"
4.	A. PIERCE		3rd "	22	"
5.	M. CYPROS		CARPENTER	40	"
6.	H. EVERETT		BOSUN	37	D.W.I.
7.	F. O'DRONECH		QUARTERMASTER	32	U.S.A.
8.	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				
9.	J. AMES		"	28	NORWEGIAN
10.	J. WESLEY		A.B. SEAMAN	32	B.W.I.
11.	C. SCHOREA		"	26	D.W.I.
12.	J. YANGA		"	28	"
13.	W. ROSARIO		"	34	"
14.	H. MARTIN		"	37	"
15.	E. THIEL		"	22	"
16.	H. GORDON		ORD. SEAMAN	34	B.W.I.
17.	C. JAMAICA		"	22	D.W.I.
18.	L. MORENO		"	22	VEZEL'N.
19.	J. MAYO		PURSER	30	PERUVIAN
20.	W. KASLIP		ASST. "	32	U.S.A.
21.	H. GRANT		DOCTOR	47	"
22.	L. ELDRIDGE		SR. RADIO	21	"
23.	C. MALIK		JR. "	18	"
<b>ENGINE DEPARTMENT</b>					
1.	W. SWETLAND		CHIEF ENGINEER	36	U.S.A.
2.	W. LOGAN		1st ASST. "	44	"
3.	W. WILSON		2nd "	34	"
4.	J. MARTIN		3rd "	27	"
5.	H. VOGEL		JUNIOR	29	GERMAN
6.	M. SUTO		DOMESTICAN	31	SPANISH
7.	E. BURGOS		SPOTWELDER	32	"
8.	P. VALINO		OILER	50	"
9.	R. GONZALEZ		"	26	COLOMBIAN
10.	M. ABUIN		"	32	SPANISH
11.	S. LOPEZ		FIREMAN	27	"
12.	J. NEIRA		"	30	"
13.	J. ALTAMIRANO		"	22	ECUADORIAN
14.	R. MONTERO		WIPER	37	SPANISH
15.	J. GOLAN		"	32	"
16.	R. BAILLIE		CHIEF MECHANIC	29	BRITISH
17.	A. CULLEN		2nd "	23	"
18.	S. GORDON		3rd "	23	"
19.	A. LOPEZ		OILER	27	SPANISH
20.	A. GONZALEZ		"	29	"
21.	J. DIAZ		"	20	"

159

<b>DECK DEPARTMENT</b>					
1.	GEORGE W. SPEARS	310.	Master	42	American
2.	CHRISTIAN DAHLGARD	180.	Chief Officer	32	"
3.	ARCHIE CHURCH	150.	2nd Officer	29	"
4.	EDLB SKARI	130.	3rd "	33	"
5.	MICHAEL CYPROS	80.	Carpenter	40	"
6.	DAVID LINDSAY	65.	Boatswain	40	B. W. I.
7.	FREDERICK O'DRONECH	60.	Quartermaster	32	American
8.	ERNEST COLIN	60.	"	23	"
9.	JOHN AMES	60.	"	25	Norwegian
10.	JOHN WESLEY	55.	A.B. Seaman	32	B. W. I.
11.	CONCELIUS SCHOREA	55.	"	26	D. W. I.
12.	JOSE YANGA	55.	"	28	"
13.	ELIAS EVERETT	55.	"	37	"
14.	BERNARDIAS MERRAS	55.	"	37	"
15.	EDUARDO THIEL	55.	"	23	"
16.	NATHANIEL GORDON	40.	Ord. Seaman	34	B. W. I.
17.	LUCIANO MORENO	40.	"	25	Venezuelan
18.	LODOWIK BROKSTIK	40.	"	24	D. W. I.
19.	STUART YURAS	150.	Purser	34	American
20.	KURT HADDAD	90.	Asst. "	25	British
21.	WILLIAM KASLIP	0.01	"	22	American
22.	LUTHER ELDRIDGE	125.	Chr. Radio Op.	21	"
23.	WALTER KNIGHT	100.	2nd "	24	"
24.	HENRY GRANT	150.	Doctor	47	"
<b>ENGINE DEPARTMENT</b>					
1.	JOSEPH BAYER	225.	Chief Engineer	37	American
2.	WILLIAM LOGAN	180.	1st Asst. "	44	"
3.	WILLIAM WILSON	140.	2nd "	34	"
4.	JAMES MARTIN	125.	3rd "	27	"
5.	HANS VOGEL	90.	Jr. Engineer	29	German
6.	DANIEL SOTO	65.	Boatswain	41	Spanish
7.	ESTEBAN BURGOS	65.	Spotwelder	32	"
8.	PASTOR VALINO	65.	Oiler	50	"
9.	MANGEL ABUIN	65.	"	32	"
10.	RAFAEL GONZALEZ	65.	"	26	Colombian
11.	SALVADOR LOPEZ	60.	Fireman	27	Spanish
12.	JOSE NEIRA	60.	"	30	"
13.	JULIO ALTAMIRANO	60.	"	22	Ecuadorian
14.	JUAN GOLAN	50.	Wiper	37	Spanish
15.	HAMON MONTERO	50.	"	37	"
16.	ROBERT BAILLIE	157.50	Chief Ref. Eng'r.	29	British
17.	ANDREW CULLEN	130.	2nd "	23	"
18.	EDWARD CROSSAN	90.	3rd "	23	"
19.	ANTONIO LOPEZ	65.	Oiler	27	Spanish
20.	ANTONIO CONCEIRO	65.	"	29	"
21.	JUAN DIAZ	65.	"	20	"

160







87 (27.11.21)

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'SIXAOLA', arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 5th, 1922, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I.

163

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		SPEARS	GEORGE	✓	MASTER	11/6	N.Y.	YES-BOTH	YES	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
2		DAHLGARD	CHRISTIAN	✓	CHIEF OFF.	11/6	"	"	"	38	M	"	NAT.				
3		CHURCH	ARCHIE	✓	2nd "	11/6	"	"	"	29	M	"					
4		PIERCE	ARTHUR	✓	3rd "	11/6	"	"	"	28	M	"					
5		CYPROS	MICHAEL	✓	CARPENTER	11/6	"	"	"	40	M	"	NAT.				
6		EVERTZ	ELIAS	✓	BOSUN	11/6	"	"	"	37	M	AF.BLK.	DUTCH W. I. S-				
7		ONDRONCH	FREDERICK	✓	QUARTERMASTER	11/6	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN	NAT.				
8		<i>Card off &amp; sent to Hospital at Kingston, etc. - 11/21/22</i>															
9		AMOS	JOHN	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	26	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5-5			
10		WEBLEY	JOHN	✓	A.B. SEAMAN	11/6	"	"	"	32	M	AF.BLK.	B.W.I.	5-6			
11		SCHOREA	CORNELIUS	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	27	M	"	D.W.I.	5-9			
12		WANGA	JOSE	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8			
13	FIRST	ROSARIO	WILLIAM	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9			
14		MARTES	NICHOLAS	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8			
15		THIEL	EDUARDO	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9			
16		GORDON	NATHANIEL	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	11/6	"	"	"	34	M	"	B.W.I.	5-7			
17		JAMAICA	CERLOS	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	22	M	"	D.W.I.	5-8			
18		MORENO	LUCIANO	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	22	M	SP.AMER.	VENEZUELA	5-7			
19		MAYO	JOSE	✓	PURSER	11/6	"	"	"	30	M	"	PERUVIAN	5-9			
20	FIRST	HEASLIP	WILLIAM	✓	ASST."	11/12	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
21		GRANT	HENRY	✓	DOCTOR	11/6	"	"	"	48	M	"					
22	FIRST	ELDRIDGE	LUTHER	✓	SR. RADIO	11/9	"	"	"	21	M	"					
23	FIRST	MALIK	CHESTER	✓	JR. "	11/13	"	"	"	18	M	"	NAT.				
24	FIRST	SUTHERLAND	WILLIAM	✓	CHP. ENGR.	11/12	"	"	"	56	M	"	"				
25		LOGAN	WILLIAM	✓	1st ASST."	11/6	"	"	"	45	M	"	"				
26		WILSON	WILLIAM	✓	2nd "	11/6	"	"	"	34	M	"	"				
27		MARTIN	JAMES	✓	3rd "	11/6	"	"	"	22	M	"	"				
28		VOGEL	HANS	✓	JUNIOR	11/6	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7			
29		SOUTO	MANUEL	✓	DONKEYMAN	11/6	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
30		BURGOS	ESTERAN	✓	STOREKEEPER	11/6	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7			

SIXAOLA  
DEC 5 - 1922

*Disc. to Hospital 11/24/22  
C. Cristobal 11/24/22*

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1228

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 5th, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I.

154

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		VALINO	PASTOR	✓	OILER	11/6	N.Y.	YES-BOTH	YES	50	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
2	FIRST	GONZALEZ	RAFAEL	✓	"	11/12	"	"	"	24	M	SP.AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5-9			
3		ABUIN	MANUEL	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7			
4		LOPEZ	SALVADOR	✓	FIREMAN	11/6	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7			
5		NEIRA	JOSE	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6			
6		ALTAMIRANO	JULIO	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7			
7		MONTERO	RAMON	✓	WIPER	11/6	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9			
8		GOLAN <i>Jola</i>	JUAN	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7			
9		BAILLIE	ROBERT	✓	CHP. REF. ENG.	11/6	"	"	"	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7			
10		GILLEN	ANDREW	✓	2nd "	11/6	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8			
11		CROSSAN	EDWARD	✓	3rd "	11/6	"	"	"	25	M	IRISH	"	5-7			
12		LOPEZ	ANTONIO	✓	OILER	11/6	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7			
13		COUCEIRO	ANTONIO	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7			
14		DIAZ	JUAN	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7			
15		SCHOLEFIELD	JOHN	✓	CHP. STWD.	11/6	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN NAT.					
16		GALLIMORE	HARRY	✓	2nd "	11/6	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0			
17		MC. DONAGH	MARY	✓	STEWARDESS	11/11	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5-5			
18		BARRON	GIBSON	✓	BARMAN	11/6	"	"	"	39	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6			
19		ROMERO	ELOI	✓	CHP. COOK	11/6	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
20		BUSTAMANTE	MANUEL	✓	2nd "	11/6	"	"	"	27	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-7			
21	FIRST	LENZ	PEDRO	✓	FRY	11/11	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7			
22		CUETO	PEDRO	✓	LARDER	11/11	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7			
23		ALEGRIA	FRANK	✓	YEOT.	11/11	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6			
24		GATTO	LUIGI	✓	SHIPS	11/11	"	"	"	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6			
25		DIAZ	SALVADOR	✓	COOKSMATE	11/11	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5			
26		LARES	RAMON	✓	"	11/11	"	"	"	29	M	SP.AMER.	VENEZUELA	5-6			
27	FIRST	CASTRO	MANUEL	✓	"	11/11	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.CITIZEN NAT.					
28	FIRST	LEIVA	CARLOS	✓	ENDMAN	11/11	"	"	"	24	M	"					
29		VANCE	JOHN	✓	CHIEF BAKER	11/6	"	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6			
30		MENDEZ	JOSE	✓	2nd "	11/11	"	"	"	32	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-5			

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY*W. J. Johnson*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT-OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon or who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1295

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'SIXAOLA', arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 5th, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I.

165

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		ALDRITT	ROBERT	✓	BUTCHER	11/6	N.Y.	YES-BOTH	YES	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN	3 Y CT.				
2		CABEZAS	AUGUSTO	✓	PANTRYMAN	11/11	"	"	"	25	M	SP.AMER.	NICARAGUAN	5-7			
3		GRAINGER	JAMES	✓	STOREKEEPER	11/6	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN	NAT.				
4		VARGAS	NEPTALI	✓	PRINTER	11/11	"	"	"	22	M	SP.AMER.	COSTARICAN	5-7			
5		COSTELLO	MICHAEL	✓	LINENKEEPER	11/6	"	"	"	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9			
6		HOLMSTRON	AXEL	✓	DECK STWD.	11/6	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN	NAT.				
7	FIRST	DOMENECH	SINESIO	✓	MESSMAN	11/11	"	"	"	28	M	"	"				
8		BASTIDA	JESUS	✓	2nd "	11/11	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
9		MURPHY	MICHAEL	✓	SALOON STWD.	11/6	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7			
10		ROBINSON	GILBERT	✓	ASST. STWD.	11/11	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7			
11		COLLINS	FRED	✓	"	11/11	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8			
12	FIRST	<i>Discharged at Kingston, Jamaica, 11/24/29. Discharged to H. H. C. C. - 11/24/29.</i>															<i>Discharged to H. H. C. C. - 11/24/29.</i>
13	FIRST	LOHMANN	MAX	✓	"	11/11	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8			
14		BACHELOR	FRED	✓	"	11/11	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6			
15		<i>Discharged at Kingston - Nov. 24, 1929.</i>															<i>Discharged to H. H. C. C. - 11/24/29.</i>
16		NEUMAN	JOHN	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.	NAT.				
17		COLLINS	JOHN	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7			
18		TODD	WILLIAM	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8			
19	FIRST	OPFER	EMIL	✓	"	11/11	"	"	"	32	M	SCANDINAV.	DANISH	5-6			
20	FIRST	MAHONEY	PATRICK	✓	"	11/11	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN	NAT.				
21	FIRST	BALDERIS	LOUIS	✓	"	11/11	"	"	"	28	M	SP.AMER.	CHILEAN	5-6			
22	FIRST	DOSZ	RUDOLPH	✓	"	11/11	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7			
23		ROBSON	STANLEY	✓	"	11/7	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8			
24		HORNE	EMANUEL	✓	"	11/6	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
25	FIRST	POULTNEY	PERCY	✓	"	11/11	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9			
26		LIGON	ANDREW	✓	BELLBOY	11/11	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
27		GARCIA	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN'S MESS	11/6	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7			
28		MALZ	JOHN	✓	BARBER	11/6	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.CITIZEN	NAT.				
29	FIRST	VARAS	CARLOS	✓	Workman	11/27	Sancti Spiritus	"	"	23	M	SP.AMER.	Ecuador	5-7			
30																	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER  
CRISTOBAL C. C. C.  
Date NOV. 27 1929  
SEEN  
Deputy Shipping Commissioner  
CLOSED AT No. 8 names

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Sancti Spiritus, Colombia  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via NEW YORK, Kingston  
Date Nov. 27, 1929  
Closed with 8 names

American Consulate, No. 10  
Kingston, Jamaica.  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via Kingston  
Date Nov. 18, 1929  
Closed with 8 names

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Spears Master, of the S.S. Sizarlo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. W. Spears  
Master, S.S. Sizarlo

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT-OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Pouch  
Copy



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sevada, arriving at NY, DEC 5 - 1929, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

166

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Ferguson	John		Deck Hand	11/29/29	Kingston	-	-	23	M	Scotch	Br	5'7"	-	Black	John
2		American Consulate at: Kingston Jamaica.		No. _____													
3		SEEN															
4		For the journey to the United States, via direct															
5		J. H. Hays															
6		Date Nov 29/29															
7		Consul with															
8		eighty-seven															
9		(87) names															
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Sears-Martin, of the St. Sirois, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5

day of

Dec

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARIZONA

BUIL. NO.

FILED

DEC 11 1929

I, William Cressy, Surgeon of the M.S. Bermuda, sailing thencewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico N-18  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

167

Matched	29/30
Removed	1/30
Checked	RC

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 29

at

ref

W. H. Cressy  
W. H. Cressy  
Indep.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

	MANIFEST										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
1	1										290
2	1										291
3											292
4											293
5											294
TOTAL	9	1									1294

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Florish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 19 271 290  
2nd Cabin 3 1 291  
Steerage 22 272 292

1 Brew Del

9-1 129-4  
1-0 6-1  
10-1 129-5

W. H. Cressy  
Indep.  
W. H. Cressy  
Indep.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Total passengers .....

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Alonso . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

tries on this sheet must  
written or printed

168

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Jeffries Davis - Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master ~~signature~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1919  
at ny

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Cressy, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico - N. 18, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1929

at my

W. H. Cressy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

...**"BERUDA!"**

### Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON BERMUDA

DECEMBER 3rd. 1929

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK, N.Y.

DECEMBER 5th

19 29

170

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Jeffries Davis*

Master ~~agent~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 29  
at my  
*W. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Form 620  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERMUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

3rd, DECEMBER

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

5th, DECEMBER

1929

171

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Weil	Nathan	31	m	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1023 East 73rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Weil	Anna	23	f	m	1906	Father U.S. Citizen.	1023 East 73rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Simmons	Harry A.	40	m	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		3335-154th St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
4	Simmons	May	36	f	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		3335-154th St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
5	Steff	William A.	30	m	m	1899 New Bedford, Mass.		1062 Bergen St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Steff	Elizabeth	29	f	m	1900 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1062 Bergen St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Kardine	Robert	26	m	m	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		333 Ovington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Kardine	Alice	20	f	m	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		333 Ovington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Rhodes	William	39	m	m	1890 Washington, Camp, Ari.		65 Central Park, W-New York, N.Y.
10	Rhodes	Lillian	39	f	m	1890 Indianola, Neb.		65 Central Park, W-New York, N.Y.
11	Schoenhen	Charles	24	m	m	1905 New Rochelle, N.Y.		25 Circuit Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
12	Schoenhen	Ann	24	f	m	1905 New Rochelle, N.Y.		25 Circuit Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
13	Levin	Milton B.	23	m	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		158 Washington Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
14	Levin	Ethel	20	f	m	1909 Elizabeth, N.J.		158 Washington Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
15	Lusardi	Lionel	29	m	m	1900		35-28-100th St., Corona, L.I., N.Y.
16	Lusardi	Emma	21	f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		35-28-100th St., Corona, L.I., N.Y.
17	Vaughn	Harold	34	m	m	1895 Jamestown, N.Y.		Reeves Apts., Warren, Ohio.
18	Vaughn	Olive	29	f	m	1900 Warren, Ohio.		Reeves Apts., Warren, Ohio.
19	Vasoll	Elmer	25	m	m	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		11902-91st Ave., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
20	Vasoll	Marion	29	f	m	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		11902-91st Ave., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
21	Enequist	John	70	m	s	1859	Naturalized 1892 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Kew Kensington Court, Kew Gardens, N.Y.
22	Cole	Lucile	25	f	s	1904 Jewell, Iowa.		59-37th St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
23	Baird	Winfield	26	m	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		1 Plaza St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Warwick	John	24	m	s	1905 Buffalo, N.Y.		Higewood, N.J.
25	Anderson	John A.	60	m	s	1869	Naturalized 1893 in the Superior Courts, Los Angeles, Cal.	89 Clark St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Tucker	Virginia	22	f	s	1907 Goldfield, Nevada.		1352 California Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
27	Morgan	Wodrey	23	m	m	1900 Niagara Falls, N.Y.		104 Stiles St., Collingswood, N.J.
28	Morgan	Rita	27	f	m	1902 Dansville, Ill.		104 Stiles St., Collingswood, N.J.
29	Weiss	Leonard	28	m	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		101 Lefferate Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Weiss	Rita	25	f	m	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		101 Lefferate Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 29 & 30 - Weiss Leonard & Rita - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Muller  
Clerk

Bushman  
250A

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 699  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERMUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

3rd. DECEMBER 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 5th. DECEMBER, 1929

172

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rodgers	William	26		m	s	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		3495 Broa <sup>d</sup> way, New York, N.Y.
2	Mc. Call	John	28		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		151 East 92 <sup>nd</sup> St., New York, N.Y.
3	Mc. Dermott	James	29		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		49 Prescott Rd., White Plains, N.Y.
4	Mc. Dermott	Jeannette	30		f	m	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		49 Prescott Rd., White Plains, N.Y.
5	La Grange	Isaac	27		m	m	1902 Albany, N.Y.		Mercheson place, White Plains, N.Y.
6	La Grange	Frances	27		f	m	1902 Albany, N.Y.		Mercheson place, White Plains, N.Y.
7	Schwartz	Irving	31		m	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		805 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Schwartz	Golia	24		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		805 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Ehrenreich	Frank	26		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		811 Walton Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
10	Ehrenreich	Hortense	23		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		811 Walton Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
11	Hoeger	Clement A.	37		m	m	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		3745 North 10th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Hoeger	Bertha	31		f	m	1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		3745 North 10th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Davidson	Norman C.	38		m	m	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		5 Nassau St., New York, N.Y.
14	Davidson	Hartley	34		f	m	1895 Elizabeth, N.J.		5 Nassau St., New York, N.Y.
15	Ryan	William J.	46		m	m	1883 New York, N.Y.		5 Nassau St., New York, N.Y.
16	Byrne	Harry T.	39		m	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		464 East 5th. St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
17	Roosevelt	George	42		m	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		1001 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Miller	Mary	32		f	s	1897 Clarksville, Md.		2200-19th. St., N.W.-Washington, D.C.
19	Barnett	Joseph	40		m	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		550-7th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Kane	Matthew J.	40		m	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		255 West 84th. St., New York, N.Y.
21	Valentine	Phoebe	47		f	m	1882 Saratoga Lake, N.J.		100 Lombard St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Fry	Walter L.	48		m	m	1881 Topeka, Kans.		116 Brite Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
23	Fry	Margaret	35		f	m	1894 Cumberland, Md.		116 Brite Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
24	Auxer	Frederic	53		m	m	1876 Cleveland, Ohio.		2886 Courtland Blv., Cleveland, Ohio.
25	Auxer	Elizabeth	51		f	m	1878 Cleveland, Ohio.		2886 Courtland Blv., Cleveland, Ohio.
26	Auxer	Alice J.	21		f	s	1908 Cleveland, Ohio.		2886 Courtland Blv., Cleveland, Ohio.
27	Mc. Gowan	Allan E.	27		m	m	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		2802 Bay Shore Ave., Brigantine, N.J.
28	Mc. Gowan	Leona	25		f	m	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		2802 Bay Shore Ave., Brigantine, N.J.
29	Schlossman	Saul	32		m	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		2070 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
30	Schlossman	Blanche	24		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		2070 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.

Line 21 - Valentine Phoebe - crossed out/Passenger did not sail

E. J. Muller  
Agent

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERMUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

3rd DECEMBER 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

5th DECEMBER

1929

173

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bull	Samuel	57		m	m	1872 New Hartford, Conn.		19 Hough St., Plainville, Conn.
2	Bull	Laura	47		f	m	1882	Father U.S. Citizen.	19 Hough St., Plainville, Conn.
3	Taverna	Reno	41		m	m	1883 Union City, N.J.		523 Long View Ave., Cliffside Park, N.J.
4	Taverna	Isa	43		f	m	1886	Father U.S. Citizen.	523 Long View Ave., Cliffside Park, N.J.
5	Barrison	Samuel E.	27		m	m	1902 Jersey City, N.J.		21 Gifford Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
6	Barrison	Minna	19		f	m	1910 Jersey City, N.J.		21 Gifford Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
7	Canova	Alfred	31		m	m	1898 Union City, N.J.		262-7th. Ave., Union City, N.J.
8	Canova	Edith	23		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		262-7th. Ave., Union City, N.J.
9	Ahner	Virginia	35		f	s	1894 Hoboken, N.J.		24-30th. St., Woodcliff on Hudson, N.J.
10	Orris	Allen	35		m	m	1893 Leesville, Va.		36 Wybosset Ave., Providence, R.I.
11	Orris	Anna	35		f	m	1894 Providence, R.I.		36 Wybosset Ave., Providence, R.I.
12	Deming	Michael	29		m	s	1900 Bayonne, N.J.		15 West 29th. St., Bayonne, N.J.
13	Meekins	Isaac M.	54		m	m	1875 Columbia, N.C.		Elizabeth City, N.C.
14	Meekins	Mary	21		f	s	1908 Elizabeth City, N.C.		Elizabeth City, N.C.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 15-30 inclusive left blank

E. J. Muller  
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 639  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

U.S.

BERMUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

3rd. DECEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 5th. DECEMBER, 1929

174

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Weiderman	Robert C.	31		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y. 215 Middle Neck Rd., Great Neck
2	Weiderman	Afton	24		f	m	1905 Salt Lake City, Utah.		215 Middle Neck Rd., Great Neck, N.Y.
3	Gardiner	Frank E.	57		m	w	1872 Jersey City, N.J.		301 West State St., Trenton, N.J.
4	Fisher	Mildred	32		f	s	1897 Trenton, N.J.		301 West State St., Trenton, N.J.
5	Hohfeler	Richard	32		m	m	1897 Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.		Brooklyn Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
6	Hohfeler	Elfrieda	29		f	m	1900 Tanafly, N.J.		Brooklyn Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
7	Hohfeler	Richard J.	3		m	s	1926 Scarsdale, N.Y.		Brooklyn Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
8	Calhoun	Margaret	45		f	m	1884 New York, N.Y.		1287 Creston Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Mc. Elroy	Joseph E.	31		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		35 Kenneth Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Mc. Elroy	Louise L.	28		f	m	1901 Freehold, N.J.		35 Kenneth Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Rhoades	Theodore E.	47		m	m	1882 Mahwah, N.J.		342 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Rhoades	Helen T.	32		f	m	1897 River Forest, Ill.		342 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Phelan	Katherine	46		f	s	1883 Charlestown, Mass.		35 Pierce St., Milford, Mass.
14	Meier	Karl Jr.	27		m	m	1902 Milwaukee, Wisc.		61 Prospect Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
15	Meier	Mary	24		f	m	1905 Milwaukee, Wisc.		61 Prospect Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
16	Bader	Moe	32		m	m	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2116 Ditmas Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Bader	Betty	24		f	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2116 Ditmas Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Mc. Birnie	Eith	50		f	m	1879 Brooklyn, N.Y.		100-12-199th. St., Hollis, L.I., N.Y.
19	Mc. Birnie	Majorie	21		f	s	1908 Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.		100-12-199th. St., Hollis, L.I., N.Y.
20	Davidson	Ora	33		f	m	1896 Duluth, Minn.	married Nov. 1929	110 Morningside Drive, New York, N.Y.
21	Neehan	Mary	55		f	s	1874 Brooklyn, N.Y.		308 East 79th. St., New York, N.Y.
22	Mea	Charles E.	42		m	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		124 Morningside Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Mea	Sallie	36		f	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		124 Morningside Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Thon	Ernest	36		m	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		1705 Hone Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
25	Thon	Beatrice	36		f	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		1705 Hone Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
26	Max	W. Edwin	26		m	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		85 Grant Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Neilan	William G.	28		m	s	1901 Perth Amboy, N.J.		657 Croydon St., Perth Amboy, N.J.
28	Marcy	Margaret	47		f	w	1882 Worcester, Mass.		Worcester, Mass.
29	Rotter	Edgar J.	25		m	m	1904 New Brunswick, N.J.		52 College Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
30	Rotter	Ruth C.	22		f	m	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		52 College Ave., New Brunswick, N.Y.

Line 12 - Rhoades Helen J. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail

Exp # 20

# 20 Passes

E. G. Muller  
Passes

Wallace Imp 12/5/29  
Comp. 8:50 AM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 629  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERMUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

3rd. DECEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 5th. DECEMBER, 1929 175

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chumley	Jessie	59		f	m	1870	Naturalized 1920 in the County Court, Kenosha, Wisc.	Bristol, Wisc.
2	Seaman	Anna C.	56		f	m	1873 Brooklyn, N.Y.		12 Fiske Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Seaman	Mary L.	28		f	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		12 Fiske Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Leary	John J.	54		m	m	1875 New York, N.Y.		90 Whitney Ave., Elmhurst, N.Y.
5	Taylor	William A.	54		m	m	1875 New York, N.Y.		730 Borne St., Forest Hills, N.Y.
6	Hulick	Charles N.	25		m	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		605 Reading Terminal, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Hulick	William H.	76		m	m	1853 New York, N.Y.		605 Reading Terminal, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Solley	Dr. Frederick W.	34		m	s	1895	Father U.S. Citizen.	25 East 92nd St., New York, N.Y.
9	Bell	Jerome M.	76		m	m	1853 Dushore, Pa.		552 West 23rd St., New York, N.Y.
10	Bell	Eith	45		f	s	1884 Bellefonte, Pa.		552 West 23rd St., New York, N.Y.
11	Condict	Henry F.	58		m	m	1871 Silver Spring, Md.		1058 Ardsley Rd., Schenectady, N.Y.
12	Condict	Alida	58		f	m	1871 New York, N.Y.		1058 Ardsley Rd., Schenectady, N.Y.
13	Worthington	George	75		m	s	1854 Bennington, Vt.		Bennington, Vt.
14	Worthington	George	39		m	m	1890 Cleveland, Ohio.		2719 Southington Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
15	Worthington	Madeline	33		f	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		2719 Southington Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
16	Runyon	W. Parker	24		m	m	1905 Perth Amboy, N.J.		Brunswick, N.J. Livingstone Apts. & Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
17	Runyon	Emma	26		f	m	1903 New Brunswick, N.J.		Brunswick, N.J. Livingstone Apts. & Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
18	Cresap	Mark W.	56		m	m	1873 Rochester, Minn.		535 Warwick Rd., Kenilworth, Ill.
19	Cresap	Jessie	52		f	m	1877 Streator, Ill.		535 Warwick Rd., Kenilworth, Ill.
20	Loeber	Frederick C.	34		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		1316 Marlborough Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
21	Loeber	Ethel	34		f	m	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1316 Marlborough Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
22	Loeber	Dorothy	6		f	s	1923 Plainfield, N.J.		1316 Marlborough Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
23	Loeber	Mary	3		f	s	1926 Plainfield, N.J.		1316 Marlborough Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
24	Livingston	Robert R.	41		m	m	1889 Clermont, N.Y.		9 East 9th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Livingston	Alice D.	28		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		9 East 9th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Winters	Frank	61		m	m	1868 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Williamsport, Pa. 1st. Ave., & Vallowmont Drive,
27	Belso	A. Donald	31		m	m	1898 Middletown, N.Y.		303 Grampian Blvd., Williamsport, Pa.
28	Davis	Donald	36		m	s	1893 Wellsboro, Pa.		342 Pine St., Williamsport, Pa.
29	Griggs	Albert W.	54		m	m	1875 Salt Lake City, Utah.		L.I., N.Y. 215 Middle Neck Rd., Great Neck,
30	Griggs	Jessie	49		f	m	1880 Salt Lake City, Utah.		L.I., N.Y. 215 Middle Neck Rd., Great Neck

Lines 24 and 25 - Livingston Robert R. & Alice crossed out. Passengers did not sail

E. G. Muller  
Russet  
Wallace Dept 12/5/29  
Kemp 9 Jan

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

BERMUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

3rd, DECEMBER, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 5th, DECEMBER, 1929 176

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Becker	Lillian	28		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		1519-57th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Morris	Theodore	28		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		8728-143rd. St., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
3	Grosman	J. Marshall	33		m	m	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		Villa Nova, Pa.
4	Grosman	S. Adelaide	30		f	m	1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		Villa Nova, Pa.
5	Hough	Clinton W.	51		m	m	1878 Boonville, N.Y.		784 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Hough	Belle	52		f	m	1877 Utica, N.Y.		784 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Wachet	Hyman	52		m	m	1877	Naturalize' 1926 in the General Post Office, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1901-94th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Smith	Henry E.	80		m	m	1849 Bristol, R.I.		179 Shaw Ave., Cranston, R.I.
9	Smith	Alice	73		f	m	1856 Providence, R.I.		179 Shaw Ave., Cranston, R.I.
10	Berkowitz	Sophie	28		f	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1562 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Irish	Frederick J.	45		m	m	1884 New York, N.Y.		102 West 39th. St., Baltimore, Md.
12	Irish	Florence	44		f	m	1884 New York, N.Y.		102 West 39th. St., Baltimore, Md.
13	Porter	Alma S.	66		f	m	1863 Memphis, Tenn.		Dover, Mass.
14	Davis	John W.	24		m	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		111 East 88th. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Davis	Glady's	23		f	m	1906 Detroit, Mich.		111 East 88th. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Halpin	Susanne V.	42		f	s	1887 Elizabeth, N.J.		100 Parker St., Elizabeth, N.J.
17	Brown	Manning F.	42		m	m	1887 Louisville, Ky.		408 Greenwood Ave., Wynnton, Ga.
18	Lou	Sherman	30		m	m	1899 Glencove, L.I., N.Y.		325 East 72nd. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Comegys	Walter F.	32		m	m	1897 Baltimore, Md.		719 Melville Ave., Baltimore, Md.
20	Comegys	Anna B.	34		f	m	1895 Baltimore, Md.		719 Melville Ave., Baltimore, Md.
21	Biggs	Thomas W.	24		m	m	1905 Ambler, Pa.		837 East 22nd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Biggs	Florence E.	22		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		837 East 22nd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Humphreys	John F.	29		m	m	1900 Chicago, Ill.		216 Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
24	Humphreys	Gertrude	23		f	m	1906 Chicago, Ill.		216 Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
25	Goodman	Bernard L.	22		m	m	1907 Newark, N.J.		34 Farley Ave., Newark, N.J.
26	Goodman	Betty	21		f	m	1908 Newark, N.J.		34 Farley Ave., Newark, N.J.
27	Davis	Walter A.	27		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		435 East 57th. St., New York, N.Y.
28	Johnson	Rudolph A.	29		m	m	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		128 Marine Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Johnson	Hazel	22		f	m	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		128 Marine Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Kessler	Joseph	33		m	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		205 Myrtle Drive, Great Neck, N.Y.

Line 17 - Brown Manning - crossed out Passenger did not sail  
Line 27 - Davis Walter A. - crossed out Passenger did not sail

E. G. Muller  
Passer

Wallace J. J. 12/5/29  
Comp 8/AM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

BERMUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

3rd. DECEMBER, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

5th. DECEMBER, 1929

177

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reifsnyder	James D.	48		m	m	1881 Philadelphia, Pa.		3430-150th. Place, Flushing, N.Y.
2	Reifsnyder	Mary E.	46		f	m	1883 Philadelphia, Pa.		3430-150th. Place, Flushing, N.Y.
3	Kerpen	Frederick	29		m	m	1900	Naturalized 1928 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	624 East 220th. St., Bronx, N.Y.
4	Kerpen	Ellen	26		f	m	1903 Bronx, N.Y.		624 East 220th. St., Bronx, N.Y.
5	Simmons	Walter B.	28		m	m	1901 Newark, N.J.		29 Harding Terrace, Irvington, N.J.
6	Simmons	Anna	21		f	m	1908 Newark, N.J.		29 Harding Terrace, Irvington, N.J.
7	Spaulding	Helim G.	60		m	m	1869 Manchester, Mich.		604 West Kirk St., Shawnee, Okla.
8	Spaulding	Gertrude	60		f	m	1869 Battle Creek, Mich.		604 West Kirk St., Shawnee, Okla.
9	Allsopp	Louise	42		f	m	1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		417 Twin Oak Rd., S-Orange, N.J.
10	Allsopp	Arline	25		f	s	1904 Newark, N.J.		417 Twin Oak Rd., S-Orange, N.J.
11	Merrick	Jean	25		f	s	1904 Elizabeth, N.J.		1252 Waverley Place, Elizabeth, N.J.
12	Wilbur	James B.	48		m	m	1881 Meriden, Conn.		7 Forest St., New Brighton, Conn.
13	Wilbur	Martha	39		f	m	1890 Cromwell, Conn.		7 Forest St., New Brighton, Conn.
14	Lebensburger	Alfred	37		m	m	1892 Sandusky, Ohio.		2717 Euclid Blv., Cleveland, Ohio.
15	Lebensburger	Lenore	34		f	m	1895, Cleveland, Ohio.		2717 Euclid Blv., Cleveland, Ohio.
16	Gross	Conrad	28		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		Kingston, N.Y.
17	Gross	Alma	25		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		Kingston, N.Y.
18	Duke	Thomas W.D.	32		m	m	1897 Richmond, Va.		1112 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Duke	Dolores	26		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		1112 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Drake	Joseph M.	39		m	m	1890 Jersey City, N.J.		12 Gautier Place, Jersey City, N.Y.
21	Drake	Irene	35		f	m	1894 Jersey City, N.J.		12 Gautier Place, Jersey City, N.Y.
22	Higginson	Grace	63		f	m	1836 Chattanooga, Tenn.		120-8th. Ave., White Stone, N.Y.
23	Ogle	Dorothy	25		f	m	1904 White Stone, N.Y.		120-8th. Ave., White Stone, N.Y.
24	Ogle	Gerry	4		m	s	1925 White Stone, N.Y.		120-8th. Ave., White Stone, N.Y.
25	Mc. Vey	Harley	29		m	m	1890 Green Co., Pa.		Box 5, Tulsa, Okla.
26	Mc. Vey	Harriet	34		f	m	1895 Watzel Co., W. Va.		Box 5, Tulsa, Okla.
27	Holmes	Walter	38		m	m	1891 Baltimore, Md.		56 Pine St., New York, N.Y.
28	Wiskin	Philip	32		m	m	1897	Naturalized 1918 at Fort Slocum, N.Y.	7018-17th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Wiskin	Frederic	28		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		7018-17th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Pierce	Arthur P.	76		m	s	1853 Berlin, Mass.		Kron St., Berlin, Mass.

Lines 25 & 26 - McVey Harley & Harriet - crossed out Passengers did not sail

E. G. Muller  
Caret

DeWallace Insp 12/6/29  
Comp 9/AM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERMUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

3rd DECEMBER 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 5th DECEMBER 1929

178

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Thoman	Paul	23		m		1906 Covington, Ky.		4051 Rose Hill St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
2	Roosevelt	Julia	41		f	m	1888 Fitchburg, Mass.		1001 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Elliott	Sydney	35		f	m	1894	Father U.S. Citizen.	Glencove, L.I., N.Y.
4	Moore	Allison	37		f	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		800 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Herr	Char S.	40		m	m	1889 Westminster, Md.		Westminster, Md.
6	Herr	Dorothy	35		f	m	1894 Westminster, Md.		Westminster, Md.
7	Heal	Thomas G.	47		m	m	1882 Newark, N.J.		606-45th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Riggins	Hazel Mc. L.	29		f	m	1900 Charlotte, N.C.		136 East 36th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Riggins	Mil'ren	24		f	m	1905 Ashville, N.C.		136 East 36th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Stoll	Berry V.	35		m	m	1894 Louisville, Ky.		2458 Grinstead Drive, Louisville, Ky.
11	Stoll	Alice S.	23		f	m	1906 Louisville, Ky.		2458 Grinstead Drive, Louisville, Ky.
12	Hincheliffe	Edith	39		f	s	1890	Father U.S. Citizen.	84 Charles St., Boston, Mass.
13	Dana	Edith	47		f	m	1882 Newton Centre, Mass.		1011 Centre St., Newton Centre, Mass.
14	Murphy	Agnes	25		f	s	1904 North Adams, Mass.		195 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Manecke	Dr. Philip	29		m	m	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		7811 Kew Forest Lane, Forest Hills, N.Y.
16	Manecke	Ruth	21		f	m	1908 Hempstead, N.Y.		7811 Kew Forest Lane, Forest Hills, N.Y.
17	Schaaf	Madeline	30		f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		566-5th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Schaaf	Rosa	57		f	m	1872	Husband U.S. Citizen.	566-5th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Folger	Joseph	33		m	m	1896 Bayonne, N.J.		64 West 17th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Folger	Laura	23		f	m	1906 Glen Ridge, N.J.		64 West 17th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Johnson	Grace	29		f	m	1900 Chattanooga, Tenn.		12 South Maple Ave., East Orange, N.J.
22	Kelley	Warren E.	59		m	m	1870 Buffalo, N.Y.		274 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
23	Christensen	Einar	39		m	m	1890	Naturalized 1917 in the District Court, Detroit, Mich.	3 Mayfair Lane, Buffalo, N.Y.
24	Christensen	Lottie	38		f	m	1891	Husband U.S. Citizen.	3 Mayfair Lane, Buffalo, N.Y.
25	Whittaker	Walter E.	35		m	m	1894 Chelsea, Mass.		135 Walnut St., Somerville, Mass.
26	Swann	Charles	23		m	s	1906	Father U.S. Citizen.	244 Brookline Blvd., Brookline, Mass.
27	Bowler	Edward J.	35		m	m	1894 Pittsborough, Pa.		2 Marine Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Bowler	Hazel	30		f	m	1899 Pittsborough, Pa.		2 Marine Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Cobbs	Harry R.	40		m	m	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		25 East 77th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Slepack	Moses J.	44		m	s	1885 New Haven, Conn.		70 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.

Line 1 - Thoman Paul - crossed out. Passenger did not sail

E. G. Muller  
Passenger

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

BERAUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERAUDA

3rd. DECEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 5th. DECEMBER, 1929, 179

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ehrlich	William	26		m	m	1903 Boston, Mass.		11 Shady Hill Square, Cambridge, Mass.
2	Ehrlich	Evelyn	23		f	m	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		11 Shady Hill Square, Cambridge, Mass.
3	Fischer	Ludwig	40		m	m	1889	Father U.S. Citizen.	4863 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
4	Fischer	Gertrude	32		f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		4863 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
5	Thompson	Frank W.	53		m	m	1876 New Haven, Conn.		59 Centre Ave., New Haven, Conn.
6	Thompson	Mamie	44		f	m	1885 New York, N.Y.		59 Centre Ave., New Haven, Conn.
7	Kiernan	James	55		m	s	1874	Naturalized 1898 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	119 Linden St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Friton	Edward G.	39		m	s	1890 New York, N.Y.		129 East 23rd St., New York, N.Y.
9	Jackson	Burton M.	23		m	m	1906 Baltimore, Md.		115 East 92nd St., New York, N.Y.
10	Jackson	Rosamond R.M.	21		f	m	1908 Indianapolis, Ind.		115 East 92nd St., New York, N.Y.
11	Kershaw	Melville	32		m	m	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		3957 North Percy St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Kershaw	Florence	28		f	m	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		3957 North Percy St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Robins	May J.	36		f	s	1893	Father U.S. Citizen.	Katonah, N.Y.
14	O'Connell	Daniel T.	28		m	s	1901 Elizabeth, N.J.		525 East 146th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Haupt	Ernest	53		m	m	1876	Naturalized 1926 in the District Court, Paterson, N.J.	774-14th Ave., Paterson, N.J.
16	Haupt	Charlotte	33		f	m	1896 Passaic, N.J.		774-14th Ave., Paterson, N.J.
17	Hurlburt	Charles G.	27		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		Central St., Hingham, Mass.
18	Hurlburt	Louise	22		f	m	1907 Worcester, Mass.		Central St., Hingham, Mass.
19	Martin	Bernard	26		m	m	1903 Pittsburgh, Pa.		76 Hassarl St., New Brunswick, N.J.
20	Martin	Fanny	25		f	m	1904	Father U.S. Citizen.	76 Hassarl St., New Brunswick, N.J.
21	Hemley	Joseph	51		m	m	1878	Father U.S. Citizen.	10304 Lefferts Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
22	Hemley	Birdie	46		f	m	1883 New York, N.Y.		10304 Lefferts Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
23	Nieberg	Harry	38		m	m	1891	Father U.S. Citizen.	10159-117th St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
24	Nieberg	Lillian	43		f	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		10159-117th St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
25	Elia	Sebastiano	42		m	m	1887	Naturalized 1924 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1827-75th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Elia	Minnie	34		f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		1827-75th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Sack	Benjamin	35		m	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		2410 Webb Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Sack	Freda	33		f	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		2410 Webb Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Gottlieb	Arthur	29		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		1947 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Gottlieb	Rose	23		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		1947 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERMUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

3rd. DECEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK 5th. DECEMBER, 1929

180

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Krenkel	Louisa A.	48		f	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		8914-118th. St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
2	Lowe	Lt. Fred	52		m	s	1877 New York, N.Y.		591 Ridgewood Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Goldsman	Albert	22		m	m	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		1235 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Goldsman	Dorothy	20		f	m	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		1235 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Lyons	Marcus	27		m	m	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		403 South 63rd St., New York, N.Y.
6	Lyons	Josephine	21		f	m	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		403 South 63rd St., New York, N.Y.
7	Boland	William	52		m	m	1877	Naturalized 1898 in the Superior Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	731 Linden Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.
8	Boland	Dorothy	42		f	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		731 Linden Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.
9	Garbarini	Alfred	26		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		1019-76th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Garbarini	Elena	24		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		1019-76th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Simpson	Clarence M.	39		m	m	1890 Neenah, Wisc.		285 Barteau Ave., Elmhurst, Ill.
12	Howell	Lewis A.	59		m	m	1870 Baltimore, Md.		375 East 182nd St., New York, N.Y.
13	Mans	Catherine	44		f	s	1885	Naturalized 1928 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	510 West 99th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Menges	Elmer L.	27		m	m	1902 Bermudian, Pa.		10 North York Rd., Hatboro, Pa.
15	Menges	Louise K.	21		f	m	1908 York, Pa.		10 North York Rd., Hatboro, Pa.
16	Casey	John	34		m	m	1895 Redbank, N.J.		Redbank, N.J.
17	Casey	Madeline	27		f	m	1902 Redbank, N.J.		Redbank, N.J.
18	Short	E. Lois	40		f	s	1889 New York, N.Y.		79 Washington Place, New York, N.Y.
19	Mc. Namee	Charles	48		m	m	1881 Fall River, Mass.		792 Douglas Ave., Providence, R.I.
20	Mc. Namee	Rose	38		f	m	1891 Providence, R.I.		792 Douglas Ave., Providence, R.I.
21	Dennis	James S.	42		m	m	1887 Orange, N.J.		Bennington, Vt.
22	Tyler	Nathaniel Jr.	24		m	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		Short Hills, N.J.
23	Rose	Kathryn	30		f	m	1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		1802 Columbia Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Banks	Charles H.	48		m	m	1881 America, N.Y.		91 East 96th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Stockly	George	42		m	m	1887 Cleveland, Ohio.		Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
26	Sharp	Joseph	27		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		461 Beach 43rd St., B'hamere, N.Y.
27	Sharp	Florence	24		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		461 Beach 43rd St., B'hamere, N.Y.
28	Nager	Harry	29		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Graystone, New York, N.Y.
29	Nager	Rose	22		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Graystone, New York, N.Y.
30	Meighan	Burton	58		m	m	1871 New York, N.Y.		92 Prospect Ave., Wamaneek, N.Y.
Lines 16 & 17 - Casey John & Madeline - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William H. Bressy, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico N-18, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec, 19 24

at My

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 per person, for the purpose of determining whether or not they are admissible to the United States.

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

DECEMBER 3rd, 1929

Passengers sailing from <u>HAMILTON BERMUDA.</u> , <u>DECEMBER 3rd,</u> , <u>1929</u>																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Langlois	Alfred	59		m	s	Seaman	yes	English	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Lanken	+	Exa Order		U.S.A.	New York
2		Van Olmen	John	51		m	s	Seaman	yes	English	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	+	"		U.S.A.	New York
3		Mayer	MARIE	28		f	s	Dress-maker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Guadeloupe	St. Barthelemy	Re. Entry #543577	Washington, D.C. Nov 8th. 29		U.S.A.	Montclair
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

lines 4-30 inclusive left blank

*E. J. Miller*

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

DECEMBER 5th,

19 29

182

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent address)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States								Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Mr. Jules Bournois, Housekeeper; 140-W-15th St. New York, N.Y. N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1902	N.Y.	140-W-15th St. New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Mr. Jules Bournois, Housekeeper; 140-W-15th St. New York, N.Y. N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1912	N.Y.	140-W-15th St. New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	Mrs. F. Rudolph, Mother; 514-40th St. Brooklyn, N.Y. N.Y.	Montclair	yes	self	yes	1919	N.Y.	131 Clair Mont Ave. Montclair, N.J.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	br.	none
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Jeffries Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1929  
at ny

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Form 538 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3rd. DECEMBER 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 5th. DECEMBER, 1929 183

List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Nesbit	Elton <sup>with 1A/3</sup>	6		m	s	1923 New York, N.Y.		131 Clairmont Ave., Montclair, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

lines 2-30 inclusive left blank.

*E. G. Muller*  
Purser.

*Bushman*  
*9 am.*

81

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.











338 = 314 Aliens  
24 U.S.C.

Sheet No.

LIST OF MANIFEST  
SEAMEN L&F & HOSPITAL

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Andrew Rogers	30	U. S. A.	14-11-29 New York
Hansen S. Loh	27	German	23-11-29 do
Thomas M. Loh	27	British	30-11-29 do
Thomas M. Loh	27	British	16-11-29 do
Leonard M. Loh	21	British	14-11-29 do
Joseph M. Loh	31	British	14-11-29 do
Byrd M. Loh	23	British	14-11-29 do
David M. Loh	21	British	14-11-29 do
Edward M. Loh	23	U. S. A.	30-11-29 do
James M. Loh	27	British	30-11-29 do
James M. Loh	30	U. S. A.	14-11-29 do
Alfred M. Loh	23	British	14-11-29 do
London M. Loh	27	British	14-11-29 do
Byrd M. Loh	28	U. S. A.	14-11-29 do
Alfred M. Loh	40	British	14-11-29 do
Frank M. Loh	21	British	23-11-29 do
Robert M. Loh	29	British	30-11-29 do

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

19	Mc Donald	Gerald	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	8-8 170
20	Talbot	Arnold	Boon Kate	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Afr. Blk	"	8-11 180
21	Trotter	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	8-8 160
22	Brown	Robert	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	8-10 184
23	Mc Intosh	Leonard	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Afr. Blk	"	8-8 170
24	Lighthouse	Laurie	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	8-11 180
25	Ellis	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	8-8 170
26	Burgess	Russell	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	8-8 175
27	Wade	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	8-7 145
28	Paris	Brantford	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	8-7 175
29	Yarwood	Fitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	8-8 185
30	Abraham	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	8-8 200

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Crew 338 = 314 Aliens  
24 M.S.C.

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel M.S. "Bermuda", arriving at New York, DEC 5 1929, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Davis	E. Jeffries	✓		Master	15.11.29	New York	no	yes	50	M	English	British	6-0	170	✓
2	Chariton	William	✓		Staff Captain	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-8	180	✓
3	Barns	Stanley	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-0	172	✓
4	Grosce	Edward	✓		St. 2nd.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-7	180	✓
5	Carter	Samuel	✓		Jr. 2nd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	152	✓
6	Hedder	Arthur	✓		St. 3rd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
7	Wiltshire	Douglas	✓		Jr. 3rd.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	172	✓
8	Wakofield	Richard	✓		Cadet	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	128	✓
9	Macintosh	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	108	✓
10	Salley	Stanley	✓		1st. V.P.O.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	168	✓
11	Getgens	Foray	✓		2nd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	156	✓
12	Huller	Edw. G.	✓		Parson	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-4	156	✓
13	Growther	Robert A.	✓		2nd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	British	5-8	140	✓
14	Saul	David	✓		3rd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
15	Hickson	Leslie	✓		Clerk	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-10	150	✓
16	Whitaker	Gerald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
17	Crosby	William	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	180	✓
18	Waite	George	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	British	5-4	180	✓
19	Mc Donald	Gerald	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	170	✓
20	Falbot	Arnold	✓		Boat Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	Afr. Blk	"	5-11	160	✓
21	Trotman	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
22	Brown	Robert	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-10	184	✓
23	Mc Intosh	Leonard	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Afr. Blk	"	5-8	170	✓
24	Lightbourne	Laurie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	158	✓
25	Ellis	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	170	✓
26	Burgess	Russell	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	175	✓
27	Wade	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
28	Paris	Stanford	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	175	✓
29	Yarwood	Fitz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	155	✓
30	Abraham	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	200	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners BERMUDA LINE  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1298

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel H.S. "Bermuda", arriving New York, DEC 5 1928, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lynch	John	✓		A.B.	15.11.28	New York	NO	Yes	52	M	Englsh	British	5-11	140	
2	Stuart	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	140	
3	Smith	Ferry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	130	
4	Smith	Revison	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	130	
5	Hall	Cyril	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	130	
6	Gertien	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	140	
7	Dentley	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
8	Mumma	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	130	
9	Fleming	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	150	
10	Johnstone	Harry	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-4	130	
11	Grinshaw	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	
12	Donovan	Cornelius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-7	145	
13	Davies	Vincent	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8	130	
14	Batten	Herbert	✓		E.V. Man	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	145	
15	Lavery	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	145	
16	Duggin	Paul D.	✓		Hoorman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Afr. Blk	"	5-8	150	
17	Daniel	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	130	
18	Jackson	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	140	
19	Davis	William	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	140	
20	Horris	Samuel	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	
21	Henry	Joseph	✓		A.B.	25.11.28	Bermuda	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	
22	PATTY	JAMES	✓		3rd. V.T.O.	30.11.29	New York	"	"	27	M	Irish	BRITISH	5-7	145	
23	BATES	WILLIAM	✓		CARP. MATE	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	145	
24	DOUGLAS	CHARLES	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-7	132	
25	SMITH	EDWARD	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	165	
26	LACKARD	JOHN	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	145	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

2



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "BRUNDA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 5, 1929, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Milroy	William	✓		Chief Eng.	18.11.29	New York	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5-6	165	
2	Harly	Joseph	✓		Staff Chief	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	145	
3	Saul	William	✓		Sr. 2nd. Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	175	
4	Walker	Edward	✓		Jr. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	150	
5	Lawson	Kenneth	✓		Sr. 3rd. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	150	
6	Butler	James	✓		Jr. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	
7	Haswell	Herbert	✓		Sr. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	
8	Reader	Alfred	✓		5th. Eng.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	
9	Macintosh	James	✓		6th. Eng.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	150	
10	Cooper	Walter	✓		7th. Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	140	
11	Horison	Walter	✓		Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	
12	Johnstone	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	
13	Elythe	Lealie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	
14	Ditchfield	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	
15	Whiting	Ben	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	190	
16	Colley	Thomas	✓		1st. 2nd. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	150	
17	Berkeland	Charles	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	145	
18	Whichey	Sydney	✓		1st. Refg.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	160	
19	Lowe	James	✓		1st. Electn.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	160	
20	Hasson	William	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	144	
21	Walker	Joseph	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
22	Ward	Robert	✓		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	150	
23	Baker	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	150	
24	Hart	Thomas	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	
25	Cavanaugh	James	✓		1st. 2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	
26	Hallett	Joseph	✓		Tiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	120	
27	Quinn	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	150	
28	Seagrove	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	120	
29	Dwyer	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	120	
30	Hasterton	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners FURNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29  
31



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel H.S. "Bermuda", arriving at, New York, DEC 5 1929, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Welt	Samuel	✓		Oiler	15.11.29	New York	No	Yes	23	"	Scotch	British	5-4	145	✓
2	Donnelly	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-5	154	✓
3	Maher	Thomas	✓		Wagon Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	145	✓
4	Redgers	Andrew	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	205	✓
5	Cunningham	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5-5	124	✓
6	Barry	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	145	✓
7	Scott	George	✓		Recooper	"	"	"	"	45	"	Afr. N.R.	"	6-0	175	✓
8	Carter	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
9	Walsh	Charles	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5-11	125	✓
10	Morgan	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
11	<del>Thompson</del>	<del>Archibald</del>	<del>✓</del>		<del>Wiper</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-4</del>	<del>154</del>	<del>✓</del>
12	Stevenson	John	✓		"	24.11.29	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5-4	154	✓
13	<del>McDonald</del>	<del>Archibald</del>	<del>✓</del>		<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Scotch</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-4</del>	<del>154</del>	<del>✓</del>
14	McDonald	Archibald	✓		Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5-4	145	✓
15	McKillop	Thomas	✓		Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
16	Veale	Thomas	✓		Wiper	22.11.29	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-10	150	✓
17	Stahl	Norman	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5-7	154	✓
18	Johnston	John	✓		Jr. 4th. Eng.	18.11.29	Bermuda	"	"	29	"	English	British	5-00	145	✓
19	Whelan	JOSHUA	✓		Wiper	30.11.29	New York	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	159	✓
20	McCoy	THOMAS	✓		Wiper	30.11.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	132	✓
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents PORT OF BERMUDA LINE  
14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

190

Vessel U.S.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York, DEC 5 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	15.11.29	NEW YORK	No	Yes	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	✓
2	WILSON	ERNEST	✓		2ND. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	164	✓
3	HODGE	RICHARD	✓		EX. 2ND.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	159	✓
4	WILLIAMS	HARRY	✓		BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7	180	✓
5	DUYEN	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	229	✓
6	WILLMORE	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	168	✓
7	ENGERT	HENRY	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.B.	U.S.C.	5.8	145	✓
8	BROADFOOT	ROBERT	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	26	Bo	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	160	✓
9	COWELL	JOHN	✓		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	✓
10	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	✓		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
11	PILONE	PETER	✓		BANDER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	135	✓
12	HELENE	PENNY	✓		ASST. BANDER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	155	✓
13	BLEASE	WILLIAM	✓		GYM. ATTST.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	159	✓
14	STRICKLAND	ARTHUR	✓		S.P. ATTST.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	151	✓
15	HUGHES	JAMES	✓		HONOR. ATTST.	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7	145	✓
16	MAYNARD	ALBERT	✓		DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	215	✓
17	CLAPHAM	RICHARD	✓		ASST. DE. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.1	158	✓
18	WOODWORTH	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	128	✓
19	COLE	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	135	✓
20	JONES	THOMAS	✓		LIBRARY STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
21	PARGSONS	FREDERICK	✓		S.H. STWD.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.9	175	✓
22	HUGHES	PIERCE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.8	155	✓
23	VANNER	PENNY	✓		O.L. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	125	✓
24	HYDE	WILLIAM	✓		S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	154	✓
25	GREENE	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	130	✓
26	STARKEY	WILLIAM	✓		CAPT'S SERVANT	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	140	✓
27	BRENNAN	FREDERICK	✓		N.V. MAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	130	✓
28	FRY	GEORGE	✓		OFFIC. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	132	✓
29	STORER	ROBERT	✓		N.V. MAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	124	✓
30	KELLY	JOSEPH	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	IRISH	IRISH	5.6	124	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners FOREIGN BERMUDA LINE  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

5



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel N.S. "BERMUDA.", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 5 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAVISON	JACK	✓		U.S. MAN	15.11.29	NEW YORK	No	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	124	✓
2	DAIRBRIDGE	ELIZABETH	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5.8	160	✓
3	THOMAS	AGNES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	150	✓
4	LYNN	ANNE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	200	✓
5	O'BRIEN	ANNE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	135	✓
6	HARRIS	KATE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.4	170	✓
7	THOROGOOD	ANNE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	130	✓
8	GREEN	CYRIL	✓		HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	148	✓
9	WALSH	JAMES	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
10	MAGINTOSH	WILLIAM	✓		ENGOL. CHF. ST.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
11	RYAN	FRANK	✓		ASST. STED	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7	133	✓
12	ELL	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STED	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	✓
13	SMITH	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.11	170	✓
14	HYDER	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	157	✓
15	AMERN	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	167	✓
16	GELBAER	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.4	165	✓
17	BROWN	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A?	U.S.C.	5.7	130	✓
18	CHARNER	RUSSELL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	137	✓
19	ROBERTS	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	142	✓
20	BROOMFIELD	LOUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	148	✓
21	PHILPS	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	124	✓
22	THOMAS	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	165	✓
23	ORMAN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	125	✓
24	GORMAN	GONRAD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
25	MOORECROFT	REX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
26	ROCKLEY	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	159	✓
27	MILLER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	142	✓
28	GREEN	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
29	PRENTICE	GEORGE	✓		W.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	142	✓
30	MATHEUS	FREDERICK	✓		ASST. STED	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	125	✓

Line  
 Owners  
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30  
 6



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1289

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York, DEC 5 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KING	JOHN	✓		ABST. STWD.	15.11.29	New York.	No	Yes	30	MA.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	130	✓
2	MOBY	STANLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	147	✓
3	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	130	✓
4	ROGERS	ALEC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
5	MORGAN	VINCENT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	155	✓
6	LANGDON	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
7	PASFIELD	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	134	✓
8	LEATHER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	138	✓
9	BERNARD	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	149	✓
10	BARNER	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	146	✓
11	OWENS	STANLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	146	✓
12	RADMORE	RONALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
13	BOLF	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	162	✓
14	BIRCHALL	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	154	✓
15	BEARING	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	145	✓
16	GLASPOOL	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
17	COOKE	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	160	✓
18	JONES	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
19	COLLIS	MONTAGUE	✓		2	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.0	170	✓
20	GOREE	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	140	✓
21	MERRICK	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	157	✓
22	WILSON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
23	SCOTT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
24	ASTON	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
25	DATES	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	154	✓
26	WEDD	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	154	✓
27	JEFFRIES	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	185	✓
28	MEYER	LOUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
29	CROFT	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	140	✓
30	RAMBLE	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	125	✓
	JACO	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	186	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners AMERICAN LINE  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30  
M



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel U.S. "Bermuda", arriving at, New York, DEC 5 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PERSONIO	FRANK	✓		ASST. STUB.	15.11.29	New York	No.	Yes	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	135	
2	BOX	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	
3	BARFOOT	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.0	150	
4	NICHAS	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	146	
5	GURN	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	150	
6	HADORE	ERIC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	135	
7	STEVENS	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5.6	130	
8	YIZARD	ALEX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5.0	150	
9	STAZICKER	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	150	
10	CLAYVILLE	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160	
11	WADMAN	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	150	
12	RAYMENT	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	142	
13	HODSON	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	165	
14	YOUNG	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	150	
15	STEFFORD	SYDNEY	✓		N.E. MAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	140	
16	TIGHE	JANE	✓		ASST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	147	
17	HORROCKS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	148	
18	BARTLEY	BERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	178	
19	HORROCKS	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	115	
20	HIGGINS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	135	
21	WYNALL	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	150	
22	ADIE	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	SCOTCH	"	5.10	156	
23	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	156	
24	MORTON	DAVID	✓		N.E. & ASST. STUB.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	135	
25	JONES	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	150	
26	CAVEO	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	139	
27	BURTON	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	145	
28	LLOYD	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	150	
29	STANTON	MARTIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	158	
30	BELLY	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	140	
	FENTON	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	160	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30  
8



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

194

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, New York, DEC 5 1929, 19  , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE HARCO	SABRIEL	✓		U.S.A. ASS. STW.	15.11.29	New York	No.	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1	132	✓
2	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	133	✓
3	SUMMEY	SYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	172	✓
4	SCHOFIELD	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
5	OSBORNE	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	154	✓
6	HARRISON	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.11	164	✓
7	BREEZE	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	148	✓
8	MC HARD	GAMMELL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	137	✓
9	WATERSON	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	170	✓
10	TAYLOR	SELVYN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
11	RUSSELL	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6.2	186	✓
12	BARNES	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	150	✓
13	BARFOOT	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.6	179	✓
14	WHITFIELD	RONNAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
15	NEWMAN	STANLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	153	✓
16	JONES	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
17	HILL	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	189	✓
18	TAYLOR	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
19	TOOLS	FRANK	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	130	✓
20	WILLIAMS	WARRER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	102	✓
21	WILLIAMS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	127	✓
22	ROCKENDORF	EUGENE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	125	✓
23	THOMPSON	JACK	✓		OFFS. STW.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	130	✓
24	COOPER	KELLY	✓		E.M.R. STW.	"	"	"	"	23	"	AMR. SLK.	"	5.5	140	✓
25	JONES	ROYALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.0	165	✓
26	PENDERTON	BURLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	150	✓
27	PARRIS	WELDON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.0	175	✓
28	PITCAIRN	SYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
29	EAGLES	GEORGE	✓		CHIEF	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	150	✓
30	ABAR	JONE	✓		EX. CHIEF	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	145	✓
	CONRAD	CHIEF	✓		LARGE COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	150	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30  
9



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA.", arriving at, New York, DEC 5 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HERBERT	WILLIAM	✓		HEAD COOK	15.11.29	NEW YORK	No	Yes	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	—
2	KENRARD	ALFRED	✓		FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	148	—
3	ROSDEN ILB	GEORGE	✓		SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	134	—
4	NEILD	GEORGE	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	140	—
5	ROWLING	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.6	165	—
6	BUTCHERSON	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5.11	130	—
7	GRANT	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	175	—
8	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY	✓		CHIEF. BAKER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	178	—
9	ELFORD	ERNEST	✓		2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.2	125	—
10	MARGHANT	WALTER	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	FRISH	IRISH	5.4	126	—
11	TOGO	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.10	140	—
12	MORGAN	HARRY	✓		CONFECTR.	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	150	—
13	HARTILL	JOE	✓		2ND. COOKTR.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	155	—
14	MUNDER	SILBERT	✓		CHIEF. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	140	—
15	DOUGHER	WILLIAM	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.10	135	—
16	PAULUS	HARRY	✓		ASST. BUTCHER.	"	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.11	162	—
17	MC INERNEY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	—
18	HUGHES	THOMAS	✓		CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	AFR. BLK.	2	5.10	190	—
19	BUCKIN	CARLTON	✓		ASST. CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	165	—
20	ROBERTS	ROBERT	✓		CHIEF. PAINTS	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	150	—
21	ROBSON	SPURRY	✓		2ND. PAINTS	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.0	180	—
22	FINLAYSON	RICHARD	✓		EX. 2ND. PAINTS.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	150	—
23	REIDY	MAURICE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	135	—
24	MORGAN	JOHN	✓		2ND. BL. PAINT.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	177	—
25	—	—	✓		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	BRADLEY	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	128	—
27	JONES	HUGH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	148	—
28	REED	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	138	—
29	REEDER-PHENS	BARNLEY	✓		PART. SOLR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.8	145	—
30	JONASSEN	CARL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	140	—
	COUNTRY	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	140	—

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29  
10



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, New York, DEC 5 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FOX	EDMOND	✓		PARTRYSCLE	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.7	149	✓
2	HANNA	GEORGE	✓		KIT. BOLE	"	"	"	"	18	"	IRISH	IRISH	5.6	145	✓
3	RICHARDSON	LEROY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.5	160	✓
4	SMITH	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	170	✓
5	DOVELL	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2	110	✓
6	ASARD	CARLTON	✓		"	"	"	YES	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	149	✓
7	SMITH	MC RYAN	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	145	✓
8	JAMES	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	160	✓
9	MATHIAS	ROBERT	✓		CRP. LEYMAR	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	135	✓
10	SEMPSEY	ANTHONY	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	142	✓
11	PARRY	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	135	✓
12	HOFF	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
13	MATHEWS	JAMES	✓		ASST. LEYMAR	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
14	GALSWELL	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.1	130	✓
15	JOHNSTONE	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	134	✓
16	GIZZI	JACK	✓		ASST. STED.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	145	✓
17	HAMPTON	PHILIP	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	130	✓
18	WILSON	HERBERT	✓		KIT. BOLE	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	128	✓
19	DAVSON	HAROLD	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	152	✓
20	BUMPTER	EDGAR	✓		" STED.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	128	✓
21	OSBURN	ROBERT	✓		ASST. STED.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	147	✓
22	GRIFFITHS	HARRY	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
23	ROBERTS	ROBERT P.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.0	160	✓
24	DANSON	THOMAS J.	✓		ASST. STED.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	183	✓
25	GRIFFITHS	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	145	✓
26	LEWIS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	155	✓
27	BASTIN	PERCY	✓		ENTREE COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
28	MADDER	GEORGE	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.10	175	✓
29	SPELLMAN	IRVING	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.10	165	✓
30	VEDDER	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	130	✓
	VORTE	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	160	✓

reship foreign

Not on Board  
Off after Visa.

30

11

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA.", arriving at New York, DEC 5 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOOPER	BYRON	✓		MUSICIAN	15.11.29	NEW YORK	No	Yes	38	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	160	✓
2	GORDEN	AUGUST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.11	215	✓
3	BURNETT	ROBERT	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	135	✓
4	MC GUIRE	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	40	"	IRISH	"	5.9	155	✓
5	SELDOBA	GEORGE	✓		CH.-E.-M.-STUD	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.9	150	✓
6	MC RONALD	HOWARD	✓		BELL BOY	19.11.29	BERMUDA	"	"	15	"	BERMUDIAN	"	4.8	95	✓
7	PILOSE	EMILIE	✓		LADY MAIDEN	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	120	✓
8	KRIGHT	HERBERT	✓		WKS. COOK	23.11.29	NEW YORK	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	180	✓
9	MC BAIN	FRANK	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5.9	140	✓
10	JONES	FRANK F.	✓		ASST. STUD.	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	138	✓
11	BEACON	SYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.2	175	✓
12	LOVE	JOHN	✓		BOULLION	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
13	SIEVERS	GEORGE	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	175	✓
14	CASSENZIA	FIORENZA	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	ITALIAN	"	5.7	180	✓
15	HARVEY	JAMES	✓		BOULLION	"	"	"	"	27	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.8	135	✓
16	TYNER	ALLEN	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	CANADIAN	"	5.10	150	✓
17	HAYWARD	ARTHUR	✓		E.-M.-R.-STUD.	25.11.29	BERMUDA	"	"	31	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5/6	140	✓
18	LAMB	FRANK	✓		ASST. STUD.	15.11.29	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	135	✓
19	FENTON	EDWARD	✓		E.-M.-R.-STUD.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
20	GONNAR	JAMES	✓		LARGE COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	150	✓
21	COURTNEY	JAMES	✓		PANT. SCL.	"	"	"	"	25	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.10	140	✓
22	FORTE	FRANK	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	160	✓
23	HARRING	EGBERT	✓		PANT. SCL.	30.11.29	NEW YORK	YES	"	29	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.6	140	✓
24	CONNEL	ARTHUR	✓		ASST. STUD.	"	"	NO	"	38	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	✓
25	FITZPATRICK	LEONARD	✓		BELL BOY	15.11.29	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	135	✓
26	TODD	JOHN	✓		GRILL COOK	15.11.29	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	✓
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12



12-5-3  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley Burns Chief Officer of the M. S. "Bermuda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec, 1929

W. Russell  
Immigrant Inspector.

Stanley Burns  
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

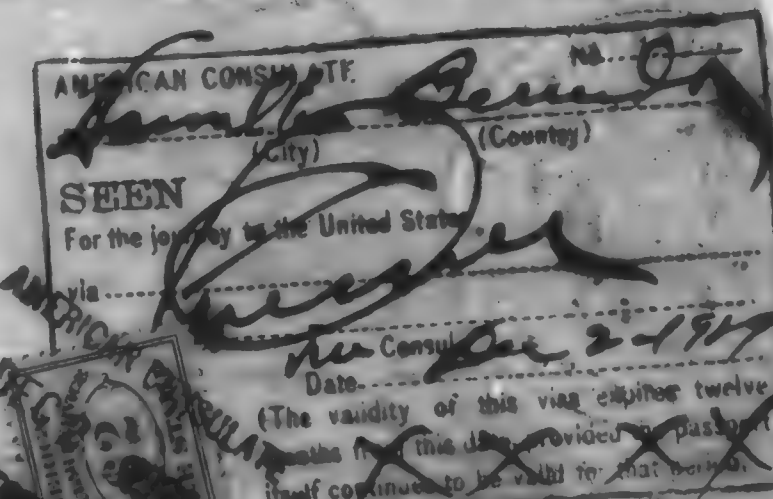
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

12 sheets.

338 persons.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES Paid in American Funds.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



197592  
DEC 11 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Martins Pontes, Surgeon of the City of Santos, State of São Paulo, Brasil, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Republic of Brasil

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. (8 passengers)

Cards Furnished

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

Sworn to before me

fourteenth

day of

November

19 29,

at Brasil.

Service No. 571

Arthur G. Parsloe  
Arthur G. Parsloe

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may occur in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If not, the affidavit shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Any 12-5-29

RACE	SEX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED		U.S.	REMARKS
		PAID	RECEIVED		
		6		✓	8
		6		2	8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ONE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. АҲУРҲОҚҲ

Passengers sailing from Santos

15<sup>TH</sup>, NOVEMBER, 1929

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination <small>(Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read	Write		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or Town.
1		VIA TINA	ODONVALDO	37	M	THEATRICAL	YES	BRAZILIAN	WHITE	ESTADO DE SAO PAULO	BRAZILIAN CONSULATE	Brazil, Angola
2		MARIA VIA TINA	ABIGAIL	42	F	ARTIST	YES	PORTUGUESE	Do	DISTRITO FEDERAL	Do	New York
3		MARIA VIA TINA	MARILYN	6	F	-	YES	Do	Do	ESTADO S. Paulo	Do	do do do
4		MARIA VIA TINA	JEDDA	3	F	-	NO	Do	Do	Do	Do	do do do
5		MARIA BRAGA	ELSA	24	F	ARTIST	YES	Do	Do	DISTRITO FEDERAL	Do	do do do
6		ALESSIO	FILIPPO	52	M	ARTIST	YES	ITALIAN	Do	BRASIL	Do	do do do
7		PARECIS	ABIGAIL	34	F	W	YES	PORTUGUESE	Do	ESTADO D. N. P.	Do	do do do
8		ALESSIO PARECIS	ABIGAIL	18	F	S	YES	PORTUGUESE	Do	Do	Do	do do do

**Total passengers . . . . .** \_\_\_\_\_  
**U. S. citizens . . . . .** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Aliens . . . . .** \_\_\_\_\_

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

199

, 1929

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Aacacio de Araujo Paria, Master, of the s/s "AYURBUOCA", from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aacacio Paria

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1929  
at New York

J. R. King  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Accario Faria  
Accario Faria Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were so employed, respectively, and whether they have been previously deported and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off without having received clearance papers, and who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do either of them, if any, of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New-York, N.Y.**

**December 22nd**

JAN 13 1936

201

I, master of the Brazilian S. S. Ayreson, 192  
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 9th., 1929, consigned to Gladstone, Lloyd Brasileiro; is now lying at Pier 7, Bush Bkts., Blyn., and is expected to sail December 22nd, 1929, for Rio de Janeiro and Santos. via United States port of ...... First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

200

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

First	18	Bernardo Santana	João	✓	10528	5	Sailor	4-11-29	Rio	"	"	43	"	African	Brasilian	5.4	120	"
First	19	Ludogero Nascimento	Manuel	✓	3382	17	"	4-11-29	Rio	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
First	20	Vicente da Silva	José	✓	7336	10	"	1-11-29	Rio	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	120	"
First	21	Francisco Coelho	Julio	✓	7660	7	"	25-7-29	Santos	No	"	30	"	Portuguese	Brasilian	5.5	128	"
Pe	22	Genesio ao Palheta	Manul	✓	897	4	"	14-7-29	Santos	"	25	27b	"	African	"	5.5	124	"
Pe	23	José de Mello	Custodio	✓	8813	11	"	1-10-28	Rio	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	124	"
Pe	24	Francisco Chagas	Manuel	✓	1162	3	Deck-Boy	13-11-26	Rio	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5.6	125	"
First	25	José dos Santos	Antonio	✓	20491	0	"	4-11-29	Rio	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
First	26	de Amorim	Fernando	✓	11133	4	"	4-11-29	Rio	"	"	23	"	Portuguese	"	5.3	118	"
First	27	Baptista de Franca	João	✓	19361	1	"	4-11-29	Rio	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	120	"
Pe	28	José dos Santos	Isaias	✓	2769	10	"	26-6-29	New-York	"	No	33	"	African	"	5.7	124	"
Pe	29	Antonio Vidal	Pedro	✓	9336	11	"	6-8-29	Rio	"	Yes	29	"	Portuguese	"	5.5	122	"
Pe	30	Aranjo Pimentel	Antonio	✓	1666	18	1st Ingenier	10-7-29	Santos	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	154	"

Line **American**  
 Owners **Companhia de Navegação Lloyd Brasileiro**  
 Local Agents **44 Whithall St. New York**

### Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 201

[illegible][illegible]

14-1611

Aditi

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

"AYURUOCA"

arriving at New York

December 5

1929

from the port of Santos and Bahia

201

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Araujo	Acacio	3656	22	Captain	10-7-29	Santos	No	Yes	49	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,4	115	No
2	Barroso	Arthur	44150	18	Chief Officer	29-7-28	Santos	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,2	110	"
3	Goncalves Mello	Aloysio	2546	11	1st Officer	20-8-29	Rio	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,5	120	"
4	Leonides A. Silva	Deodoro	14189	11	2nd Officer	5-11-29	Rio	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,2	122	"
5	Torres	Mario	22303	9	2nd Officer	4-4-29	Santos	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,5	122	"
6	Hesterne	Pereira	6735	1	Apprentice	21-6-29	Santos	"	"	19	"	"	"	5,4	122	Discharged.
7	Cardoso	Arysergio	44841	8	"	29-7-29	Rio	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,5	112	"
8	Lopes Rodrigues	Luiz	48402	0	"	6-8-29	Rio	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,2	112	"
9	Lamberg	Oscar	24106	11	1st Wireless	15-8-29	Rio	"	"	31	"	"	"	5,6	154	"
10	Amaro Pereira	Jose	45511	1	2nd "	27-4-28	Santos	"	"	22	"	African	"	5,8	127	"
11	Mannuel Braga	Napoleao	4417	14	Boatsman	1-11-29	Rio	"	"	56	"	Portuguese	"	5,5	164	"
12	Leitao da Hora	Arstides	11865	7	Carpenter	23-3-29	Rio	"	"	29	"	African	Brazilian	5,6	132	"
13	Antonio dos Santos	Manuel	45711	1	Nurse	15-5-29	Santos	"	"	33	"	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,3	128	"
14	Amaral Damargo	Tercio	37378	4	Assistant	23-3-29	Rio	No	"	25	"	"	Brazilian	5,3	120	"
15	Telentino Costa	Nicolau	46417	1	Assistant	23-3-29	Rio	"	"	22	"	African	Brazilian	5,4	132	"
16	de Sousa Neves	Leonel	48403	0	Assistant	15-8-29	Rio	"	"	22	"	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,6	130	"
17	Mercadante Junior	Pedro	48100	0	Assistant	15-8-29	Rio	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,6	132	"
18	Bernardo Santanna	Joao	10578	5	Sailor	4-11-29	Rio	"	"	43	"	African	Brazilian	5,4	120	"
19	Ludogero Nascimento	Manuel	3382	17	"	4-11-29	Rio	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,5	120	"
20	Vicente da Silva	Jose	7336	10	"	1-11-29	Rio	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,4	120	"
21	Francisco Coelho	Julio	7660	7	"	25-7-29	Santos	No	"	30	"	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,5	128	"
22	Goncalves Palheta	Manul	897	4	"	14-7-29	Santos	"	Yes	27	"	African	"	5,5	124	"
23	Jose de Mello	Custodio	3813	11	"	1-10-28	Rio	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,6	124	"
24	Francisco Chagas	Manuel	1152	3	Deck-Boy	13-11-26	Rio	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5,6	125	"
25	Jose dos Santos	Antonio	26491	0	"	4-11-29	Rio	"	"	19	"	"	"	5,5	120	"
26	de Amorim	Fernando	11133	4	"	4-11-29	Rio	"	"	23	"	Portuguese	"	5,3	118	"
27	Baptista de Franca	Joao	19361	1	"	4-11-29	Rio	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,4	120	"
28	Jose dos Santos	Isaias	2769	10	"	26-6-29	New-York	"	No	33	"	African	"	5,7	124	"
29	Antonio Vidal	Pedro	9336	11	"	6-8-29	Rio	"	Yes	29	"	Portuguese	"	5,5	122	"
30	Araujo Pimentel	Antonio	1666	18	1st Engineer	10-7-29	Santos	"	"	36	"	"	"	5,9	154	"

Line American

Owners Companhia de Navegacao Lloyd Brasileiro

Local Agents 44 Whithall St. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

202

Vessel **"AYURUOCA"**, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Pe 1	Silveira	Adalberto	1227	21	2nd Engineer	5-3-29	Santos	No	Yes	55	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,7	155	No
Pe 2	Alves	Mendonça	1243	20	3rd "	5-7-29	Santos	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,6	155	"
Pe 3	Juventino da Silva	Babriel	10724	9	4th "	12-2-28	Santos	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,8	127	"
Pe 4	Estevão Floriano	Olympio	32029	2	5th "	21-7-29	Santos	"	"	21	"	African	"	5,3	132	"
Pe 5	Soares	José	226	8	Fireman	28-4-28	Santos	"	No	29	"	"	"	5,2	137	"
Pe 6	Ribeiro	Messias	3642	14	"	3-7-29	"	"	Yes	33	"	"	"	5,6	140	"
Pe 7	Clementine Silva	Antonip	13462	4	"	28-8-29	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5,7	129	"
Pe 8	José Maria	Ernesto	4962	9	"	4-4-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,5	130	"
Pe 9	Gonsaga da Silva	Luis	1283	18	"	23-3-29	Rio	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,5	125	"
Pe 10	Damasio Nascimento	José	32189	6	"	23-3-29	Rio	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,9	135	"
Pe 11	José da Silva	Antonio	13535	4	"	28-4-29	Santos	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5,6	130	"
Pe 12	Crispin dos Santos	João	8580	18	"	22-3-29	Rio	"	"	33	"	"	"	5,5	124	"
First 13	<del>Silva</del>	<del>Rato</del>	<del>1242</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>14-6-29</del>	<del>Santos</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5,5</del>	<del>122</del>	<del>Inserted</del>
First 14	Francisco Soute	Leocadio	13892	2	"	13-10-28	Santos	"	"	27	"	Portuguese	"	5,6	123	"
First 15	Baptista Nascimento	Antonio	11887	18	"	18-7-29	Rio	"	"	40	"	"	"	5,4	124	"
First 16	Alves de Oliveira	Julio	2326	6	"	18-7-29	Rio	"	"	32	"	African	"	5,6	128	"
First 17	<del>Munes de Oliveira</del>	<del>Isaias</del>	<del>38855</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-7-29</del>	<del>Santos</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Portuguese</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5,7</del>	<del>123</del>	<del>Inserted</del>
Pe 18	Bernardine Serpa	João	1066	21	"	18-7-29	Rio	"	"	49	"	African	"	5,6	130	"
First 19	<del>Epiphany Silva</del>	<del>João</del>	<del>24566</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>20-8-29</del>	<del>Rio</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5,8</del>	<del>120</del>	<del>Inserted</del>
First 20	Galdino de Sousa	José	4170	16	"	2-8-29	Rio	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,6	122	"
Pe 21	Justino	Aristides	41331	3	Coalman	14-6-29	Santos	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,6	125	"
First 22	Teixeira Loyola	Hermenegildo	12923	5	"	14-11-29	Santos	"	"	23	"	Portuguese	"	5,5	125	"
Pe 23	Rodrigues Reldão	Armando	39128	2	"	28-6-29	Santos	"	"	23	"	African	"	5,7	126	"
First 24	Marcelino Santos	Alfredo	2995	10	"	14-6-29	Santos	"	"	31	"	"	"	5,5	132	"
Pe 25	Paixão	José	3262	5	"	2-8-29	Rio	"	No	27	"	Portuguese	"	5,6	126	"
First 26	Barbosa da Silva	Ambrosio	17407	1	"	19-7-29	Rio	"	"	38	"	African	"	5,6	125	"
First 27	Porphyrio de Lima	João	15706	1	"	2-8-29	Rio	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5,5	125	"
First 28	Gama de Sousa	Demingos	13816	8	"	18-7-29	Rio	"	No	35	"	"	"	5,5	126	"
First 29	Alves dos Santos	João	4749	1	"	24-7-29	Rio	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,7	130	"
First 30	Rodrigues Santos	José	15710	1	"	6-8-29	Rio	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5,5	128	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"AYUBUOCA"**, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
						When	Where										
1	First	José da Silva Severino	19547	1	Coalman	4-11-29	Rio	No	Yes	30	M	African	Brasilián	5.5	123	No	
2	First	Pereira de Jesus João	3379	6	"	28-7-29	Santos	"	No	24	"	"	"	5.6	125	"	
3	Pe	Silva João	32267	6	Chief Stewart	10-7-29	Santos	"	Yes	38	"	Portuguese	"	5.5	130	"	
4	First	Martins da Cunha João	5994	16	Cook	13-8-29	Rio	"	No	34	"	African	"	5.5	128	"	
5	First	Mendonça Evaristo	20727	0	Stewart	14-11-29	Rio	"	Yes	16	"	Portuguese	"	5.3	119	"	
6	Pe	Graciliano Soares Pedro	1572-0	1	"	12-7-29	Santos	"	No	22	"	African	"	5.4	126	"	
7	First	Alves da Silva Francisco	14280	3	2nd Cook	207-29	Rio	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	126	"	
8	Pe	Ferreira de Lima Bussuette	27586	7	Stewart	18-7-29	Rio	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	"	5.5	125	"	
9	Pe	Ferreira Duarte José	15023	2	"	11-3-29	Recife	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5.6	126	"	
10	First	Cardoso Nascimento Leôncio	13004	4	Baker	4-11-29	Rio	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	121	"	
11	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at Santos, Brazil (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States Date: November 16, 1929 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p> <p>Service No. 569</p> </div>																
12	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>THIS LIST, IN 3 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 69 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW (Including Master)</p> </div>																
13	20	Severiano de Lima Leodino	1998	2	Fireman	14-11-29	BAHIA	No	No	27	M	Portuguese	Brasilián	5.6	135	No	
14	21	Domingos dos Santos Azeio	39017	4	"	"	BAHIA	"	Yes	26	"	African	"	5.3	138	Blind ONE EYE.	
15	22	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>SUPPLEMENTARY VISA AMERICAN CONSULATE at BAHIA, BRAZIL (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States Date: NOV 20 1929 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p> </div>															
16	23	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>THIS LIST IN (3) SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES of sixty nine men, including Captain.</p> </div>															
17	24	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>A. J. Neu, Vice Consul of the United States of America.</p> </div>															

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240



12-5-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Accacio Faria Master of the S/S **"AYURUOCA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of

Dec, 1929

Shorrocking  
Immigrant Inspector

Accacio Faria  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 11 1929  
BILL NO 197596

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the SS "Meriana", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

1/9/30  
1/13/30  
RC

Cards removed  
Cards removed  
Cards checked

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

W.J. Galbraith

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	
1st Cabin	5			1								15
2nd Cabin	12	1		1								22
3rd Cabin		1										1
TOTAL	19	✓		✓		6	8	1				38

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 11	✓	15
2nd Cabin 19	✓	22
3rd Cabin 1		1
Steerage 31	✓	38
Total		

1 Steerage Del  
1 man of crew Del

9-1 31  
7-9 22  
16-1 31

*Handwritten:* New York  
Jimmie  
Waiter  
5/10



List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Verissa" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S., December 3rd., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	MacKenzie	George	28		M	Cable Operator	Y	English	Y	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Hasel Hill	+	Ex. Order	2/21/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

December 5th., 1929

205

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Benyard, Master, of the SS "Merissa", from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Benyard  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of December, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the "Verisna", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

M. J. Galsworth  
Notary Public  
Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Horiana" Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld., November 30th., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fitzpatrick ✓	Bertha	34		F	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	1058	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 29/29	Nfld.	Marystown
2	420	Fitzpatrick ✓	Mary M.	1		F					U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	June 26, 1928				
3		Frost ✓	Dorothy L.	31		F	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	906	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 4/29	Nfld.	St. John's
4	UNDER 16	Frost ✓	Evelyn S.	4		F	Minor	Y	Minor	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	907	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 4/29	Nfld.	St. John's
5		Lester ✓	Eugenie	24		F	Stenographer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	947	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 7/29	Nfld.	St. John's
6		Moore ✓	Jessie M.	37		F	Graduate Nurse	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Twillingate	1054	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 30/29	Nfld.	Twillingate
7	RES. USA. RET.	Morrow ✓	Harriet W.	35		F	Graduate Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Ingersoll		Ex. Order	2/21/28	U.S.A.	Baltimore, Md.
8	TEMP. STAY 412204	McGrath ✓	Kevin P.	24		M	Civil Engineer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	King's Cove		Ex. Order	2/21/28	Nfld.	St. John's
9	RES. USA. RET.	O'Brien ✓	M.E. Lillian	28		F	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal		Ex. Order	2/21/28	U.S.A.	New York
10	RES. USA. RET.	Secord ✓	Isobel	26		F	Graduate Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Edmonton		Ex. Order	2/21/28	U.S.A.	Baltimore
11		Tilley ✓	Mary	54		F	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	1056	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 30/29	Nfld.	St. John's
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Exp. points Insp. 120 pm.*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

December 5th., 1929

207

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, or is or has been connected with any person, who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother, Elizabeth Leonard Marystown, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Husband	Y	Jan'y. 1927 June 1929 N.Y.	Husband, Vincent Fitzpatrick 322-6th.St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Pern.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	2	MA	Br	Blue	None
2							Father, Vincent Fitzpatrick 322-6th.St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Pern.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	3	MA	Blk	Br	None
3	Mother, Mrs. Janet Moore St. John's, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Husband	Y	No - -	Husband, John Frost 200-6th.St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Pern.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	3	MA	Blk	Br	None
4	Old Mother, Janet Moore St. John's, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Father	-	No - -	Father, John Frost 200-6th.St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Pern.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	3	Fr	Aub	Br	None
5	Mother, Emma Lester St. John's, Nfld.	Ill. Chicago	N	Self	Y	No - -	Stevens Hotel Chicago, Ill.	Pern.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None
6	Father, Jacob Moore Twillingate, Nfld.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Jan'y. 1927 Oct. 1928 N.Y.	Friend, Miss Maud Palmer 250 E 105th.St., New York, N.Y.	Pern.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	2	Fr	Br	Blue	None
7	Brother, Frank C. Morrow London, Ont.	MD. Baltimore	N	Self	Y	Feb'y. 1926 June 8/29 Md.	Friend, Miss Windstoff 426 N Broadway, Baltimore, Md.	Pern.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Fr	Br	Blue	None
8	Father, Bernard M. McGrath St. John's, Nfld.	Nfld. St. John's	N	Self	Y	Oct. 1925 May 1926 N.Y.	Brother, J. Wilfred McGrath 7 West 22nd.St., New York, N.Y.	Month	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	6		Dk	Blk	Gy	None
9	Uncle, John J. Duff St. John's, Nfld.	N.Y. New York	Y	Self	Y	Sept. 1929 Nov. 9/29 N.Y.	C/o Livingston Adv. Assoc. 161 West 46th.St., New York	Pern.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Fr	Aub	Br	None
10	Father, Richard Secord Edmonton, Alberta, Can.	MD. Baltimore	N	Self	Y	Feb'y. 1927 June 8/29 Md.	Friend, Miss Windstoff N.Y. 426 N Broadway, Baltimore, Md.	Pern.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Fr	Br	Blue	None
11	Husband, George Tilley St. John's, Nfld.	N.Y. New York	Y	Daughter	Y	No - -	Daughter, Madeline Tilley 160 E 81st.St., New York City	Indef.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5		Fr	Br	Blue	None
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Leslie F. Banyard, of the Master "Norissa", from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Banyard  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of December, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

M. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. "Merissa"

Sailing from Halifax, N.S.

December 3rd, 1929 Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. December 5th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Clarke	Willis P.	38		M	M	July 16/1891/ Peru, New York.		1826 East 27th Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Wallace	Iris	20		F	S	July 14/1909 New York City.		303 West 122nd Street, New York City.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Merissa" Sailing from St. John's Nfld., November 30th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York December 5th, 1929 209

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Caulk	Harriott E	23		F	S	February 8/1906, Salteburg, Pa.		East 8th. Avenue. Clarion, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the SS "Norissa", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 19 23

at New York, N.Y.

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Horison"

Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S.

December 3rd., 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Leslie F. Maynard Master, of the SS "Verissa", from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Maynard  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

M. J. McGowan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the Verissa, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

M. Marigoussay  
Notary Public  
(Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Horizon" Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld., November 29th., 19 29

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. If exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rickard	John F.	28		M	M	Ship's Steward	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	1048	Nfld.	Nov. 29/29	Nfld.	St. John's
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

see entry provided  
sheet 3 line 128

Mark sent  
inspector 11/5/29 2 PM

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 8

213

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

December 5th., 19 29

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard, Master, of the SS. Mariasa, from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Banyard  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of December, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

M. J. McCarthy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the SS "Merissa", Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

*W.J. Galbraith*

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 19 29

at New York

1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489	1490	1491	1492	1493	1494	1495	1496	1497	1498	1499	1500	1501	1502	1503	1504	1505	1506	1507	1508	1509	1510	1511	1512	1513	1514	1515	1516	1517	1518	1519	1520	1521	1522	1523	1524	1525	1526	1527	1528	1529	1530	1531	1532	1533	1534	1535	1536	1537	1538	1539	1540	1541	1542	1543	1544	1545	1546	1547	1548	1549	1550	1551	1552	1553	1554	1555	1556	1557	1558	1559	1560	1561	1562	1563	1564	1565	1566	1567	1568	1569	1570	1571	1572	1573	1574	1575	1576	1577	1578	1579	1580	1581	1582	1583	1584	1585	1586	1587	1588	1589	1590	1591	1592	1593	1594	1595	1596	1597	1598	1599	1600	1601	1602	1603	1604	1605	1606	1607	1608	1609	1610	1611	1612	1613	1614	1615	1616	1617	1618	1619	1620	1621	1622	1623	1624	1625	1626	1627	1628	1629	1630	1631	1632	1633	1634	1635	1636	1637	1638	1639	1640	1641	1642	1643	1644	1645	1646	1647	1648	1649	1650	1651	1652	1653	1654	1655	1656	1657	1658	1659	1660	1661	1662	1663	1664	1665	1666	1667	1668	1669	1670	1671	1672	1673	1674	1675	1676	1677	1678	1679	1680	1681	1682	1683	1684	1685	1686	1687	1688	1689	1690	1691	1692	1693	1694	1695	1696	1697	1698	1699	1700	1701	1702	1703	1704	1705	1706	1707	1708	1709	1710	1711	1712	1713	1714	1715	1716	1717	1718	1719	1720	1721	1722	1723	1724	1725	1726	1727	1728	1729	1730	1731	1732	1733	1734	1735	1736	1737	1738	1739	1740	1741	1742	1743	1744	1745	1746	1747	1748	1749	1750	1751	1752	1753	1754	1755	1756	1757	1758	1759	1760	1761	1762	1763	1764	1765	1766	1767	1768	1769	1770	1771	1772	1773	1774	1775	1776	1777	1778	1779	1780	1781	1782	1783	1784	1785	1786	1787	1788	1789	1790	1791	1792	1793	1794	1795	1796	1797	1798	1799	1800	1801	1802	1803	1804	1805	1806	1807	1808	1809	1810	1811	1812	1813	1814	1815	1816	1817	1818	1819	1820	1821	1822	1823	1824	1825	1826	1827	1828	1829	1830	1831	1832	1833	1834	1835	1836	1837	1838	1839	1840	1841	1842	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1849	1850	1851	1852	1853	1854	1855	1856	1857	1858	1859	1860	1861	1862	1863	1864	1865	1866	1867	1868	1869	1870	1871	1872	1873	1874	1875	1876	1877	1878	1879	1880	1881	1882	1883	1884	1885	1886	1887	1888	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228</
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided in the Customs Act of 1934, as amended, and in the regulations thereunder.

S. S. "Norissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

November 30th., 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., December 5th., 1929

215

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																											
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard, Master, of the SS "Merissa", from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Banyard

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of December, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

M. M. McGowan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the SS "Horissa", Sailing Herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of December, 1929

at New York, N.Y.

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "Verissa"

*Overway*  
Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S.

December 3rd., 1920

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

At the same time, the *Journal of the American Medical Association* (JAMA) has been criticized for its editorial board's lack of diversity. The board is composed of 12 members, all of whom are white and male. The board's composition has been criticized for its lack of representation of the diverse perspectives of the medical community.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

217

December 5th., 1929

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Leslie F. Ranyard, Master, of the SS "Merissa", from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Ranyard  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 19 23  
at New York, N.Y.

M. McGovern  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



3

Form 600 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

218

S. S. "Horisaa"

sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

November 30th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

December 5th., 1929

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ryan	Thomas	47	M	M		Bronx County Court May 2nd., 1924 Bronx, N. Y.	211 Willis Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Laughlin

sailing from Halifax, N.S.

December 3rd, 19 29

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Dec 5, 19 29 <sup>219</sup>

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Laughlin	Bernard	32	M	S	Febry. 14/1897 Plainfield, N.J.		45 West 47th Street. New York City, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Managers  
of  
American Express*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

arrived DEC. 5, 1929

, 19 ,

*M.*

from

220

I acknowledge  
of \$10 for each copy  
accurate report, and  
I will report such

Sec. 36. The owner, agent, or lists containing company, who in the port of scribe; and such immigrant vessel, giving departure officers, but and sign

Gold	Clark	Young
------	-------	-------



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or embarked, and the date of their departure from the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information, tagged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged by the respective officers of labor shall be by regulation prescribed; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but were thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and who have not been so reported; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.  
December 18. 1929

I, master of the British S. S. "Toriana"  
from port of Halifax, N. S. <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>95</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>N11</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>8</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>N11</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>14</u>	Total crew this date	<u>101</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 5th., 1929, consigned to  
Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 30 Brooklyn, and is  
expected to sail December 12., 1929, for The West Indies  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1618

[illegible]

Line **Furness RED Cross**  
 Owners **Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co.Ltd.**  
 Local Agents **Furness, Whithy & CO.LTD.**

### Immigrant Inspector

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LEFT IN HOSPITAL

### Required

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Oakley	Harold	24	British	4/10/29 St. John's, Nfld.
Dawham	Charles	25	U. S. A.	11/23/29 New York, N. Y.
Hicketts	John	28	British	9/20/29 St. John's, Nfld.
Wadden	Campbell	23	British	11/4/29 Halifax, N. S.
Reynolds	Helen	37	U. S. A.	6/14/29 St. John's, Nfld.
Smith	Margaret	38	U. S. A.	6/14/29 St. John's, Nfld.
O'Brien	Thomas	27	British	6/14/29 St. John's, Nfld.
Crane	Michael	27	British	11/8/29 New York, N. Y.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**

[illegible][illegible]

Line **Farness RED Cross**

Owners Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co. Ltd.

Local Agents **Furness Withy & CO. LTD.**

### Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Merissa" arriving at New York, December 5th, 1929, from the port of St. John's Nfld via Halifax N.S.

222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Banyard	Leslie F.	✓	✓	Master	12/3/29	Halifax	No	Y	34	M	English	British	5/10	170	None
2	Pope	Charles E.	✓	✓	Chief Officer	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	37	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
3	Birch	Clifford	✓	✓	Second Officer	11/19/29	Halifax	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/11	145	None
4	Hollett	Lester S.	✓	✓	Third Officer	9/13/29	New York	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
5	Shortall	Gerald	✓	✓	Apprentice	8/23/29	St. John's	No	Y	16	M	English	British	5/8	130	None
6	Pushie	Ray	✓	✓	Purser	11/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	28	M	English	British	5/9	150	None
7	James	Sydney W.	✓	✓	Asst. Purser	11/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	20	S	English	British	5/8	145	None
8	Galbraith	William J.	✓	✓	Surgeon	9/27/29	New York	No	Y	61	W	English	U.S.A.	6/	205	None
9	Hammond	John E.	✓	✓	Wireless Operator	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	29	S	English	British	6/	140	None
10	Bell	George	✓	✓	Wireless Operator	10/25/29	New York	No	Y	31	S	English	British	5/8	145	None
11	Gillingham	James	✓	✓	Carpenter	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	39	M	English	British	5/6	153	None
12	Sturge	James	✓	✓	Bos'n	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	36	M	English	British	5/7	170	None
13	Giles	Sidney	✓	✓	Q-M	6/25/29	Halifax	No	Y	57	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
14	Stockley	Edward	✓	✓	Q-M	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	38	M	English	British	5/8	163	None
15	Spurrell	Aubrey	✓	✓	Q-M	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/5	160	None
16	Seymour	John	✓	✓	Q-M	8/23/29	St. John's	No	Y	31	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
17	Cheaytor	Elie	✓	✓	Q-M	11/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	38	M	English	British	5/7	145	None
18	Parrott	Walter	✓	✓	A-B	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/4	130	None
19	Warford	Joshua	✓	✓	A-B	11/15/29	St. John's	No	Y	43	M	English	British	5/5	150	None
20	Sparkes	George	✓	✓	A-B	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	42	S	English	British	5/3	155	None
21	Somerton	Edward	✓	✓	A-B	10/31/29	St. John's	No	Y	43	M	English	British	5/9	146	None
22	Allen	George	✓	✓	A-B	6/10/29	St. John's	No	Y	43	M	English	British	5/9	153	None
23	Mullett	Roland	✓	✓	A-B	11/2/29	St. John's	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/7	154	None
24	Sturge	Seymour	✓	✓	O-S	10/18/29	St. John's	No	Y	19	M	English	British	5/7	145	None
25	Warfield	Edward	✓	✓	O-S	11/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	21	M	English	British	6/	180	None
26	Somerton	Fred	✓	✓	O-S	11/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	43	M	English	British	5/9	155	None
27	Winsor	Charles H.	✓	✓	P-O's Mess.	10/4/29	St. John's	No	Y	24	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
28	Dillon	James	✓	✓	S & F Mess.	11/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	21	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
29																
30																

Line Farness RED Cross  
Owners Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents Farness Whithy & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie P. Banyard Master of the S. S. "Hessia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, Leslie P. Banyard

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Herissa", arriving at New York, December 5th., 1929, from the port of St. John's Nfld. via Halifax N.S.

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lumsden	J. Thomas			Chief Engineer	5/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	47	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
2	Davie	William T.			Second Engineer	5/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	48	M	English	British	5/10	217	None
3	Pope	W. Arthur			Third Engineer	5/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	34	M	English	British	5/8	175	None
4	Diamond	Cyril			Fourth Engineer	5/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	24	M	English	British	5/8	150	None
5	Samuelson	Wesley			Fifth & Elect Engineer	5/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/4	160	None
6	Timmons	Edward			Oiler	5/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	46	M	English	British	5/11	170	None
7	Maher	William			Oiler	5/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	41	M	English	British	5/5	150	None
8	Piercey	George			Oiler	5/6/29	St. John's	No	Y	42	M	English	British	5/8	146	None
9	Davis	John			Watertender	5/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	53	M	English	British	5/7	180	None
10	Sloan	James			Watertender	8/9/29	St. John's	No	Y	40	M	English	British	6/	190	None
11	Coady	John			Watertender	7/13/29	St. John's	No	Y	47	M	English	British	5/7	165	None
12	Knox	Patrick			Fireman	5/28/29	St. John's	No	Y	38	M	English	British	5/5	155	None
13	Connell	Patrick			Fireman	5/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	38	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
14	Molley	Michael			Fireman	8/23/29	St. John's	No	Y	59	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
15	Barton	Bernard			Fireman	11/16/29	St. John's	No	Y	35	M	English	British	5/7	155	None
16	Banks	William			Fireman	11/20/29	St. John's	No	Y	42	M	English	British	5/6	185	None
First 17	Cross	Herbert			Fireman	11/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	25	M	English	British	6-1	195	None
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Furness Red Cross  
Bermuda & West Indies  
Owners Steamship Co. Ltd.  
Furness Whithy & Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents  
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard Master, of the S. S. "Berissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, Leslie F. Banyard

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1245

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Norissa", arriving at New York, December 5th., 1929, from the port of St. John's Nfld. via Halifax, N.S.

224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Robertson	Donald	✓		Chief Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	48	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5/6	175	None.
2	Clarke	Arthur	✓		End. Steward	9/14/29	New York	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/9	170	None
3	Kelly	Michael	✓		Barman	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
4	Smith	George	✓		Linenkeeper	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/4	128	None
5	Rose	Walter	✓		Printer	6/21/29	St. John's	No	Y	28	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
6	Hugent	Charles	✓		Lounge Stwd.	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	25	M	English	British	5/9	140	None
7	Skane	George	✓		Storekeeper	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/11	140	None
8	Buelow	Cohrad	✓		Smoke Steward	9/28/29	New York	No	Y	26	M	English	U. S. A.	5/6	140	None
9	Snw.	Harry	✓		Head Waiter	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	36	M	English	British	5/11	165	None
10	Pragnell	Arthur	✓		Bedroom Stwd.	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	44	M	African Black	British	5/10	160	None
11	May	Otho	✓		do	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	32	M	English	British	5/5	155	None
12	Finch	Edward	✓		do	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	180	None
13	Metcalf	John	✓		do	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	172	None
14	Bambrick	Francis	✓		do	7/13/29	St. John's	No	Y	22	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
15	Taylor	Frank	✓		Bathroom Stwd.	7/13/29	St. John's	No	Y	16	M	English	British	5/10	145	None
16	Saunderson	Percy	✓		Waiter	7/19/29	New York	No	Y	21	M	English	British	5/6	153	None
17	James	Robert J.	✓		Waiter	7/5/29	New York	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
18	Scott	Harold	✓		Waiter	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	24	M	English	British	5/2	125	None
19	Bennett	John D.	✓		Waiter	8/30/29	New York	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/11	160	None
20	Bell	Robert	✓		Waiter	10/11/29	New York	No	Y	18	M	English	British	5/9	132	None
21	Oakley	Harold	✓		Waiter	10/4/29	St. John's	No	Y	24	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
22	Jackman	Edward	✓		Waiter	10/19/29	St. John's	No	Y	18	M	English	British	5/8	140	None
23	Elliott	Ernest	✓		Waiter	11/15/29	St. John's	No	Y	43	M	English	British	5/7	170	None
First 24	Dunham	Charles W.	✓		Waiter	11/23/29	New York	No	Y	23	M	English	U. S. A.	5/6	150	None
First 25	McKenzie	Charles	✓		Waiter	11/30/29	St. John's	No	Y	33	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
26	Adams	Robert	✓		Watchman	10/12/29	New York	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
First 27	Stamp	Jack	✓		Off's Stwd.	11/30/29	St. John's	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/8	145	None
28	Richard	John	✓		Eng. Stwd.	9/30/29	St. John's	Yes	Y	28	M	English	British	5/5	125	None
29	Wadden	Campbell	✓		Barber	11/4/29	Halifax.	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/6	185	None
30	Reynolds	Helen	✓		Stewardess	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	37	M	English	U. S. A.	5/7	142	None

Line Furness Red Cross  
Owners Bermuda & West Indies  
Steamship Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents Furness Whithy & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Leslie P. Bayard Master of the S. S. "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, FRANK J. BAYARD

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel "Verissa", arriving at, New York, December 5th., 1929, from the port of St. John's Nfld. via Halifax, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	Margaret	✓	✓	Stewardess	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	38	F	English	U.S.	5/4	135	None.
2	Weston	Charles	✓	✓	Pantryman	11/15/29	St. John's	No	Y	30	M	English	British	5/7	135	None
3	Taylor	Cecil	✓	✓	2nd. Pantryman	7/2/29	Halifax.	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/10	175	None
4	Greenalgh	William	✓	✓	Chef	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	57	M	English	British	5/9	168	None
5	Barrett	Michael	✓	✓	2nd. Cook	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	30	M	English	British	5/8	135	None
6	Squires	William	✓	✓	3rd. Cook	10/18/29	St. John's	No	Y	22	M	English	British	5/8	128	None
7	O'Brien	Thomas	✓	✓	4th. Cook	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/7	135	None
8	Leaker	Thomas	✓	✓	Baker	11/15/29	St. John's	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/10	150	None
9	Crane	Michael	✓	✓	2nd. Baker	11/8/29	New York	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/10	174	None
10	Hughes	Robert	✓	✓	Butcher	10/8/29	Halifax	No	Y	46	M	English	British	5/9	180	None
11	Abbott	William	✓	✓	2nd. Butcher	11/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	22	M	English	British	5/9	148	None
12	Wernell	Abel	✓	✓	Crew Cook	9/20/29	St. John's	No	Y	58	M	English	British	5/7	149	None
13	O'Brien	Paul	✓	✓	Scullion	11/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	28	M	English	British	5/7	148	None
14	Hanlon	Edward	✓	✓	Scullion	7/13/29	St. John's	No	Y	18	M	English	British	5/8	140	None
15	Marshall	Peter	✓	✓	Dishwasher	8/24/29	St. John's	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/6	145	None
16	Fitzgerald	Thomas	✓	✓	Dishwasher	8/24/29	St. John's	No	Y	16	M	English	British	5/7	120	None
17	Broomfield	Reginald	✓	✓	Dishwasher	11/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/9	140	None
18	Gladney	John	✓	✓	2nd. Cabin Steward	6/21/29	New York	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/10	155	None
19	Metcalf	Frank	✓	✓	Waiter	6/21/29	New York	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/9	138	None
20	Jackman	Tobias	✓	✓	Waiter	10/31/29	St. John's	No	Y	25	M	English	British	5/1	162	None
21	Brewin	Joseph	✓	✓	Asst. Steward	12/3/29	Halifax	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/8	140	None
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Furness Red Cross  
Owners Furness Red Cross  
Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents Furness Whithy & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard Master of the S. S. "Verisae", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of December, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Thomas

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were of respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the names of any alien who has been discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. Upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, upon the arrival of any such vessel, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to be of value to such immigration officer. Before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, upon the departure of any such vessel, all cases in which any such alien has been charged and of those, if any, who have been discharged or landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, respectively, and the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, subject to the collector, in each case of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or of any customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	TAYLOR.	John.	20	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	180	
19	SHAW.	Samuel.	18	"	3rd	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	160	
20	WHITE.	Alfred.	6	"	4th	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	144	
21	BENBOW.	George.	16	"	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	140	Tattoo B.Arms
22	TANI.	Diaka.	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Japanese.	5.2	110	
23	FOY.	William.	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English.	British	5.8	154	Tattoo B.Arms
24	QUINN.	Thomas.	7	"	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.2	164	Tattoo L.Arm.
25	BARRON.	Daniel.	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish.	"	5.10	147	Tattoo R.Arm.
26	WHITCOMBE.	Horace.	73	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.7	147	
27	BURNS.	John.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	155	
28	CONNOLLY.	John.	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	140	
29	ROBERTS.	Thomas.	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	175	Tattoo B.Arm
30	DEAVES.	Charles.	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.5	140	Tattoo B.Arm

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agent Anderson Jones

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York.

Dec 21st. 1929

I, master of the British. Plutarch. 192  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Santos. S.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	45.	Number of seamen deserted.....	None.
Number of seamen discharged.....	None.	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	None.	Total crew this date.....	45.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... Dec 8th....., 1929, consigned to  
Sanderason & Son Inc.....; is now lying at Pier 61 N. River....., and is  
expected to sail..... Dec 21st....., 192, for..... Manchester.....  
via United States port of..... Boston..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was..... New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

## DEPARTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

(Made in England)



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**UNCHARGED SLANDER—Continued.**[illegible]

18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents Anderson Sons

**Immigrant Inspector.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"PLUTARCH." arriving at, NEW YORK.

Dec 5, 1917, from the port of SANTOS, NOVA GRANDE DO SUL.

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Surname	Given name				When	Where									
1	THOMAS.	Robert.	✓	42 Yrs.	Master.	28/9/29	LPOOL.	No.	Yes.	56	M.	Welsh.	British.	5.6	180	
2	DAGNALL.	William.	✓	16 "	Ch Officer.	"	"	"	"	33	"	English.	"	5.11	156	
3	ANKERS.	Leslie.	✓	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	164	
4	WILLIAMSON.	Henry.	✓	6 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Welsh.	"	5.11	147	
5	EDWARDS.	George.	✓	4 "	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English.	"	5.7	147	
6	BANNISTER.	James.	✓	24 "	Bosun.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	143	
7	MATTHEWS.	James.	✓	11 "	Lamptrimmer.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish.	"	5.6	140	
8	SHERRED.	Luther.	✓	30 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	47	"	English.	"	5.4	165	
9	KELLY.	Thomas.	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish.	"	5.10	168	
10	RATH.	Joseph.	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	154	
11	WEEKS.	William.	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English.	"	5.10	156	
12	OWEN.	Henry.	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	140	
13	LENNQVIST.	Gustaf.	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Swede.	"	6.1	186	
14	PAYNE.	Thomas.	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English.	British.	5.6	140	Tattoo b.Arms
15	DEANE.	William.	✓	2 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	147	
16	BARNETT.	John.	✓	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	115	
17	WOOD.	William.	✓	20 Yrs.	Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	155	
18	TAYLOR.	John.	✓	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	166	
19	SHAW.	Samuel.	✓	18 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	160	
20	WHITE.	Alfred.	✓	6 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	144	
21	BENBOW.	George.	✓	16 "	Crosser.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	140	Tattoo B.Arms
22	TANI.	Diaka.	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Japanese.	"	5.2	110	
23	FOY.	William.	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English.	British.	5.8	154	Tattoo B.Arms
24	QUINN.	Thomas.	✓	7 "	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.2	164	Tattoo L.Arm.
25	BARRON.	Daniel.	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish.	"	5.10	147	Tattoo R.Arm.
26	WHITCOMBE.	Horace.	✓	73 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English.	"	5.7	147	
27	BURNS.	John.	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	155	
28	CONNOLLY.	John.	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	140	
29	ROBERTS.	Thomas.	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	175	Tattoo B.Arm.
30	DEAVES.	Charles.	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.5	140	Tattoo B.Arm.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boesian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PLUTARCH." arriving at, NEW YORK.

18-5-1929, from the port of SANTOS. 11-14-29

RIO GRANDE DO SUL.

228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McGUINNESS.	Thomas.	✓	12 Yrs.	Fireman.	28/9/29	Lpool.	No	Yes	30	M	English	British.	5.8	169	
2	ASHCROFT.	Stephen.	✓	10 "	"	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.0	169	
3	QUINN.	John.	✓	7 "	Trimmer.	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	140	
4	LYNOTT.	John.	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	178	Tattoo 1.Arm.
5	BULGER.	James.	✓	3 "	"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	145	
6	HARDY.	Henry.	✓	5 "	"	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	166	
7	DOWNS.	Harry.	✓	22 "	Ch Steward.	" "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	156	
8	DOBSON.	Austin.	✓	6 "	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.2	130	
9	ELLIS.	James.	✓	1st Voy.	Aest "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	133	
10	TWISS.	Ernest.	✓	46 Yrs.	Ships Cook.	" "	"	"	"	69	"	"	"	5.8	140	Tattoo L.Arm.
11	PRICE.	Reginald.	✓	5 "	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	168	
12	FOY.	James.	✓	12 "	Wireless.	" "	"	"	"	29	"	Irish.	"	5.11	160	
13	DINGLE.	Newman.	✓	4 "	Apprentice.	" "	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5.11	147	
14	NUTTALL.	James.	✓	4 "	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	112	
15	MORTA	Manuel	✓	19 "	Freeman	13. 11. 29	Santos	"	"	33	"	Brazilian	"	5.2	114	Necessary for dis- tinction of ship signed on in black. If member of crew inquired at Santos.
16	AMERICAN CONSULATE															
17	at Santos (City) Brazil (Country)															
18	SEEN															
19	For the journey to the United States															
20	Date of departure 14. 11. 29															
21	Service No. 567															
22																
23																
24	THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES															
25	OF 45 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW															
26	(Including Master)															
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line LAMPORT & HOLT LINE.

Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd.

Local Agents Sanderson & Son Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the PHOTARCI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 28 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1929  
J. E. Grate  
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MARIANA

sailing from GUANICA, Porto Rico

November 27th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

NOVEMBER, 5th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gonzalez	Juan	26		M	S	August 29, 1903, Sabana Grande, P.R.		Hamer 15 W 117 St. New York, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Henry m. Smith*

93

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DEC 1 1929

1/5 Manned

Am 12-5-29

P. R. One

	ALLIES	ENEMY	MISSING	TOTAL
1st Cabin				1
2nd Cabin				1
Engine				1
Total				3



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MARIANA", arriving at NEW YORK., DECEMBER. 5th., 1922, from the port of GUANICA, PORTO RICO. Nov. 28/22 230

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Zeuthen.	Christian	✓	Master	Oct. 28.	Besten	Paid Off	Yes	48	M	Scand.	U.S.C.	5. 6	158		
2	Yes	Leaman.	Walter	✓	Chf Off.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	U.S.C.	5. 7	159		
3	Yes	Eberlin.	Louis	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	63	M	German	U.S.C.	6. 0	161		
4	Yes	Clemens.	George	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	German	U.S.C.	5. 7	164		
5	Yes	Cooper	Ernest	✓	Farmer	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5.11	148		
6	Yes	de la Cruz	Jese	✓ 12 1/2 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	55	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5. 7	151		
7	Yes	Salazar	Augustin	✓ 12 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5. 3	158		
8	Yes	Bandabilla.	Gerardo	✓ 21 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	D.W.Inds	D.W.Inds	5. 6	148		
9	No	Campan	Jese	✓ 19 "	A.B.	Nov. 9.	N. Orleans	"	"	31	M	Chili.	Chili.	5. 6	156		
10	No	La Llave	Pedro	✓	A.B.	" 27.	Guanica.	"	"	28	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 7.	148		
11	No	Brare	Frank	✓ 30 "	A.B.	" 27	"	"	"	44	M	Chili.	Chili	5. 5	160		
12	No	Marino	Nicolas	✓ 4 "	A.B.	" 27	"	"	"	46	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5. 8	165		
13	No	Oliver.	Jehn.	✓ 20 "	A.B.	" 27	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 5	147		
14	Yes	de Piper.	Peter.	✓	Chf Engr	Oct. 28.	Besten	"	"	56	M	Dutch.	U.S.C.	5. 7	161		
15	Yes	Yent.	James.	✓	1st. A. Engr	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5. 6.	155		
16	Yes	Moss.	George	✓	2nd. A. Engr	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5.11	147		
17	Yes	Galleghy	James.	✓	3rd. A. Engr	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5. 8	158		
18	Yes	Sapena	Pedro	✓ 21 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 8	160		
19	Yes	Pimental	Manuel	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 7.	158		
20	Yes	Vasquez.	Manuel	✓ 4 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 5	147		
21	Yes	Gomez.	Pablo	✓ 12 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Mexico.	Mexico.	5. 8	159		
22	Yes	Gill	Ralph	✓ 10 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	M	B.W.Inds	B.W.Inds.	5.10	164		
23	No.	Barros.	Eugenie.	✓	Fireman	Nov. 27	Guanica	"	"	27	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 7	157		
24	Yes	Mates.	Alfredo	✓	Fireman	Oct. 28	Besten.	"	"	24	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 8	147		
25	Yes	Almeida.	Martine	✓ 8 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Portugal	Portugal	6. 0	157		
26	Yes	Mata.	Francesco	✓ 7 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 7	148		
27	Yes	Varela	Philip	✓ 9 "	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 7	150		
28	Yes	Lopez.	Joaquin	✓ 12 "	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 7.	147		
29	No	Aguilera.	Juan	✓	Coalpasser	Nov. 27	Guanica	"	"	27	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5.10	147		
30	Yes	Lawrence.	Richard.	✓	Chf Std.	Oct. 28	Besten	"	"	37	M	D.W.Inds.	D.W.Inds	5. 7	159		

*Henry W. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector

*Coram 34*  
*Alvin 18*

Line The New York & Porto Rico.  
Owners The New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.  
Local Agents The N.Y. & P.R. S.S.Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christian Zenchen, Master, of the American Steamship "MARIANA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1922.

Harry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, AMERICAN STEAMSHIP

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MARIANA", arriving at NEW YORK.

DECEMBER. 5th., 19 29, from the port of GUANICA, PORTO RICO.

*Mr 28/29*

231

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid out or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	Yes	Zaniga.	Jane.		Cook.	Oct. 28.	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	66	M	D.W. Inds	U.S.C.	5. 7	148		
2	Yes	Jacobine.	Marie.	<i>6 years</i>	Messman	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	D.W. Inds	5. 7	146		
3	Yes	Pimental.	John.		Messman	"	"	"	"	21	M	P. Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 7	148		
4	Yes	Tirado.	Pedre.		Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	U.S.C.	5. 7	145		
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Henry W. Smith  
Inspector*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christian Zenthen, Master, of the American Steamship "Mariana", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1929.

Wm. M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel the principal immigration officer shall, as soon as practicable, prepare and forward a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, as above required, the principal immigration officer may, at his discretion, require the deposit of a sum of \$10 for each alien, to be paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, in advance of the payment of such fine, and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to make such deposit, or if such true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00123

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

17-XY

1929

I, master of the Zacconi S. S. Marie  
from port of (Trieste) (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted No. 1  
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 (Three) Total crew this date 34 (Thirty-four)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14-XII, 1922, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail 17-XII, 1922 for Philadelphia, Pa. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_.

232

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

First P.E.	P.E.	NAME	NAME	Age	Occupation	Date	Place	NO	YES	18	"	"	"	5'5	148		
	18	MATTICH	CASIMIRO	✓ 5	Ord. Seaman	Aug. 12/29	Trieste	NO	YES	18	"	"	"	5'5	148		
First	19	RUZZIER	UMBERTO	✓ 4	"	Oct. 19/29	Trieste	NO	YES	20	"	"	"	5'7	156		
○	20	CAPPEL	TRANQUILLO	✓ 1	"	Apr. 30/29	Trieste	NO	YES	16	"	"	"	5'9	157		
	21	<del>SPOLLONTO</del>	<del>MAURO</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Aug. 13/29</del>	<del>Trieste</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'7</del>	<del>158</del>	Discharged at Naples 9/17/29	
○	22	ANSALONI	GIOVANNI	✓ 2	Electrician	Aug. 30/29	Trieste	NO	YES	25	"	"	"	5'9	165		
	23	<del>MACE</del>	<del>FEDERICO</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>Machinist</del>	<del>Apr. 30/29</del>	<del>Trieste</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'7</del>	<del>160</del>	Discharged at France	
First	24	BLASIZZA	ARTURO	✓ 7	"	Aug. 13/29	Trieste	NO	YES	31	"	"	"	5'7	158		
	25	PERENTIN	ANTONIO	✓ 8	Oiler	Apr. 30/29	Trieste	NO	YES	32	"	"	"	5'7	152		
	26	PENSO	ANTONIO	✓ 12	"	Aug. 3/29	Trieste	NO	YES	36	"	"	"	5'7	146		
	27	DESENIUS	GIOVANNI	✓ 3	"	Aug. 14/29	Trieste	NO	YES	24	"	"	"	5'6	139		
	28	ZAGGAI	GIOVANNI	✓ 8	Wiper	Aug. 13/29	Trieste	NO	YES	27	"	"	"	5'6	143		
○	29	<del>DI CAMILLO</del>	<del>FEDERICO</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>1st Steward</del>	<del>Aug. 12/29</del>	<del>Trieste</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'8</del>	<del>160</del>	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
	30	MIAN	ANGELO	✓ 4	2nd. "	Oct. 19/29	Trieste	NO	YES	21	"	"	"	5'7	158		

# Line "COSULICH" LINE

Owners "Cosulich" Societa' Triestina Navigazione

Local Agents Phelps Bros & Co. 17 Battery Pl. New-York

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

such aliens  
233

Vessel "MARIA" arriving at NEW-YORK, 1921, from the port of Palermo

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) years Service at sea	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
P.E. 1	ZACEVINI	PIETRO	32	Master	Aug. 13/29	Trieste	NO	YES	53	male	N. Italian	Italian	5'9	165	
P.E. 2	BAYER	LODOVICO	10	Chief Officer	Feb. 13/29	Venice	NO	YES	34	"	"	"	6'1	200	
P.E. 3	BUNICELLI	ANTONIO	32	2nd.	May 17/29	Fiume	NO	YES	51	"	"	"	5'7	155	
P.E. 4	MALABOICH	MARIO	8	3rd.	Oct. 13/29	Trieste	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	5'8	150	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
P.E. 5	RIBARI	OSCAR	6	App.	Aug. 14/29	Trieste	NO	YES	24	"	"	"	5'11	162	
P.E. 6	SARDONI	AMARANDO	11	W/L Operator	Aug. 4/29	Trieste	NO	YES	28	"	"	"	5'8	166	
P.E. 7	BATTAGLIA	TOMMASO	26	Chief Engin.	Oct. 28/29	Trieste	NO	YES	44	"	S. Italian	"	5'8	157	
P.E. 8	PRELLI	CARLO	13	1st.	Feb. 8/29	Trieste	NO	YES	37	"	N. Italian	"	5'8	152	
P.E. 9	VALENTINI	GIUSEPPE	10	2nd.	Oct. 28/29	Trieste	NO	YES	34	"	"	"	5'7	155	
P.E. 10	CADORINI	DANTE	6	3rd.	Apr. 30/29	Trieste	NO	YES	27	"	"	"	5'9	163	
P.E. 11	TARABOCCHIA	LUIGI	12	Boatswain	Apr. 23/29	Trieste	NO	YES	36	"	"	"	5'0	166	
P.E. 12	BLASICH	FRANCESCO	40	Carpenter	May 17/29	Fiume	NO	YES	61	"	"	"	5'4	135	
P.E. 13	SPIGARIOL	ULISSE	5	A.B. Seaman	Apr. 20/29	Venice	NO	YES	23	"	"	"	5'6	157	
P.E. 14	SCARPE	GIOVANNI	5	"	May 6/29	Venice	NO	YES	24	"	"	"	5'9	159	
P.E. 15	NIGOLINI	LUIGI	3	"	Aug. 3/29	Trieste	NO	YES	19	"	"	"	5'10	158	
P.E. 16	NIGOLICH	GIUSEPPE	8	"	Oct. 19/29	Trieste	NO	YES	32	"	"	"	5'10	170	
P.E. 17	LUPETIN	VALENTINO	6	"	Oct. 19/29	Trieste	NO	YES	20	"	"	"	5'6	154	
P.E. 18	MATTICH	CASIMIRO	6	Ord. Seaman	Aug. 12/29	Trieste	NO	YES	18	"	"	"	5'5	148	
P.E. 19	RUZZIER	UMBERTO	4	"	Oct. 19/29	Trieste	NO	YES	20	"	"	"	5'7	156	
P.E. 20	CAPPEL	TRANQUILLO	1	"	Apr. 30/29	Trieste	NO	YES	16	"	"	"	5'9	157	
P.E. 21	APOLLONIO	MAURO	2	"	Aug. 13/29	Trieste	NO	YES	18	"	"	"	5'7	150	Discharged at Naples 9/11/29
P.E. 22	ANSALONI	GIOVANNI	2	Electrician	Aug. 30/29	Trieste	NO	YES	35	"	"	"	5'9	165	
P.E. 23	MACH	FEDERICO	4	Machinist	Apr. 30/29	Trieste	NO	YES	24	"	"	"	5'7	160	Discharged at Fiume
P.E. 24	BLASIZZA	ARTURO	7	"	Aug. 13/29	Trieste	NO	YES	31	"	"	"	5'7	158	
P.E. 25	PERENTIN	ANTONIO	8	Oiler	Apr. 30/29	Trieste	NO	YES	32	"	"	"	5'7	152	
P.E. 26	FENSO	ANTONIO	12	"	Aug. 3/29	Trieste	NO	YES	36	"	"	"	5'7	146	
P.E. 27	DESENIUS	GIOVANNI	3	"	Aug. 14/29	Trieste	NO	YES	24	"	"	"	5'6	139	
P.E. 28	ZAGGAI	GIOVANNI	8	Wiper	Aug. 13/29	Trieste	NO	YES	27	"	"	"	5'6	143	
P.E. 29	DI CAMILLO	FEDERICO	4	1st. Steward	Aug. 13/29	Trieste	NO	YES	20	"	"	"	5'8	160	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
P.E. 30	MIAN	ANGELO	4	2nd.	Oct. 19/29	Trieste	NO	YES	21	"	"	"	5'7	158	

Line "COSULICH" LINE

Owners "Cosulich" Societa' Triestina Navigazione

Local Agents Phelps Bros. & Co. 17 Battery Pl. New-York

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Calabro*  
*Ons 23*  
*alladen*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

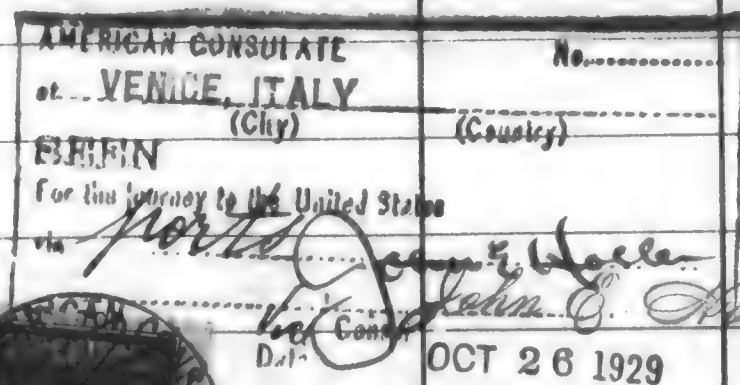
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "M. A. R. I. A." arriving at NEW-YORK

1922, from the port of Palermo 11-14-24

234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	UBALDINI	PAOLO	Chief Steward	Feb. 8/29	Trieste	NO	YES	38	male	Italian	Italian	5'6	154	
P.E. 2	ERRETTI	EROE	Cook	Aug. 3/29	Trieste	NO	YES	54	"	"	"	5'10	197	
First P. 3	POLACCO	MARCELLO	Ass't Cook	Oct. 19/29	Trieste	NO	YES	23	"	"	"	5'6	154	
4														
5														
6														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Source No 2055  
fee \$2.00.

Line "COSULICH" LINE

Owners "Cosulich" Società Triestina Navigazione

Local Agents Phelps Bros & Co. 17 Battery Pl. New-York

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



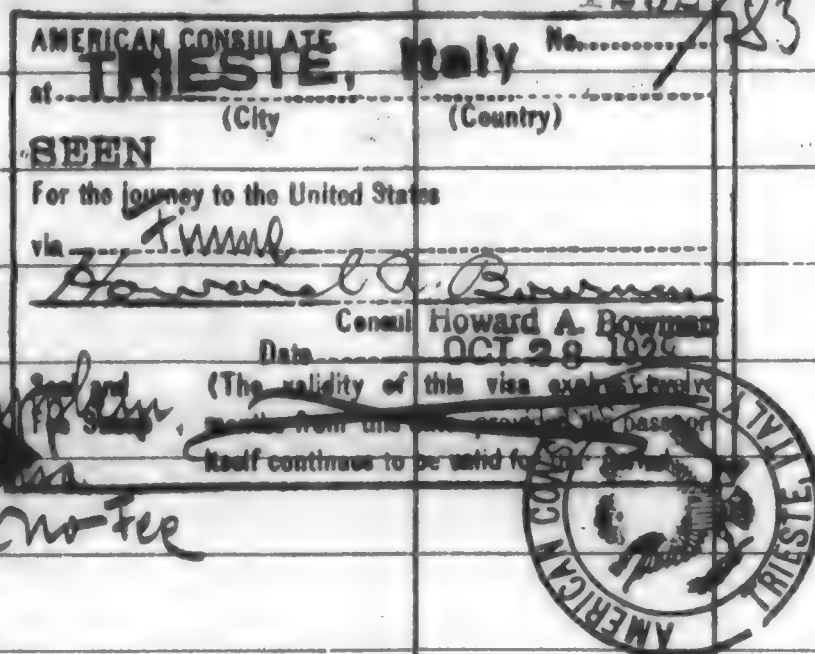
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "M. A. R. I. A.", arriving at NEW-YORK

Dec 5, 1921, from the port of Palermo 11-14-21 235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	COSULICH	SILVIO GIOVANNI	3rd Officer	Oct. 28/29	Trieste	NO	Yes	34	male	N. Italian	Italian	5' 8	160	
2	COROSCEZ	CARLO	1st Steward	Oct. 28/29	Trieste	NO	Yes	51	"	"	"	5' 7	158	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Line "COSULICH" LINE

Owners "COSULICH" società Triestina Navigazione  
Local Agents Phelps Bros & Co. 17 Battery Pl. New-York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Marina" arriving at New York Dec 5, 1929 from the port of Palerma 11-14-29 236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Zuzzi	Bruno	Machine	31 Oct. 29	Finme	no	yes	13	male	Italian	Italian	5'7"	160	
2	Auracchio	Francisco	Deck-boy	7 Nov. 29	NAPLES	no	yes	16	male	Italian	Italian	4'10"	110	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7	American Consulate	at												
8	SEEN													
9	For the journey to the United States,													
10	via													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line "Cornich" Line  
Owners Cornich Line America Navigation  
Local Agents Phelps Brown & Co. 17 Battery Place New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-39

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the MARIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Dec

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Yves  
Shells  
Tume  
Bari  
Cataris  
Tobler  
Nessie  
Palmer*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

237

S. S. A. Z. T. E. C. Sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Hond., Nov. 30th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Dec. 5th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AKARMAN	Thomas B.	37	0	M	M	Newark, N.Y., July 1st 1892	<i>MS 00, # 108311 Mary L. Shinson</i>	<i># 3 Maple Shade Lane</i> Busley's Point N.J.
2	WEINBERGER	Sadie	59	-	F	M	Summit, Miss., Sept. 6th 1870		1316 Henry Clay Ave., N.Orl., La.
3	EPSTEIN	Hazel	31	-	F	S	New-Orleans, La., Nov. 3rd 1898		1303 Henry Clay Ave., N.Orl., La.
4	EPSTEIN	Rose Mildred	21	-	F	S	Macomb, Miss., June 4th 1908		1303 Henry Clay Ave., N.Orl., La.
5	KAHN	Bloom	30	-	F	S	Miss., Nov. 11th 1929.		Miss. Glover Miss.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Henry on Smith  
Jrpt.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DEC 11 1929

Am 12-5-29

S/S  
C. J. Lee

5  
5  
5  
40



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. S. Ingelstad

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

[illegible]

*Master.*

24-2020

12-5 After

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

on arrival at a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Dec 7th 1929

I, master of the Honduran S.S. Aztec  
(Nationality) \_\_\_\_\_  
from port of Puerto Cortez, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Dec 5th, 192 9, consigned to Banana Sales Corp.; is now lying at Pier 27 E River, and is expected to sail Dec 7th, 192 9, for Puerto Cortez via United States port of Direct this voyage was New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

238

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

— 2 —

All alive - member of Gov to ready for us.

Dr. Carter

18	Yes	Stetter	Eugene	Ch Engr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	6.0	163
19	"	MacLachlan	Archibald	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	British	6.0	180
20	"	Kerr	John	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	160
21	"	Jensen	Rolf	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	160
22	"	McLeod	Peter	Ch Refrig Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	British	5.9	170
23	"	Sheehan	Dan	2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	American	5.9	183
24	"	Weisauer	Trygve	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	157
25	"	Mc Garrity	Hugh	Dayman	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	British	5.7	168
26	"	Mac Donald	Thomas	Watertender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.0	170
27	"	Schmidt	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	6.0	163
28	"	Schmidt	Max	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	156
29	"	Gallik	Walter	Oilier	"	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	5.9	158
30	"	Mc Neilly	William	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	6.0	170

Level 48  
Alt 42

Line Cayamel Fruit Co  
 Owners Cayamel Fruit Co., New Orleans, La.  
 Local Agents Atlantic Nat. Corp.  
 14-1242

Harry M. Lusk  
Immigrant Inspector.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Russel Flagg	21	American	Nov 22nd 1929 New York
Hewith Hastwell	36	"	Nov 29th 1929 Puerto Cortez
Antonio Alonso	42	Spanish	Nov. 22nd 1929 New York
Niko Karalenko	30	Finnish	" " " " "

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

1

arrival at a

239

REMARKS

All alive members of the 1st. regt. 6888 C. I.

No	Surname	First Name	A.P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	No	Stetter	Eugene	✓	Ch Engr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sp/ Amer. Honduran	5.8 158
18	Yes	MacLachlan	Archibald	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch British	6.0 180
19	"	Kerr	John	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5.8 160
20	"	Jensen	Rolf	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian Norwegian	5.9 160
21	"	Mo Leod	Peter	✓	Ch Refrig Engr."	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch British	5.9 170
22	"	Sheehan	Dan	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish American	5.9 185
23	"	Weiseuer	Trygve	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian Norwegian	5.9 157
24	"	Mc Garrity	Hugh	✓ 20"	Dayman	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch British	5.7 168
25	"	Mac Donald	Thomas	✓ 21"	Watertender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	6.0 170
26	"	Schmidt	Paul	✓ 6' 4"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Nicaraguan Nicaraguan	6.0 163
27	"	Schmidt	Max	✓ 5'	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5.11 156
28	"	Gallik	Walter	✓ 2 1/2"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	Polish Polish	5.9 158
29	"	Mc Neilly	William	✓ 3 1/2"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch British	6.0 170

Puerto Rico  
Capt.

Line \_\_\_\_\_ Cuyamel Fruit Co  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ Cuyamel Fruit Co., New Orleans, La.  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ *Atlantic War. Bays*  
 Import \_\_\_\_\_

Harry M. Quirk  
Immigrant Inspector.

Lower 48  
Alaska 42



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Aztec, arriving at New York, December 5th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Cortez Nov. 30/29

239

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Fuglestad	Ludvig		Master	Nov 22nd	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	Scandinavian	American	6.0	172		
2	"	Johannessen	Svesre		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Norwegian	6.1	184		
3	"	Thorsen	Thorvald		2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	170		
4	"	Todd	Thomas		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	6.0	140		
5	"	Pheysay	Robert		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	6.0	158		
6	No	Flagg	Russel		Asst "	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5.10	160		
7	Yes	Bodden	John	✓ 16 yrs	Boatman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Honduran	British	6.0	150		
8	"	Kaminski	Edmund	✓	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5.10	155		
9	"	Christiansen	Trygve	✓ 13 yrs	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	150		
10	"	Johannessen	Lars	✓ 4 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	160		
11	"	Mac Donald	Donald	✓ 6 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	British	5.9	147		
12	"	Andersen	John	✓ 2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	157		
13	"	Jones	Valentine	✓ 4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	Honduran	5.8	150		
14	"	Karalenko	Niko	✓ 7 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.7	155		
15	"	Szkitsnds	Branislaw	✓ 8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Polish	Polish	5.7	145		
16	"	Hurleston	Dewey	✓ 5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	African	British	5.6	150		
17	No	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>		<del>A.B.</del>					<del>36</del>	"	<del>Sc/ Amer.</del>	<del>Honduran</del>	<del>5.8</del>	<del>158</del>		<i>Paid off at Puerto Cortez Capt.</i>
18	Yes	Stetter	Eugene	✓	Ch Engr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5.6	160		
19	"	MacLachlan	Archibald	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	British	6.0	180		
20	"	Kerr	John	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	160		
21	"	Jensen	Rolf	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	160		
22	"	McLeod	Peter	✓	Ch Refrig Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	British	5.9	170		
23	"	Sheehan	Dan	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	American	5.9	183		
24	"	Weiseuer	Trygve	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	157		
25	"	Mc Garrity	Hugh	✓ 20 yrs	Dayman	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	British	5.7	168		
26	"	Mac Donald	Thomas	✓ 21 "	Watertender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.0	170		
27	"	Schmidt	Paul	✓ 6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	6.0	163		
28	"	Schmidt	Max	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	156		
29	"	Gallik	Walter	✓ 2 1/2 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	5.9	158		
30	"	Mc Neilly	William	✓ 3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	6.0	170		

All alien members of crew to only pay.



Line Cuyamel Fruit Co  
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Co., New Orleans, La.  
Local Agents Atlantic Mar. Co.

*Henry M. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector

*Lower 48*  
*Sept 42*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Aztec, arriving at New York, December 5th, 1920, from the port of Puerto Cortes Mar. 30/29

239

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Fuglestad	Ludvig	✓	Master	Nov 22nd	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	Scandinavian	American	6.0	172		
2	"	Johannessen	Svenre	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	Norwegian	6.1	184		
3	"	Thorsen	Thorvald	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	170		
4	"	Todd	Thomas	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	6.0	140		
5	"	Pheysey	Robert	✓	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	6.0	148		
6	No	Flagg	Russel	✓	Asst "	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5.10	160		
7	Yes	Bodden	John	✓ 16 yrs	Boatman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Honduran	British	6.0	150		
8	"	Kaminski	Edmund	✓	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5.10	155		
9	"	Christiansen	Trygve	✓ 13 yrs	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	150		
10	"	Johannessen	Lars	✓ 4 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	160		
11	"	Mac Donald	Donald	✓ 6 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	British	5.9	147		
12	"	Andersen	John	✓ 12 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	157		
13	"	Jones	Valentine	✓ 4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	Honduran	5.8	150		
14	"	Karalenko	Niko	✓ 7 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.7	155		
15	"	Szkitends	Brnsialaw	✓ 8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Polish	Polish	5.7	145		
16	"	Harleston	Dewey	✓ 5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	African	British	5.6	150		
17	No	<del>Constance</del>	<del>Regina</del>	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp/ Amer.	Honduran	5.8	152		Paid off at Puerto Cortes.
18	Yes	Stetter	Eugene	✓	Ch Engr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5.6	160		
19	"	MacLachlan	Archibald	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	British	6.0	180		
20	"	Kerr	John	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	160		
21	"	Jensen	Rolf	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	160		
22	"	McLeod	Peter	✓	Ch Refrig Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	British	5.9	170		
23	"	Sheehan	Dan	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	American	5.9	183		
24	"	Weiseuer	Trygve	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	157		
25	"	Mc Garrity	Hugh	✓ 20 yrs	Dayman	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	British	5.7	168		
26	"	Mac Donald	Thomas	✓ 21 "	Watertender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.0	170		
27	"	Schmidt	Paul	✓ 6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	6.0	163		
28	"	Schmidt	Max	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	156		
29	"	Gallik	Walter	✓ 2 1/2 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	5.9	158		
30	"	Mc Neilly	William	✓ 3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	6.0	170		

All alien members of the crew to be inspected.

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co  
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Co., New Orleans, La.  
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Co.,

Harry M. Luck  
Immigrant Inspector.

Lower 48  
Alph 42



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ludvig Englestad, of the S/S Artee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1929

Henry M. Quirk  
Immigrant Inspector.

L. S. Englestad  
Master, First or Second Officer

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosqian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Aztec, arriving at New York, December 25th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Cortez Nov. 30/29 240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Alonso	Antonio	9 1/2"	Oiler	Nov 22nd	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150		
2	"	Martinez	Thomas	5"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	155		
3	"	Ramos	Jose	10 1/2"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	154		
4	"	Arias	Antonio	10 1/2"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	156		
5	"	Cores	Jose	14"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150		
6	"	Vasquez	Ramigo	10 1/2"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	155		
7	No	Boa	Antonio	9 1/2"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	150		
8	Yes	Rodgers	Fred	"	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	British	5.5	156		
9	No	Mc Kenna	James	25"	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6.0	150		
10	Yes	Brooks	Joe	4"	Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	Honduran	6.0	170		
11	"	Espinoza	Guillermo	12"	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	172		
12	"	Olive	Domingo	9"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	164		
13	"	Sambola	Cruz	10"	Offrs Mess	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	160		
14	"	Lopez	Frank	4"	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	160		
15	"	Simon	Hubert	4"	Utility	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British	6.0	157		
16	"	Wagner	Edward	5"	Crews Mess	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.0	160		
17	"	Garrido	Pedro	2"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Sp. Amer	Honduran	5.8	140		
18	"	Byers	Gladstone	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	African	"	5.11	170		
19	PE	THOMPSON	OSWALD	57 years	A.B.	NOV. 29	PTO. CTS.	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	B.W.I	6.0	150		
20	PE	HASTWELL	HEWTH	"	4TH Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.8	130	SS LEMPIRA	
21	001221																
22	American Consulate No. Puerto Cortez, Honduras.																
23	SEEN (City) (Country)																
24	For the journey to the United States, via Direct																
25	American Vice Consul																
26	Date NOV 29 1929																
27	This list comprises forty eight (48) names.																
28	This list comprises forty eight (48) names.																
29																	
30																	

All other members of crew to residing foreign

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.  
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Co New Orleans La.  
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Ludvig Buglestad, of the S/S Astor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of

Dec.

1929

Henry M. Lusk

Immigrant Inspector.

L. Buglestad  
Master/First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197594  
FILE NO. 11129  
I, Florence Joseph Driscoll, Surgeon of the S.S. Dominic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

241

PC  
Cards Issued 1/9/30  
Clerk R. H. H. H.  
Cards Removed 1/13/30  
Cards Checked R. H. H. H.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 19 29  
Florence Joseph Driscoll M.B. B.C.H.

E. Drake  
Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

12-5-29

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
AFRICAN	3		3
ASIAN			
EUROPEAN			
TOTAL	3		3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. 3  
Total 3  
20

5/5  
Domestic  
Born in America



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DOMINIC" Passengers sailing from "IQUITOS" PERU, 7th November, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Padilla	Thelma	42		F	S	Milliner	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	Peru	Iquitos	#12	N.O.H.C. PARA Brasil	Nov 20, 1929	Peru	Iquitos
2		Aguila	Amalia Gutierrez del	21		"	"	Dressmaker	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Nauta	#10	PARA Brasil	Nov 20, 1929	"	"
3		Alcorta	Carlos Felipe	30		M	S	Office Clerk	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Iquitos	#11	PARA Brasil	Nov 20, 1929	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

5<sup>th</sup> December, 1929

242

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 33 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thos. H. Jackson of the Steamship "Dominion", from Panama to Brazil; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

✓ day of

Dec

19

19

at

Key

H. Edwards

Immigration Officer.

Thos. H. Jackson

Master Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (RACE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Re <i>D. Sullivan</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>British</i>			

Re

D. Sullivan 29 British

N  
C  
li

of Arctic

100

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Es. *Geo. H. Jackson*

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on such ship, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, a fine of \$100 for each alien failing to be reported, or for each case of desertion or landing, as the case may be required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question, and no such owner, agent, consignee, or master, such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press  
25 Cooper St., N. Y.

Line 1001  
Owners Booth Steamship Co (LORDAN) Ltd  
Local Agents Booth & Steamship Co Ltd  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Dec 21st, 1929

at a

I, master of the British S. S. Dominic

from port of Para, Brazil, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....1..... Total crew this date.....45.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929, consigned to Booth Amer Shipping Corp; is now lying at Pier foot 33 - St. Bkn. and is expected to sail Dec 21<sup>st</sup>, 1929, for Para, Brazil via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

213

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

14—1613

[illegible]

~~NOTE.~~—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

mc

and

16	Green																		
17	Cochrane	Stanley	✓	7 Month	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5f4	126	"	"		
18	Butler	George Veto	✓	7 Month	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5f4	126	"	"		
19	Houghton	John James	✓	22 Years	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5f3	124	"	"		
20	Simmons	John Henry	✓	11 Years	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5f4½	140	"	"		
21	Bickley	Edward	✓	4 Years 3 Month	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5f10	145	"	"		
22	Long	Frank	✓	5 Years	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5f10	140	"	"		
23	Wright	Albert	✓	1 Year 3 Month	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5f4	120	"	Mole on left cheek		
48 <del>24</del>	Baptista	Henrique Zoaguim	✓	5 Years	Engineers Steward	12/8/29	Norfolk Va	" Yes	"	28	"	Coloured	Dutch Guinea	5f6½	126	"	Nil	OKZ	
25	Dean	Arthur	✓	9 Years	Chief Cook	4/5/29	Liverpool	No	"	43	"	White	English	5f8	165	"	Tatoo marks R.arm		
26	O'Niell	Maurice	✓	13Years	2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5f8	140	"	Tatoo both arms. Scar on left leg		
27	Matthews	Vincent	✓	3 Years 7 Month	Scullyery Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5f8	135	"	Nil		
28	Cookson	Edmund Herbert	✓	26 Years	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5f10½	160	"	Scar left of chin		
29	Sugden	Alexander Frederick	✓	20 Years	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5f6	150"	"	Little finger miss- ing on right hand		
30	Galloway	Frederick Ernest	✓	7 Years	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5f7½	140"	"	Nil		
31	Jones	John Humphrey	✓	19 Years	4th "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5f10	170	"	Top of index finger missing left hand		

BOOTH

Booth Steamship Co (LONDON) Ltd

Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**Note.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British Steamship "DOMINIC", arriving at New York, U.S.A., 5th December, 1927, from the port of PARA, BRAZIL

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jackson	Thomas. Henry	✓	39 Years	Master	4/5/29	Liverpool	No	Yes	54	M	White	English	5f4 1/2	171.1b	Nil
2	Good	Frederick Henry	✓	24 Years	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5f7"	152.1b	"
3	Whayman	Jackson	✓	8 Years	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5f5"	140."	"
4	Clark	Gilbert	✓	8 Years	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6f1"	160."	"
5	Driscoll	Florence Joseph	✓	7 Months	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Irish	5f10	154."	"
6	Tetley	Richard Blundell	✓	13 Years	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	English	5f4	120."	Marks. R.B.T. on right arm
7	Colligan	Patrick	✓	38 Years	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	Irish	5f4 1/2	126."	Nil
8	Kaufmann	Henry	✓	25 Years	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	American	5f6	130"	"
9	Cann	Thomas	✓	45 Years	Seaman	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	English	5f6	135"	Dot on left hand
10	Latimer	John	✓	4 Years	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5f8	130"	Nil
11	Markl	John Julius	✓	3 Years 9 Month	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5f8	135"	"
12	Nichol	Jack	✓	2 Years 9 Month	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5f5"	126"	"
13	Montgomery	Alexander	✓	19 Years	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Scotch	5f5 1/2	130"	Scar on left hand
14	Davis	John	✓	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	English	5f8	170"	Nil
15	Towers	Harry	✓	2 Years 5 Month	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5f9	133"	"
16	Green	George	✓	2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5f5	126"	"
17	Cochrane	Stanley	✓	7 Month	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5f5 1/2	128"	"
18	Butler	George Veto	✓	7 Month	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5f4	126"	"
19	Houghton	John James	✓	22 Years	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5f3	124"	"
20	Simmons	John Henry	✓	11 Years	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5f4 1/2	140"	"
21	Biokley	Edward	✓	4 Years 3 Month	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6f10	145"	"
22	Long	Frank	✓	5 Years	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5f10	140"	"
23	Wright	Albert	✓	1 Year 3 Month	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5f4	120"	Mole on left cheek
24	Baptista	Henrique. Zoaguim	✓	5 Years	Engineers Steward	12/8/29	Norfolk Va	Yes	"	28	"	Coloured	Dutch Guinea	5f6 1/2	126"	Nil
25	Dean	Arthur	✓	9 Years	Chief Cook	4/5/29	Liverpool	No	"	43	"	White	English	5f8	165"	Tatoo marks R. arm
26	O'Neill	Maurice	✓	13 Years	2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5f8	140"	Tatoo both arms. Scar on left leg
27	Matthews	Vincent	✓	3 Years 7 Month	Scullery Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5f8	135"	Nil
28	Cookson	Edmund Herbert	✓	26 Years	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5f10 1/2	160"	Scar left of chin
29	Sugden	Alexander Frederick	✓	20 Years	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5f6	150"	Little finger miss- ing on right hand
30	Galloway	Frederick. Ernest	✓	7 Years	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5f7 1/2	140"	Nil
31	Jones	John. Humphrey	✓	19 Years	4th "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5f10	170"	Top of index finger missing left hand

Line BOOTH

Owners Booth Steamship Co (LONDON) Ltd

Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Excluded crew 45  
44 aliens*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas. H. Jackson, of the British Steamship "DOMINIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thos. H. Jackson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 540) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21  
Continued

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British Steamship. DOMINIC. arriving at New York, U.S.A. 5th December, 1922, from the port of PARA. BRAZIL. Nov. 20, 1922 245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
32	Nicolle	Philip	✓	1 Year 4 Month	5th Engineer	4/5/29	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	M	White	English	6f2	165.1b	Nil
33	Bower	Thomas	✓	25 Years	Fireman & Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5f8 1/2	140."	Tatoo marks left arm
34	Thompson	Joseph Edward	✓	7 Years	Fireman & Monkeyman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5f6	135."	Nil
35	Healey	William	✓	10 Years 3 Month	Fireman & Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5f8	154"	"
36	Johnson	Robert	✓	18 Years	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5f7	150"	"
37	Welch	Thomas David	✓	4 Years 6 Month	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5f8	135"	"
38	Ager	John	✓	4 Years	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5f7	135"	"
39	Rowan	James	✓	5 Years	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5f7	138"	"
40	Kelly	Patriok	✓	23 Years	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5f8	165"	P.K. on left arm
41	Dick	Peter Joseph	✓	7 Years 2 Month	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5f7	140"	Nil
42	Bower	Alfred	✓	7 Month	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5f9 1/2	136"	Nil
43	Knighton	John	✓	7 Month	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5f5	126	"
44	Howard	Robert William	✓	1 Year 2 Month	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5f11	160	"
45	Leal	Alvaro A.	✓	6 yrs	Trimmer	Nov. 20	Para	"	"	29	"	Brazilian		5-4	150	
16	Total No of Crew 45 Persons															
17					American Consulate No. <u>16</u>											
18					at <u>PARA - BRAZIL</u>											
19					(City) (Country)											
20					SEEN											
21					For the journey to the United States											
22					at <u>St. DOMINIC</u>											
23					via <u>direct</u>											
24					by <u>Gerald D. ...</u>											
25					(Consult)											
26					Date <u>Nov. 20, 1922</u>											
27					Visa valid for presenta- tion at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport con- tinues to be valid for such period											
28																
29																
30																

*Closed with (45) forty five men,  
including the master*

*Ed Drake  
Capt*



Service N° 100  
Serial N° 16  
Exp. 12.22

Line BOOTH.  
Owners Booth Steamship Co (LONDON) Ltd  
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-23  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas. H. Jackson, of the British Steamship "DOMINIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

216

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Standard Shipping Co.  
26 Broadway, N. Y. C.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 46. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as will enable the immigration officer to identify the same by regulation prescribed; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such alien, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such alien, agent, consignee, or master who have been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, and specifying those who have been discharged and those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and in the event such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to pay such sum, the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and the determination of the question of the time when such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	DUGAN	JOE	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	AMERICAN	5.6	120
19	MULLIGAN	HARRY	✓	6 Mns	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	143
20	DAVIES	HENRY E.	✓	16 Yrs	CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5.11	150
21	DRAGO JOSEPH H.	JOSEPH H.	✓	9 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	51	"	AMERICAN	"	6.0	165
22	VARSEN	ANDREW	✓	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCAN'VIAN	"	5.8	155
23	ANDERSEN	CARL	✓	11 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	145
24	VKEN	BEREND	✓	18 "	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	36	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.11	158
25	MINER	ROMEO	✓	4 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	33	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.1	165
26	KICZA	MICHAEL	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	CZECHO SLOV	CZECHO SLOV	5.6	150
27	EACRETT HUBERT	HUBERT	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.8	147
28	MENDEZ	FLOREANO	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	144
29	OVANDO	MANUEL	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPN. AMN.	GUATEMALA	5.5	138
30	LYTLE	JOHN B.	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6.3	155

Line STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

### Owners

### Local Agents

### Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Wang et al.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Doorn	34	Holland	New York Nov. 15th 1929
P. Steimbakker	28	Holland	" " " " "
Karl Vorbeck	27	Germany 1stP	" " " " "
Napoleon Auger	24	Canada 1stP	" " " " "
Sven Svenlsen	39	Norway 1stP	" " " " "
John Mitchell	18	England	" " " " "
Marcel Cote	18	Canada	" " " " "
Berend Veen	36	Holland 1stP	" " " " "
Florencio Mendes	30	Spain 1stP	" " " " "
Manuel Ovando	26	Guatemala	" " " " "
Michael Kiczka	34	Czechoslovak	" " " " "
Adolf Gremach	26	Germany 1stP	" " " " "
L. Muentiz	40	Spain 1stP	" " " " "
Pedro Morgado	34	Cuba 1stP	" " " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Service	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair Color	Eyes	Mouth	Nose	Feet	Hands	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Parents' Names	Parents' Birth Dates	Parents' Places of Birth	Parents' Occupations
18	DUGAN	JOE	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	FRENCH	BRITISH	5.6	135								
19	MULLIGAN	HARRY	✓	6 Mons	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	IRISH	AMERICAN	5.6	120								
20	DAVIES	HENRY E.	✓	18 Yrs	CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5.11	150								
21	DRAGO JOSEPH H.	JOSEPH H.	✓	9 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	51	"	AMERICAN	"	6.0	165								
22	LARSEN	ANDREW	✓	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5.8	155								
23	ANDERSEN	CARL	✓	11 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	145								
24	VEEN	BEREND	✓	18 "	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	36	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.11	158								
25	MINER	ROMEO	✓	4 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	33	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.1	169								
26	KICZA	MICHAEL	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	CZECHO SLOV	CZECHO SLOV	5.6	150								
27	RACRETT HUBERT	HUBERT	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.8	147								
28	MENDEZ	FLOREANO	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	148								
29	OVANDO	MANUEL	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPN. AMN.	GUATEMALA	5.5	132								
30	LYTLE	JOHN B.	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6.3	155								

Line STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

### Owners.

### Local Agents

34-22823

**Immigrant Inspector.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel JOHN D. ARCHBOLD, arriving at, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 5, 1929, from the port of MANONAL, CANTAGUA, COLOMBIA Nov-27-29 247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RANDALL	AUGUST	✓	30 Yrs	MASTER	NOV. 18	N.Y.	YES	YES	44	M.	SCAN'VIAN	AMERICAN	5.11	179	
2	OLSEN	OLAV	✓	22 "	CHIEF MATE	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	205	
3	PHUNN	JACOB	✓	25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	ESTHONIA	"	5.7	185	
4	BLACKBURN	ALBERT	✓	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	"	5.10	143	
5	HAZAN	SOLOMON	✓	14 "	RADIO	NOV. 17	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	"	5.4	120	
6	DOORN	JACOB	✓	25 "	PUMPMAN	" 18	"	"	"	34	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.10	180	DP7
7	McLELLAN	ARLIN	✓	25 "	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	43	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.9	152	
8	STEINBAKKER	PETER	✓	12 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.4	150	DP7
9	CAMPBELL	JAMES D.	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.9	147	
10	VORBECK	KARL	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	136	DP7
11	AUGER	NAPOLEON	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	155	DP7
12	LA VOY	ERNEST	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5.7	181	
13	LOCH	IONAC	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	GERMAN	"	5.6	142	
14	McDONOUGH	MICHAEL	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	AMERICAN	"	5.7	148	
15	SVENDSEN	SVERRE	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCAN'VIAN	NORWAY	5.7	139	DP7
16	MITCHELL	JOHN	✓	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.7	120	DP7
17	COTE	MARCEL	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	FRENCH	BRITISH	5.6	135	DP7
18	DUGAN	JOE	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	AMERICAN	5.6	120	
19	MULLIGAN	HARRY	✓	6 Mons	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	143	
20	DAVIES	HENRY E.	✓	18 Yrs	CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5.11	150	
21	DRAGO JOSEPH H.	JOSEPH H.	✓	9 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	51	"	AMERICAN	"	6.0	165	
22	LARSEN	ANDREW	✓	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCAN'VIAN	"	5.8	155	
23	ANDERSEN	CARL	✓	11 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	145	
24	VEEN	BEREND	✓	18 "	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	36	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.11	158	DP7
25	MINER	ROMEO	✓	4 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	33	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.1	169	
26	KICZA	MICHAEL	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	CZECHO SLOV	CZECHO SLOV	5.6	150	DP7
27	EACRETT HUBERT	HUBERT	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.8	147	
28	MENDEZ	FLOREANO	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	148	DP7
29	OVANDO	MANUEL	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPN. AMY.	GUATEMALA	5.5	132	DP7
30	LYTLE	JOHN B.	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6.3	155	

Line STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

Owners "

Local Agents R. L. Wajale

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JOHN D. ARCHBOLD DEC 5 - 1929

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]* 44  
# aliens



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the John S. Archbold, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1917  
Leake  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel JOHN D. ARCHBOLD

, arriving at, NEW YORK

, DECEMBER 5,

, 1929, from the port of

MAMONAL,  
CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

218

*Nov 27, 1929*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	HICKS	CLARENCE	✓	13 Yrs	FIREMAN	NOV. 18	N.Y.	YES	YES	31	M.	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.7	202	
32	CHRISTIANSEN	HANS	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCAN'VIAN	SCAN'VIAN	5.10	225	CR
33	DUDEK	STANLEY	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.7	142	
34	GRUNMACH	ADOLF	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.8	153	2K7
35	McLAUGHLIN	WILLIAM	✓	4 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.7	135	
36	SIENKO	STANLEY	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	165	
37	PEDLER	EDWIN	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	127	
38	MERHUTIA	PETER	✓	25 "	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	W. INDIAN	AMERICAN	5.7	130	
39	MERHUTIA	SEVERIANO	✓	18 "	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.9	180	2K7
40	MARROQUIN	MANUEL	✓	4 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	AMN. GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA	5.7	187	2K7
41	BRENNAN	ROBERT V.	✓	2 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.10	146	
412	MINTZ	SAMUEL	✓	3 "	"	" 19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	135	
413	MORGADO	PEDRO	✓	5 "	MESSBOY	" 18	"	"	"	34	"	CUBAN	CUBAN	5.5	121	4K7
414	PONDEL	STANLEY	✓	34 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.6	135	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*See back  
2K7*

Line STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

Owners " " "

Local Agents R. L. Hague

14-228

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, AUGUST RANDALL, MASTER of the STEAMSHIP JOHN D. ARCHBOLD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Subscribed before me this

5 day of  
October

Dec 29

Aug. Randall  
Master, ~~JOHN D. ARCHBOLD~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Like  
Over  
Look

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens embarked on such voyage, listing the countries they respectively entered in the ship's papers, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of these, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to comply with the provisions hereof, he shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each day of default, or until he complies therewith, and, in addition, if he is the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-141

Form 400

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
July —, 1930

I, master of the Norwegian " H. S. Høglund " Norwegian (Nationality.)  
from port of Batavia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted —  
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1929, consigned to John Brown & Murrell, Inc.; is now lying at Robert S. Sigsbee, and is expected to sail 12<sup>th</sup> July, 1930, for Chile, South America via United States port of Panama C. Z. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

JUL 19 20

REC'D

29, from the port of Selfport, Andal Nov. 10/29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be printed at the Government Printing Office

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

022

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Dear Sir  
All others



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the United States Department of the United States

Vessel "Hoyanger", arriving at New York, H.C. 201

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family name	Given name				When	Where
LANGE	Jacob	✓	21 years	Master	20/10 25	T. Agnes
MADSEN	Norland, Norius	✓	15 "	1st Mate	14/8 26	Bergen
TORNGVIST	Engulf A.	✓	14 "	2nd "	22/10 29	"
BAARDSEN	Stans	✓	8 "	3rd "	18/8 29	Portland
NILSEN	Karl Joh.	✓	22 "	Carpenter	22/10 29	Bergen
LARSEN	Landrup	✓	4 "	Boatman	22/10 29	"
FEREVAAG	Per	✓	4 "	A. B.	22/10 29	"
ANDERSEN	Trygve	✓	9 "	—	22/10 29	"
VILLESVIK	Kals	✓	4 "	—	22/10 29	"
HANSEN	John	✓	2 "	O. S.	22/10 29	"
JØRS	Petter J.	✓	1 1/2 "	O. S.	22/10 29	"
SIVERTSEN	Rolf	✓	1 "	O. S.	22/10 29	"
HANSEN	Lars	✓	1 "	C. S.	22/10 29	"
TORP	Nicolai	✓	1 "	O. S.	22/10 29	"
SOLHEIM	Olaf	✓	6 "	Steward	3/3 28	"
TØRGEENSEN	Stalmar	✓	3 "	Cook	22/10 29	"
BERNTSEN	Trygve	✓	1 "	Boatman	22/10 29	"
BRANDSHAVG	Malvin	✓	1 month	Messboy	22/10 29	"
ØRNESTØ	Karl T.	✓	13	Speed Chief Eng.	5/3 28	B. Agnes
SKREDE	Elias E.	✓	8 "	2nd "	22/10 28	Bergen
IVERSEN	Wilhelm Jr.	✓	4 "	3rd "	18/8 29	S. Torstein
MADSEN	Kals	✓	7 "	Assistant	22/10 29	Bergen
EISMANN	Ernst	✓	1 "	Electrician	22/10 29	"
SØRENSEN	Anton	✓	22 "	Motorman	22/10 29	"
NÆSS	Eivind	✓	12 "	—	22/10 29	"
TOBIASSEN	Bernhard	✓	20 "	—	22/10 29	"
BLYSTAD	Kaare	✓	1 "	Wiper	22/10 29	"
NORDAHL	Arnegar	✓	1 "	—	22/10 29	"
OLSEN	Edgud S.	✓	1 "	—	22/10 29	"
LANGE	EIVIND	✓	1 month	Cabin boy	26/10	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
AT BELFAST, IRELAND.

SEEN  
for the journey to the United States, 50

Wilhelm Larsen & Co. Bergen.

Baker, Conner & Maxwell

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

24-1012



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 250

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Hoyanger, arriving at New York, Nov. 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Belfast, Ireland Nov. 10/29

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
LANGE	Jacob	✓	21 years	Master	20/10.29	B. Agnes	No	Yes	37	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 11"	170	
MADSEN	Gerhard Marius	✓	15 "	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	14/8.26	Bergen	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 9"	154	
TORNQUIST	Ingolf A.	✓	14 "	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	22/10.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	155	
BAARDSSEN	Hans	✓	8 "	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	18.29	Portland	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 6"	155	
NILSEN	Karl Joh.	✓	22 "	Carpenter	22/10.29	Bergen	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 9"	155	
LARSEN	Sandrup	✓	4 "	Boatsm.	22/10.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	175	
FEREVAAG	Pet	✓	4 "	A. B.	22/10.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	146	
ANDERSEN	Trygve	✓	9 "	—	22/10.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 4"	136	
VILLESVIK	Kilo	✓	4 "	—	22/10.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7"	147	
HANSEN	John	✓	2 "	O. S.	22/10.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 7"	152	
JØRS	Petter J.	✓	1 1/2 "	O. S.	22/10.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 6"	157	
SIVERTSEN	Rolf	✓	1 "	O. S.	22/10.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 10"	158	
HANSEN	Lars	✓	1 "	O. S.	22/10.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 0"	120	
TORP	Nicolai	✓	1 "	O. S.	22/10.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 7"	136	
SOLHEIM	Olaf	✓	6 "	Steward	3/3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6"	135	
JØRGENSEN	Hjalmar	✓	3 "	Cook	22/10.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 5"	160	
BERNTSEN	Trygve	✓	1 "	Bookmaker	22/10.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 10"	135	
BRANDSHAUG	Malvin	✓	1 month	Messboy	22/10.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 5"	128	
STENESTØ	Karl T.	✓	13 years	Chief Eng.	5/3.28	B. Agnes	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 6"	150	
SKREDE	Elias B.	✓	8 "	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	22/10.28	Bergen	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	
IVERSEN	Wilhelm Jr.	✓	4 "	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	22/8.29	S. Francisco	"	"	26	"	"	"	6' 2 1/2"	168	
MADSEN	Kilo	✓	7 "	Assistant	22/10.29	Bergen	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	
EISMAN	Ernst	✓	1 "	Electrician	22/6.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6' 0"	135	
SØRENSEN	Anton	✓	22 "	Motorman	22/10.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 9"	150	
NÆSS	Eivind	✓	12 "	—	22/10.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
TOBIASSEN	Bernhard	✓	20 "	—	22/10.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 7"	170	
BLYSTAD	Kaare	✓	1 "	Wiper	22/10.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 7"	136	
NORDAHL	Ansgar	✓	1 "	—	22/10.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 0"	127	
OLSEN	Egil J.	✓	1 "	—	22/10.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 3"	130	
LANGE	EIVIND	✓	1 month	Cabinboy	26/10.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 10"	145	

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
AT BELFAST, IRELAND.

No. 1230

SEEN

for the journey to the United States, Sandy Hook.

for the journey to the United States, Sandy Hook.

AMERICAN CONSUL  
Nov. 10, 1929.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Renew all  
all aliens



12-5-4  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S. Hozanque, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 1939

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

Thompson  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



12-5 *Gulspenn*  
Printed & Sold by L. Russell, I.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

January 8th, 1930, 192

I, master of the American Tanker S. S. Gulfann January 8th, 1980, 192  
from port of Port Arthur, Texas <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 7th, 1920, 192 , consigned to Gulf Refining Company ; is now lying at Bayonne, N.J. , and is expected to sail Jan 8, 1920 , 192 , for Las Piedras, Venezuela via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

251

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1615

No.	Name	Age	Profession	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birthplace	Religion	Marital Status	Remarks
19	Kalland	Thormond	1st Asst	5' 8"	145	Scand.	W.S.	5' 9"	1852			
20	Olson	Carl J.	2nd "	5' 8"	145	Scand.	W.S.	5' 9"	1886			
21	Sundvall	David	3rd "	5' 8"	144	Scand.	W.S.	5' 10"	1856			
22	Reinberg	Thomas D.	Machinist	5' 8"	142	W.S.	W.S.	5' 10"	1860			
23	Cupmyngham	James H.	19 " Pumpman	5' 8"	132	Scotland	British	5' 10"	1854			
24	Lehman	Fred.	2nd "	5' 8"	145	W.S.	W.S.	5' 7"	1850			
25	Metturville	George	Stoker	5' 8"	135	W.S.	W.S.	5' 10"	1845			
26	Jones	Howard	Clerk	5' 8"	134	W.S.	W.S.	5' 9"	1843			
27	Thomas	Harvey	"	5' 8"	129	W.S.	W.S.	5' 8"	1848			
28	Nera	Anthony	18 year	5' 8"	131	Spanish	Spain	5' 7"	1846			
29	Karpetas	George	12 " Fireman	5' 8"	138	Greek	Greece	5' 6"	1847			
30	Mathisen	Abraham	20 " "	5' 8"	139	Scand.	Norway	5' 9"	1848			

note # 13 and 14 held on board previously departed.

Alfred J. ...

Henry M. Smith

James H. ...

Made # 13 and land back on Baarl previously deposited.

Line Suff. Hedding Co  
 Owners Suff. Hedding Co  
 Local Agents Suff. Hedding Co

### Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible][illegible]

14-2613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

18	Kalland	Olson	✓		Ch. Eng.	.	.	.	.	.	53	Human	W.S.	56	135-
19	Olson	Carl J.	✓		2nd "	.	.	.	.	.	45	Scand.	W.S.	57	152
20	Sundvall	David	✓		2nd "	.	.	.	.	.	44	Scand.	W.S.	59	146
21	Reinberg	Thomas D.	✓		Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	42	W.S.	W.S.	510	160
22	Cunningham	James H.	✓	19 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	32	Scottland	British	510	154
23	Lekman	Fred.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	45	W.S.	W.S.	57	150
24	Netterville	George	✓		Stoukper	"	"	"	"	"	35	W.S.	W.S.	510	145
25	Jones	Howard	✓		Ole	"	"	"	"	"	34	W.S.	W.S.	59	143
26	Thomas	Hairvy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	29	W.S.	W.S.	59	148
27	Vera	Anthony	✓	18 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	Spanish	Spain	57	146
28	Karpetas	George	✓	12 "	Truman	"	"	"	"	"	38	Grecer	Greece	56	147
29	Mathisen	Abraham	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	Scand.	Norway	59	148

Made # 13 and end held on board previously reported.

Line Subs. Hedding Co  
 Owners Edith Hedding Co  
 Local Agents Subs. Hedding Co

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

254

Vessel GULFPENN, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 5, 1929, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA Mar 28/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Form 100 (Prepare in duplicate)	(4) NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE	(5) To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. <u>Gulfpenn</u> Line <u>Gulf Steamship Co.</u> Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to detain on board remove to the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof: NAME (List, 2d, or 3d class passengers, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.) STATUS ON VESSEL <u>Sailor</u>	(6) to be paid charged at arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Alexander Dav				off.	yes	52	En.	W.S.	W.S.	5'7	125	
2	Persson Carl				"	"	52	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'6	150	
3	Whitney Edu				"	"	38	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	140	
4	Carlson Joh				"	"	54	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'7	165	
5	Gjeruldsen John				"	"	21	"	W.S.	W.S.	6'2	155	
6	Hansen Enge				"	"	48	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9	152	
7	Hornberger Le				"	"	30	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'10	150	
8	Straupe Au				"	"	27	"	Latvia	W.S.	5'8	153	
9	Petersen Peter				"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9	148	
10	Malmgren Chas F				"	"	37	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'8	155	
11	Smith Alvin				"	"	33	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'7	150	
12	Lorenzo Antonio				"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6	148	
13	Schalme William				"	"	22	"	Latvia	Latvia	5'9	160	
14	Ammundsen Anton				"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7	159	
15	Patti Samuel J				"	"	21	"	Italy	U.S.	5'8	149	
16	Moshier Clement				"	"	21	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'11	154	
17	McCormick John J				"	"	19	"	English	English	5'4	137	
18	Richter Otto				"	"	53	"	German	W.S.	5'6	135	
19	Kalland Thormond				"	"	45	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'7	152	
20	Olson Carl J				"	"	45	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'9	146	
21	Sundvall David				"	"	44	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'10	156	
22	Reinberg Thomas J				"	"	42	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'10	160	
23	Cumyningham James A				"	"	32	"	Scotland	British	5'10	154	
24	Lehman Fred				"	"	45	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'7	150	
25	Nettville George				"	"	35	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'10	145	
26	Jones Howard				"	"	34	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'9	143	
27	Thomas Harry				"	"	29	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'9	148	
28	Vera Anthony				"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7	146	
29	Kaipetas George				"	"	38	"	Greek	Greece	5'6	147	
30	Mathisen Abraham				"	"	39	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9	148	

note # 13 and 14 held on board previously deported.

Line Gulfpenn  
Owner Gulfpenn  
Local Agent Gulfpenn

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

254

from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela Mar 28/29

Required under Act

Vessel GULF PENE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Date of birth	(5) Place of birth	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Alexander	David M.		Maste.	Nov. 20 <sup>th</sup> New York	Paid off.	Yes	5'2	En.	W.S.	W.S.	5'7 125
2	Pisson	Carl O.		St. Mate	"	"	"	5'2	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'6 150
3	Whitney	Edward F.		2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	38	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6 140
4	Carlson	John F.		3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	54	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'7 165
5	Sjeruldsen	John B.		Radio	"	"	"	21	"	W.S.	W.S.	6'2 155
6	Hansen	Engelhardt	157	baupenlei	"	"	"	48	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9 152
7	Honberger	Lewis		Boon	"	"	"	30	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'10 150
8	Straupe	August		2.M.	"	"	"	27	"	Latvia	W.S.	5'8 153
9	Pettusen	Peter	8 "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9 148
10	Malmgren	Chas F.		"	"	"	"	37	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'8 155
11	Smith	Alvin		A.B.	"	"	"	33	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'7 150
12	Loenzo	Antonio	257	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6 148
13	Schalme	William	4 "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Latvia	Latvia	5'9 160
14	Ammundsen	Anton	7 "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7 159
15	Patti	Samuel J.		C.S.	"	"	"	21	"	Italy	W.S.	5'8 149
16	Groschier	Clement		"	"	"	"	21	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'11 154
17	Mc Cormick	John J.	12 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	English	5'4 137
18	Richter	Otto		Ch. Eng	"	"	"	53	"	Human	W.S.	5'6 135
19	Kalland	Thormond		St. East	"	"	"	45	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'7 152
20	Olson	Carl J.		2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	45	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'9 146
21	Sundvall	David		2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	44	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'10 156
22	Reinberg	Thomas J.		Machinist	"	"	"	42	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'10 160
23	Cunningham	James H.	19 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	32	"	Scotland	British	5'10 154
24	Lehman	Fred.		2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	45	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'7 150
25	Mettrville	George		Stoukper	"	"	"	35	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'10 145
26	Jones	Arakad.		Adv.	"	"	"	34	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'9 143
27	Thomas	Harvey		"	"	"	"	29	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8 148
28	Nera	Anthony	18 year	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7 146
29	Karpetas	George	12 "	Truman	"	"	"	38	"	Queen	Queen	5'6 147
30	Mathisen	Abraham	20 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9 148

and 13 and 14 had a small previously departed.

Line Gulf Refining Co  
Owner Gulf Refining Co  
Local Agent Gulf Refining Co

Wm. L. Smith  
Inspector

Wm. L. Smith  
Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

1A-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GULF PENN, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 5th, 1929, from the port of LA PEDRAS VENEZUELA

255

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Celedonio	Pero	✓	17 yrs	Fireman	Nov 20th	New York	Paid off	Yes	37	m.	Spanish	Spain	5'9"	150	✓
2	Coats	John P	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'10"	153	
3	Bini	Emil	✓	5"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Italy	Italy	5'7"	145	✓
4	Olsen	Halmar	✓	12"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6"	140	✓
5	Thomas	Joseph	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6"	142	
6	Innis	John	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	B.W.S.	W.S.	5'8"	160	
7	Thomas	James	✓	11 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	5'7"	150	✓
8	Shaples	Juan	✓		messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Panama	W.S.	5'8"	148	
9	Stephensen	Egbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	B.W.S.	W.S.	5'8"	152	
10	Richardson	Rosee	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6"	148	
11	Christie	Randle	✓	4 yrs	Whitely boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	Panama	Panama	5'7"	152	✓
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Nothing in list there is no American Consul at La Pedras  
J. M. Alexander  
Master*

Line Gulf Refining Co  
Owner Gulf Refining Co  
Local Agent Gulf Refining Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-1929  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. White, of the S.S. Buchanan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. M. Alexander

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Nov, 1929

Harry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

256

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED										TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	Temp.	U. S.	Temp.	U. S.	Temp.	
ALIENS												1
U. S. CITIZENS												
TEMPORARY RESIDENTS												
TOTAL												1

VL-10120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

*cabin*

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	1	
Steerage		
and		



List \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

M. S. GULFBIRD Passengers sailing from LAS PIEDRAS, NOV. 27<sup>th</sup>, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	GREENWELL	HARRY	27	11	MALE	SINGLE	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOROUGH	95	YENEZUELA	NOV. 23	ENGLAND	RED CAR
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Stum, of the M. S. Gaybird, from Las Piedras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Stum  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1929  
at New York Harbor

Harry M. Lusk  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, no ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Questions should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10. or each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien employee has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed from her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of arrivals or landings; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is situated, a sum of \$10 for each alien concerned; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to file a true report, a sum of \$10 for each alien concerned; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, clearances cannot be granted until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine is made; and in no event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

[illegible]

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents

## Index

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
Dec 6th 1926

I, master of the Am. S. S. Gulfport 192 7  
from port of Las Piedras (Nacional City), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 44

The above named vessel arrived at this port San Francisco Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1929, consigned to Bayonne and is expected to sail Dec 1929 for Los Angeles, Calif via United States ports direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

\*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. O'Brien	29	American	Nov. 19 <sup>th</sup> 1929
Glenn Short	27	"	" " "
E. M. Innis	25	"	" " "
E. R. Kendall	42	Nor	" " "
E. Graham	25	"	" " "
E. Melling	34	"	" " "
E. F. Garlick	25	Aus	" " "
E. J. Zangenberg	23	Dan	" " "
H. J. Wilson	29	Aus	" " "
H. J. Thompson	22	Nor	" " "
J. Blair	25	Aus	" " "
J. S. Spencer	27	Aus	" " "
B. Sylvester	21	"	" " "
G. Farmer	19	"	" " "
L. W. Rath	27	"	" " "
H. Greenwell	29	Eng.	" " "
E. G. G. G.	22	Aus	" " "
D. McDonald	30	"	" " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1611

17	Hamstead	John	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Mar.	5'8	160
18	Jackstead	Boonrad	✓	17	Ship Eng	"	"	"	"	37	"	N.S.	N.S.	5'6"	159
19	Westhead	Frederik	✓	20	1st Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	165
20	Strambe	William	✓	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	170
21	Buhmann	Andrew	✓	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	158
22	Fillery	James	✓	8	Jr. Eng	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	148
23	Will	Herrman	✓	15	Machinist	"	"	"	"	35	"	Ger	Ger	5'6	140
24	Todds	Matthw	✓	5	Trayman	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	English	5'8	170
25	Briederman	Herrman	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Ger	Ger	5'9	154
26	Holtzberg	Fred.	✓	30	Storkyer	"	"	"	"	50	"	N.S.	N.S.	5'8	151
27	Wilson	William	✓	10	Oilr	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	146
28	Von Herrman	Earl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	145
29	Paraskoyolos	Nicholas	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greek	5'7	150
30	Christiansen	Peter	✓	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand	Nor.	5'8	152

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents.

14-00000

**Immigrant Inspector.**

\*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel *M. S. Gulfbird* arriving at *New York*, *Dec 5th*, 19*29* from the port of *Las Piedras, Venezuela* *Nov 27/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	<i>Stim</i>	<i>Max</i>		<i>23</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>1929</i>				<i>40</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
1	<i>Woldt</i>	<i>Christian</i>		<i>24</i>	<i>Ship Mate</i>	<i>Nov. 19</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>158</i>	
2	<i>Tantto</i>	<i>Karl</i>		<i>14</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	
3	<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>Joseph</i>		<i>13</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>145</i>	
4	<i>Short</i>	<i>Charles</i>		<i>17</i>	<i>Rad. Eng.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>125</i>	
5	<i>Starrett</i>	<i>Thomas</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Brit.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	
6	<i>Thorsvaldsen</i>	<i>Olav</i>		<i>18</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
7	<i>Traper</i>	<i>Herbert</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>Q. Master</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>155</i>	
8	<i>Edin</i>	<i>Gosty</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	
9	<i>Svendsen</i>	<i>Knud</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
10	<i>Grimwaldt</i>	<i>Edwin</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>162</i>	
11	<i>Lovendahl</i>	<i>Peter</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
12	<i>Grahne</i>	<i>Gunnar</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finn</i>	<i>Finn</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
13	<i>Melling</i>	<i>Louis</i>		<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>162</i>	
14	<i>Ponlikowski</i>	<i>Edward</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>148</i>	
15	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>George</i>		<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
16	<i>Zangenberg</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>to E. 2 Nov 29</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>158</i>	
17	<i>Grimland</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
18	<i>Jackstead</i>	<i>Bourad</i>		<i>17</i>	<i>Ship Eng.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>159</i>	
19	<i>Westhead</i>	<i>Frederik</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>1st Asst Eng.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	
20	<i>Strande</i>	<i>William</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>2nd " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	
21	<i>Buhmann</i>	<i>Andrew</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>3rd " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>158</i>	
22	<i>Fillery</i>	<i>James</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>Jr. Eng.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>148</i>	
23	<i>Will</i>	<i>Herrman</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ger</i>	<i>Ger</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
24	<i>Todds</i>	<i>Matthw</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
25	<i>Biederman</i>	<i>Herrman</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ger</i>	<i>Ger</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>154</i>	
26	<i>Holtzberg</i>	<i>Fred</i>		<i>30</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>151</i>	
27	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>William</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>Oil</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>146</i>	
28	<i>Von Herrman</i>	<i>Earl</i>		<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	
29	<i>Paraskoyalos</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
30	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Peter</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>152</i>	

Line *Gulf Ref. Co. N.Y.*  
Owners  
Local Agents

*Nov 27/29*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, M. Stuni Master of the Am. M. S. Gaybird, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

M. Stuni  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Nov., 1929

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel *Am. M. S. Gulfbird*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 5th*, 1929, from the port of *Las Piedras, Yoniz*, *Nov 27/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Melvin	James	✓	6	Fireman	1929										
2	Frank	Charles	✓	2	"	Nov. 1928	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	150	
	Blair	Joseph	✓	1	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	152	
	Johnson	Charles	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
	Hoyt	Walter	✓	17	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	144	
	Spencer	Samuel	✓	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	African	U.S.	5'7"	150	
	Isaac	Emilio	✓	11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Brit.	5'7"	166	
	Ice	Alfred	✓	11	Messman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5'6"	160	
	Sylvester	Billie	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	161	
	Garner	Godfrey	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	170	
	Mitchell	John	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Brit.	5'8"	150	
12	Greenwell	Harry	✓	9	Workman	Nov. 27	Las Piedras			21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	145	
13	Lott	Alfred	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"			27	"	English	English	5'8"	150	
14										27	"	M.S.	U.S.	5'8"	146	

*Alfred Lott*  
*#1*  
*His card #12775*  
*Frank B. Kellogg*

*Henry M. Quick*  
*Joseph*

Line *Gulf Exp. Co. Inc.*  
 Owners *"*  
 Local Agents *"*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel *Am. M. S. Gulfbird*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 5th*, 1929, from the port of *Las Piedras, Venez.* *Nov 29/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Melom	James	✓	6	Fireman	1929										
2	Frank	Charles	✓	2	"	Nov. 1928	N.Y.	yes	yes	29	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	150	
	Blair	Joseph	✓	1	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
	Johnson	Charles	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	144	
	Hoyt	Walter	✓	17	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	African	U.S.	5'7"	150	
	Spencer	Samuel	✓	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Brit.	5'7"	166	
	Isaac	Emilio	✓	11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5'6"	160	
	Price	Alfred	✓	11	Messman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	161	
9	Sylvester	Billie	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	170	
10	Garner	Godfrey	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Brit.	5'8"	150	
11	Mitchell	John	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.	5'7"	145	
12	Greenwell	Harry	✓	9	Workman	Nov. 27	Las Piedras	"	"	27	"	English	English	5'8"	150	Admission marked #1
13	Roth	Alfred	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	146	Admission marked #1 612775 Frank B. Kellogg

*Harry M. Quick*  
*Joseph*

Line *Gulf Exp. Co. N.Y.*  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Stum Master of the Am. M. S. Gulfbird do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
 the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov., 1929

Harry M. Smith  
 Immigrant Inspector.

M. Stum  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED JO DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION NOV 12 1929



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

James Ryan Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees, agents, and passengers, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the vessel in which they were shipped, and also the date of the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and also the names of all alien passengers, and if any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the names of all such alien who have been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure, who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and who have not been shipped, landed, or landed and shipped, respectively; and so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, deposit with the principal immigration officer a sum of money, which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deposited at a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 192

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Essex  
(Nationality) Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 24 Number of seamen deserted. non  
Number of seamen discharged. non Seamen left in hospital (or died). 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port. 1 Total crew this date. 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5-16 December, 1929, consigned to Columbia Trust; is now lying at Coalpier, Staten Island and is expected to sail this morning, 1929, for Prince Edward Island via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew;  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

19	Dyane	Carl ✓	5	—	1/2 - 28	W. S. A.	—	—	25	—	—	—	5'8" 165	—
20	Haugas	Thorleif ✓	3	—	16/2 - 28	Chick	—	—	20	—	—	—	5'9" 170	—
21	Halvoren	Arne ✓	4	—	9/2 - 29	W. S. A.	—	—	21	—	—	—	5'7" 160	—
22	Olufsen	Magnus ✓	6	—	23/10 - 29	Mantel	—	—	25	—	—	—	5'7" 160	—
23	Johansen	Bjorne ✓	7	—	22/3 - 29	W. S. A.	—	—	20	—	—	—	5'8" 165	—
24	Johansen	Christian ✓	15	Coal miner	9/11 - 29	W. S. A.	—	—	34	—	—	—	5'11" 175	—

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CHARLOTTETOWN, P.E.I., CANADA.  
NOVEMBER 27, 1929.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VISA BELOW AFFIXED TO THIS CREW LIST HAS BEEN GRANTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

**SERVICE NO**

EDWIN M. GONSAULUS, JR.  
Vice Consul of the United States of  
America.

2012.0

100

Colombus Line New York  
Saver Stripling Bergen Monday  
Colombus Line



1. Endnote  
2. Text  
3. Page 24

10020

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



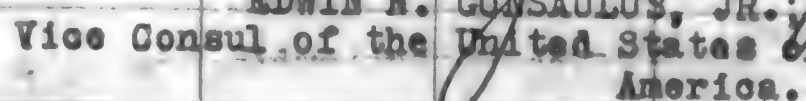
[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1012

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CHARLOTTETOWN, P.E.I., CANADA.  
NOVEMBER 27, 1929.

SERVICE NO  
Dec 12.0



1 Ed Drake  
Zeph  
Crew 24 all others

10070

Line Columbus River Highway  
 Owners Gene Stirling Bergen Monday  
 Local Agents Columbus River  
 1-1999

**Immigrant Inspector.**

NORM.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 262

Nov 30<sup>th</sup> 1929

Georgestown Prince Edward Island

1. E. Drake  
2. J. Drake  
Crew 24 all skinned

### Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-5-23  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cissy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of

Dec, 1923

Edward E. Egan  
Master, First or Second Officer

Ed Drake  
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or go to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban):



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## SEAMEN SIGN

2

Nationalist  
LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-00000

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

## ENT OF MASTER

Continued

[illegible]

2000-2001

265

2004/19/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE

at Dublin Ireland  
(City) (Country)

**SEEN**

For the journey to the United States

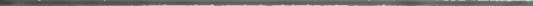
VIA

ALVIN KARPIS



703 77318

Henry M. Thirk  
Jr.



Owner 44020

Local Agents U. S. Lines

00000000

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**\*See list of races on back hereof.**  
**Note.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Murphy	33	I.F.S.
Joseph Pullin	33	"
Michael Agins	25	Brit.
August Schulz	32	Ger.
Truls Trulsson	22	Swede.
Miguel Vergara	35	Chile.
Gustaf Geldof	44	Belg.
Jose Beravia	33	Chile.
Luis Herrera	30	"
Alphonso Negrete	33	"
Alexander Campbell	30	Brit.
Angel Garcia	43	Spain.
Fred Allen	39	England
Felipe Malonado	27	Chile.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer having charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable after the vessel is recovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as also required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and after such sum fine be remitted or refunded. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-16W

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

265

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore

December 12 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Bannack  
from port of Manchester via British Ports and New York  
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted 42

Number of seamen discharged 42 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Seamen left in hospital \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 8 1929, 192, consigned to Consolidated Nav. Co.,; is now lying at Locust Pt, and is expected to sail to-day, 192, for British Ports via United States port of Hampton Rds & Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

264

[illegible]

24-1012

AMERICAN CONSULATE

No.

at *Cebu, Manila*

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Consul \_\_\_\_\_

Seal of the American Consul

This visa expires \_\_\_\_\_  
months from this date, provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for \_\_\_\_\_

AMERICAN CONSUL

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents *U. S. Lines*

11-1200



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
John Murphy	33	I.F.S.	Balto 10/12/29	
Joseph Pullen	33	"	"	
August Shulz	32	Germany	"	
Truls Trullson	22	Sweds	"	
Jose Saravia	33	Chile	"	

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

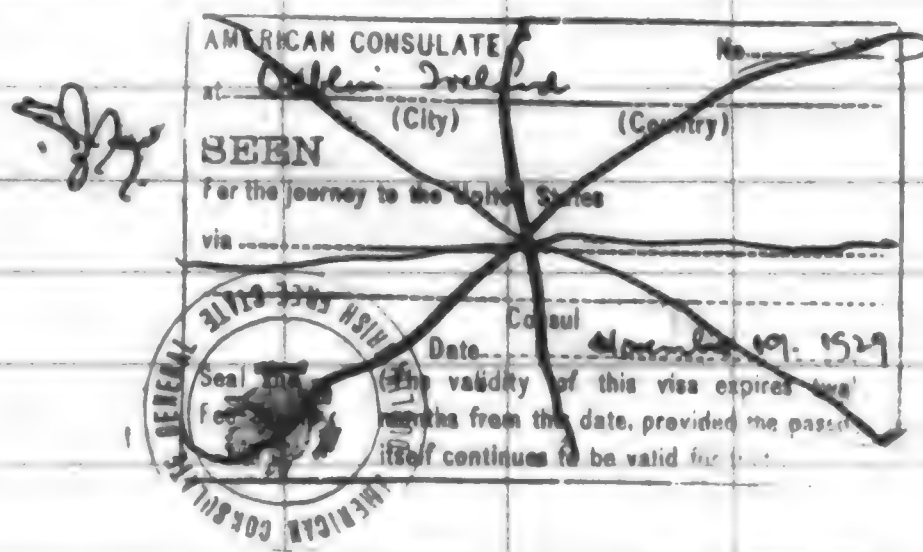
24-1831

Itself continues to be valid for that period.



*No fee prescribed*

Henry M. Quick  
Joseph



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents *U. S. Lines*

7-1288

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

265

Vessel BAHNACK, arriving at New York, Nov 5, 1929, from the port of MANCHESTER GLASGOW LONDONDERRY BELFAST & DUBLIN

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MURPHY	JOHN T	✓	17 years	A.B.	10.12.29	BALTO	YES	YES	28	M	IRISH P.S.	IRISH	5-8	150	
2	SCHULZ	AUGUST	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	7	165	
3	TRULSSON	TRULS	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	SCAND.	SWEDE	6	140	
4	PULLEN	JOSEPH	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	IRISH P.S.	9	160	
5	SARAVIA	JOSE	✓	18 "	FIRE	"	"	"	"	38	"	SP.AM.	CHILE	6	150	
6	HERRERA	LUIS	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	155	
7	VERGARA	MIGUEL	✓	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	150	
8	CASTRO	JOHN	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	MADIERA IS	PORT.	10	165	
9	GELDOF	GUSTAVE	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	8	160	
10	THIELE	ADOLF	✓	13 "	C.P.	"	"	"	"	29	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	8	160	
11	MADSEN	CHRISTIAN	✓	14 "	FIRE	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCAND.	DENMARK	5	160	
12	ALLEN	FRED	✓	10 "	M.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4	140	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at MANCHESTER, ENGLAND,  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Seaport, Londonderry, Belfast  
Date NOV 5 1929  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve  
months from this date, provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for that period.)

42 Names

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Seaport, Londonderry, Belfast  
Date NOV 5 1929  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve  
months from this date, provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for that period.)



No fee prescribed

Henry M. Link  
Jr.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at London, Ireland  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Seaport, Londonderry, Belfast  
Date NOV 5 1929  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve  
months from this date, provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for that period.)



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents W. S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

256

Vessel BANHACK, arriving at New York, Dec. 5, 1929, from the port of MANCHESTER GLASGOW LONDON DERRY BELFAST & DUBLIN

Mon 12/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MCCORMICK	GEORGE W			MASTER	10.12.29	BALTO	YES	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.	5-10	165	
2	VICKERS	GEORGE A			CHIEF OFF.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	8	150	
3	WAINWRIGHT	AUBREY T			2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	10	160	
4	NICHOLSON	ALPHA H			3RD "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	140	
5	BROWN	HARRY E			RADIO	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5- 0	160	
6	BANKS	JOHN T			BOS'N	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5- 7	165	
7	EGNER	LEWIS W			A.P.E.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	8	155	
8	SAVAGE	ALBERT T			"	10.18.29	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	"	"	8	165	
9	KELLY	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	10	165	
10	POWERS	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	9	165	
11	SMITH	FRED R			O.S.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	8	160	
12	KAUFMAN	HVERARD			D.B.	"	"	"	"	18	E	CANADIAN	"	8	150	
13	CARON	ALFRED J			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	AMERICAN	"	8	145	
14	PINKHAM	CYRUS			CH. ENG.	10.12.29	BALTO	"	"	52	"	"	"	5- 0	170	
15	HARDWICK	HOWARD O			1ST "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6	165	
16	TAYLOR	ZACK			2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	10	170	
17	HANSEN	MARTEN			3RD "	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	"	8	160	
18	WHITE	WILLIAM			OILER	"	"	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	"	10	160	
19	HALL	JOHN D			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	9	170	
20	SHEFFIELD	GEORGE W			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6	160	
21	MILLER	ERNEST			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	GERMAN	"	9	160	
22	SHEA	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	AMERICAN	"	9	165	
23	LAPINAS	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	8	160	
24	ROWLEY	BILL			C.P.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	7	155	
25	POMMELS	LYNDON			CH. STWD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	9	170	
26	TOOLIN	JOSEPH F			CHEF	"	"	"	"	55	"	IRELAND	"	6	160	
27	CATER	JOSEPH			BAKER	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLAND	"	5	160	
28	MCDANIEL	DELANEY			M.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	"	11	165	
29	HASKELL	HARLE			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	8	160	
30	WOJTHIEWICZ	JOSEPH			C.P.	10.18.29	N.Y.	"	"	29	"	"	"	9	165	

*Wm. J. Smith*  
*Immigrant Inspector*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



12-5-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Baruch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

G. W. Korman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec 1929

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

PORT OF... **New York**

January 31st 1930..... 192

I, master of the American S.S. STEEL SCIENTIST  
(Nationality.)

from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....38..... Number of seamen deserted.....

Number of seamen discharged.....23..... Seamen left in hospital (or died)....2....

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 36 . . . . . Total crew this date . . . 37 . . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....January 24th 1930....., 192 , consigned to

Norton Lilly Co. . . . . ; is now lying at **Pier 15 Brooklyn** . . . . , and is

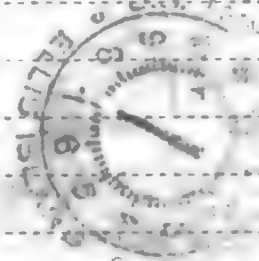
expected to sail 3 PM January 31, 1940, for Honolulu T.H.

via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
			

14--1618

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**SBC. 86.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such other information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the name of each of his employees who have departed, and also the names of those who are not yet departed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereafter having been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

20	GREENE	LEON O.	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 7"	135	"
21	OGATE	THOMAS L.	12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	"
22	MC HANEY	THEODORE	14	OILER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6' 0"	168	"
23	WHITNEY	HARRY	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	IRISH	"	5' 10"	185	"
24	NELSON	MARTIN	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCANDINAV.	SWEDISH	5' 6"	165	" Observation Venereal
25	ALBERTO	SINFORESO	22	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	PAC. ISL.	FILIPPINO	5' 5"	130	"
26	WHITTAKER	AMOS L.	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5' 11"	155	"
27	OOSGROVE	JOHN	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	"	5' 8"	145	"
28	FERNANDEZ	ANDRES	20	WIPER	"	"	"	"	38	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 2"	141	" To Reship Foreign
29	LUIS	BERNARDO F.	19	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	E. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5' 7"	148	"
30	MENDEZ	MIQUEL	23	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	PORTUGUESE	5' 6"	144	" To Reship Foreign
31	D'SOUSA	PEDRO	10	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	138	" Do

[illegible]

Owner: \*\*\*\*\*04000000\*\*\*\*\*011~0208

Local Agents Morton L. Felt

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
P. S. Eyststrand	45	Sweden	New York July 30, 1929.
J. B. Novelle	26	Spanish	" " "
Andrew Gonzales	29	Spanish	" " "
Stanley Fedora	25	U.S.	" " "
James Carr	25	U.S.	" " "
George McDill	26	U.S.	" " "
Charles Ferguson	21	U.S.	" " "
John Emory	22	U.S.	" " "
Theodore McNenny	32	U.S.	" " "
Harry Whitney	27	U.S.	" " "
A. O. Whittaker	25	U.S.	" " "
John Cosgrove	22	U.S.	" " "
A. Fernandez	38	Spanish	" " "
H. F. Luis	38	U.S.	" " "
M. Mendes	39	Portuguese	" " "
P. Descouze	31	Portuguese	" " "
W. Iabot	19	Philippine	Manila Sept 17, 1929
F. Hernandez	28	Philippine	Manila Sept 17, 1929
Charles Steiner	24	U.S.	Surabaya Oct. 4, 1929
W. A. Foote	42	U.S.	Belawan Deli Oct. 22, 1929
M. E. Foote	32	U.S.	Belawan Deli Oct. 22, 1929

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

UNS & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents ..... *Morton L. L. L.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

12-6. *Anteckningar*

YI 2163

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
H Anderson	32	Swedish	A Ohren	21	German
H Jacobson	24	Swedish	A Sandberg	24	Finnish
A Sammlon	25	Norwegian	J Pace	31	U.S.
J Jacobs	21	British	R. San Juan	26	Spanish
W Eliots	28	German	G Weigel	21	US
L Callum	37	U.S.	M. Schatz	29	U.S.
E Gahn	23	German	D. Quintana	39	Spanish
F Sterles	31	Philippino	D Paden	39	Philippino
H W Bada	28	U.S.	E Carbania	32	Spanish

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. O. Johnson

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the manner in which they were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such aliens who have been employed thereon, and who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the nearest customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been so employed thereon, and in the event such a true report is not made as above required; and in the event such a true report is not made as above required, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

URS & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N Y

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF..... **New York**

December 16

December 16 ..... 1929

L S C I E

I, master of the.....**American**  
(National)

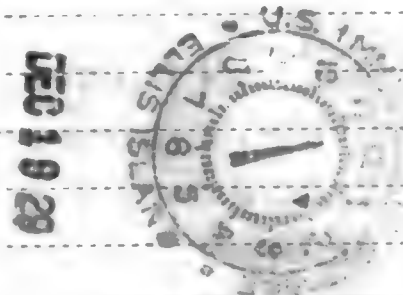
SS STEEL SCIENTIST

from port of Port Said Egypt, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	Nil
Number of seamen discharged	23	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1 Hospital
Number of seamen signed on at this port	15	Total crew this date	33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. . . . . **December 6th** . . . . . 192 **9** consigned to  
**Norton Lilly Co.** . . . . . is now lying at . . . . . **Pier 15 Brooklyn** . . . . . and is  
expected to sail . . . . . **December 16th** . . . . . 192 **9** , for . . . . . **Philadelphia** . . . . .  
via United States port of . . . . . **Direct** . . . . . First port of call in United States  
this voyage was . . . . . **New York** . . . . .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
			

14-1618

20	GRINDLE	LEON O.	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 7"	135	"
21	COATE	THOMAS L.	12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	"
22	MC HANEY	THEODORE	14	OWNER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6' 0"	168	"
23	WHITNEY	HARRY	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	IRISH	"	5' 10"	185	"
24	NELSON	MARTIN	3	<i>ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation Venereal</i>							(H. Shield) SCANDINAV.	SWEDISH	5' 6"	165	<i>observation Venereal</i>
25	ALBERTO	SINFOROSO	22	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	PAC. ISL.	FILIPPINO	5' 5"	130	"
26	WHITTAKER	AMOS L.	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5' 11"	155	"
27	COSGROVE	JOHN	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	"	5' 8"	145	"
28	FERNANDEZ	ANDRES	20	WIPER	"	"	"	"	38	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 2"	141	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>
29	LOUIS	BERNARDO F.	19	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	B. INDIAN	U. S. A. *****	5' 7"	148	"
30	MENDEZ	MIQUEL	23	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	PORTUGUESE	5' 6"	144	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>
31	D'SOUSA	PEDRO	10	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	138	<i>To</i>

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents *Morton L. Kelly & Son* .....

Michael Duran  
Immigrant Inspector. 12/6/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL <sup>(US)</sup> AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

259

Vessel "STEEL SCIENTIST" arriving at <sup>New York</sup> ~~SURABAYA, JAVA~~, <sup>October 5, 1929</sup> ~~October 6, 1929~~, from the port of <sup>SURABAYA, JAVA</sup> ~~NEW YORK VIA HAWAIIAN & PHILIPPINE ISLANDS~~

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BORNSON	KARL O.	/	25	MASTER	1929 JULY 29th	NEW YORK	YES	YES	40	MALE	SCANDINAV.	U. S. A.	5' 11"	200	NONE
2	WALTERS	LEON E.	/	13	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 11"	210	"
3	MECKLEN	HENRY G.	/	10	2nd OFFICER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 10"	162	"
4	HOTTENSTEIN	DAVID F.	/	4	3rd OFFICER	"	"	"	"	23	"	GERMAN	"	5' 9"	160	"
5	HYDSTRAND	PER S.	/	20	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCANDINAV.	SWEDISH	5' 11"	210	To Reship Foreign
6	HOLM	HENRY R.	/	2	RADIO OPERAT.	"	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN	BRITISH	5' 10"	136	do
7	QISKE	CATO	/	16	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5' 11"	165	do
8	NOVELLE	JOAQUIM BOUZON	/	8	A. S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 7"	150	do
9	TERNISON	JOHN	/	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	ESTONIAN	5' 11"	150	do
10	TORKELSEN	ANDREAS	/	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5' 10"	175	do
11	NIELSEN	OTTO	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	DANISH	5' 8"	170	do
12	GONZALES	ANDRES	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 5"	130	do
13	FEDORA	STANLEY	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	POLISH	U. S. A.	5' 5"	160	"
14	CARR	JAMES F.	/	0	O. S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 6"	130	"
15	MC DILL	GEORGE H.	/	0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	135	"
16	FERGUSON	CHARLES D.	/	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 11"	180	"
17	EMORY	JOHN B.	/	0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 9"	145	"
18	CORLEY	JOHN G.	/	15	CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	U. S. A.	5' 10"	186	"
19	BOVINSKY	STANLEY J.	/	11	1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	32	"	POLISH	"	5' 10"	170	"
20	GRINDLE	LEON O.	/	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 7"	135	"
21	COATE	THOMAS L.	/	12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	"
22	MC HANEY	THEODORE	/	14	OILER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6' 0"	168	"
23	WHITNEY	HARRY	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	IRISH	"	5' 10"	185	"
24	NELSON	MARTIN	/	3	ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation Venereal (St. Shields)							SCANDINAV.	SWEDISH	5' 6"	165	Observation Venereal
25	ALBERTO	SINFORESO	/	22	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	PAC. ISL.	FILIPPINO	5' 5"	130	"
26	WHITTAKER	AMOS L.	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5' 11"	155	"
27	COOGROVE	JOHN	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	"	5' 8"	145	"
28	FERMANDEZ	ANDRES	/	20	WIPER	"	"	"	"	38	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 2"	141	To Reship Foreign
29	LUIS	BERNARDO F.	/	19	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	"	E. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5' 7"	148	"
30	MENDEZ	MIQUEL	/	23	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	PORTUGUESE	5' 6"	144	To Reship Foreign
31	D'SOUSA	PEDRO	/	10	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	138	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents Morton Lilly & Co.Michael Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector 12/6/29\*See list of rules on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Printed and Sold by McChesnut & Co.  
New York.

No. 2

I, Master, of the S/S Steel Scientist, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6th day of December, 1929

Michael J. Burges  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

R. O. Brown  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sum. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

270

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel "STEEL SCIENTIST", arriving at New York, Dec 6, 1929, from the port of Surabaya Java Oct. 5, 1929.  
NEW YORK VIA HONOLULU & PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 32 <sub>1</sub>	YABOT	WENCISLAO		1/22	MESSMAN	MANILA	SEP 19	YES	YES	MALE	19	PAC. ISL.	FILIPINO	5' 3"	110	NONE
" 33 <sub>2</sub>	HERNANDEZ	FLORENTINO		1	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5' 7"	128	"
P. E. 34 <sub>3</sub>	ROJAS	MARCELINO		7	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	5' 4"	120	"
P. E. 35 <sub>4</sub>	Steiner	Charles Jr.		7	Jr. Ingr.	Surabaya	Oct. 4th	"	"	"	24	French	U S. A.	5' 8"	130	Born Manila P.I.
5	American Consulate, No. _____ at <u>Surabaya Java</u> (City) (Country)															
6	SEEN															
7	For the journey to the United States,															
8	via <u>Singapore and Suez Canal</u>															
9	Date <u>October 4, 1929</u>															
10	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
11	Seal and Fee Stamp															
12	Makatangay Port M. E. MARCELINO															
13	2 yrs. Fireman															
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. _____ at <u>Medan Sumatra</u> (City) (Country)															
15	SEEN															
16	For the journey to the United States															
17	via <u>Suez Canal</u>															
18	Date <u>Oct. 21, 1929</u>															
19	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
20	Seal and Fee Stamp															
21	Forte															
22	WATER.															
23	MARGARET.															
24	16 yrs. Purser															
25	nil. Asst. Purser.															
26	Oct. 22															
27	Yes															
28	Yes															
29	Male 47															
30	English															
	U. S. A. 5' 11"															
	210															
	U. S. Consul at Medan															
	None															
	U. S. A. 5' 4"															
	120															
	U. S. Consul at Medan															
	None															
	U. S. A. 5' 4"															
	120															
	U. S. Consul at Medan															
	None															
	U. S. A. 5' 4"															
	120															

Line ISTHMIAN STEAMSHIP LINES  
Owners U. S. STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY  
Local Agents NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY

Michael J. Dwyer 12/6/29  
Immigration Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-6-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the SS Steel Scientist, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. O. Brown  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

6<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1929  
Michael Dwyer  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Surabaya 6/25/1929  
Semarang 10/7  
Pamanukan 10/8  
Batavia 10/9  
Singapore 10/19  
Port Swettenham 10/20  
(Medan) Belawan Deli 10/22  
Penang 10/23  
Aden 11/4  
Suez 11/9  
Port Said 11/10

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES**

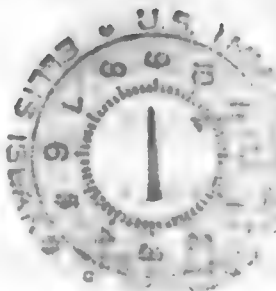
African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Required

RECEIVED  
DEC 27 1929  
RECORD DIVISION

DEC 27 29



RECD

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

12-6 *Mans*  
Form 629Printed and sold by  
McCLURE & CO., NEW YORKSTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of *New York*

Dec. 8, 1929. 19

I, master of the *Danish* S. S. *"Mans"*  
from port of *Antilla* (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *18* Number of seamen deserted .....  
Number of seamen discharged *9* Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *9* Total crew this date *18*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Dec. 6, 1929*, 19, consigned to *Columbus Line*; is now lying at *Pier 12, S.I.*, and is expected to sail *Dec. 10, 1929*, for *PORT WILLIAMS, Nova Scotia* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

271

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED OVER)

*Corrales**Miguel**9**G. C. Tufarolo Sup.*  
*12/6/29*American Consulate No. *1794*  
at *Kingston Jamaica*  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,  
via *Cape Haitien**Dec 27 1929*  
*U.S. Cy.**Adm. May 6*  
*Date Nov. 15-1929*  
*Closed with*  
*eighteen (18)*  
*names.*Line .....  
Owners *Columbus Line*  
Local Agents *10-1200*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### DESERTING SEAMEN—(Cont. 3rd.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Evald Redler	44	Danish			
Gustav Tveit	24	Norwegian			
Christian Petersen	32	Danish			
Hagen Riis	31	"			
Adolf Sonnichsen	24	"			
Hans Hagel	23	"			
Adolf Pahlberg	23	Swedish			
Harald Thompson	31	Norwegian			
Poul S. Poulsen	23	Danish			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[over]

G. C. Tufarolo Corp  
12/6/29

American Consulate

at: Kingston Jamaica  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Cape Hatteras

A. B. May  
r. (C3331)

Date Nov. 15-1989

Class with  
eighteen (18)  
names.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 14-1283

*Immigrant Inspector.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 18 (San.)

Sheet No. One

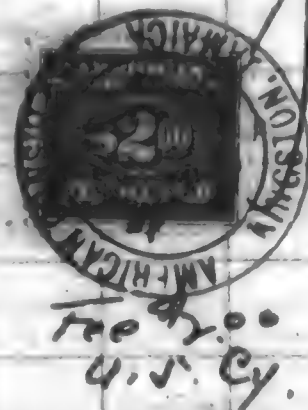
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. "Mans" arriving at New York Dec. 6, 1929 from the port of Antilla, Nov. 29/29 272

MANIFEST  
DEC 6 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nielsen	Christian	41	39	Master	29. 5. 28	Copenhagen	No	Yes	53	Male	Scand	Danish	65"	150	
2	Bastrop	Kristen	3294	30	chief mate	21. 11. 28	Hollan	"	"	43	"	"	"	65"	165	
3	Moller	Nilhelm	10024	22	2nd "	1. 11. 28	Copenhagen	"	"	37	"	"	"	69"	160	
4	Worm	Edvard	3619	34	chf engineer	19. 9. 28	Nagle	"	"	55	"	"	"	64"	142	
5	Andersen	Niels	3610	6	2nd "	20. 10. 28	Copenhagen	"	"	26	"	"	"	67"	150	
6	Hellqvist	Leo	31483	20	steward	29. 5. 28	"	"	"	36	"	Scand	Danish	69"	148	
7	Andersen	Paul	6731	8	Cook	4. 10. 29	New York	Yes	"	26	"	Scand	Danish	64"	140	Resh. for.
8	Almqvist	Ernst	mon	19	fireman	15. 6. 29	Mobile	Yes	"	36	"	Scand	Danish	66"	160	
9	Mikkelsen	Jens	248	20	Carpenter	20. 9. 28	Nagle	No	"	40	"	Scand	Danish	62"	135	
10	Hansen	Knud	820	12	Sailor	19. 9. 28	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	65"	145	
11	Christiansen	Charles	597	7	"	19. 9. 28	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	65"	142	
12	Tollefsen	Sigfred	550	3	"	11. 5. 29	Mobile	Yes	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	64"	145	Resh. for.
13	Hansen	Edvard	92	4	"	11. 5. 29	"	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	65"	148	" "
14	Panken	Paul	495	5	"	11. 5. 29	"	Yes	"	17	"	"	"	69"	145	Resh. for.
15	Sorensen	Karl	1080	14	Fireman	29. 5. 28	Copenhagen	Yes	"	33	"	"	Danish	65"	142	Resh. for.
16	Lorensen	Alf	mon	19	"	11. 5. 29	Mobile	Yes	"	35	"	"	Norwegian	67"	160	Resh. for.
17	Jeutrych	Martin	"	10	"	20. 9. 29	Barbados	Yes	"	29	"	German	German	64"	150	Resh. for.
18	Corrales	Miguel	"	9	"	18. 9. 29	"	Yes	"	28	"	American	American	65"	152	
19	G. C. Tufarelo Sup.															
20	12/6/29															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. 1794  
at Kingston Jamaica  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via Cape Haitien.  
A. D. May 6  
r. (Consul)  
Date Nov. 15 - 1929  
Closed with  
eighteen (18)  
names.



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Columbus Line  
Local Agents 10-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-6-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Mano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec., 1929

G. C. Tufarolo  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Abraham  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. G. Haindorf Master.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival companies, when and where they are respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed before the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those who were so landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed before the vessel, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those who were so landed, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no \$100 for each alien granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

12-6 Kyoto  
Printed & Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.  
Form 400-10-38

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
11<sup>th</sup> Dec 1929

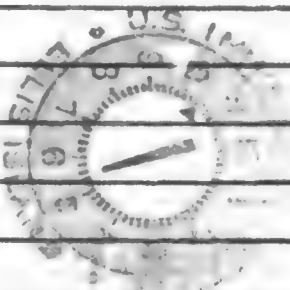
I, master of the British S.S. NYNO 1929.  
 from port of Swet (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted —  
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (and died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6<sup>th</sup> Dec., 1929, consigned to Ellerman's Wilson Line (Inc.); is now lying at 7<sup>th</sup> St. Boboken, and is expected to sail 11<sup>th</sup> Dec., 1929, for Swed. - England. via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

273

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Paul</i>			

14-1611

FIRST	18	COOPER	Uncl.	20yrs	CREW	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5-7/143	Left on Chest
FIRST	19	BUCKLE	Joseph	30yrs	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5-7/143	Left on Chest
FIRST	20	HARRISON	David	21yrs	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-9/140	Right Arm
FIRST	21	BUCKLEY	Robert	15yrs	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-9/156	NIL
FIRST	22	O'BRIEN	William	20yrs	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-8/160	Right Arm
FIRST	23	TOMLINSON	John	24yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-8/156	NIL
FIRST	24	TERRY	Henry	30yrs	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5-5/150	Both Arms
FIRST	25	HOWLETT	Henry	25yrs	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-5/160	Right hand
FIRST	26	MURPHY	Terence	9yrs	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-7/156	NIL
FIRST	27	RHODES	Robert	7yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8/156	Both Arms
FIRST	28	TRAVERS	Alfred	21yrs	CHIEF-STEWARD	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-9/120	NIL
FIRST	29	GRAY	Henry	6yrs	ASST	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6/140	NIL
FIRST	30	BOOTH	Walter	33yrs	SHIP'S COOK	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5-4/114	NIL

The above named persons have produced

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to fill in full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Crew 34 (Pr.)

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

274

Vessel **K Y N O**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, Dec. 6 1929, from the port of **HULL - ENGLAND - Antwerp**, Nov. 14/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	HOLDORF	Charles	✓	48 yrs.	CAPTAIN	5. 11. 29	HULL	NO	YES	61	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	182	NIL
FIRST 2	WHEATLEY	William	✓	30 yrs.	1 <sup>st</sup> MATE	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	44	do	- do -	- do -	5-9	190	NIL
FIRST 3	TURNER	Reginald	✓	27 yrs.	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	32	do	- do -	- do -	5-9	154	Scar on left eye
FIRST 4	JACKSON	Herbert	✓	9 yrs.	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	24	do	- do -	- do -	5-8	156	NIL
FIRST 5	BORRILL	John	✓	20 yrs.	CARPENTER	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	55	do	- do -	- do -	5-6	140	NIL
FIRST 6	MARTIN	John	✓	20 yrs.	BOSN	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	35	do	- do -	- do -	5-8	142	NIL
FIRST 7	LEESE	Agnes	✓	8 yrs.	AB	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	25	do	- do -	- do -	5-5	128	Tatto on both Arms.
FIRST 8	COLLEDGE	Arthur	✓	40 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	55	do	- do -	- do -	5-6	156	both Arms.
FIRST 9	WALKER	Clifford	✓	8 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	22	do	- do -	- do -	5-5	140	Tatto on
FIRST 10	CAREY	Arthur	✓	18 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	35	do	- do -	- do -	5-4	150	right Arm
FIRST 11	EASTWOOD	William	✓	10 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	25	do	- do -	- do -	5-10	158	NIL
FIRST 12	EASTWOOD	Alfred	✓	14 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	29	do	- do -	- do -	5-9	156	NIL
FIRST 13	WAGG	William	✓	30 yrs.	CHIEF ENGINEER	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	52	do	- do -	- do -	5-6	196	NIL
FIRST 14	MASON	Harry	✓	18 yrs.	2 <sup>nd</sup>	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	39	do	- do -	- do -	5-5	136	Scar on left Arm.
FIRST 15	GASH	William	✓	5 yrs.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	29	do	- do -	- do -	5-9	140	NIL
FIRST 16	BLYTH	Clifford	✓	2 yrs.	4 <sup>th</sup>	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	29	do	- do -	- do -	5-8	160	NIL
FIRST 17	AULD	Richard	✓	40 yrs.	DONKEYMAN	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	58	do	- do -	- do -	5-10	158	Tatto on back right hand
FIRST 18	COOPER	Ernest	✓	20 yrs.	GREASER	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	40	do	- do -	- do -	5-8	150	Tatto on left Arm.
FIRST 19	BUCKLE	Joseph	✓	30 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	53	do	- do -	- do -	5-7	143	Tatto on Chest.
FIRST 20	HARRISON	David	✓	21 yrs.	FIREMAN	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	41	do	- do -	- do -	5-9	140	Tatto on right Arm.
FIRST 21	BUCKLEY	Robert	✓	15 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	36	do	- do -	- do -	5-9	156	NIL
FIRST 22	O'BRIEN	William	✓	20 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	40	do	- do -	- do -	5-8	160	Tatto on right Arm.
FIRST 23	TOMLINSON	Tom	✓	2 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	21	do	- do -	- do -	5-8	156	NIL
FIRST 24	TERRY	Henry	✓	30 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	54	do	- do -	- do -	5-5	150	Tatto on both Arms.
FIRST 25	HOWLETT	Harry	✓	25 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	43	do	- do -	- do -	5-5	160	Tatto on right hand
FIRST 26	MURPHY	Terence	✓	9 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	32	do	- do -	- do -	5-7	156	NIL
FIRST 27	RHODES	Robert	✓	7 yrs.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	22	do	- do -	- do -	5-8	156	Tatto on both Arms.
FIRST 28	TRAVERS	Alfred	✓	21 yrs.	CHIEF- STEWARD	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	35	do	- do -	- do -	5-9	126	NIL
FIRST 29	GRAY	Harry	✓	6 yrs.	ASST	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	21	do	- do -	- do -	5-6	140	NIL
FIRST 30	BOOTH	Walter	✓	33 yrs.	SHIP'S COOK	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	53	do	- do -	- do -	5-4	114	NIL

G. C. Tufarolo Surg.

12/6/29

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Ellis Wilson Line

Immigrant Inspector.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE, 6.**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

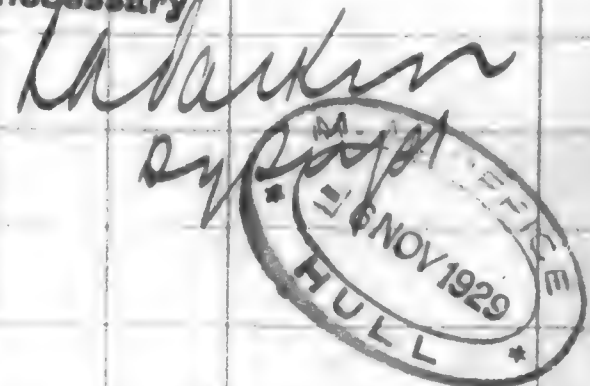
Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel K Y N O, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec. 6 1929, from the port of HULL - ENGLAND, Antwerp 11/14/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	BIGLIN	Albert	✓	5 yrs	ASST COOK	5-11-29	HULL	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	NIL
FIRST 2	JACKSON	Thomas	✓	3 yrs	MESS ROOM STEWARD	-do-	-do-	-do-	do	22	do	-do-	-do-	5-6	124	NIL
FIRST 3	DUNSIRE	Robert	✓	3 yrs	WIRELESS OPERATOR	-do-	-do-	-do-	do	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-6	134	NIL
4	AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND No. 472 at (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Antwerp</u> Consul <u>A. J. McCONNICO</u> Date <u>NOV 6 - 1929</u> Page 1 lines 17-20															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	WRIGHT	Ernest Walter	✓	14 years	5 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	12-11-29	Antwerp	to be transferred to City of Salisbury, Pa.		32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'	164	NIL
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



to be transferred  
to City of Salisbury, Pa.  
S. C. Tufano  
12/6/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
No. 386  
ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
For the journey to the United States  
Date 12 Nov. 1929  
CONSULAR FEE \$1.00  
NO FEE PREVIOUSLY PAID

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See outside

Immigrant Inspector.



12-6-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Master, of the KYNO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 29

G. C. Tufarolo  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

C. Waldorf  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE, 6.**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

## DECLARATION OF INTENTION

278

Invalid for all purposes seven years after the date hereof

State of Pennsylvania. In the Common Pleas Court  
County of Washington. ss. of Washington County.

S. G. Paul G rzenkowski, aged 25 years,  
Occupation Miner, do declare on oath that my personal  
description is: Color White, complexion Fair, height 5 feet 9 inches,  
weight 154 pounds, color of hair Br own, color of eyes Blue  
other visible distinctive marks None.

I was born in Neustadt, Wpr., Poland.  
on the 22nd day of Dec., anno Domini 1901.; I now reside  
at P. O. Box #318, Meadowlands, Pa.

I emigrated to the United States of America from Hamburg, Germany.

on the vessel Cleveland.  
(If the alien arrived at the port of arrival by means of a conveyance or name of transportation company should be given.)  
foreign residence was Düsseldorf, Germany. I am not married; the name  
of my wife is ; (she) was born at  
and now resides at ; (he)

It is my bona fide intention to renounce forever all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign  
prince, potentate, state, or sovereignty, and particularly to Republic of Poland.

of whom I am now a subject; I arrived at the port of New York,  
in the State of N. Y., on or about the 24th day  
of Nov., anno Domini 1924.; I am not an anarchist; I am not a  
polygamist nor a believer in the practice of polygamy; and it is my intention in good faith  
to become a citizen of the United States of America and to permanently reside therein:  
SO HELP ME GOD.

Paul G rzenkowski  
(Original signature of declarant)

[SEAL]

Subscribed and sworn to before me in the office of the Clerk of  
said Court this 2nd day of Dec., anno Domini 1927.

Harry E. Pollock

Clerk of the Common Pleas Court.

By Russell S. Riggle, Deputy Clerk.

Name: Hübner Wilhelm

16th of Nov

I acknowledge this reference  
of \$10 for each change in crew not  
accurate report, and that, should  
I will report such changes to the

### EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any  
owner, agent, consignee, or master they  
lists containing the names of all aliens  
company, when and where they were  
in the port of arrival; or lists containing  
scribe; and after the arrival of any such  
such immigration officer, in writing, as  
vessel, giving a description of such alien  
departure of any such vessel it shall be  
officer a further list containing the name  
but who will leave port thereon at the  
and discharged and of those, if any, who  
signee, or master so to deliver either of  
such cases of desertion or landing, such  
pay to the collector of customs of the  
concerning whom correct lists are not  
be granted clearance pending the deter-  
event such fine is imposed, while it may  
may be granted prior to the determina-

14-1613

### CHANGES IN CREW

New York 17/12/29

BEK

Line.

May 26, 1924, and the Immigra-

STATUS ON VESSEL

Reman 277

ation Officer in charge.

States

crew: 276

When and where signed on.

DEC 16 29

REC'D

6/29  
Quebec, Canada, Dec. 29/29

New York, N.Y.  
Nov. 29, 1929



Sancti Dominici (City)

PORT S. Keeslar, Clark

Nov. 24/29

See # 2



Crew 17 all aliens

Closed with seventeen 517 names

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents Bull Island Line

Michael J. Jones, ex-officio #18.  
Immigrant Inspector 12/6/29.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







Name: HUBNER Wilhelm

No. on list: 16th of Nov

I acknowledge this reference of \$10 for each change in crew not accurate report, and that, should I will report such changes to the

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel, owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, lists containing the names of all aliens, company, when and where they were received in the port of arrival; or lists containing, scribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel, giving a description of such alien, departure of any such vessel it shall be officer a further list containing the name but who will leave port thereon at the and discharged and of those, if any, who signee, or master so to deliver either of such cases of desertion or landing, such pay to the collector of customs of the c concerning whom correct lists are not be granted clearance pending the determination such fine is imposed, while it may be granted prior to the determination

14-1613

DECLARATION OF INTENTION

Invalid for all purposes seven years after the date hereof

State of Pennsylvania. In the Common Pleas Court  
County of Washington. ss: of Washington County.

I, Paul G rzenkowski, aged 25 years, occupation Miner, do declare on oath that my personal description is: Color White, complexion Fair, height 5 feet 9 1/2 inches, weight 154 pounds, color of hair Br own, color of eyes Blue

other visible distinctive marks None.  
I was born in Neustadt, Wpr., Poland.  
on the 22nd day of Dec., anno Domini 1901; I now reside at P. O. Box #318, Meadowlands, Pa.

I emigrated to the United States of America from Hamburg, Germany.

on the vessel Cleveland. (If the alien arrived otherwise than by vessel, the character of conveyance or name of transportation company should be given)

foreign residence was Düsseldorf, Germany. I am not married; the name of my wife (husband) is (she) (he) was born at

and now resides at

It is my bona fide intention to renounce forever all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign prince, potentate, state, or sovereignty, and particularly to Republic of Poland.

of whom I am now a subject; I arrived at the port of New York, in the State of N. Y., on or about the 24th day of Nov., anno Domini 1924; I am not an anarchist; I am not a polygamist nor a believer in the practice of polygamy; and it is my intention in good faith to become a citizen of the United States of America and to permanently reside therein:

SO HELP ME GOD.

[SEAL]

Subscribed and sworn to before me in the office of the Clerk of said Court this 2nd day of Dec., anno Domini 1927.

Harry E. Pollock

Clerk of the Common Pleas Court.

By Russell S. Tuggle Deputy Clerk.

WARDING CHANGES IN CREW

ON BOARD, OR RE

MENT OF LABOR  
TION SERVICE

Port of New York 12/4/29

age of the S. S. JERSBER

Line

you are hereby directed to

being inrolled to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing

STATUS ON VESSEL

member of the crew;

Immigrant Inspector.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Michael J. Jureman

277

ment of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

276

DEC 16 29

RECD

Logged

Spam. Haver. Port. 65 198

Handoff at San Pedro

de mearick. F. Martin

Crew 17 all aliens

Nov. 24/29

See # 2

Closed with seventeen 317 names.

Michael J. Jureman

as Immigrant Inspector. 12/6/29.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bull. Insular Line

14-286



AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE  
La Romana, Dominican Republic, 1

W. Fendler, Esquire,  
Master - SS "Jesbek,"  
Port of La Romana, D. R.

Sir:

You do not have to have your Ali  
vised by this office.

This will also confirm your advices to the effect that Number 18 - Francisco Rios - was discharged in San Pedro de Macoris, D. R., after your Alien Grew List was vised at the American Consulate in Santo Domingo City, Dominican Republic.

I am, Sir,

~~Your~~ obedient servant,

Eugene J. Lieder,  
Consular Agent of the  
United States of America.

e11:roo-

**EXTRACT FROM**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any owner, agent, assignee, or master their lists containing the names of all aliens on board, when and where they were taken in the port of arrival; or lists containing, scribe; and after the arrival of any such such immigration officer, in writing, on a vessel, giving a description of such alien, and of the vessel in which he shall be detained, a further list containing the name but who will leave port thereon at the time and discharged and of those, if any, who sign, or master so to deliver either of such cases of desertion or landing, such pay to the collector of customs, and concerning which the correct lists are not to be granted, clearance pending the return of such fine is imposed, while it remains may be granted prior to the determination

14-1613

~~SP105~~

American Consul  
 at Quebec Canada Empire  
 (City)  
 SEEN  
 For New York  
 via New York  
was  
Nov. 29, 1919.

No. 2649  
 Santo Domingo, D.R.  
 (City) (County) Department of Agriculture

PORTS.  
Receives Clark.

Nov. 29/29

Fee \$ 2.<sup>00</sup>  
11

Closed with Seventeen 517½ Names.

12-6 Gerstebek

Printed & Sold by A. J. Russo  
Form 689-3-24

ON THE

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR RE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1930, and May 26, 1934, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the vessel the person whose name appears on the following-named aliens with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME. *PAUL GRZENKOWSKI (28yr. young)* *Fireman* 277

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

*By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.*

(Title of person signing receipt.)

(OVER

276

rate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

~~Span. Amerik. Peruvian 68 158~~

Paid off at San Pedro  
de Macorisk. F. Monte

Crew 17 all aliens

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents

Bull Monday Live

Michael J. Szwed excepted line #18.  
as Immigrant Inspector. 12/6/29.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
HÜBNER Wilhelm	48	German
16 <sup>th</sup> of Nov. 1914.		
REFUGEE RECORD DIVISION		
Went behind in Hospital on the		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Fendler  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions held by them respectively while on board the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on board, and giving such other information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, so soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the such immigration officer reporting, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the such immigration officer, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, he shall be liable to pay a fine of \$10 for each such alien as to report signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien having arrived, or of those who have deserted or landed, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom no true report is made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-3-24

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of New York  
on the N.Y. Dec. 1929

I, master of the German S. S. "Jersbek"  
from port of Hamburg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival seventeen Number of scamen deserted none  
 Number of scamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date eighteen

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6<sup>th</sup> of December, 1929, consigned to Bill. Insular Line; is now lying at Pier 37, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 14<sup>th</sup> December, 1929, for Roumanian Rep. Haiti via United States port of                     . First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 276

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

R105 Francisco 11 5.11.29 New York 33 Spain. Puerto Rico 68 1929  
 Closed with eighteen names.  
 American Consulate No. 679.  
 at Puerto Plata, D.R. (City)  
 For the U.S. (City)  
 via New York, N.Y.  
 War Office  
 Nov. 29, 1929.  
 See inside.  
 Closed with seventeen 317's names.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents Bull Manley Line

Michael J. Swery except line #18.  
as Immigrant Inspector. 12/6/29.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

(1)	No. on list	
1		F
2		S
3		SO
4		W
5		S
6		B
7		O
8		G
9		Z
10		D
11		A
12		J
13		L
14		

~~Вопросы~~

~~7195~~

August 1918

I load with eight nags  
 at Santo Domingo, D. C.  
 (City) (Count)

at Quetta, Baluchistan, India (City)

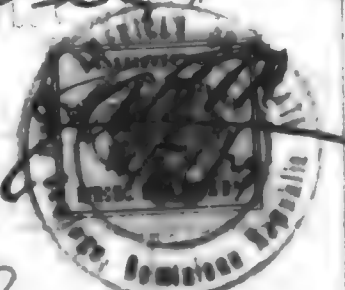
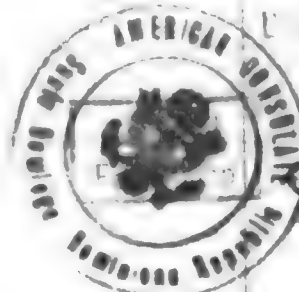
NEW YORK  
For New York  
via New York  
New York  
Nov. 29, 1924



PORTS.  
Keestair Clark

Nov. 24/29

2.  $\neq 2.00$



Closed with Seventeen 317<sup>2</sup> Names

Crew 17 all alive

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents Bull Insular Lin

*-Michael J. Joyce exp'd line #18.  
as Immigrant Inspector. 7/6/29.*

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

# AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be declared to the United States by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Jersbek", arriving at New York, December 6<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Santo Domingo, D. R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FENDLER Willy		28	Capt	1.6.29 Hamburg	no	yes	43	male	German	German	68	150	none
2	SIE John		28	I. Off	28.9.29 Fowey	-	-	43	male	"	"	70	170	"
3	SCWEINECKE Kurt		15	"	30.5.29 Hamburg	-	-	30	"	"	"	68	152	"
4	WESSEL Max		25	I. Eng	11.7.29 Hottelmar	-	-	45	"	"	"	67	154	"
5	STAKE Robert		12	"	1/6.29 Hamburg	-	-	31	"	"	"	73	145	"
6	BEEK Paul		5-	Cook	28/9.29 Fowey	-	-	30	"	"	"	70	152	"
7	OSTER Theo		1/2-	"	4/6.29 Hamburg	-	-	20	"	"	"	66	144	"
8	GOHLICH Heribald		1 1/2-	Steward	1/6.29 -	-	-	23	"	"	"	67	148	"
9	BLECHERT Gustav		35-	Boatwain	3/6.29 -	-	-	53	"	"	"	68	158	"
10	DRECKMANN Franz		8-	"	4/6.29 -	-	-	25	"	"	"	64	160	"
11	HOHMANN Arthur		1/2-	O.S.	4/6.29 -	-	-	18	"	"	"	72	161	"
12	JORDING Wilfried		2-	O.S.	4/6.29 -	-	-	18	"	"	"	61	145	"
13	BRUNTE Vincenz		6-	FIRMAN	12/7.29 Hottelmar	-	-	29	"	"	"	72	162	"
14	HOFFMANN Adalbert		12-	"	4/6.29 Hamburg	-	-	42	"	"	"	66	148	"
15	GRZENKOWSKI Paul			Previously deported	7/6.29 -	-	-	28	"	"	"	70	136	Previously deported from
16	HANSKE Paul		1/2-	Trimmer	1/2.29 Hottelmar	-	-	22	"	"	"	70	136	"
17	VDHEUVEL Franz		22-	"	4/8.29 Roen	-	-	48	"	Dutch	Dutch	74	152	and discharged Paid off at San Pedro de Macoris, D. R.
18	RIOS Juanito		15	"	6.11.29 New York	-	-	33	"	Span. Puerto Rican	Span. Puerto Rican	68	158	"

*closed with eighteen names*  
*closed with seventeen 517 1/2 names*  
 American Consulate  
 at Santo Domingo, D. R.  
 (City)  
 (Country)  
 For the purpose of the Act of February 5, 1917  
 via New York, N. Y.  
Nov. 29, 1929  
 American Consulate  
 at Santo Domingo, D. R.  
 (City)  
 (Country)  
 For the purpose of the Act of February 5, 1917  
 via New York, N. Y.  
Nov. 29, 1929  
 American Consulate  
 at Santo Domingo, D. R.  
 (City)  
 (Country)  
 For the purpose of the Act of February 5, 1917  
 via New York, N. Y.  
Nov. 29, 1929

*Crew 17 all aliens*

Line  
 Owners  
 Local Agents Bull Island Line

Michael J. Jones ex-officio  
 AS Inspector 12/6/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-6-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Fendler, Master of the German S/S "Jersberck", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Born to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1929

Michael J. Jones  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Willy Fendler  
Master, First or Second Officer

S/S Jersberck  
11/24/29

San Domingo R. 11/24/29  
Puerto Plata 11/29/29  
La Romana 11/26/29  
San Pedro de Macoris 11/25/29  
Sanchez 11/28/29

German  
Total Fre \$ 7.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

281

S. S. JEAN Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., DEC. 1st. 1929., 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 6, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARTHELEMY	LOUIS JOSEPH	38	-	M	M	NEW ORLEANS MARCH 29th. 1891.		3200 SUMMIT ST. KANSAS CITY Mo.
2	BARTHELEMY	DOROTHY LOUISE	38	-	F	M	OTTAWA KANSAS OCT. 16th. 1891.		3200 SUMMIT ST. KANSAS CITY Mo.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*G. C. Infante*  
*12/6/29*

*W. E. Regan*  
MASTER

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO

DEC 11 1929

aw 12-6-29

*John*

*JS*

*PR*

ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
		✓	✓
		✓	✓
<hr/>			
05 10			







Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE.		
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.			

14-1613

283

18	Richardson	Frank H.	2nd. Asst. Engr.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	American	U. S. A.	5-11	180
19	Norales	Henry	3rd. Asst. Engr.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-6	160
20	Olivera	Bramlie	Oiler	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-6	140
21	Mc Callough	William H.	Oiler	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	Australian	Australia	5-7	148
22	Rea	Domingo	Oiler	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Spaniard	Spain	5-6	160
23	Herron	Joseph	Fireman	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	American	U. S. A.	5-6	155
24	Burns	Edward	Fireman	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	U. S. A.	5-6	144
25	Delgado	Maric	Fireman	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-6	155
26	Carrillo	Felix	Wiper	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-6	147
27	Lombillo	Henry	Wiper	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-6	140
28	Bloom	William R.	Steward	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5-11	175
29	Horris	Edie	Cook	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	Sp. Honduras	Sp. Honduras	5-9	140
30	Namires	Pedro	Hostman	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	20	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-6	152

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.

Owners A. R. Bull & Co.

Local Agents Bull Insular Line Inc.

14-1223

G. C. Tufarolo 12/6/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

283

Vessel Jeon, arriving at New York, Dec. 6, 1922, from the port of San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1/29

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Briggs	William E.	/	/	Harbor	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	American	U. S. A.	5-8	200	
2	Christensen	Atel	/	/	Mate	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Danes	U. S. A.	5-8	160	
3	Beckman	Har	/	/	2nd. Mate	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	44	M	German	U. S. A.	5-6	145	
4	Williams	Robert	/	/	3rd. Mate	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	American	U. S. A.	5-10	140	
5	Brake	Harry L.	/	/	Radio	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U. S. A.	5-11	165	
6	Rix	Carl	/	/	Carpenter	Nov. 14th.	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	5-7	155	
7	Rojas	Victorino	/	/	Pos'n.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	37	M	Sp. American	Chile	5-9	170	
8	Gusman	Ismael	/	/	AB.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	170	
9	Aleay	Guiliano	/	/	AB.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Sp. American	Venezuela	5-6	165	
10	Marcano	Edmundo	/	/	AB.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Sp. American	Venezuela	5-6	180	
11	Martinez	Juan	/	/	AB.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-7	155	
12	Rodriguez	Jose	/	/	AB.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Sp. American	Venezuela	5-6	140	
13	Castro	Alberto	/	/	AB.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Sp. American	Chile	5-7	140	
14	Ramos	Alejandro	/	/	O. S.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	20	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-7	150	
15	Perez	Antonio	/	/	O. S.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-9	155	
16	Albrecht	Ernst	/	/	Chief Engr.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	44	M	German	U. S. A.	5-7	152	
17	Oya	John J.	/	/	1st. Asst. Engr.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	Russian	U. S. A.	5-9	156	
18	Richardson	Frank E.	/	/	2nd. Asst. Engr.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	American	U. S. A.	5-11	180	
19	Morales	Henry	/	/	3rd. Asst. Engr.	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-9	160	
20	Olivera	Braulio	/	/	Oiler	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-6	140	
21	Mc Callough	William E.	/	/	Oiler	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	Australian	Australia	5-7	145	
22	Ree	Domingo	/	/	Oiler	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Spaniard	Spain	5-6	160	
23	Herron	Joseph	/	/	Fireman	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9	155	
24	Furns	Edward	/	/	Fireman	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9	140	
25	Delgado	Harie	/	/	Fireman	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-5	155	
26	Carrillo	Felix	/	/	Wiper	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-8	147	
27	Lombillo	Henry	/	/	Wiper	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-6	140	
28	Bloom	William E.	/	/	Steward	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5-11	175	
29	Horrie	Radio	/	/	Cook	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	Sp. Honduras	Sp. Honduras	5-9	140	
30	Ramirez	Pedro	/	/	Hostman	Nov. 16th.	New York	Yes	Yes	20	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-6	152	

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.

Owners A. H. Bull & Co.

Local Agents Bull Insular Line Inc.

14-128

*G. C. Tufarolo* 12/6/22  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W.E. Reggs of the S.S. Jean, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 1939  
G.C. Tufarolo  
 U.S. Immigration Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Joan, arriving at New York, December 6, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P. R.

Dec. 1/29

284

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
51	Lopez	Juan			Boatsman	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	37	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-6	175	
52	Haldonado	Angel			Boatsboy	Dec. 1st.	San Juan, P. R.	Yes	Yes	20	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-6	132	
53	Quinones	Joseph			Turner	Nov. 15th.	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5-7	147	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Full Insular Line Inc.  
Owners A. H. Bull & Co.  
Local Agents Full Insular Line Inc.

14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-6-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.E. Briggs of the Am. S.S. Jean, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

6

day of

Dec.

19

29

Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tufarelli  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10120

Mar 4-7, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 23 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. [Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 23 1943

Date

*Anna Varada*

Camera Operator



